



2013-2014 Student Handbook and Catalog

Table of Contents

President's Message	7
Mission Statement/Vision/Values	8
Admissions	10
Admission Policies and Procedures	10
Placement Testing	11
Transcripts	12
Change of Academic Program/Resident Status	13
Academic Policies	14
Academic Grievance Procedure/Forgiveness Policy/Honesty	14
Academic Progress/Warning/Probation/Suspension/Administrative Class Withdrawals	15
Advanced Standing	15
Attendance Policy	16
Student Reinstatement Policy	16
Auditing a Course	16
Change of Name/Address/Social Security Number	16
Course Load/Substitutions/Waiver	16-17
Dropping and Adding Classes	17
Grading Scale/Other Grades Used	18
Intellectual Property Rights and Copyright	18
Repeating a Course/Withdrawal from College	19
Awards and Honors	19
Graduation Requirements/Commencement Exercises	20
Tuition and Fees	21
Refund Policy	22
Financial Aid	23
Grants	23
Federal Work-Study	24
Loans	24
Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy	25
Scholarships	26
Greenville Tech Foundation Scholarships	27
Policies	33
Title IV Funds Policies	34
Veterans Information	35
Other Educational Opportunities	
International Education	37
Cooperative Education/Technical Scholarship Program	37
University Center	37
Online Learning Programs	38
Alumni Association	38
Corporate and Career Development at the Buck Mickel Center	39
Student Services	41
Academic Advising Center	43
Career Services	43
Math/Writing Centers	43
Library Services	43
Trio Student Support Services Project	45
Student Disability Services	45
Counseling	46
Bookstore	46
Dental Hygiene Clinic	46
Child Development Center	46
Greenville Tech Foundation Student Housing	46
Student Activities and Organizations	49
Campus Policies and Regulations	53
Student Dress and Conduct	53
Campus Safety and Security	53
Alcohol and Drug Policy	54
Traffic Regulations/Parking Decals	54
Emergency Assistance	56
Student Identification Cards	57
Privacy of Student Educational Records Policy	57
Closings/Inclement Weather Policy	57
Cell Phone Policy	58
Computing Facilities Use Policy	58
Student Code	59
Institutional Complaint Procedure	70
Arts & Sciences Division	72
Honors Program	72
University Transfer	72

Associate in Arts.....	74
Visual and Performing Arts Transfer Tracks	76
Certificate in Arts	78
Associate in Science	80
Biotechnology.....	82
Industrial Biosystems Technology Certificate	84
Engineering Transfer Tracks.....	85, 218
University Transfer Course Listing	86
Transfer Policies.....	88
Developmental Studies	91
English as a Second Language.....	91
Business/Public Service Division	92
Accounting	
Accounting Associate Degree	93
Small Business Accounting Certificate.....	94
Administrative Office Technology	
Administrative Office Technology Associate Degree	95
Medical Concentration	97
Medical Clerical Certificate	98
Physician Practice Specialist Certificate	99
Computer Technology	
Computer Technology Associate Degree.....	100
Cisco Routing/Network Configuration Certificate	102
Linux Administration Certificate	103
Microsoft Network Technician Certificate	104
Visual Basic Developer Certificate.....	105
Cosmetology	
Cosmetology Diploma.....	106
Esthetics Certificate	107
Nail Technology Certificate	108
Criminal Justice	
Criminal Justice Technology Associate Degree	109
Culinary Arts Technology	
Culinary Arts Technology Associate Degree	111
Baking and Pastry Arts Certificate	113
Culinary Education Certificate	114
Early Care & Education	
Early Care & Education Associate Degree	115
Child Care Management Certificate	116
Early Childhood Development Certificate.....	117
Early Childhood Special Education Certificate.....	118
Infant/Toddler Certificate	119
General Technology Associate Degree	120
Human Services	
Human Services Associate Degree	121
Management	
Management Associate Degree	123
Human Resource Management Certificate.....	125
Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship Certificate	126
Marketing	
Marketing Associate Degree	127
Marketing Communications Certificate	128
Marketing in the Non-Profit Sector Certificate	129
Paralegal	
Paralegal Associate Degree	130
Supply Chain Management	
Supply Chain Management Associate Degree.....	134
Health Sciences/Nursing Programs	136
Simulation Technologies and Training Center	138
Animal Studies	
Veterinary Technology Phase I.....	139
Professional Grooming and Animal Care Certificate	140
Veterinary Assistant Certificate	141
Dental	
Dental Hygiene Associate Degree	142
Expanded Duty Dental Assisting Diploma	144
Emergency Medical Technology	
Emergency Medical Technology Associate Degree	146
Post Initial Paramedic Training	148
General Technology Associate Degree	149
Health Information Management	
Health Information Management Associate Degree	150
Massage Therapy	
Massage Therapy Certificate	152

Medical Imaging Sciences	
Radiologic Technology Associate Degree	154
Computed Tomography Certificate	156
Diagnostic Medical Sonography Associate Degree	157
Magnetic Resonance Imaging Certificate	159
Mammography Certificate	160
Medical Laboratory Technology	
Medical Laboratory Technology Associate Degree	161
Nursing	
Nursing Associate Degree	163
Nursing Transfer Track	168
Patient Care Technician Certificate	169
Post RN Specialty Courses.....	170
Occupational Therapy Assistant	
Occupational Therapy Assistant Associate Degree	171
Personal Trainer	
Personal Trainer Certificate	173
Pharmacy Technician	
Pharmacy Technician Diploma	174
Pharmacy Technician Certificate	176
Physical Therapist Assistant	
Physical Therapist Assistant Associate Degree	177
Respiratory Care	
Respiratory Care Associate Degree	179
Surgical Technology	
Surgical Technology Diploma	181
Sterile Processing Certificate	183
Technologies Division	184
Aircraft Maintenance Technology	
Aircraft Maintenance Technology Associate Degree	185
Aviation Airframe Structure/Systems Certificate	187
Aviation Fundamentals Certificate	188
Aviation Powerplant Theory/Systems Certificate	189
Architectural Engineering Technology	
Architectural Engineering Technology Associate Degree	190
Architectural Engineering Technology Transfer Track to Clemson.....	192
Auto Body	
Auto Body Repair Diploma	194
Auto Body Repair Certificate	195
Automotive Technology	
Automotive Technology Associate Degree /Automotive Service Training Program (ASTP)	196
Automotive Technology Associate Degree/General Motors Automotive Service Education Program (GM-ASEP)	197
Automotive Technology Associate Degree/Nissan/Infiniti Training Program	198
Automotive Technology Associate Degree/Southeast Toyota Approved Training Program.....	199
Motorsports Marketing Certificate	200
Motorsports Performance Engines Certificate	201
Race Chassis Building & Setup Certificate	202
Building Construction Technology	
Building Construction Technology Diploma	203
Building Construction Technology Certificate	204
Masonry Certificate	205
Plumbing Certificate	207
Construction Engineering Technology	
Construction Engineering Technology Associate Degree	208
Construction Engineering Technology Associate Degree with Transfer to Clemson University.....	209
Solar Technician	211
Diesel Equipment Technology	
Diesel Equipment Technology Certificate	212
Electronics Engineering Technology	
Electronics Engineering Technology Associate Degree	213
Engineering Graphics Technology	
Engineering Graphics Technology Associate Degree	214
3-D Modeling CAD Design Certificate.....	216
Drafting and CAD Design Fundamentals Certificate	217
Engineering Transfer Tracks/Associate in Science.....	218
Fire Service Technology	
Fire Science Technology Associate Degree	224
Fire Service Technology Certificate	225
General Technology Associate Degree	226
Geomatics Technology	
Advanced GIS (Geographic Information Systems) Certificate	227
Land Surveying Certificate	228
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning/Refrigeration	
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Technology Diploma	229

Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Technician Certificate	230
Beginning Electricity & Refrigeration Certificate	231
Commercial and Industrial Air Conditioning Certificate	232
Machine Tool Technology	
Machine Tool Technology Associate Degree	233
Advanced CNC Programmer	234
Basic Machine Operations Certificate	235
Computer Numerical Control Machine Operator Certificate	236
Computer Numerical Control Prep Certificate	237
Computer Numerical Control Programmer Certificate	238
Metalworking Apprenticeship Certificate	239
Mechanical Engineering Technology	
Mechanical Engineering Technology Associate Degree.....	240
Mechatronics Technology	
Industrial Maintenance Technology Associate Degree/Mechatronics	242
Industrial Electricity Certificate.....	243
Mechatronics I Certificate	244
Mechatronics II Certificate	245
Production Technology Associate I	246
Production Technology Associate II	247
Truck Driver Training	
Truck Driver Training Certificate	248
Welding	
Specialized Welding Certificate	249
Welding Fundamentals Certificate	250
Welding Certificate.....	251
General Education Courses	252
Course Descriptions	254
Area Commission/President's Cabinet/Administration	350
Faculty/Staff.....	351
Affiliations.....	368
Accrediting/Licensing Agencies.....	374

Accreditation Statement

Greenville Technical College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools [1866 Decatur Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; telephone number (404) 678-4501] to award associate degrees, diplomas and certificates.

Policy on Nondiscrimination

Greenville Technical College provides equal opportunity and affirmative action in education and employment for all qualified persons regardless of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, sexual orientation, or veteran status. The college complies with the provisions of Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the Higher Education Amendments of 1986; Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; the South Carolina Human Affairs Law of 1972; and with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 as well as the ADA Amendments of 2008 (ADAA). For additional information on nondiscrimination policies, students should contact Sharon Bellwood, Student Disability Services director, who coordinates Title II of the ADA/ADAA, Section 504 and Title IX at (864) 250-8408 v/TTY. Others should contact the associate vice president of Human Resources/EEO officer, Susan Jones, at (864) 250-8191.

Effective Date

This catalog becomes effective Fall Semester 2013. It is for information only and does not constitute a contract. The college reserves the right to change, modify or alter, without notice, all fees, charges, tuition, expenses, and costs of any kind; or any statement, written or verbal, in accordance with unforeseen conditions. The rules, regulations and policies in this catalog are based on present conditions and are subject to change without notice. Further, the college can add or delete without notice any course offerings or information contained in the catalog. Additional specific academic information may be obtained from an academic advisor and/or division counselor.

© 2011, Greenville Technical College

Disclosure Information

Information concerning the campus safety and security policy, crime statistics, and the sex offenders registry is available in the office of the Campus Police Department (Barton Campus, Building 102).

President's Message



Greenville Technical College offers more than 100 programs of study that can get you ready for the job market in two years or less or onto a four-year college, prepared to excel. Whatever your goals, you can get there with Greenville Tech.

To smooth the way, we work closely with employers and other colleges, so that you take exactly what's needed on our campus and go to the next stop fully prepared. That means we partner with local employers to create the world-class workforce they need to build the business. And we coordinate with four-year colleges and universities so that you can move seamlessly from one level to the next.

We offer many opportunities to build your resume while you're still in college. Health clinicals, field placements, co-op opportunities, and apprenticeships allow you to learn on the job and gain an advantage over other job applicants.

We're here to see that you succeed. Classes are relatively small, so instructors get to know you and take an interest in your progress. We offer tutoring, counseling, child care, and many other types of assistance, all focused on eliminating any barriers that may stand between you and college graduation.

Thank you for choosing Greenville Tech. We're committed to showing you over and over again that you made the right decision.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Keith Miller". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Keith Miller, Ph.D.
President



Mission, Vision & Values

Vision

Greenville Technical College's vision is to be the best community and technical college for students seeking career and educational opportunities.

Mission

Greenville Technical College drives personal and economic growth through learning.

Role and Scope

Greenville Technical College is one of the largest public two-year colleges in South Carolina, serving a fall headcount of almost 14,000 curriculum students. The college provides exceptional learning opportunities primarily to the residents of Greenville County.

Curricular offerings include (1) technical courses, certificates, diplomas, and associate degrees in business, computer technology, health sciences, engineering technologies, industrial technologies, and public service; and (2) university transfer courses.

The college also provides an extensive offering of continuing education courses for occupational advancement and personal interest, as well as economic development services that encourage business and industrial growth in a diverse economic community.

In addition, developmental courses serve underprepared students seeking to enter a program of study. Upon completion of their educational goals, the majority of graduates either are employed in fields related to their programs of study or transfer to four-year colleges and universities.

Since the college is an open admission institution, students come from diverse socioeconomic and educational backgrounds. Affordable education is provided through traditional and electronic means at times and locations convenient to students. Faculty and staff are student-centered, flexible, and recognized in their fields. Various educational support services are provided to facilitate the teaching/learning process and to enhance the academic and personal development of the student, including an emphasis on articulation with local high schools and other colleges and universities.

Values

Greenville Technical College is committed to the following values:

Learning: We are committed to providing quality learning opportunities that enable individual and community achievement and that are affordable and accessible for all members of our community.

Integrity: We believe trust is an essential element in a safe and effective learning environment, so we promote and foster openness, honesty, respect, and fairness.

Diversity: We recognize and celebrate diversity, so we value and support considerate, meaningful communication and inclusiveness in collaborative decision-making processes.

Cooperation: We value collaboration and teamwork, so we foster caring, professional relationships among students, employees, and our community in an effort to expand partnerships.

Excellence: We value continuous improvement, so we encourage innovation, creative problem-solving and responsible risk-taking as we act courageously, deliberately, and systematically to enhance and enrich our learning environment.

Accountability: We value students, faculty, and staff, so we recognize their contributions, encourage their professional development, and regularly evaluate performance to improve learning outcomes, programs, processes, and services.

Strategic Imperatives

Greenville Technical College (GTC) has five imperatives that guide the college to achieving our core mission of teaching and learning:

1. Teaching and Learning

The college focuses its resources on achieving a dynamic learning environment that promotes student engagement. We provide both a high quality education and real-world experiences for our students by offering a contemporary curriculum structured to meet the learning needs of a diverse student body with ever-changing needs. Success requires that we clearly communicate our shared goals to all stakeholders, seek out and listen to feedback and ideas, and that we measure our progress at every step.

2. Student Success

Realizing that GTC's ultimate measure of achievement resides in the economic and personal success of each student, the college promotes practices, processes and policies to enhance students' progression towards their goals. Further, we prescribe remedies to address real and perceived barriers to student success. We offer an environment that encourages student engagement by creating a holistic college experience.

3. Innovation

GTC uses data to make decisions which improve policies, programs, services, or personnel for the purposes of improving student retention and persistence and/or to meet a community need. The college promotes an environment whereby ideas are encouraged from all; faculty, staff, and students alike. GTC seeks opportunities to implement new or existing ideas that are innovative and/or transformative.

4. Employee Development

GTC provides the environment for employees to develop their individual career paths aligned with GTC's mission. Professional, knowledgeable and high performing employees embrace the college's culture of quality and service excellence, successfully guiding GTC to its vision of becoming the best community and technical college for students seeking educational and career goals.

5. Community Focus

The college is a recognized leader in the community, having clearly aligned our mission with employer needs. Operating in a highly competitive environment, Greenville Technical College engages the community at all levels as the "College of Choice" for students, faculty, staff, business and industry, and the communities we serve.

Admissions

Greenville Technical College serves the educational needs of all who can benefit from its courses and programs. The faculty, staff and administration are dedicated to helping applicants chart pathways to meet their educational goals. In order to fulfill the Technical Education System's educational mission and to promote the achievement of individuals with varied potential, an open door admissions policy admits all citizens who can benefit from available learning opportunities and specific programs of study. This admissions policy does not mean, however, that there are no entrance requirements. South Carolina wisely imposes general restrictions governing overall admissions practices. In most programs of study, various entrance requirements are a necessity.

These requirements are enforced to enhance student success in chosen fields. Although applicants for admissions may not meet the requirements for entering a particular program, the college has the ability, through the transitional studies process, to help them attain their academic goals.

The college offers four convenient locations around Greenville County: the Barton Campus on South Pleasantburg Drive, the Brashier Campus in the Golden Strip on West Georgia Road, the Greer Campus on Highway 290 and the Northwest Campus in Berea on Farris Bridge Road.

In June 2008, the governor of South Carolina signed into law "The South Carolina Illegal Immigration Reform Act." This law requires that all students attending public colleges and universities in the state of South Carolina provide proof of "lawful presence in the United States." This law further states that a person who is unlawfully present in the United States is not eligible for scholarships, financial aid, grants or resident tuition. Therefore, beginning Spring Semester 2009, all students provide proof of "lawful presence" in the United States prior to enrollment at Greenville Technical College. Students who are unlawfully present in the United States are not eligible for enrollment at Greenville Technical College. The paperwork must be submitted to the Admissions Office.

For questions on the required documentation, please contact the Admissions Office at the Admissions and Registration Center at (864) 250-8109, Northwest Campus at (864) 250-3600, Brashier Campus at (864) 250-7950 and Greer Campus at (864) 250-3001.

Admission Policies and Procedures

Prospective students who are seeking enrollment should take the following steps to complete the application process:

- Obtain an application and submit it to the Admissions and Registration Center at McAlister Square. The application may also be completed online at www.gvltec.edu, or at the admissions offices located at the Brashier, Greer or Northwest campuses. (NOTE: Students who have not attended Greenville Tech for three consecutive semesters must reapply for admission.) **This fee is nonrefundable and is not applicable to any other fees, and no fee waiver requests are honored.** The \$35 non-refundable application fee must accompany the completed application. Also, the student will need to submit Legal Presence in the US Documentation to Admissions.
- All applicants are asked to submit their official standard high school diploma or state sponsored GED or Foreign Evaluations or Official College Transcripts from a regionally accredited institution to the Office of Admissions. The college offers several programs that do not require proof of standard high school diploma/state sponsored GED. If the student is applying for financial aid, he or she will need to submit an official standard high school transcript/diploma or state sponsored GED. Any applicant under 18 years of age must be a high school graduate with a standard high school diploma or possess a state sponsored GED. Applicants can be under 18 years of age, if they are enrolled in the Early College Program (see specific requirements under Early College). Applicants applying for the LIFE scholarship or financial aid must submit official standard high school transcripts or standard diploma/state sponsored GED.
 - ❑ **Greenville Technical College honors the following**
(for more details, see acceptable High School Graduation Types at www.gvltec.edu/acceptable-grad-types/)
Standard high school diploma or GED (General Educational Development Diploma). All public, private and home school associations must be accredited by a regional accredited body or listed with the department of education in the state where the school resides. Foreign high school diplomas must meet the equivalent of 12 years of a U.S. secondary high school diploma. Contact World Education Services (WES) (www.wes.org) or Josef Silny and Associates, Inc., (www.jsilny.com/html/foreign.htm) to request a course by course analysis and to have the official report sent to the Office of Admissions. Evaluations must be received three months prior to the semester in which the student intends to enroll.
Definitions: Standard High School Diploma – The diploma awarded to students who completed state requirements for graduation from high school. **Occupational/Alternative/District Diploma** – Recognizes the accomplishments of students who participated in the special education curriculum of individual school districts. **Note:** Diplomas are not equivalent to a state (standard) high school diploma. **High School Certificate** - Awarded to students who did not successfully pass the exit exam given by the individual school district. **Note:** These certificates are not equivalent to a state (standard) high school diploma. **General Educational Development Diploma (GED)** – A GED sponsored by the Department of Education of each state. It is equivalent to a state (standard) high school diploma.
 - ❑ **Certificate Programs:** Greenville Technical College allows an applicant to enroll in certain certificate programs that do not require high school graduation or GED. Students desiring financial aid may qualify by meeting placement test scores and enrolling in a certificate program that has a minimum of 16 credits.
- Twelve University Transfer credits from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution with a grade of "C" or higher or 12 college credits earned from Greenville Technical College with a grade of "C" or higher will waive proof of standard high school diploma and/or state sponsored GED and the reading section of the placement test (see Placement Testing). Remedial courses are not transferrable. Students are encouraged to submit an Official College Transcript to the Transcript Evaluation Department for a transcript evaluation at least one month prior to the application deadline for the semester in which they will enroll. The Unofficial College Transcript cannot be evaluated by the transcript evaluator or an academic advisor. Official College Transcript must be submitted within three months of the issuance date from the institution. Students cannot request the Official Transcript back from the college once it has been submitted to the college. Students can be admitted on an Unofficial College Transcript for one semester, two weeks prior to the start of the semester.
- **Note:** When the college transcript, high school transcript, high school diploma and GED are received by the office of Admissions, they cannot be released to the student. The college will issue a Provisional Acceptance for proof of a standard high school transcript/GED for one semester after the applicant has taken the Placement Test or submitted sufficient test scores.

Program Admission Requirements

Health Sciences and Nursing applicants complete additional program requirements once admission to the college has been completed. Applicants to Health Sciences and Nursing programs are considered to be in a “pre” status until all admission criteria for the program are complete. Enrollment in each Health Sciences/Nursing program is limited. **All applicants must attend a mandatory career talk session.**

Time-sensitive Courses

Health Sciences and Nursing applicants entering with advanced standing must have completed any biophysical course within five years of starting clinicals.

Categories of Admission

- **Regular:** Applicants complying with the basic admission requirements who seek initial attendance at the college and desire to enroll in a curriculum program to pursue an associate degree, diploma or certificate shall be classified as regular students.
- **Audit:** Applicants who wish to enroll in curriculum classes without earning a grade or credits may be admitted as audit students. The application and application fee are required for admission, as well as the course cost. The audit status must be clearly denoted on the Schedule Request Form at the time of registration. **Note:** Applicants must meet any prerequisites for the course.
- **Career Development:** Applicants who wish to enroll in a few classes to update their occupational skills, but who do not wish to pursue an associate degree, diploma, or certificate, must submit an application, the application fee, Legal Presence in the US Documentation and meet any prerequisites for the course. Applicants cannot receive financial aid or graduate from the college if they are enrolled in this program. A student awaiting a foreign evaluation cannot change his or her program until the evaluation has been received by Admissions.
- **Early College (formerly Jump Start):** High school juniors and seniors who want to get a head start on their college education may enroll in the Jump Start program in the Fall and Spring semesters and in the Summer Term. Early College students may take two college courses per semester. These students may choose classes that will apply toward one of the college's associate degree, diploma, or certificate programs, or classes that may transfer to almost any college or university. Additional information is located on the college's website at www.gvltec.edu/early-college/.
Note: Students must meet the academic requirements of any course to be taken. Those seeking to enroll in this status can find information at the following web address: http://www.gvltec.edu/college_in_highschool or contact the Information Office at (864) 250-8000 to request an Early College Packet. Home school applicants must be under the auspices of the school district or be a member of an approved South Carolina home school association. Home school applicants must submit the Early College application, submit Legal Presence in the US Documentation, bring in an official transcript with acceptable test scores and their current membership card of an approved SC Homeschool Association to Admissions.
- **Transient Visiting Students:** Students matriculating at other colleges who wish to enroll in a course at Greenville Tech must submit an application, pay the application fee, submit Legal Presence in the US Documentation, meet all placement and other prerequisites for the course(s) in which they plan to enroll, and present written permission from their home institution to take the specific course(s). The packets are available on the college's website at www.gvltec.edu/transient-visiting.
- **Plan 60 for Senior Citizens:** Plan 60 eligible students must be legal residents of South Carolina, not employed full-time and at least 60 years of age. To apply for Plan 60, complete the Plan 60 form, then complete an application to the college, which includes the completed form for legal presence in the United States and pay the \$35 non-refundable application fee. Plan 60 is a tuition-only waiver program. Students are responsible for paying the student fee, technology fee and books/materials fees. Plan 60 covers tuition that is not paid by a third party. If a student is eligible for Pell Grant or Lottery Tuition Assistance, Plan 60 will cover the remainder. Some courses may require proof of a pre-requisite, so you will need to submit transcripts and placement testing. Enrollment in classes is permitted on a space availability basis only.
- **International Students:** Any applicant who is requesting a student visa (F-1) or transferring from another college under a student visa must pick up an International Student Packet from Admissions or visit the college's website at www.gvltec.edu to download a packet. Submit the required documents per the International Student Packet. Transcripts must be evaluated by World Education Services (www.wes.org) or Josef Silny and Associates, Inc, (www.jsilny.com/html/foreign.htm). The college accepts a course-by-course analysis. The evaluation must be received three months prior to the semester in which the student intends to enroll. For guaranteed processing:
 - ☐ International students applying for Fall Semester must submit all documentation no later than May 1.
 - ☐ International students applying for Spring Semester must submit all documentation no later than Oct. 1.

Undocumented Applicants

Please note the Illegal Reform Act. Information about the SC Illegal Immigration Reform Act can be found at http://www.scstatehouse.net/sess117_2007-2008/bills/4400.htm. Contact Admissions at the Admissions and Registration Center (ARC) or one of the other campuses (Brashier, Greer and Northwest) for additional information.

Placement Testing

Students applying for admission to Greenville Technical College's associate degree, diploma or certificate programs may be required to take the placement test, which includes reading, writing and math skills. The purpose of the placement test is to ensure that each student is academically prepared to enter his or her chosen field of study. Based on placement test scores, a student may be placed in one or more transitional course(s) designed to prepare him or her for entry into the chosen field of study. To receive information about the testing schedule, please contact the Admissions and Registration Center at (864) 250-8109. Placement testing is available at the Admissions and Registration Center (ARC) (864-250-8350), Brashier (864-250-7950), Greer (864-250-3001) and Northwest (864-250-3600) campuses.

Applicants transferring from a regionally accredited postsecondary institution may exempt the writing and reading placement tests if they are transferring credit for a college English course. They may exempt the math placement test if they are transferring credit for an acceptable college math course. They may exempt the reading placement test if they are transferring 12 academic university transfer-level semester credit hours with a minimum grade of “C”.

Non-degree seeking students who plan to enroll in a math or English course may be required to take the college's placement test or submit an official college transcript showing acceptable English and/or math credits from a regionally accredited postsecondary institution.

Entry into the college does not guarantee admission to the program desired by the applicant. Placement in a specific course is based on standards that will help to ensure the applicant's success.

The college reserves the right to modify admission policies and procedures as needed.

- Placement Tests — Applicants must take the ASSET or COMPASS test to help determine placement into Greenville Tech courses; however they may be exempt from portions of the test if they have
 - ☐ Taken the SAT exam and received a 480 on the critical reading portion (waives reading and writing) and/or a 480 on the math portion (**waives math placement);
 - ☐ Taken the ACT and received an English sub-score of 19 (waives the reading and writing) and/or a math sub-score of 19 (**waives math placement).

*Test scores are valid for three years from the date taken.

**Upper level math courses require higher SAT/ACT math scores or math placement testing.

Type of Test

- **ASSET** is a timed, paper and pencil test that takes approximately two hours (25 minutes per section) to complete.
- **COMPASS** is an untimed, computerized, adaptive placement test which takes approximately 1.5 to 2 hours to complete.

The COMPASS test is given Monday through Friday throughout the day and is offered on all four campuses. The ASSET test is given at the Admissions and Registration Center. Please call the Testing Center (250-8350), Admissions (250-8109), the Information Center (250-8000), or visit www.gvltec.edu for a complete schedule. Testing with accommodations is available for students with disabilities. Call Student Disability Services at (864) 250-8202, 250-8408 or the V/TTY at 250-8353.

Transcripts

Official transcripts (e.g. high school and college) received by the Admissions Office become part of an official record and cannot be returned. Official college transcripts are evaluated by the transcript evaluator. Unofficial transcripts cannot be evaluated by the transcript evaluator or academic advisors. Official college transcripts are required at least one month prior to the application deadline for that semester, so that the transcript can be evaluated by the transcript evaluator prior to the orientation session.

Note: The college accepts college transcripts from regionally accredited institutions. The college will accept an unofficial college transcript for Admissions two weeks prior to the start of the semester. The student will be accepted on a provisional basis for one semester on an unofficial college transcript two weeks prior to the start of the term. Also, students will be admitted on a provisional basis for one semester for the standard high school diploma/GED after they complete the placement test or submit sufficient test scores to Admissions.

Definition of Official College Transcript

According to the guidelines set by the American Association of College Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO) and endorsed by the Southern Association of College Registrars and Admissions Officers (SACRAO), "An official college transcript is one that the receiving institution has received directly from the issuing college or university. It must bear the college seal, current date (i.e. within 3 months of issuance from the institution) and an appropriate signature. Transcripts received that do not meet these requirements should not be considered official and should be routinely rejected for any permanent use."

Foreign Transcripts

Students transferring from foreign countries must have official transcripts sent directly from their foreign college to World Evaluation Services (WES) at www.wes.org or **Josef Silny and Associates, Inc.**, at www.jsilny.com/htm/foreign.htm. The student must request a course-by-course analysis. WES sends a translated copy to the Office of Transcript Evaluation acknowledging whether the foreign college is considered regionally accredited, lists all courses completed, American hours earned and a letter grade. English is never accepted from a foreign country unless it is the native language of that country.

Military Transcripts/CLEP/Dantes

Limited credits are transferred as exemption credits from military transcripts. The records can be requested from the appropriate military branch education department. Transcript Evaluation uses the ACE guideline, and Transcript Evaluation personnel are responsible for researching military training/CLEP and Dantes records to determine which courses may qualify for exemption credit.

Advanced Placement (AP) Exams

Students must request AP scores be sent directly to the Office of Transcript Evaluation. Transcript Evaluation personnel will determine appropriate exemption credit per course. Acceptable scores are 3, 4 and 5.

Advanced Placement (IB-HL) Exams

Students must request IB scores be sent directly to the Office of Transcript Evaluation. Transcript Evaluation personnel will determine appropriate exemption credit per course. Acceptable scores are 4, 5, 6 and 7.

Articulating Colleges in One-Plus-One Programs

It is the responsibility of the liaison at the articulating college to have the student request official college transcripts from all third party colleges sent to GTC for evaluation, while the student is enrolled in Phase One at the articulating college.

Change of Academic Program of Study

Students desiring to change their program of study after enrolling should follow these two steps in the following order:

- If the student is undecided about his or her program of study choice, the student must contact the Career Center in the Admissions and Registration Center (ARC) for a counseling session.
- Complete a Program Change form in the Admissions Office at the Admissions & Registration Center (ARC) or at one of the satellite campuses (Brashier, Northwest and Greer). Student must submit a current picture ID. The admissions officer will check the new program against the student's test scores and/or former college work and advise the student of the next step. Upon completion of the form and approval of the change, the student's program of study major will be officially changed. The change must be submitted prior to registration for the program.

Resident Status

The initial determination of one's resident classification is made at the time of admission. The determination at that time, and any determination made thereafter, prevails for each semester until the determination is challenged successfully by the student. Note: If the student is not a legal resident of SC when he or she initially applies to the college or enrolls at the college, it is the student's responsibility to follow up with Admissions to verify the steps required to meet the requirements at a later date. The required paperwork with documentation must be submitted at least three weeks prior to the start of the semester.

A **legal** resident of the state is a **U.S. Citizen or legal Permanent Resident** who has his or her **legal** domicile in the state of South Carolina for a period of 12 continuous months. South Carolina residency law information can be found at www.che.sc.gov/student-services/residency/residency.htm.

An applicant or student residing in South Carolina for the sole purpose of enrolling at Greenville Technical College may not acquire resident status.

It is important that each applicant for admission and each enrolled student know his or her resident status for tuition payment and understand the regulations governing resident status. If a student is unsure about residency, information is available at the Admissions Office.

International students are not considered residents of the state until they gain permanent resident status from the Immigration and Naturalization Service and **have lived in South Carolina for one year after the 'resident since' date on their card, or have provided verification of full-time employment in South Carolina.**

Academic Policies

Academic Grievance Procedure

Students are encouraged to resolve academic grievances informally by discussing their concerns with the appropriate instructor and department head. Formal grievances may be filed in certain circumstances. For information about the grievance process, please see the "Student Grievance Procedure" section of the Student Code, which appears in this handbook.

The Student Grievance Procedure may also be used whenever concern exists about a faculty member's ability to write and speak fluently in the English language (if English is the faculty member's second language).

Academic Forgiveness Policy

The Academic Forgiveness Policy is designed to allow students, under specific conditions, to have grades earned in previous academic terms excluded from the overall calculation of their cumulative grade point average (GPA). This gives students some input over how their previous academic records impact meeting graduation requirements for certificates, diplomas or associate degrees. Interested students should contact the Student Records Office for more information and an application.

While Academic Forgiveness is open to all students, certain guidelines/qualifiers apply:

- The semester(s)/quarter(s) requested for forgiveness must be at least five years prior to the date of the written petition (application). The completed application should be submitted to the vice president of academic affairs for approval.
- There is a limit of two consecutive semesters/quarters that a student can petition for exclusion. The consecutive semesters/quarters may or may not include the summer term.
- A student can only petition for exclusion one time during his or her academic career at Greenville Tech.
- All courses completed during the requested semester(s)/quarter(s) will be excluded from the cumulative grade point average calculation. There is no option to include some courses and exclude others during the specific semester(s)/quarter(s). Exclusion of the semester(s)/quarter(s) courses means that the courses cannot be counted toward completion of a certificate, diploma or associate degree.
- Students may not petition to exclude a semester(s)/quarter(s)' grades if any of those courses were already utilized in the completion of a certificate, diploma or associate degree.
- Courses, once excluded, cannot be transferred to another institution for credit.
- Exclusion of the semester(s)/quarter(s) courses cannot be reversed.
- A copy of the student's petition will be maintained in the student's permanent records.
- Excluded courses and grades will still appear on the student's transcript, but they will appear with a strike through (X) on the course information and grades.
- This local policy does not supersede any state or federal policies related to determination of scholarships, student financial aid, or other matters related to student cumulative grade point average or attempted credit hours.

Academic Honesty

Students should know what activities constitute cheating, plagiarism and collusion as defined in the Student Code for South Carolina Technical Colleges in this student handbook/catalog. All forms of cheating and plagiarism are considered to be academic misconduct and include, but are not limited to, cheating on tests or other forms of graded work, plagiarism, collusion, and falsification of information. Violations will be handled according to the procedures outlined in the Student Code as written in the GTC Catalog and Student Handbook, and supplemented by this policy.

Cheating is defined to include but not limited to the following:

- Copying from another student's test or any other assigned work.
- Using materials or equipment during a test not authorized by the person giving the test.
- Collaborating with any other person on any academic work without permission.
- Knowingly obtaining, using, buying, selling, transporting, or soliciting in whole or in part the contents of a test.
- Bribing or coercing any other person to obtain tests or information about tests.
- Substituting for another student, or permitting any other person to substitute for oneself.
- Cooperating or aiding in any of the above.

Plagiarism is defined as presenting someone else's work, including the work of other students, as one's own. Any ideas or materials taken from another source for either written or oral use must be fully acknowledged, unless the information is common knowledge. What is considered "common knowledge" may differ from course to course.

- A student must not adopt or reproduce ideas, opinions, theories, formulas, graphics, or pictures of another person without acknowledgment.
- A student must give credit to the originality of others and acknowledge the original source of information whenever:
 - ☐ directly quoting another person's actual words, whether oral or written;
 - ☐ using another person's ideas, opinions, or theories;
 - ☐ paraphrasing the words, ideas, opinions, or theories of others, whether oral or written;
 - ☐ borrowing facts, statistics, or illustrative material; or
 - ☐ offering materials assembled or collected by others in the form of projects or collections without acknowledgment.

Collusion is defined as knowingly assisting another person in an act of academic misconduct.

Fabrication is defined as falsifying or inventing information in such academic exercises as reports, laboratory results, and citations to the sources of information.

Sabotage is defined as purposely undermining a student's or an instructor's academic work.

An instructor who has reason to believe that a student enrolled in his or her class has committed an act of academic misconduct must meet with the student to discuss the matter. The instructor must advise the student of the alleged act of academic misconduct and the information upon which it is based. The student must be given the opportunity to refute the allegation. If the instructor, after meeting with the student, determines that the student has engaged in academic misconduct as alleged, the instructor will inform the student about the decision and the academic sanction that will be imposed. The instructor may impose one or more of the following academic sanctions: 1) assign a lower grade or score to the paper, project, assignment or examination involved in the act of misconduct, 2) require the student to repeat or resubmit the paper, project assignment or

examination involved in the act of misconduct, 3) assign a failing grade for the course, or 4) require the student to withdraw from the course. Any student that is accused of academic misconduct should be made aware of their rights under the student code.

Academic Progress

The academic standard for curriculum programs is a minimum semester grade point average (GPA) of 2.0. Note: Some programs may require a higher semester GPA.

Academic Warning

A student whose semester grade point average (GPA) falls below a 2.0 will be placed on academic warning and will be restricted to 12 semester credit hours at the next registration. A warning flag will be noted on the student's record and the student will have to meet with an academic advisor at the Advising and Registration Center to register. Students receiving financial aid may also be placed on financial aid warning, which means their financial aid may be in jeopardy.

Academic Probation

If a student on academic warning fails to earn a 2.0 GPA for the credit hours earned at the end of the next semester of enrollment, she/he will be placed on academic probation. Students on academic probation may only register for their next semester with a counselor who will assist the student in identifying and implementing appropriate interventions, which include attendance in required workshops. The student will only be allowed to register for nine semester credit hours while on academic probation. Students should note that their status as a full-time student is jeopardized while on academic probation; therefore, their financial aid and insurance eligibility will be affected. Students on academic probation may also become ineligible for financial aid.

Academic Suspension

If a student on academic probation fails to earn a 2.0 GPA for the credit hours earned at the next semester enrollment, she/he will be suspended from the college and will not be allowed to enroll for one full Fall or Spring semester. (Note: Summer does not count as a semester.) During this period of suspension, the student will be encouraged to remedy the causes of her/his lack of progress. After sitting out a full semester, the student will only be allowed to register for six semester credit hours. To help improve the academic success of the student, she/he will be required to take COL 103. Students on academic suspension are ineligible for financial aid.

Administrative Class Withdrawals

Instructors may administratively withdraw students with a grade of "W" when the student is failing the course and has missed more than 10 percent of the contact hours in a given course. If an instructor chooses to administratively withdraw a student, the withdrawal must be processed by the Student Records Office on or before the last day to withdraw for that class.

Advanced Standing

Greenville Technical College has established policies and procedures, which may allow students to enter certain curriculum programs with advanced standing. Traditional and non-traditional learning are recognized by the college, and credit may be awarded to currently enrolled students when learning can be documented to be substantially equivalent to a Greenville Tech course needed for completion of a particular degree.

To meet graduation requirements for a program at Greenville Tech, students must earn 25 percent of the total earned credit hours through courses taken at Greenville Tech. Exemption credit or courses transferred from another institution will not count toward the 25 percent.

The following means of awarding credit are approved by the college but are not used in GPA calculations and will generate no grade points. Courses with exemption credit may not be accepted as transfer credit at other institutions.

1. **Transfer of Credits** — College credit with a grade of "C" or better from other regionally accredited postsecondary institutions will possibly qualify for transfer credit (TR*). Credit will be awarded by the Transcript Evaluation Office after an official transcript has been received and evaluated.
2. **Exemption Examination** — Department head determines eligibility of a student to take a departmental examination (written or practical), administers the exam and sets minimum passing scores. A fee of \$50 per credit hour is required before taking the exam (EE). Exemptions will not be granted for a course in which a student is currently enrolled, for a course in which a student was previously enrolled, or for a course which has been audited.
3. **Exemption Examination Exceptions** — Nursing program students who have completed work at an institution accredited by the NLNAC and have successfully completed course competency exams will pay a fee of \$125 for one semester of credit, or \$75 for each five-week period. Health Science program students who have successfully completed course competencies equivalent to those required in the professional courses will pay \$50 per credit hour not to exceed \$125 per semester in order to receive exemption credit by examination for professional courses.
4. **Advanced Placement (AP) Examination** — College exemption credit will be given for a score of 3, 4 or 5 on Advanced Placement examinations. Note: Credits awarded may vary according to subject area. Consult department head or Advising Center for specific details. Students who plan to transfer to another college or university may have their advanced placement exam scores re-evaluated after transfer (EO).
5. **International Baccalaureate (IB) Examination** — Greenville Technical College accepts IB-HL exams with a score of 5-7. IB-SL scores are not acceptable for transfer. Department heads have predetermined the equivalent score and course that is acceptable. Transcript evaluation personnel will award the course equivalent as EO.
6. **College Level Examination Program (CLEP/Dantes)** — Students may obtain exemption credit by making satisfactory scores on CLEP subject exams (EO).
7. **Military Experience** — Course completed at military schools as recommended by the American Council on Education (ACE*) may qualify for exemption credit (EM). Clinical and technological training must be approved by the appropriate department head to be considered for exemption.
8. **Articulation Agreement with Area Vocational Schools** — Written agreements have been established with area vocational schools/career centers to grant exemption credit for specified courses (EA).

9. **Articulation Agreement with Business & Industry** — An agreement which has been established with specific businesses or industries to grant exemption credit for specific courses (EI).
10. **Exemption Due to a Substitution** — The exemption of a required course based on the student having taken another course, which would meet the requirements. The course being used as a substitution must carry a grade of "C" or higher (ES).

*See Page 18 for explanation of these grade designations.

Advanced Credits from Postsecondary Institutions and Nontraditional

Greenville Technical College has established policies and procedures that may allow students to enter certain curriculum programs with advanced standing. In many cases, credit may be awarded through transfer coursework from other regionally accredited postsecondary institutions. Students entering into one of these programs will work with the secondary institution and with Greenville Technical College to meet the requirement to earn the advanced credits. Requests for transcripts should be made in advance of the time they are needed. Upon admission into the college, appropriate letter grades and hours earned will be awarded to the student.

Advanced credits through exemption may also be awarded from the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) for subject exams only. Advanced Placement may be awarded through Advanced Placement Program (AP), through International Baccalaureate (IB) exams, and, though limited, military training. Reports should be mailed to the Transcript/Advanced Placement Services Offices as early as possible. Upon admission into the college, exemption credit earned will be awarded to the student.

Transcripts and non-traditional learning documents are provided for college use only, become part of an official record, and cannot be returned.

Attendance Policy

Class attendance is necessary in order to receive maximum benefits from the educational process and to achieve academically. It is the student's responsibility to attend class and to be punctual. A student **MAY BE** administratively withdrawn when failing a course and when more than 10 percent of the class contact hours in a given course have been missed without providing the instructor official documentation of excusable reasons for the absences prior to reaching the 10 percent limit. Students will be notified by the instructor in writing, including electronic forms of communications, if the limit has been exceeded and if they are being administratively withdrawn (W). VA benefits and other financial aid may be affected by a student's excessive absences.

Student Reinstatement Policy

1. A student can only be reinstated in any **ONE** course **ONE** time unless there are extremely unusual circumstances (see number 2 below).
2. Any request (s) for subsequent reinstatement due to unusual circumstances or a reinstatement after the term or course withdrawal date **MUST** be approved in writing by the academic dean.
3. Any student requesting reinstatement **MUST** be performing at a level of at least 70 percent in that course to qualify for reinstatement.
4. A reinstatement fee of \$50 will be assessed to the course for reinstatement.

Auditing a Course

A student who wants to attend classes regularly but who does not wish to earn academic credit may register as an auditor. Auditing status should be clearly noted on the Add/Drop/Withdrawal Form and/or in WebAdvisor, and entered into the computer at the time of registration. Audit students must meet the course prerequisites unless the assigned instructor has provided written consent granting the student special admission. No credit is awarded for such courses, and credit cannot be granted at a later date. Audited courses may not be used to fulfill prerequisite requirements for any class. A student may audit at most 12 credit hours per semester. Once registered as an auditor, a student can only change to credit during the Add/Drop period by using an Add/Drop/Withdrawal Form. Similarly, a student enrolled for credit can only change to audit by using an Add/Drop/Withdrawal Form during the Add/Drop period.

Audit students should attend classes regularly and must pay all tuition and fees for any courses in which they enroll. Federal regulations stipulate that students cannot receive financial aid for courses being audited. The participation of auditors in class (whether via homework or lab assignments, in-class discussions, tests, presentations or other means) is completely at the instructor's discretion. A grade of "AU" will be given to auditors. Students receiving an "AU" may not subsequently earn credit for that course through credit by examination; however, students may subsequently register and take the course "for credit". Students who plan to transfer to other institutions should be aware that many colleges and universities do not allow students to take courses for credit after receiving an "Audit" for the course. Student should check with transfer institutions prior to auditing a course. Developmental courses **cannot** be audited.

Change of Name/Address/Social Security Number

Students who change their name, address or social security number must stop by the Admissions Office and complete a Status Change Form. Once this form is submitted, an Admissions officer will process the form. Changes in name or social security number will take approximately one week to process. Address changes will be processed immediately. Changes must be submitted to the Admissions Office prior to registration.

Course Load

During the Fall and Spring semesters and Summer Term, a student who is registered for at least 12 semester credit hours is considered a full-time student.

Note: Tuition charges during the Fall and Spring semesters and during the Summer Term are assessed on a per-credit-hour basis up to and including 12 credit hours. An exception is the Truck Driver Training program.

The maximum load a student may carry in the Fall and Spring semesters without specific approval of the academic dean shall be 18 semester credit hours.

The maximum load a student may carry in the Summer Term without specific approval of the academic dean shall be 15 semester credit hours.

A student who is placed on academic probation may not register for more than nine semester credit hours until the probationary status has been removed. (See section on Academic Probation, Page 14.)

Course Substitutions

Course substitutions are permitted only upon recommendation of the curriculum department head. The Student Records Office must be notified in writing of the substitution. Course substitutions may be made for courses required in the major of the state model curriculum if the course being substituted contains the same course content as the required course. Related courses may be substituted only with the approval of the related department head. If a student is currently enrolled in a course that is planned for substitution for another course, the documentation of substitution can only be submitted upon completion of the course with a grade of "C" or higher.

All substitutions must be documented on the proper forms available through the Student Records Office.

Course Waiver

A student may be permitted to waive a course, which was originally required in the student's curriculum only if the waiver is recommended by the curriculum department head. Written approval and an explanation must be submitted to the Student Records Office.

In the event of a course waiver, no credit hours shall be granted and no substitute course will be required unless the waiver places the student's total credit hours below graduation requirements. Requirements in the state model may not be waived.

Dropping and Adding Classes

Students may drop or add classes during the add/drop period of each semester. Courses dropped during this period will not appear on the transcript. For information concerning refunds, please refer to the section on "Refunds" found in this catalog. After the add/drop period, but prior to the end of the day on the last day to withdraw, students may withdraw from one or more classes. The student will receive a grade of "W." Students who register for class, pay fees, but never attend, will be administratively withdrawn and assigned a grade of "WA."

If a student stops attending class and fails to drop or withdraw from the class officially, he or she will receive a grade of "F" for that course regardless of the grade average at the time the student last attended.

Additionally, students should not assume that, because they stop attending classes, the instructor will administratively withdraw them from class based on the college's attendance policy. This policy states that an instructor **may**, not will, withdraw a student for poor attendance. It is the student's responsibility to initiate the proper paperwork to withdraw from courses. Failure to do so will result in the grade of "F" on the permanent academic record. A decision not to attend a course does not constitute a withdrawal from it. If students stop attending classes without completing and submitting an Add/Drop/Withdrawal Form to the Registrar's Office or a satellite campus, the students risk harming their academic record with a failing grade.

Greenville Technical College operates multiple academic sessions within each semester. It is possible to attempt some classes more than once during a semester; however, tuition is charged for each attempt. Additional tuition charges are incurred for full-time students taking 12 or more semester hours of credit.

Any add, drop, or withdrawal action is tied to a particular session code and class section number. A student's ability to add, drop, and withdraw from a class is directly tied to the start and end dates of the class. For example, a student cannot drop or withdraw from a first session class and add a second session, full session, or late start course without the possibility of incurring a monetary penalty and/or a grade of "W" on the attempted class. Since a class may be offered in multiple sessions during the semester, add, drop, and withdrawal deadlines vary. Students are responsible for meeting the withdrawal deadlines posted in each class syllabus.

Any student who finds it necessary to drop or add a class or classes after registration is completed should proceed as follows:

1. Obtain an Add/Drop/Withdrawal Form from the counselor, department head, Student Records Office, satellite campuses, or www.gvltec.edu/forms, fill in the information requested, and sign the form.
2. Obtain the following signatures:
 - a. Instructor of each class which is added if the class is full, added after the second day of summer term, or is added after the add/drop period
 - b. Veterans Affairs — if applicable
 - c. Financial Aid — if applicable
3. Submit the Add/Drop/Withdrawal Form to the Student Records Office or satellite campuses promptly. The Add/Drop/Withdrawal Form and the intended action is not completed until it is processed by the Student Records Office or satellite campuses.
4. Report to the Business Office to verify refunds or to pay additional fees. Beginning the sixth class day of each semester, students may enter class only with instructor's permission and signature. The same steps as above must be followed. For Summer Terms, the instructor's signature is required beginning the third day of the term.

Readmittance to Curriculum Programs

Students suspended for failure to meet standards of academic progress may apply for readmission the following semester. Students dismissed for excessive absences or disciplinary reasons may apply to the dean of students. They may be readmitted only after proper investigation of interim history and at the discretion of the dean of students and the academic dean of their program.

A student who withdraws in good standing because of illness or personal hardship may re-enroll for the course at the next offering of the course. A student who has graduated from a curriculum at Greenville Tech and wishes to enter another curriculum must show proficiency as determined by grades already achieved or demonstrated by retaking the ASSET or COMPASS tests.

Grade Point Average

A student's grade point average is the equivalent of his or her average for curriculum course work.

Each letter grade has an equivalent point value: A — 4 points, B — 3 points, C — 2, D — 1 and F — 0. A student may determine

the grade points for each course by multiplying the number of points a grade is worth times the number of credits the course carries. Thus, a "B" grade, worth three points, in a three-credit course is worth nine grade points; an "A" grade in the same three-credit course is worth 12 grade points.

The grade point average is found by adding the total grade point values for all courses and dividing by the total number of credits attempted during the same period of time.

Grading Scale

The following grades are used in calculating Grade Point Averages:

- A** — Excellent; earns credit hours; carries a value of four grade points for each credit hour.
- B** — Above average; earns credit hours; carries a value of three grade points for each credit hour.
- C** — Average; earns credit hours; carries a value of two grade points for each credit hour.
- D** — Below average; earns credit hours; carries a value of one grade point for each credit hour.
- F** — Failure; earns no credit hours; carries zero grade points for each credit hour.

Intellectual Property Rights and Copyright

Copyright is a form of legal protection extended to the creators of "original works of authorship," including literary, dramatic, musical, artistic, and certain other intellectual works. Since copyright protection exists from the moment that a work takes on a fixed form, it pertains to both published and unpublished works. United States Copyright Law generally gives copyright owners exclusive rights to reproduce the work; prepare derivative works; distribute copies to the public by sale or other transfer of ownership, or by rental, lease, or lending; and, if applicable, perform, display, or transmit the work publicly.

Intellectual Property (IP) is defined as patentable inventions, discoveries, processes, mask works, tangible research property, trademarks, service marks, software and other copyrightable works. This means any product of intellectual value that is unique, novel, unobvious and/or original, or otherwise subject to copyright or patent protections pursuant to Title 17 or Title 35 of the U.S. Code of Laws.

In general, GTC does not claim any ownership for IP developed by students who create an original work or invention on their own time using their own resources and not as a result of course work or projects assigned while taking a GTC course. GTC retains ownership of the IP when students create an original work or invention while completing assigned coursework or while using significant GTC resources. GTC may enter a written ownership agreement with students for IP royalties. Additional information is available for copyright and intellectual property and may be viewed on the website at <http://www.gvltec.edu/administrative-policies/>.

Other Grades Used

- CF** — Carry Forward; used only for self-paced or individualized courses with open entry enrollment, indicating that the student will continue in the course. "CF" grade must be changed to letter grade in the same time frame as an "I." "CF" is not used for GPA calculations; earns no credit hours; generates no grade points.
- E** — Exempt; earns credits. No grade points.
- EA** — Exempt due to articulation with non-accredited institutions with signed agreements
- EB** — Exempt due to prerequisite waiver
- EE** — Exempt by examination (written only)
- EI** — Exempt due to articulation with business or industry
- EM** — Exempt through military training
- EO** — Exempt due to AP/IB/CLEP/Dantes exams
- EV** — Exempt by validation
- I** — Incomplete; indicates some work is incomplete in a course taught in the traditional manner. The student is responsible for making up all unfinished course work within the next semester. The student cannot re-enroll in the class until the "I" has been replaced with a letter grade. The "I" will be changed to an "F" if all work is not completed satisfactorily by one week before the beginning of exams in the next semester. "I" does not affect grade calculations; earns no credit hours.
- NC** — No credit. Earns no credit hours; earns no grade points; is not used in calculation of the GPA.
- S1** — Satisfactory completion through Competency 1 in Related Studies course; earns credit, not used in GPA.
- S2** — Satisfactory completion through Competency 2 in Related Studies course; earns credit, not used in GPA.
- S3** — Satisfactory completion through Competency 3 in Related Studies course; earns credit, not used in GPA.
- S4** — Satisfactory completion through Competency 4 in Related Studies course; earns credit, not used in GPA.
- U** — Unsatisfactory progress in Developmental Studies course; earns no credits, not used in GPA.
- TR** — Transfer; given for allowable equivalent Greenville Tech credits earned at other colleges, universities or technical colleges with a grade of "C" or higher. All "TR" grades must be supported by an official transcript of record from a postsecondary institution.
- AU** — Audit; is not used in GPA calculations; earns no credit hours; generates no grade points.
- W** — Withdrawn; No credits or grade points. Used if a student withdraws from a class. Used if a student is withdrawn by instructor due to student missing more than 10 percent of the contact hours for the course and having a failing grade. The student is responsible for clarifying reasons for absences prior to the 10 percent limit.
- WA** — Administrative System Withdrawal; No credits or grade points. This is used for the student who enrolled in the class but never attended (NIC).
- WF** — Withdraw Failing; used if a student applies for a Late Withdrawal and has a failing grade after the withdrawal deadline. "WF" is used in GPA calculations and generates no grade points.
- Note:** Grades, which appear on a transcript, cannot be changed after one calendar year.
- Prerequisites** — Any course listed as a prerequisite must be passed with a grade of "C" or higher before the subsequent course may be taken.
- NR** — No Report is a grade that is reported when a faculty member fails to report grades on time, fails to report a valid grade, or a grade assigned when the class does not begin or end within the same semester. NR grades are updated by submission of a Grade Change Form.

Repeating a Course

Students may register for a course a maximum of three times. Grades of "W," "F," "WA," "WF," and "D" count toward the maximum of three registrations. Thereafter, a student may only register for the same class after completion and approval of an appeal based upon extenuating circumstances, such as prolonged illness. The appeal is a contract written by the student prior to the term in which he or she seeks re-enrollment. The appeal must detail the extenuating circumstances as well as an action plan to deal with the same or similar situations in the forthcoming term, including, but not limited to, campus based counseling, outside counseling, Student Disability Services, and tutoring. The appeal must be written by the student and signed by both the student and the appropriate department head and divisional dean (or an appointee of the department head or divisional dean). If a student does not successfully complete a course after an approved appeal, the student may only subsequently appeal one additional time for readmittance to the class. Thereafter, the student will be barred from reenrolling in the course for five (5) calendar years.

This policy does not supersede any stricter standards set forth by individual departments, divisions or the college as a whole.

Withdrawal from the College

Any student who finds it necessary to withdraw from all courses for which he/she is registered must complete the following steps to withdraw officially:

1. Obtain an Add/Drop/Withdrawal Form and fill in the information, which is to be supplied by the student.
2. Acquire all the signatures required on the form.
3. Turn in all forms to the Student Records Office or satellite campuses before the deadline. The deadlines for official withdrawals are announced each semester.
4. A student may be registered for different session classes within the same semester. Students are responsible for meeting the Add/Drop and Withdrawal deadlines listed in each class syllabus.
5. Students can withdraw online via WebAdvisor.

Awards and Honors

The Dean's List

All students who earn a minimum of 12 semester credit hours in 100-level course and above, and who achieve a minimum grade point average of 3.4 (with no grade lower than "C"), will be placed on the Dean's List. All part-time students who earn a minimum of 6-11 semester credit hours in 100-level course and above, and who achieve a minimum grade point average of 3.4 (with no grade lower than "C"), will also be placed on the Dean's List.

The President's List

All students who earn within a semester a minimum of 12 semester credit hours in 100-level course and above, and who achieve a grade point average of 4.0, will be placed on the President's List.

The President's Awards

The President's Awards are reserved for two graduating students who continually maintain a high academic rating and show exceptional leadership, character and service to their departments and Greenville Technical College. These individuals must have a cumulative technology grade point average of 3.7 - 4.0 and must have qualified for the Dean's List two consecutive semesters if in a degree program and one semester if in a diploma or certificate program. The recipients of the President's Awards will receive special recognition in conjunction with the graduation ceremony.

Honor Graduates

Any student who graduates with a cumulative technology grade point average of 3.4 or higher is considered to be an honor graduate.

Graduation Requirements

Catalog Applicability

To graduate, you must fulfill program requirements as published in the applicable catalog. If you have had continuous enrollment at Greenville Technical College, you have two options:

- fulfill all of the program requirements listed in the catalog at the time of entrance into the college, or
- fulfill all the program curriculum requirements listed in any subsequent catalog in effect while you are enrolled.

If you discontinue enrollment for three consecutive semesters or longer, you must fulfill the program curriculum requirements listed in the catalog in effect at the time of re-enrollment. The dean of the academic division offering your program must approve any exceptions.

Eligibility

A student is eligible for graduation when the following requirements have been met:

1. The required number of hours in the student's curriculum has been satisfactorily completed.
2. All financial obligations to the college have been met.
3. An official application for degree, diploma or certificate has been filed with the Student Records Office no later than five weeks into the semester in which requirements are to be completed.
4. A grade point average of at least 2.0 has been maintained in all college work presented to fulfill the curriculum program requirements.
5. The following general education courses have been completed:
 - a. For diploma programs, a minimum of one course in the areas of English communications, human relations and mathematics to equal a minimum of nine hours.
 - b. For degree programs, a minimum of one component in each of the following areas:
 1. written and oral communications
 2. computational skills
 3. behavioral and social sciences
 4. humanities/fine arts (**see note below**)
 5. natural sciences or math
 - c. Minimum general education credits of nine hours for diploma programs and 15 hours for degree programs. These requirements are set for each program of study. See the program listings beginning on Page 68 for academic programs.
6. Students who re-enroll in the college after an absence of 12 consecutive months or more, and who are seeking an associate degree, diploma or certificate, must meet the graduation requirements as stated in the handbook and catalog, which is in effect at the time of re-enrollment.
6. In the event that the published description or course content of a required course or approved elective changes significantly after a student's initial enrollment and prior to graduation, a student may be required by his/her department head to repeat the course in order to meet graduation requirements even though the course number does not change.
7. In addition to the above, the following requirements must also be met:
 - a. In associate degree programs, complete all program course requirements in the applicable catalog and complete a minimum of 25 percent of the total hours required in the program through instruction at Greenville Technical College. Exemption credit will not count toward the 25 percent.*
 - b. In diploma programs, complete all program course requirements in the applicable catalog and complete a minimum of 25 percent of the total hours required in the program through instruction at Greenville Technical College. Exemption credit will not count toward the 25 percent.*
 - c. In certificate programs, complete all program course requirements in the applicable catalog and complete a minimum of 25 percent of the total hours required in the program through instruction at Greenville Technical College. Exemption credit will not count toward the 25 percent.*
9. To graduate with an associate degree, candidates must meet the computer competency requirement by taking CPT 101 (EGR 130 may be substituted with departmental approval) or by passing the exemption exam at a cost to be assessed by the college.

Note: If a foreign language is chosen, the course must be at the 102 level or higher to satisfy this humanities/fine arts requirement.

***The only exception will be for Nursing students who have successfully completed NUR 201 (Transitions Nursing) and competency exams administered by the Nursing Department at Greenville Technical College.**

Commencement Exercises

Commencement exercises will be held near the end of the Spring Semester. A graduation application must be submitted for each award earned. All eligible students who are scheduled to complete their requirements during the academic year (Fall Semester through the following Summer Term), may participate in the commencement ceremony. There is a \$45 commencement fee that covers the cost of the cap and gown and the mailing of the award. Students are notified important information about commencement through their student GMAIL. Students who chose not to participate in commencement will be sent a notice via mail when to pick up their award(s) at the Student Records Office. If a student who does not wish to participate in commencement and wishes to have their award(s) mailed, a mailing and handling fee can be paid at the Business Office and a written request must be submitted to the Student Records Office.

Please Note:

- Address changes must be made in Admissions prior to submitting the graduation application.
- All financial obligations to the college must be paid prior to receiving awards.

Tuition and Fees

Tuition and Fees for Academic Year 2012-2013

Greenville Tech has moved to a linear tuition and fees model in which students pay by the credit hour, no matter how many hours they take. This structure was adopted by the SC Technical College System, and is now in place at many of the system's colleges.

For academic year 2012-2013 Lottery Tuition Assistance for full-time (12 credit hour minimum) was \$1,140 and for part-time per credit hour (six credit hour minimum) was \$95. Lottery Tuition Assistance is determined by the state legislature each summer prior to the beginning of Fall Semester.

Credits	In-County Tuition & Fees	After Lottery	Out-of-County Tuition & Fees	After Lottery	Out-of-State Tuition & Fees
1	211.50	211.50	225.00	225.00	380.00
2	368.00	368.00	395.00	395.00	705.00
3	524.50	524.50	565.00	565.00	1,030.00
4	681.00	681.00	735.00	735.00	1,355.00
5	837.50	837.50	905.00	905.00	1,680.00
6	994.00	424.00	1,075.00	505.00	2,005.00
7	1,150.50	485.50	1,245.00	580.00	2,330.00
8	1,307.00	547.00	1,415.00	655.00	2,655.00
9	1,463.50	608.50	1,585.00	730.00	2,980.00
10	1,620.00	670.00	1,755.00	805.00	3,305.00
11	1,776.50	731.50	1,925.00	880.00	3,630.00
12	1,933.00	793.00	2,095.00	955.00	3,955.00
13	2,084.50	944.50	2,260.00	1,120.00	4,275.00
14	2,236.00	1,096.00	2,425.00	1,285.00	4,595.00
15	2,387.50	1,247.50	2,590.00	1,450.00	4,915.00
16	2,539.00	1,399.00	2,755.00	1,615.00	5,235.00
17	2,690.50	1,550.50	2,920.00	1,780.00	5,555.00
18	2,842.00	1,702.00	3,085.00	1,945.00	5,875.00
18+	Varies based on the number of credit hours. For each additional credit hour add: \$151.50		For each additional credit hour add: \$165.00		320.00

Tuition shown includes Enrollment Fee of \$50 per semester (refundable within add/drop period).

To receive the full financial aid award, students must be enrolled in 12 credit hours or more.

Resident Status

Resident status determination information can be found on Page 13 under "Resident Status" in the Admissions section of this catalog/student handbook.

Incorrect Classification

A student who has been incorrectly classified as a resident is subject to reclassification and payment of all non-resident fees not paid. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, these students may be charged tuition and fees past due and unpaid at the out-of-state rate.

The student also may be subject to administrative, civil and financial penalties. Until these charges are paid, he/she will not be allowed to receive transcripts or graduate from a South Carolina institution. Those students whose residency status changes are responsible for notifying the residency official of such changes.

Fees

All applicants to Greenville Technical College pay a non-refundable application fee of \$35, which is payable immediately upon application for admission to a program of study.

A few courses require special fees for materials, tests, equipment and insurance. Individual academic department heads should be contacted for the amounts of such fees.

Other Fees (Non-Refundable)

Exemption Examination (per credit hour)	\$50
Institutional Promissory Note Processing Fee	\$30
Transcript Fee	\$5
Late Registration Fee (date varies per semester; see Academic Calendar on GTC4me)	\$50

Returned checks will be submitted to the Solicitor's Worthless Check Unit at a minimum cost of \$121.

Note: Tuition and fees are subject to change. Please see <http://www.gvltec.edu/tuition/> for current tuition and fees. MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, and Discover are accepted. Students paying tuition by credit card and debit cards will be charged a \$15 convenience fee.

Indebtedness

Students must clear any indebtedness to the college before registering for a subsequent semester, before graduating and before receiving official grade reports and/or transcripts.

The Bursar's office at Greenville Technical College (GTC) corresponds electronically with students using their official GTC email address. I understand that I am responsible for regularly reading important information sent to my GTC email address. I understand it is my responsibility to notify the IT Help desk if I have problems with my GTC email account.

- I understand that enrollment at GTC constitutes a contractual financial obligation to pay tuition and fees for classes in which I am enrolled. I also understand it is my responsibility for meeting all of the published due dates for tuition payments.
- I understand that I will receive email notification when my 1098T form is available on GTC4me. This form will be provided electronically.
- I understand that GTC will send email notification when current billing statements are available to view online. Statements are located online at gtc4me.gvltec.edu. The Bursar will send additional notices through your GTC email account.
- I authorize GTC to automatically use my Financial Aid funds to pay all charges incurred on my account unless I restrict my Title IV funds to only pay tuition, fees, and book store charges. I must notify Financial Aid in writing if I choose to restrict the use of my Title IV funds.
- I will ensure that I have provided Financial Aid all required documentation to complete my file and award my aid. I understand I am responsible for paying all student financial obligations if GTC does not receive my financial aid or if I lose eligibility for any reason.
- I understand a hold will be placed on my account for any past due balance. This will prevent future registration, graduation, and access to transcripts. I further understand that if I enroll for a later semester prior to the enrollment hold being placed on my account, my enrollment is subject to cancellation if my balance is not paid to current.
- It is my responsibility to ensure that tuition is paid by a third party. I understand the Bursar's office will not contact any third party on my behalf in regard to payment.
- I understand that my account information can only be released to me. It is my responsibility to notify my parents/legal guardians of my account balance.
- I understand failure to pay my account by the required due date will result in my account being assessed an 18% annual interest charge by GTC on any past due amount.
- I understand any debt owed after I have left the college may be turned over to an external collection agency. I agree to pay any collection charges incurred by GTC (up to 40% of the original debt), legal cost, and attorney fees. I consent to allowing the collection agency to attempt to contact me on any phone number I have provided or that they may receive. This includes a cell phone if I have provided one as a source of contact. I also understand they may use auto dialers to make such contact. This will result in endangering my credit rating on a local and/or national level by being reported to all three credit bureau's (Equifax, TransUnion, and Experian). GTC will also exercise the right to request the South Carolina Department of Revenue state tax refund and wage garnishment program.
- I understand that GTC will assess a \$30.00 return check charge in the event a check is returned on my account. I understand that I'm responsible for all dishonored payments presented on my behalf. I understand GTC will turn over any returned check to the solicitor's office for collection. The minimum charge by the solicitor is \$91.00.
- I understand that I'm responsible for any schedule created for me by an advisor or myself through my GTC student account. I understand it is my responsibility to know the drop and withdrawal policy and deadlines. I agree and understand that I will be responsible for any charges associated with the enrollment. If I decide not to attend for any reason it is my responsibility to drop the class before or during the add/drop period. Failure to drop my classes will result in a balance due the college. I understand the balance will be determined by GTC refund policy.
- Upon leaving the college it is my responsibility to ensure that any debt is resolved, the exit counseling has been completed, and my contact information has been updated. Failure to do so could result in missing important notifications. I understand the college can only attempt to contact me with the information I have provided.

Refund Policy

Tuition Refunds: Tuition is refundable to students who officially drop or withdraw from classes prior to the deadlines indicated in the Refund Schedule. This information can be found in the college catalog or on the website at www.gvltec.edu/tuition-refunds.

A student who registers for a class but fails to attend or attends only during the add/drop period **MAY** be administratively withdrawn by faculty. An administrative withdrawal will charge the student 50 percent of the total tuition and fees. To avoid the 50 percent penalty, you must complete the official drop process before the end of the specified add/drop period for each class. Dropping all unwanted classes will prevent a financial penalty. Until all fees are satisfied, students will not be allowed to register for future classes or receive financial aid.

Please contact the Financial Aid Office should you have any questions or concerns about how changes in your schedule may affect your financial aid.

Financial Aid

Financial aid packages composed of grants, scholarships, loans and work study can allow students with limited financial resources to pursue their educational goals at Greenville Technical College. Individuals enrolled in or accepted at the college who demonstrate a financial need or desire scholarship consideration must apply to begin the financial aid process. Completion of a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is the first step in the process. Students must complete and submit a FAFSA online at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

The FAFSA should be completed as early as six months (and no later than two months) prior to the academic semester for which aid is requested. Determination of eligibility through needs analysis must be completed before aid is awarded. FAFSA online worksheets are available online at www.fafsa.gov, at the Financial Aid Office, Admissions Office or the Information Desk at the Admissions and Registration Center. Financial aid brochures, information about financial aid programs and qualifications can be obtained by calling the college's Information Center (864) 250-8000 or the Financial Aid Office (864) 250-8128.

Verification is a quality-control method used by the U.S. Department of Education to check the accuracy of information submitted on the FAFSA and for resolving conflicting information in a student's financial aid record. Because students sometimes make errors on their application, colleges are required to have procedures for verifying the reported information. Students are selected for verification either by CPS (Central Processing System) of the Department of Education or by the college. If the college has any information on an application that is inaccurate or conflicting, it is required by law to verify the information. A missing information letter (MIL) is issued along with all required forms to the student. Dependent students must submit signed copies of required documents for themselves and parents; independent students must submit signed copies of required documents for themselves and spouse (if applicable). To receive maximum consideration of aid, students should submit requested documents within 15 days of notification. Financial Aid processors make corrections to a student's record from the completed forms and documentation submitted by the student. The corrections are sent electronically to CPS, which in turn sends the college a corrected aid report. A student will not be able to receive financial aid until the verification process is complete.

Financial assistance available through the Greenville Tech Financial Aid Office includes the following:

Grants – Aid that does not have to be repaid

(See section on the Return to Title IV for exceptions.)

Federal Pell Grant

This grant from the federal government helps pay educational costs. Student's eligibility is determined by family income and size, as well as other factors on the FAFSA. This information is also used to compute the Expected Family Contribution (EFC). As the EFC increases, the amount of the award decreases. If the EFC is zero, the student is eligible for the maximum Pell Grant.

Requirements to receive a Federal Pell Grant include the following:

- Must be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- Must have a high school diploma or GED certificate.
- Must be enrolled in an eligible program.
- Must be admitted into a program consisting of at least 16 credit hours.
- Must not have bachelor's degree or higher degree.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

An FSEOG is for undergraduates with exceptional financial need (students with the lowest EFCs) and gives priority to students who receive Federal Pell Grants.

Requirements to receive an FSEOG include the following:

- Must be eligible for a Pell Grant and have an EFC between 0-200.
- Must be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- Must have a high school diploma or GED certificate.
- Must be enrolled in a minimum of three credit hours in a valid program consisting of at least 16 credit hours.
- Must not have bachelor's degree or higher degree.

What is the difference between the FSEOG and Federal Pell Grant?

The U.S. Department of Education guarantees that each participating school will receive enough money to pay the Federal Pell Grants of its eligible students. There is no guarantee that every eligible student will be able to receive an FSEOG; therefore, students at each school will be awarded an FSEOG based on the availability of funds at that school.

South Carolina Need-Based Grant (SCNBG)

This state grant is awarded based on financial need and availability of funds at the college. Requirements to receive a South Carolina Need-Based Grant include the following:

- Must be a South Carolina resident.
- Must have a high school diploma or GED certificate.
- Must be enrolled in a minimum of six credit hours in a valid program consisting of at least 16 credit hours.
- Must not have an associate degree or higher.
- Must not have a criminal record or two or more drug-related convictions.
- Other program requirements apply.

South Carolina Lottery Tuition Assistance (SCLTA)

This South Carolina state grant has award amounts which are subject to change. The award is applied to tuition and fees, but not books. If students have enough federal and/or other state grant funds to cover the cost of their tuition and fees they will not receive SCLTA. If grants cover only a portion of tuition and fees, they will receive SCLTA not to exceed the uncovered portion of their tuition and fees, not the maximum of the SCLTA for which they are eligible.

To be eligible for lottery funds, a student:

- Must be a South Carolina resident.
- Must complete and submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) before the last day of classes in the term of the application.
- Must be admitted in certificate, diploma or associate degree program.
- Must be enrolled in at least six credit hours.
- Must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress after attempting 24 credit hours. (Maintain a cumulative 2.0 GPA)
- Must be enrolled in an eligible program.

Students will not be eligible for SCLTA if they

- owe a refund or repayment of a state grant, a Pell Grant, or an FSEOG.
- are in default on a loan under the Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Stafford Loan, or William D. Ford Direct Loan.
- Receive LIFE scholarship.

Students will not be eligible for SCLTA to attempt an additional program of study if they received SCLTA funds to earn a certificate/diploma/degree from Greenville Tech within the past five years (unless the additional program constitutes "progression" in the same field of study).

Greenville Tech Vocational Grant

This institutional tuition grant is awarded to selected vocational high school students each year. This grant applies to the cost of tuition only for one academic year and is valued at \$500 per semester. Recipients must be recommended by their career center or vocational high school.

Federal Work-Study

Comprised of both federal and college funds, this program is designed to help students who would be unable to pursue or continue their studies unless they earned part of their expenses.

Students in this program at Greenville Tech work an average of 20-30 hours per week. The basic rate of pay is \$7-9 per hour. While assignment of Federal Work-Study jobs related to the student's field of study is desirable, this is not a requirement and often is not possible. Jobs vary and may include working in offices, laboratories and the library, or as peer counselors, teachers' aides and reading tutors. Some jobs are located off-campus.

Loans

Federal Stafford Direct Student Loan Program

Under this program, students receive a low, variable interest loan. Dependent students may borrow up to \$5,500 for the first year of undergraduate study and up to \$6,500 for the second year. Independent students may borrow up to \$9,500 for the first year of undergraduate study and up to \$10,500 for the second year. Dependency is determined by the U.S. Department of Education via the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Interest Rates

- Loans obtained prior to July 1, 2006, carry a variable interest rate that is adjusted on July 1 each year.
- Loans obtained for periods of enrollment beginning on or after July 1, 2006, will have a fixed interest rate of 6.8%. Over a four-year period beginning July 1, 2008, the interest rate on subsidized Stafford Loans made to undergraduate students will be reduced. The applicable interest rates for loans made during this period are as follows:

First disbursement of a loan:

Made on or after	And made before	Interest rate on the unpaid balance
July 1, 2008	July 1, 2009	6.0 percent
July 1, 2009	July 1, 2010	5.6 percent
July 1, 2010	July 1, 2011	4.5 percent
July 1, 2011	July 1, 2012	3.4 percent

These changes apply to subsidized Stafford Loans first disbursed on or after July 1 of each year through June 30 of the next year. This change does not affect any prior loans made to borrowers; the terms and interest rates of those loans remain the same. These reduced interest rates apply only to subsidized loans; any unsubsidized Stafford Loan for the same undergraduate borrower would continue to be made at the current fixed interest rate of 6.8 percent.

Federal Direct PLUS Loan Program

This non-need-based loan is awarded to the parents of students. Parents may borrow a limited amount not to exceed the estimated cost of attendance minus other financial aid awarded during the period of enrollment. Loans originated after July 1, 2006, will be at a fixed interest rate of 7.9 percent.

Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy

Greenville Technical College has adopted the following Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) Policy according to federal and state regulations. Greenville Tech's Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy measures a student's performance in the following areas: completion rate, cumulative grade point average (GPA), and maximum time frame. All students receiving any federal and state student financial aid must adhere to the college's SAP policy.

This SAP policy applies to all students applying for or receiving federal and state funds including SC Lottery Tuition Assistance. The intent of this policy is to ensure that students who are receiving federal and state financial aid are making measurable progress toward completion of a degree, diploma or certificate program within a reasonable time frame. To be eligible for federal and state aid, a program of study must require a minimum of 16 credit hours for graduation.

The office of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs monitors the SAP of all financial aid recipients by reviewing a student's total academic record after grades are posted at the end of each semester. Students' failure to meet any one of three standards may result in the cancellation of their awards.

Requirements

The SAP requirements for Greenville Technical College are summarized below.

- **Completion Rate.** Financial aid recipients are required to complete at least two-thirds of the credit hours attempted. The completion rate is derived by dividing the cumulative hours completed by the cumulative hours attempted. Note: Financial aid recipients may take a maximum of 30 credit hours in developmental course work which consist of English, reading and math courses below the 100 level. These courses do not count toward hours attempted and will not be considered in determining the Standards of Academic Progress.
- **Grade Point Average.** In order to remain in good academic standing, financial aid recipients must maintain a minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.0.
- **Length of Eligibility.** Financial aid recipients must complete their program of study without having attempted more than 150 percent of the credit hours required to complete their curriculum. For example, a student enrolled in a program of study requiring 30 credit hours to complete may not attempt more than 45 total credit hours (i.e. $30 \times 150 \text{ percent} = 45$). The maximum length of eligibility is 180 non-remedial total credit hours. This limit includes transfer credit earned. Students who have exceeded the length of eligibility for their program of study, but have graduated from another program of study will have continued eligibility until they reach 180 total credit hours. However, the cumulative GPA and cumulative completion rate will no longer be considered when determining eligibility. Students coded as 180-hour status under the SAP Policy must meet the term GPA and term completion rate requirements to maintain continuing eligibility for financial aid disbursements. Failure to meet term requirements will result in an "ineligible" status.
- **Failure to Meet Minimum Standards.** Financial aid recipients who fail to meet the minimum standards (have not completed two-thirds of their cumulative attempted hours and/or have not achieved a cumulative 2.0 GPA) will be placed on financial aid warning. Financial aid warning means that future financial aid is in jeopardy. Financial aid recipients receive financial aid while on warning. At the end of a warning semester, the financial aid recipient who fails to meet the minimum Satisfactory Progress Standards for the semester will become ineligible for financial aid. (Must complete 100% of registered credit hours (6 credit hours of 100 level) and complete with a 2.5 GPA.)

If academic difficulties were the results of events beyond the student's control, (i.e. illness, separation/divorce, or work-related problems), the student may appeal to have financial aid reinstated.

Academic issues that will affect Satisfactory Academic Progress include

- **Course repetitions, withdrawals, incomplete courses, transfer credits, and all other grades** — All grades are counted in the hours attempted.
- **Developmental courses** — Financial aid recipients may take a maximum of 30 credit hours in developmental coursework which consists of English, reading and math courses below the 100 level. These courses do not count toward hours attempted and will not be considered in determining the Standards of Academic Progress.
- **Change of major** — A financial aid recipient who changes his or her course of study is still responsible for maintaining satisfactory progress. A financial aid recipient changing from one program to another may lose federal and state eligibility immediately upon making the change. When considering a change in major, a student should consult the Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs to discuss the effect of this change on his/her satisfactory academic progress. Federal and state regulations prohibit the awarding of financial assistance beyond 150 percent of the published program length.
- **Returning students' academic record** — Federal financial aid regulation requires colleges to track a student's academic progress from the first date of enrollment, whether or not financial aid was received. Students returning to college after a break in enrollment should consult the Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs to determine how their college academic history will affect eligibility for financial aid.

Appeals Procedures

Students who become ineligible for financial aid may file an appeal. Students will only be allowed to submit two appeals (excluding maximum time-frame appeals) effective with appeals submitted for Spring Semester 2012 and beyond. If a student failed to meet the requirements for the grade point average and/or completion rate, he or she must provide a personal statement that

- Outlines the circumstance that prevented the student from meeting the Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress policy;
- States why it is possible to improve upon past academic performance;
- Explains the corrective action taken; and
- Includes third party documentation that verifies the statement.

All documentation **must include** the student's name and ID number, and relate to the specific period during which the student's academic performance was affected.

Examples of acceptable documentation include

- Birth/death certificates, obituaries, funeral programs of immediate family members (i.e. parents, grandparents, spouses, children, brothers, sisters).
- Medical records on physician's or hospital's letterhead with the appropriate signatures that confirm illness and length of recuperation.
- Court documents.

- Statements from physicians, counselors, clergy or social workers on company letterhead, with the appropriate signatures.
- Statement from work supervisor on company letterhead with the appropriate signature.

If a student has exceeded the maximum attempted hours (150 percent rule), he or she must

- Provide a personal statement explaining why accumulated attempted hours exceed current degree requirements.
- Obtain a degree evaluation from an academic or faculty advisor listing the remaining requirements for current degree program and a projected completion date. **Timeliness of degree evaluation requests is essential for appeal. Last minute requests for degree evaluations could delay and jeopardize an appeal.** It is strongly recommended that students obtain and review a copy of their unofficial transcript before submitting an appeal.

The inclusion of supporting documentation as outlined above does not guarantee that an appeal will be granted. Each appeal will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. **Appeal letters submitted without supporting documentation will not be considered.**

The need for more than one appeal generally indicates a serious problem. Only one appeal will be accepted per semester. The Financial Aid Appeals Committee will review the appeal. The student will be advised via campus e-mail of the final decision within 15 working days of receipt of the appeal during non-peak times and 30 working days in peak seasons.

Students whose appeals have been denied by the Financial Aid Appeals Committee may meet with the Financial Aid dean for further review. **During the appeals process, telephone calls or e-mails concerning an individual financial aid appeal status can cause serious delays!**

Reinstatement

To regain eligibility a student should meet Academic Plan

- Use personal funding to enroll in a minimum of six non-remedial credit hours (courses below the 100 level are remedial) and complete them with a 2.5 or better GPA. Note: Students who enroll in more than six non-remedial credit hours must complete 100% of the credit hours in which they enroll with a 2.5 or better GPA.
- File an appeal. If the appeal is approved, the student will be placed on financial aid probation for the semester in which the appeal is granted.

Refer to the Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy published by the Greenville Technical College Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs for information on retaining the restored aid.

For more information on how to apply for loans, grants or scholarships, contact the Greenville Tech Financial Aid Office at (864) 250-8128. The office is located in the Admissions and Registration Center at McAlister Square.

Scholarships

South Carolina LIFE Scholarship

Eligibility for this state scholarship is determined on academic merit. This award does not require completing a FAFSA, but it is highly recommended. LIFE scholars cannot receive Lottery Tuition Assistance in the same academic year.

Entering freshmen requirements include the following:

- Must be a South Carolina resident.
- Must be a South Carolina high school graduate.
- Must have a 3.0 high school grade point average on a 4.0 scale.
- Must have no felony convictions.
- Must have no second or subsequent drug or alcohol convictions in preceding 12 months/calendar year.
- Must be a full-time undergraduate student in an eligible program.
- Must take a minimum of 12 non-remedial credit hours. At Greenville Technical College all courses with a 100 or lower course number are remedial unless otherwise noted in the college catalog.

Additional requirements for continuing or transfer students include the following:

- Must have a minimum of a 3.0 cumulative GPA (all colleges attended).
- Must have completed a minimum of 30 curriculum credit hours in prior academic year (15 credit hours, if enrollment started in January.)

The LIFE Scholarship (at two-year SC colleges) pays the cost of tuition, plus a \$300 annual book allowance up to a maximum of \$2,500 each semester (fall and spring only). LIFE Scholarships are available the following semesters:

- One-year diploma/certificate program — two semesters.
- Two-year degree — four semesters.
- Four-year degree — eight semesters.

Lillian Simpson Scholarship

Greenville Technical College established the Lillian Simpson Scholarship to honor Miss Simpson's outstanding dedication to the students in Greenville County. One scholarship is available to a student from each of the 14 Greenville County public high schools. The scholarship has a value of \$500 per semester for one academic year and covers tuition only. To qualify, the high school senior must be

- Ranked in the top 50 percent of his/her class at the end of the seventh semester.
- Officially accepted for admission in the curriculum program of choice.
- Officially recommended by the high school counselor.

Business Education Department Scholarship

The scholarship has a total value of \$1,500 and is designated for the academic year. One graduating student from each high school within the Greenville County Schools system, enrolling in a Business Division Program at Greenville Technical College, will be selected for the scholarship if eligibility criteria and scholarship application deadlines are met. The scholarship is divided into \$500 awards for each semester (up to three consecutive semesters as long as the student maintains a "C" average/2.0 GPA) during the academic year and may only be applied toward tuition. Any additional tuition costs, lab fees, application fees, student fees, books or uniforms will be the responsibility of the student.

The scholarships will be awarded by a Greenville Technical College Scholarship Committee in April according to the following procedures and guidelines:

1. Each student selected for the scholarship must have applied, meet requirements and evidence for the legal presence policy, and received acceptance to a Business Division program of his or her choice. Prior to selection, the following steps must be completed by the student:

- A. Submit Application for Admission to the Admissions Office or online at www.gvltec.edu and pay the required \$35 application fee;
 - B. Complete and submit the Legal Presence Form along with required state or Federal issued photo identification;
 - C. Take Greenville Technical College placement examination or submit SAT scores of 480 or higher on the verbal, 480 or higher on the math, or ACT Math & English scores 19 or higher;
 - D. Submit copy of the applicant's high school transcript with application.
2. Applicant must complete the portion of the scholarship application labeled "Student Information" and give the completed form to his or her guidance counselor or Business Education teacher.
 3. A recommendation must accompany the application and it must be written by the student's guidance counselor. The completed scholarship application form and recommendation must be received by the college on or before the annually published deadline date
 4. Students receiving this award may not combine it with the Lillian Simpson or Vocational Technical Scholarships. While not required, it is strongly recommended that each applicant submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which is available online at www.fafsa.gov and have a Student Aid Report sent to GTC (Federal college code 003991).

The Laurel Scholarship

A tuition scholarship, with a value of up to \$1,500 for an academic year upon maintenance of a "C" average, will be awarded to one graduating student from each qualifying* private school in Greenville County. The scholarship is divided into \$500 awards for each semester (up to three consecutive semesters as long as the student maintains a "C" average/2.0 GPA) during the academic year and may only be applied toward tuition. Any additional tuition costs, lab fees, application fees, student fees, books or uniforms will be the responsibility of the student. The scholarship will be awarded by the Greenville Technical College Scholarship Committee according to the following procedures:

1. Applicant must be ranked in the top 50% of his/her graduating class at the end of the Fall Semester.
2. The application and recommendation must be completed and signed by the student's principal or senior counselor and received by the college by the annually published deadline date.
3. The student selected for the scholarship must have applied and received acceptance into a curriculum program of his or her choice. Prior to selection, the following steps must be completed by the nominated student:
 - A. Submit Greenville Tech's Application for Admission to the Admissions Office or online at www.gvltec.edu and pay \$35 application fee;
 - B. Complete and submit the Legal Presence Form along with required state or Federal issued photo identification;
 - C. Take Greenville Technical College placement test or submit SAT scores of 480 or higher on the verbal, 480 or higher on the math, or ACT Math & English scores 19 or higher
 - D. Submit a copy of applicant's high school transcript with application/recommendation form.
4. Applicant must complete the portion of the scholarship application labeled "Student Information" and give the completed form to his or her guidance counselor.

*Qualifications for Private Schools: The school must be regionally accredited or listed with the SC Department of Education. The school must have a publicly available policy on nondiscrimination. The school must offer equal access to education and employment opportunities to all, regardless of sex, race, religion, color, national origin, age, sexual orientation, veteran status or disability.

While not required, it is strongly recommended that each applicant submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which is available online at www.fafsa.gov and have a Student Aid Report sent to GTC (Federal college code 003991).

The Greenville Tech Foundation, Inc. Scholarships

The Greenville Tech Foundation, Inc. was organized in 1973 as a non-profit corporation for the purpose of seeking community support for Greenville Technical College. Students should contact the Financial Aid Office to apply for scholarships administered by the Greenville Tech Foundation, Inc. **Students should apply for these scholarships before the May 1 deadline.** The endowed scholarships that are available for students include the following:

Ed Abraham/Association of General Contractors (ASG) Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1990 by Susan W. Wilson, a 1978 graduate of the Industrial Engineering Technology program and endowed in 2012 with proceeds by seminars sponsored by Greenville Tech Corporate and Career Development Division and the Association of General Contractors Student Chapter. Named for the long-time faculty advisor to the AGC Student Chapter. Awarded to Architectural Engineering Technology or Construction Engineering Technology students and based on academic achievement.

American Institute of Architects (AIA) Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2002 by the American Institute of Architects, Greenville Section and endowed in 2012 with proceeds from seminars sponsored by Greenville Tech Corporate and Career Development Division and the AIA, Greenville Section. Awarded to Architectural Engineering Technology students with academic achievement (minimum 3.0 GPA).

Allied Health Minority Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1987 and is awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to outstanding African-American students enrolled in the associate degree programs of the Health Sciences division. Students must have completed one semester and have a minimum 2.5 GPA.

American Legion Post #3/W.W. Wilkins, Sr. Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1984 by the Greenville County American Legion Fair Association in honor of W.W. Wilkins, Sr., a local attorney and chairman of the association. It was endowed by the American Legion Post #3 in 1997 and is awarded to accepted or enrolled students in the Industrial Technologies programs who are U.S. citizens. This scholarship is intended for students who are seeking to improve their skills/abilities and to receive the necessary training to learn a trade and improve their way of life and ability to earn a living. The award is based on financial need and academic merit. All things being equal, preference will be given to veterans and their families.

APICS Industrial Crescent Chapter/Garth Thompson Supply Chain Management Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1986 by the Industrial Crescent Chapter of the American Production and Inventory Control Society (APICS). It was renamed in 1995 in memory of Garth Thompson, Materials Management department head from 1990-93. It is restricted to accepted or currently enrolled students in Supply Chain Management who have demonstrated previous high school or college academic promise. Preference will be given to current members of APICS and/or their children. By maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA, students may receive this scholarship for up to one academic year.

Bannon Foundation Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1989 by the Bannon Foundation and endowed in 1996, this scholarship is awarded to accepted or enrolled students who are U.S. citizens; South Carolina residents of Greenville, Pickens,

Spartanburg, Laurens or Anderson counties; capable of satisfactory performance in the program of their choice; in genuine financial need; and have actively participated and assumed a role of leadership in civic, cultural, religious, educational, professional or governmental life in the community.

Nadeen Duggan Barton Memorial Nursing Endowed Scholarship — Created in her memory in 1991 by her husband, John B. Barton, friends and family, this endowed scholarship is restricted to second-semester nursing students. Awards are based on academic achievement with a minimum 2.5 GPA.

Dr. Thomas E. Barton, Jr. Endowed Scholarship — Named in honor of Greenville Tech's former president and created by a gift from the Re-Elect Strom Thurmond Committee in 1990 with additional funds added from the proceeds of his retirement gala in 2008, this endowed fund provides tuition assistance for up to one academic year to a needy, deserving student who is a South Carolina resident majoring in the program of his or her choice.

Bi-Lo Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2013 by Bi-Lo Charities and awarded to Greenville Tech curriculum or Corporate and Career Development students from South Carolina, North Carolina, Georgia and Tennessee. Based on financial need and academic achievement (minimum 2.5 GPA).

Mrs. George E. (Zana Campbell) Bomar Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1998 by George E. Bomar, his daughters and their families, in memory of his wife, Zana Campbell Bomar, this scholarship is awarded to accepted or enrolled students who are Greenville County residents and are majoring in nursing, allied health or the sciences curriculums. Awards are based on academic achievement.

William Bradshaw/Alumni Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2000 by Bradshaw Automotive Companies and William Bradshaw as part of the Alumni Golf Tournament sponsorship, it is awarded to students in the automotive technology field and is based on academic achievement. (If no auto students apply, student can be in academic curriculum of choice leading to a certificate, diploma or an associate degree.)

Bridges to a Brighter Future Scholarship Endowed by the Jolley Foundation — This scholarship was established in 1999 and is awarded to students accepted or enrolled in the certificate, diploma or associate degree program of student's choice. Students must have financial need and a minimum "C" average or 2.0 GPA from previous high school academic work; be a graduate of a Greenville County high school; and completed the Bridges to a Brighter Future program at Furman University.

Douglas Woodrow Brister, Sr. Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2006 by his wife, Nettie, his son, Doug, and other family members and friends. Dr. Brister was associated with Greenville Technical College for almost 30 years (1972 - 2002), first as a counselor, then as special assistant to the president, and he was serving as the vice president for administration when he passed away on May 22, 2002. This scholarship is awarded to students accepted or enrolled in a curriculum program leading to a certificate, diploma, or associate degree at Greenville Tech and is based on academic achievement.

Eleanor and Clyde Brooks Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 2000 by H. Clyde and Eleanor Brooks, who operated a State Farm insurance agency in Simpsonville from 1961 to 1999. Their son, David, attended Greenville Tech for two years before transferring to Clemson in 1992. Their daughter, Phyllis, is married to John Thomas, an attorney and former member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors. This scholarship is awarded to students accepted or enrolled in an academic curriculum program leading to a certificate, diploma, or associate degree at Greenville Tech. It is based on academic achievement and preference is given to graduates of Hillcrest High School or residents in the Golden Strip (area south of I-85).

Annabelle Brush Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1999 by Howard "Champ" and Imogene "Gene" Covington in memory of Annabelle Brush, who overcame polio as a child, married and had six daughters and two sons. She gave up her dream of becoming a nurse to raise her family. Her husband died the year her youngest child was born, and she raised them as a single parent. She encouraged her daughter, Patricia Flynn, who now works at the Greenville Health System, to pursue nursing at Greenville Tech. This scholarship is awarded to students in the ADN or LPN programs.

B.K. Bryan Health Care Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2007 in his memory by his family and friends, this scholarship is awarded to health care students. Mr. Bryan was a member of the Greenville Tech Foundation Entrepreneur's Forum.

Wade Hampton Bryant Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1987 in memory of Wade Bryant, vice president for Citizens & Southern Bank and Greenville Tech Foundation board member, this scholarship is awarded for one academic year to Arts and Sciences students in financial need. Preference will be given to students who have an interest in banking or the legal field as a career.

Jeff Burdette Memorial Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1992 in memory of City of Greenville Police Officer Carl Jeffrey Burdette, who died following a six-year illness with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (Lou Gehrig's disease), by his widow, Kimberly D. Burdette, and the Greenville County Fraternal Order of Police, Lodge 17. It is awarded to accepted or currently enrolled students in the program of their choice, based on financial need and academic potential (minimum 2.5 GPA).

Horace L. Butler, Sr. Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1997 by the Knox L. Haynsworth, Jr. family, the law firm of Haynsworth, Baldwin, Johnson and Greaves, P.A., and family and friends in memory of Horace L. Butler, Sr., long-time employee of the law firm, this one academic-year scholarship is awarded to an accepted or enrolled Greenville County resident student majoring in a program of the student's choice. It is based on academic achievement (minimum 2.0 GPA) and financial need to students not receiving federal grants.

June Campbell Nursing Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1989 as a graduation gift from the ADN3 class of 1989 in honor of June Campbell's retirement from the nursing faculty. Campbell has continued to support the fund. It is awarded to nursing students demonstrating academic achievement and financial need.

Fred J. Collins, Jr. Endowed Scholarship — Designed to assist needy and worthy students in the education and training of their choice, this scholarship is awarded for up to two academic years if the student maintains a minimum 2.5 GPA. The late Mr. Collins established this scholarship in 1991 while serving on the board of the Greenville Tech Foundation, Inc.

CompX National Machine Tool Technology Endowed Scholarship — Restricted to full-time students in Machine Tool Technology, this scholarship is awarded for one semester or more. Applicants must have completed a minimum of 12 credit hours with a 2.0 GPA to be eligible for this scholarship. National Cabinet Lock (now known as CompX National) of Mauldin, S.C., began the endowment for this scholarship in 1987.

Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1989 by the Construction Specifications Institute, Greenville Chapter and endowed in 2012 with proceeds from seminars sponsored by Greenville Tech Corporate and Career Development Division and CSI Greenville Chapter. Awarded to second year Construction Engineering Technology students and based on academic achievement.

Imogene H. Covington Endowed Fund for Nursing Students — Established in 2007 by Howard H. "Champ" Covington in loving recognition of his wife Imogene H. "Gene" Covington as an expression of grateful appreciation for the years of support she gave to him and their children, especially during Mr. Covington's battle with cancer. This scholarship is awarded to nursing students who are South Carolina residents.

Gale B. Crawford Building Industry Endowed Scholarship — Established In 2000 by the Home Builders Association to honor Gale B. Crawford as outgoing president of the association. Ms. Crawford is also a former Greenville Tech Foundation board member and Greenville Technical College area commissioner and she endowed the scholarship in 2010. Awarded to Construction Engineering Technology or Building Construction Technology students with preference given to underrepresented populations in the building industry.

Ladson Gentry Cubbage, Sr. Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Entrepreneurial Education — Established in 1999 by Leighton M. Cubbage, a Greenville Tech Foundation board member, in memory of his father, Ladson Gentry Cubbage, Sr., who was an entrepreneur in Sumter County and operated a farm and other businesses, this scholarship is awarded to students with a minimum 2.0 GPA who have been involved in a personal business enterprise, have demonstrated an entrepreneurial spirit, or are majoring in marketing, management or a business-related field. The primary criteria is the favorable probability of becoming an entrepreneur.

Dorothy Davenport Memorial Nursing Endowed Scholarship — Originally established by the nursing students at their pinning ceremony in 1975 in honor of Dorothy Davenport, nursing faculty member, and endowed in her memory by her family following her death in 1993, this scholarship is given to students accepted or enrolled in the Associate Degree Nursing or Licensed Practical Nursing programs and is based on financial need.

E. Arthur and Jeanet S. Dreskin Medical Laboratory Technology Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1993 and endowed in 1998 by Dr. E. Arthur and Jeanet S. Dreskin. The late Dr. Dreskin initiated the Certified Lab Assistant Program at Greenville Tech (now known as Medical Laboratory Technology) and was the medical director of the Greenville Tech program for 17 years. This scholarship is awarded to second year MLT students with academic potential and financial need.

Drive Automotive/Heinz Stoiser Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1998 by Drive Automotive, a division of Magna International, in honor of Heinz Stoiser, who was the start-up plant manager when Drive Automotive opened operations in Greenville in 1994. This scholarship is awarded to accepted or enrolled students in Machine Tool Technology and is based on academic achievement and financial need.

Ellcon National - Division Faiveley Transport Group Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1997, this scholarship was endowed in 1999 by Ellcon National. (Douglass E. Kondra was a member of the company's board of directors and also a member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors.) This scholarship is awarded to children, legally adopted children or step children of current Ellcon National employees who have been permanent, full-time employees for at least one year. If no children of Ellcon National employees apply, this scholarship can be awarded to other students. Award is based on academic achievement.

Erwin-Penland/Anne Gwinn Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1997 by Erwin-Penland in honor of employee Anne Gwinn, this scholarship is awarded for one academic year to accepted or enrolled students majoring in the curriculum of their choice. It is based on academic achievement.

Fabri-Kal Foundation Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2000 and endowed in 2002 by Fabri-Kal Foundation, this scholarship is awarded based on academic achievement. All things being equal, preference will be given to Fabri-Kal employees or their children, but not required.

Fall for Greenville Culinary Arts Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2006 by the Fall for Greenville board of directors from the festival proceeds. Fall for Greenville is the annual "taste of our town" festival which is the largest food-based street festival in the Southeast. The scholarship is awarded to accepted or enrolled students in the Culinary Arts program and is based on academic achievement and financial need.

Fitesa Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1997 by the Contributions Committee of BBA Nonwoven which became BBA Fiberweb. In 2005, this scholarship is for up to one academic year and is awarded to students who are graduates of Hillcrest High School and majoring in a program related to the manufacturing environment. Renamed Fitesa in 2009 when they bought the company.

Keller Cushing Freeman Honors Program Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1989 in honor of Dr. Keller Cushing Freeman, who taught philosophy, history and humanities at Greenville Tech from 1972-86, and who also was an instructor at Clemson and Furman universities, this scholarship is awarded to students in the University Transfer Honors Program.

Stuart L. Fretwell Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 2005 in memory of Stuart Fretwell by family and friends after his untimely death from cancer. He was a librarian at Greenville Tech and earned his MBA and Masters in Library Science at the University of South Carolina. It is awarded to nursing students planning to continue their education to get a bachelor's in nursing and is based on academic achievement and financial need.

Blake P. Sr. and David H. Garrett Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2005 by Ed McCameron, founder of Carolina Automatic Sprinkler Company, and his son Chris, in honor of the Garretts who were their mentors, this scholarship is awarded to residents of the Golden Strip (area south of I-85 in Greenville County) who are attending the Brashier Campus.

Mary M. Graham Endowed Student Book Fund — This scholarship was established in 2005 by Arthur R. "Dick" Graham in memory of his wife of 63 years, Mary. Mr. Graham served as chairman of the Greer Campus Advisory Board for 15 years. Recipient must be attending the Greer Campus.

Greenville Hospital System Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1999 by the Greenville Health System and its foundation, this scholarship is awarded to students majoring in RAD Tech, Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Mammography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Medical Imaging Services, EMT, HIM, PTA, OTA, MLT, RES, Surg Tech, or Pharm Tech who are enrolled in health sciences classes (not just general ed classes). Students must have a minimum 3.0 GPA. The recipient will agree by signing a scholarship/work agreement to accept full-time employment, if offered, with the Greenville Hospital System for at least the number of years (one to two) the scholarship was received, or repay the total monies received through the scholarship fund plus eight percent annual interest from the date of the award, with repayment time no more than twice the length of time the award was received.

GreenvilleTech Alumni Endowed Scholarship — Awarded to accepted or currently enrolled students in the program of their choice, this scholarship is based on financial need and/or academic merit. Students must be South Carolina residents and are eligible to receive this scholarship for up to two academic years by maintaining a minimum 2.0 GPA. It was established in 1988 by the Greenville Tech Alumni Association.

GreenvilleTech Foundation Student Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1996 by an anonymous donor to provide tuition/fees/books scholarship for up to one academic year to students accepted or enrolled in the certificate, diploma, or associate degree program of their choice. Based on academic achievement and financial need.

James B. Greer Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1994 by Susan S. Wilson, a 1978 graduate of the Greenville Tech Industrial Engineering Technology program, in memory of James B. Greer, a Vietnam veteran who attended Clemson University classes held on Greenville Tech's campus, this scholarship is awarded to non-traditional students who are active in extracurricular and community service, with preference to single parents. Preference will also be given to prior participants or advisors of Junior Achievement.

Alberta Tucker Grimes Minorities Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1990 in honor of the late Alberta Tucker Grimes, Greenville Tech retiree and founder of the local Head Start program. It provides scholarships for Greenville Tech minority students based on financial need, academic standing and citizenship.

Hazel Pittman Hall Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship provides assistance to students who are experiencing great financial need. By maintaining a 2.0 GPA, students may receive this scholarship for one academic year. The late Hazel Pittman Hall, former vice president for Student Affairs at Greenville Technical College, retired in 1986, and this scholarship was established in her honor.

James Curtis Harkness Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2012 by Greenville Tech employees, friends, and associates in 2012 in memory of Curtis Harkness, vice president of Student, Diversity, and Community Affairs after he died of cancer at age 51. Awarded to students experiencing critical financial need for textbooks, educational supplies, fees, licensures, and/or transportation.

Harley Owners Group/Greenville Chapter Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1997 by the Harley Owners Group/Greenville Chapter, this scholarship is awarded to students accepted or enrolled in the program of their choice who are Greenville or Pickens County residents. The award is based on academic achievement and financial need.

Janice Harper, RN, Memorial Nursing Endowed Scholarship — Established by an anonymous donor in 2001 in memory of Janice Harper, a caring and committed nurse, this scholarship is awarded to students enrolled in the ADN or LPN programs and is based on financial need and academic achievement (minimum “C” average or 2.0 GPA from previous high school academic work).

Clement Haynsworth, III Memorial Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2001 and endowed in 2002 by Knox L., Jr. and Priscilla Barrett Haynsworth in loving memory of their son, Clement, a student at Coastal Carolina, who died after a sudden illness in 2000, this scholarship is awarded to students with learning disabilities who are accepted or enrolled in an academic curriculum program of their choice.

Max Heller Endowed Scholarship for Career Development — Established in 2011 with proceeds from the Entrepreneur Gala of the Greenville Tech Foundation. Awarded to Corporate and Career Development students in financial need who are seeking to improve their job skills, or to students who are unemployed and in need of job training.

Ralph S. & Virginia Hendricks Foundation Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2001 by Ralph Hendricks, a successful businessman from Simpsonville and a former member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors, this scholarship is awarded to graduates of Hillcrest, Mauldin and Woodmont high schools, or to residents of the Golden Strip (area south of I-85 in Greenville County).

Gwendolyn & Richard Heusel Endowed Fund for Job Re-Training — Established in 2005 by Gwendolyn and Richard Heusel to provide continuing education scholarships for workers who’ve lost their jobs, are in financial need, and who are enrolled in training/re-training programs. Mr. Heusel owned and operated K M Fabrics and was a member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors.

Stephanie Boyd Hillis Memorial Endowed Scholarship — The Stephanie “Shelli” Boyd Hillis Memorial Endowed Scholarship was established in 2007 by John and Sue Hillis in memory of their daughter-in-law who was tragically killed in a boating accident in 2004. She graduated top of her nursing class at Greenville Tech in 2000, and was a loving wife and mother of two children. This scholarship is awarded to a nursing student who is dedicated mother and has financial need and academic achievement.

ISM-CV Upper SC Chapter/William C. Erwin Supply Management — Created in 1994 by the Upper SC Chapter of the Institute for Supply Management, Carolinas-Virginia, this scholarship is for up to one academic year and awarded to Supply Chain Management students.

Surendra and Neelima Jain Endowed Scholarship for Science — This scholarship was established in 2010 by Surendra and Neelima Jain and is awarded to students in the associate of science program. It is based on academic achievement and financial need.

Lily Juanita “Nita” Johnston Administrative Office Technology Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 2001 from the estate of Miss Johnston (Nell Stewart, executor). Johnston was a secretary/receptionist for Potter Skackelford Construction Company and an administrative assistant for Liberty Life Insurance Company. She also served as a leader in the National Professional Secretaries Association. It is awarded to students enrolled in the Administrative Office Technology program and is based on academic potential (minimum 2.0 GPA).

Lockheed Martin Aircraft Maintenance Technology Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1989 by Lockheed Martin and is restricted to students in Aircraft Maintenance Technology who show academic promise and have financial need. This scholarship is awarded for up to two academic years if the student maintains a 2.5 minimum GPA.

Elizabeth Mann Paralegal Endowed Scholarship — Restricted to students in the Paralegal program, this one-semester scholarship recognizes the students who achieve the highest GPA for the year. The scholarship was begun in 1984 and was further funded in 1987 by a major gift by the late Fred J. Collins, Jr., Collins Entertainment Corporation.

“Rennie” Mattos Martin Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 2002 in memory of Martha Irene “Rennie” Mattos Martin by her sister, Lib Mattos-Ward, her brothers Jimmy Mattos and Tommy Mattos, her son, Mitchell Martin, her daughter, Melodee Martin Thomas, her husband, Billy Martin, and other family and friends. Rennie was a 1954 graduate of Greenville High School and a 1957 graduate of the Greenville General Hospital School of Nursing. She worked as a nurse for 42 years and served at Greenville General Hospital, at a number of community hospitals while her husband served in the military, and was working at St. Francis Hospital when she died on October 15, 1999. Awarded for one academic year to enrolled students in the Licensed Practical Nursing or Associate Degree Nursing programs, this scholarship is based on academic potential and minimum 2.5 GPA.

Buck Mickel Endowed Scholarship for Career Training — Established in 2012 by the Daniel-Mickel Foundation in honor of Greenville Tech’s 50th anniversary and in memory of Buck Mickel who was chairman of Daniel Construction Company in 1974 and oversaw the merger of Daniel with Fluor Corporation in 1977. He became vice chairman and president of Fluor in 1984, retired in 1987 but remained as a director, and passed away in 1998. He was instrumental in the growth and development of Greenville, as well as workforce development, through his civic projects. Awarded to Corporate and Career Development Division students seeking training for a new job or wanting to improve skills for an existing job.

Frank Mims Memorial Automotive Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1994 by Mary Louise G. Mims in memory of her husband, G. Franklin Mims, Sr. Mr. Mims was president of Century Automotive Group, which included Ford, Lincoln-Mercury, Saab, BMW, Honda and Acura dealerships in Greenville, Anderson and Columbia. Mrs. Mims served on the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors. This scholarship is awarded for up to two years to Automotive Technology students who have financial need and a minimum 2.0 GPA.

Mitsubishi Polyester Film Company Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1996 by Hoechst Celanese Corporation (later called Mitsubishi Polyester Film Company), this scholarship is awarded to high school seniors graduating from Eastside, Greer,

Riverside, Blue Ridge and Byrnes high schools who are majoring in the Technologies/Manufacturing programs including EET, EGT, Engineering Transfer, MET, Building Construction Tech, Fire Service Tech, HVAC, MTT, IMT – Mechatronics, Welding, Associate Sciences, ACC, AOT, CPT, MKT, Network Systems Adm., Supply Chain Management. The scholarship is based on academic achievement and financial need.

Anne Prentiss Moore Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2012 by her sister, Virginia M. Reed, family and friends in her memory. Ms. Moore was a caseworker for the Department of Social Services, and a counselor for the University Center of Greenville. Based on academic achievement (minimum 2.5 GPA) and financial need.

Eugene T. Moore Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2012 from the proceeds of the Greenville Tech 50th Anniversary Gala and named in memory of the father of the keynote speaker, Darla Moore, vice president of a private investment company and founder of the Palmetto Institute, a nonprofit think tank focusing on the challenges facing South Carolina. Gene Moore was an educator who graduated from Clemson University and played football under Coach Frank Howard and with Dr. Thomas E. Barton, president emeritus of Greenville Tech. The scholarship is awarded based on academic achievement and financial need.

Aurelia C. Morrow Nursing Endowed Scholarship — Awarded to nursing students demonstrating academic ability and financial need, this scholarship was established in 1992 from the estate of Helen Morrow Britt Carr in honor of her cousin-in-law, Aurelia Caudle Morrow (Mrs. James R. Morrow), retired faculty/staff member of Greenville Technical College. Mrs. Morrow passed away in 2002 and left a bequest for this scholarship.

Mt. Vernon Mills Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1998 by Mt. Vernon Mills, which is owned by R.B. Pamplin, an entrepreneur with an extensive background in forest products and textile industries, this scholarship is awarded to accepted or enrolled students with academic achievement and financial need, but who are not receiving federal grants.

Martin F. O'Brien Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1998 by Martin F. O'Brien, who is the founder of Frontier Electronics, a charter member of the EET Advisory Committee, and a former member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors. This scholarship is awarded to accepted or enrolled EET students, is based on academic achievement and financial need, and is designated for students not receiving federal grants.

Palmetto Bank Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2003 by Leon Patterson, Andy Douglas and the Palmetto Bank Board, this scholarship is awarded to accepted or enrolled students majoring in the curriculum program of their choice and is based on academic achievement. Palmetto Bank is a leading Upstate bank that serves a large number of people and is committed to education and economic development in the Upstate.

Para-Chem Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1997 and awarded for one year to accepted or enrolled students majoring in the curriculum program of their choice, this scholarship is based on academic achievement with preference given to children of Para-Chem employees or graduates of Hillcrest or Mauldin high schools.

Pellet/Morgan Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1997 by The Pellet Foundation and the late C. Heyward Morgan. John D. Pellett, Jr. and Mr. Morgan co-founded Triangle Construction in 1947, and Mr. Morgan was a member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors. This scholarship is awarded for up to two academic years to students accepted or enrolled in developmental courses and is based on financial need with preference given to students going into the construction industry.

Phi Theta Kappa Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship provides resources to students from any program with financial need and a minimum 3.5 GPA. It was established by the Greenville Tech Chapter, Phi Theta Kappa, in 1986.

Etta Poole Poole Nursing Endowed Scholarship — Named in honor of the private-duty nurse of Robert J. Maxwell, Jr., the benefactor, this scholarship was established in 1989 for students who maintain a minimum 2.5 GPA in the Associate Degree Nursing program. Financial need and academic promise are the prerequisites of this scholarship.

Carolyn Talley Porter Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2012 by the Connie and Bill Timmons Foundation in honor of Carolyn Talley Porter who founded the Massage Therapy program at Greenville Tech and spearheaded legislation in 1996 to license massage therapists in SC. She administered regular massage therapy to Mr. Timmons who had been stricken with polio in World War II. His daughter, Sydney Timmons Taylor serves on the Foundation Board of Directors. Awarded to Health Sciences Division students and based on academic achievement and financial need.

James B. Pressly Radiologic Technology Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1991 and endowed in 1998 in memory of Dr. James B. Pressly, who was a practicing radiologist for 42 years and helped found the Radiology Technology department at Greenville Tech, this scholarship is awarded to accepted or enrolled second-year or Phase II Radiologic Technology students and is based on academic achievement and financial need.

Priester Foundation Electrical Engineering Technology Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 2001 by Sue C. Priester, the Priester Foundation, and Computer Dynamics, Inc., in memory of Kurt Priester, who was tragically killed in a traffic accident in 1998. Kurt and Sue Priester founded Computer Dynamics in 1981. The company grew to be a leader in flat panel display panels for OEM and industrial users and became a subsidiary of GE Fanuc in 2001. Ms. Priester is a former member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors. Awarded for up to one academic year to accepted or enrolled Engineering Electronics Technology students, this scholarship is based on academic achievement (minimum 2.0 GPA).

Margaret K. Rice Honors Program Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1999 in honor of Margaret K. Rice who taught French at Greenville Tech, served as department head of the Humanities Department, and was founding dean of the Arts & Sciences division at Greenville Tech, this scholarship is awarded to students in the University Transfer Honors Program.

Esther Smith Roe Memorial Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 2008 by Audrey Roe White in memory of her mother, Esther Smith Roe, who attended the Greenville City Hospital nursing program. Mrs. Roe, the wife of Henry Ernest Roe, was born in Greenville County in 1902 and passed away in 1979. Mrs. Roe was a charter member of St. Matthew United Methodist Church. She was also a member of the Crescent Community Club. Mrs. Roe's sister is Sue Smith Forrester who graduated from the Greenville Hospital School of Nursing in 1938, which later merged with Greenville Technical College Nursing Program. Ms. Forrester served 70 years in the medical field and is the oldest living alumnae of the Greenville Hospital School of Nursing. Sally Gossett Kale, the aunt of Audrey's husband, Thomas H. White, was a 1918 graduate of the Greenville Hospital School of Nursing. This scholarship is awarded to nursing students.

Rushing Foundation Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1999 by the Rushing Foundation. J. Carroll Rushing is the chairman of Interface LLC which developed EZE products and is a former member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors. This scholarship is awarded to students accepted or enrolled in the academic program of their choice and is based on academic achievement.

Sargent Foundation Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2011 by the Sargent Foundation and awarded to students accepted or enrolled in the certificate, diploma, or associated degree program of their choice. Based on financial need.

Seppala Homes Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1997 by Seppala Homes, Martin Seppala, CEO. Mr. Seppala moved to Greer, S.C., from Florida in 1991, relocating his successful residential construction business and also served

as the senior pastor of Apostolic Lutheran Church in Greer. This scholarship is awarded to accepted or enrolled students majoring in a program in building construction, craftsman or landscaping (AET, BCT, CET, or HVAC) and is based on academic achievement.

Gregory Bernard Shaloski Memorial Endowed Scholarship — Given as a memorial by the parents of Gregory Bernard Shaloski, a former student whose untimely death occurred in December 1988, this scholarship is restricted to students enrolled in Machine Tool Technology. To be eligible, students must demonstrate academic promise and financial need. Assistance for one academic year is provided to the recipients of this scholarship provided they maintain a minimum 2.5 GPA. Preference is given to Pickens County students, but Pickens County residency is not required.

Kay Coleman Shaw Memorial Nursing Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship, a memorial to Kay Coleman Shaw, a registered nurse whose death occurred in 1987, is restricted to nursing students who have completed one semester of nursing courses, have maintained a 2.5 GPA and have financial need. It provides assistance for up to two academic years.

Edwin R. "Rick" Sorrells, Jr. Memorial EMT Endowed Scholarship/Loan — Established in 1986 and named after Mr. Sorrells in 1990 when he was tragically killed in a traffic accident while driving an ambulance to answer the call for help, this one-semester tuition scholarship is awarded to the second-year EMT student with the highest GPA. This scholarship may also be used as a short-term loan to an EMT student in financial need.

Spinks Family Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2011 by the Stewart Spinks family and awarded to employees, spouses or dependent children of the Spinx Company, Inc. If no employees, spouses, or dependent children apply in a three-year period, may be awarded to truck driver training students with financial need.

Stevens Aviation Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1998 by Stevens Aviation, the premier fixed base operation in the Southeast with facilities at Donaldson Center, Greenville-Spartanburg International Airport and the Greenville Downtown Airport, this scholarship is awarded to accepted or enrolled Aircraft Maintenance students and is based on academic achievement. Preference is given to under-represented populations among the local aircraft maintenance workforce.

Joseph Jordan Stroud Memorial Endowed Scholarship — Jordan was a student at Greenville Tech when he was tragically killed in an automobile accident in 2011 and this scholarship was established in his memory by his mother, Beverly Stroud who was an English faculty member at Greenville Tech, family and friends. It is awarded to Culinary Arts students.

Subway Development Corporation of South Carolina, Inc. Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2004 by Ali Saifi, president of Subway Development Corporation of South Carolina, Inc., this scholarship is awarded to students enrolled or accepted at Greenville Technical College with a minimum 2.0 GPA. Preference will be given to employees, spouses, or dependent children of employees at Subway Development Corporation of South Carolina, Inc., but can be awarded to other students if no employees apply.

Lucile Coleman Taylor Endowed Scholarship — Established in 2010 from the estate of Lucile Coleman Taylor who was the sister of the late Bob Coleman, an emeritus member of the Greenville Tech Foundation Board. It is awarded to students accepted or enrolled in the certificate, diploma, or associate degree program of their choice. Based on financial need.

George I. Theisen/T & S Brass & Bronze Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1998 by T & S Brass & Bronze Works, Inc., to honor the company's founder, George I. Theisen, and in recognition of the 50th anniversary year of the company. Mr. Theisen was a member and his son, Claude, is a current member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors. This scholarship is awarded to graduates from Greenville County high schools with preference given to graduating seniors (Berea, Blue Ridge, Carolina, Eastside, Greenville, Greer, Hillcrest, J.L. Mann, Mauldin, Riverside, Southside, Travelers Rest, Wade Hampton and Woodmont), who have been accepted or enrolled in an academic curriculum of the student's choice with preference given to students majoring in Machine Tool Technology. The award is based on previous academic achievement.

John and Phyllis Thomas Family Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 2007 to assist students pursuing education at Greenville Technical College. Mr. Thomas served as a member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors for several years.

James Ray Tumblin Accounting Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 2004 by Jim Tumblin who worked as an accounting tutor at Greenville Tech for over 20 years. He was a retired major from the United States Air Force who worked with Minuteman Missiles. He died in 2005 after a courageous battle with cancer. Awarded to accounting students with a minimum 2.5 GPA who have completed at least one semester at Greenville Tech, this scholarship is based on academic achievement and financial need.

James R. Tumblin Nursing Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1998 and endowed in 2002 by the late James Ray Tumblin, Greenville Tech employee, in appreciation of the nurses, doctors, and staff at the Veterans Administration clinic for their outstanding care and treatment, this scholarship is awarded for up to one academic year to second semester associate degree or practical nursing students. It is based on academic potential (minimum 2.5 GPA) and financial need.

James R. Tumblin Radiologic Technology Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1992 by the late James Ray Tumblin, Greenville Tech employee, in appreciation for the care and treatment rendered to him by the Radiology Department in the Cancer Treatment Center of the Greenville Hospital System. It is awarded to second year of Phase II Radiologic Technology students and is based on financial need and academic potential (minimum GPA of 2.5).

Charles E. and Andrea L. Volpe Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1997 by Charles E. "Chuck" and Andrea L. Volpe. Mr. Volpe was the retired president and chief operating officer from Kemet Electronics Corporation and a former member of the Greenville Tech Foundation board of directors. This scholarship is awarded to students in any program and is based on financial need.

Kirby Lee Walser Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1999 by his parents, Richard K. and Nona Hurst Walser, his sister, Susanne Walser, and other family and friends in memory of Kirby, a Greenville Tech student who was tragically killed in an automobile accident, this scholarship is awarded to students accepted or enrolled in an Automotive Technology or Engineering Technology program and is based on demonstrated academic achievement (minimum 2.0 GPA) with preference given to students who do not qualify for federal grants.

Warne Family, Hewitt, Coleman Foundation Endowed Nursing Scholarship — Established in 1997 and endowed in 2002 by Charles and Gillaine Warne and the Hewitt, Coleman Foundation, this scholarship is awarded for up to one academic year. Preference is given to nursing students planning a career in rehabilitation, but can be awarded to associate degree nursing students if no rehabilitative specialty candidates qualify. It is based on academic promise (minimum 2.0 GPA) and financial need.

Hal Weiss and Lorraine Goldstein Endowed Scholarship for Theatre Students — Established in 2012 by Hal Weiss and Lorraine Goldstein and awarded to students seeking an Associate of Arts Degree in Visual and Performing Arts with a major in Theatre. Based on academic achievement and financial need. Faculty recommendations and prior theatre experience will be considered. Preference to students planning to seek work in theatre or film.

Joseph S. Whisonant Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship is awarded to accepted or currently enrolled students from any program with a minimum "C" average from high school or previous college. By maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA, students

are eligible to receive this scholarship for up to one academic year based on financial need. This scholarship was established in 1986 in memory of Joseph S. Whisonant, department head of Food Science and Marketing in the Business Division in 1981-83 and program manager for Technical and Professional Development in the Continuing Education Division from 1983-86.

Mary Drew Harris Whitworth Memorial Nursing Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in memory of Mary Drew Harris Whitworth, a registered nurse, by her husband, Marvin D. Whitworth, her sons, Jefferson B. Blandford and John L. Blandford II, and other family members and friends following her death in 1995. It is awarded to accepted or enrolled associate degree nursing students with financial need.

Kathryn F. Wolfe Endowed Scholarship — Established in 1984 in memory of Kathryn F. Wolfe, mother of Dr. Rennie Wolfe, the former executive director of the Greenville Tech Foundation and dean of students at the college, it is awarded to accepted or currently enrolled students from any program with a minimum “C” average from high school or previous college. By maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA, students are eligible to receive this scholarship, which is based on financial need, for up to one academic year.

Paula G. Wood/Alumni Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 1998 in memory of Paula G. Wood, director of Alumni Affairs at Greenville Tech, whose untimely death occurred at age 48 after a courageous battle with cancer. She was a 1969 graduate and a dedicated employee at Greenville Tech for 28 years in various positions. Awarded to accepted or currently enrolled students in the academic curriculum program of their choice, this scholarship is based on financial need and/or academic merit. Students must be South Carolina residents.

Irene Yetman Endowed Scholarship — This scholarship was established in 2008 by the estate of Irene Yetman who was 88 years old at her death in 2006. She was the widow of Abram “Red” Yetman, a commercial fisherman. She was the youngest of 11 children of Ben and Dora Hurst, and was unable to attend college. She willed a portion of her life savings be given to the Greenville Tech Foundation to assist others in obtaining the college education she never had the opportunity to pursue. This scholarship is awarded based on academic achievement and financial need.

Policies

Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs Information Disclosure Policies

The Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs at Greenville Technical College strives to protect the confidentiality and privacy of student records as required by law. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (as amended), commonly referred to as the Buckley Amendment, sets forth the educational information of a student and how the information should be treated to protect student privacy.

Advice to Students, Parents, and External Parties Seeking Student Financial Aid Information

The Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs recommends that custodial parents, non-custodial parents, spouses, and interested third parties seek financial aid award information directly from the student. Students have quick and easy access to their financial aid, billing, and grade report records via Web Advisor. If information will be required by a third party, an Information Release Form must be signed by the student and placed on file with the Office of Student Records.

Greenville Tech's financial aid staff may provide custodial parents with financial aid information services, but are not required to do so. In some instances, the Financial Aid office reserves the right to refer some custodial parents' questions back to the student to protect the confidentiality of student records.

Greenville Technical College Student Financial Aid Information Release Practices

For financial aid purposes, parent definitions and independent student definitions are defined by federal student aid regulations and may differ from the Internal Revenue Services' dependent exemption tax rules and definitions. Any exceptions to these financial aid release practices are subject to dean approval.

- **Parent Financial Aid Record Release**
Financial aid records and statements of a student's parents submitted to the Financial Aid office are not considered student educational records and thus will not be released to the student. For example, Greenville Tech's financial aid staff will not release a copy of a parent tax return to a student.
- **Non-Custodial Parent Information Inquiries**
Greenville Tech's financial aid staff will not release student financial aid information to the non-custodial parent(s) of a student considered dependent for financial aid purposes.
- **Parents of Independent Students Information Inquiries**
Greenville Tech's financial aid staff will not release student financial aid information to the parent(s) and or spouses of a student considered to be independent for financial aid purposes.
- **Student Written Requests**
A student may submit a written and signed request for the release of student financial aid information to Greenville Tech that includes the following: 1) exactly what information is to be released; 2) the time period the information is for; and 3) the reason the information is being sought.
- **Third-Party Requests**
No student-specific financial aid information is provided to any third party by phone or in person.

Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs Identity Confirmation Practices

- **Student Identity Confirmation in Person**
The preferred method for confirming students' identities is their personal presentation of a valid Greenville Technical College Identification card, driver's license, or picture ID.
- **Student Identity Confirmation on the Telephone**
Over the phone, a student's identity will be verified by asking a series of questions: full name, date of birth, and student identification number. To preserve the privacy of student records, the Financial Aid office reserves the right to deny telephone service to a caller if the identity of the caller cannot be confirmed or is in doubt.
- **Dependent Student Custodial Parent Confirmation in Person**
Custodial parent identity will be verified by asking a series of questions: full name of student and parent, student identification number, and parent SSN as reported on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).
- **Dependent Student Custodial Parent Confirmation on the Telephone**
Custodial parent identity will be verified by asking a series of questions: full name of student and parent, student

identification number, and parent SSN as reported on the FAFSA. To preserve the privacy of student records, Greenville Tech reserves the right to deny telephone service to a caller if the identity of the caller cannot be confirmed or is in doubt.

- Independent Student Parents on the Telephone or in Person
No student-specific financial aid information will be released to the parents or spouses of students considered independent for financial aid purposes.

Social Security Number (SSN) Use by the Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs and the Federal Student Aid Programs

The Greenville Technical College Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs uses the information students provide on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to determine eligibility to receive federal, state, and institutional student financial aid and the amount of eligibility. Sections 483 and 484 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, give the Federal Student Aid Programs (FSAP) the authority to ask students and parents these questions, and to collect the SSN of students and parents. The Financial Aid Office, FSAP, and the state aid agency use the SSN to verify, identify and retrieve records, and may request the SSN again for these purposes.

Without a student's consent, FSAP may disclose information provided on the FAFSA to entities under a published "routine use." Under such a routine use, FSAP may disclose information to third parties that are authorized to assist them in administering the above programs; to other federal agencies under computer matching programs, such as those with the Internal Revenue Service, Social Security Administration, Selective Service System, Immigration and Naturalization Service, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, and Veterans Administration; to a student's parents or spouse; and to members of Congress if a student asks them to help with student aid questions.

If the federal government, the U.S. Department of Education, or an employee of the U.S. Department of Education is involved in litigation, FSAP may send information to the Department of Justice, or a court of adjudicative body, if the disclosure is related to financial aid and certain conditions are met. In addition, FSAP may send student information to a foreign, federal, state, or local enforcement agency if the information submitted indicates a violation, or potential violation of law, for which that agency has jurisdiction for investigation or prosecution. Finally, FSAP may send information regarding a claim that is determined to be valid and overdue to a consumer report agency. This information includes identifiers from the record, the amount, status, and history of the claim, and the program under which the claim arose.

Title IV Funds Policies

Treatment of Title IV Funds When a Student Withdraws

When a recipient of Title IV grant or loan assistance withdraws from an institution during the semester in which the recipient began attendance, the institution must determine the amount of the Title IV grant or loan assistance (not including Federal Work Study) that the student earned as of the student's withdrawal date. Unearned Title IV funds must be returned to the Title IV Programs.

The Return of Title IV Funds/Institutional Refund Policy

This policy applies to students who withdraw or are withdrawn from Greenville Technical College, and refunds for these students are determined according to the following policy:

The term "Title IV Funds" refers to the Federal Financial Aid Programs authorized under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended) and includes the following programs at Greenville Technical College: Unsubsidized Direct loans, Subsidized Direct loans, Direct PLUS Loans, Federal Pell Grant, Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant, and Federal SEOG.

A student's withdrawal date is computed as follows:

- The date the student began the institution's withdrawal process (as described in the Greenville Technical College catalog) or officially notified the institution of intent to withdraw.
- The midpoint of the period for a student who leaves without notifying the institution or who receives all failing grades.
- The student's last date of attendance at a documented academically related activity.

Title IV aid is earned in a prorated manner on a daily basis up to the 60 percent point in the semester. Title IV aid is viewed as 100 percent earned after that point in time.

Students who find it necessary to withdraw from Greenville Technical College should do so in writing to the Registrar's Office, Web Advisor in GTC4ME or at one of the satellite campuses.

In accordance with federal regulations, when financial aid is involved, refunds are allocated in the following order:

- Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loans
- Subsidized Federal Direct Loans
- Federal Direct PLUS Loans
- Federal Pell Grants
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
- Other Title IV Assistance
- Other Federal Sources of Aid
- Other State, Private and Institutional Aid

Institutional and Student Responsibilities Concerning the Return of Title IV Funds

Greenville Tech Office of Financial Aid responsibilities in regard to the Return of Title IV funds include

- Providing each student with information given in this policy.
- Identifying students who are affected by this policy and completing the Return of Title IV Funds calculation for those students.
- Returning any Title IV funds that are due to the Title IV programs.

The student's responsibilities in regard to the Return of Title IV Funds include

- Returning to the Title IV programs the dollar amount of any funds disbursed directly to the student subsequently determined to be ineligible via the Return of Title IV Funds calculation.

Other Financial Aid Opportunities

Financial assistance is also available to eligible students from other government agencies. Students who have lost their jobs should contact their local South Carolina Employment Security Commission Office to see if they are eligible for money through federal or state-sponsored programs. Students with disabilities may qualify for assistance through their local Vocational Rehabilitation office.

Other aid opportunities for students are provided by local fraternal organizations, societies, business firms, high schools and family employers. For further information, check with the Greenville Tech Financial Aid office and/or your high school guidance counselor.

Veterans Information

Greenville Technical College is approved by the State Approving Agency for training service persons, veterans, dependents and reservists under Title 38, U.S. Code of Federal Regulations. Eligibility and equivalent educational benefits are determined by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA).

Application for Benefits

To apply for benefits, veterans must first be accepted into a program of study by the Admissions Office. A veteran should then report to the Veterans Affairs Office in the Admissions and Registration Center, Room 106, with a copy of his or her DD214 or a DD2384 NOBE (Notice of Basic Eligibility) form, if an active reservist.

Veterans also must furnish official transcripts from all colleges attended. These should be forwarded to the Admissions Office. An evaluation of all college transcripts must be completed by the Transcript Evaluation Office by the end of the first semester in a new program of study. Benefits cannot be extended beyond the first semester until this is accomplished. It is the responsibility of the veteran to make sure the evaluation has been completed.

To change programs, the same admissions and evaluation process must be followed and Change of Program form filled out in the Veterans Affairs office. (Veterans should be aware that the Veterans Administration authorizes only a limited number of program changes.)

For information, call the Veterans Affairs Office at (864) 250-8122 or 250-8447.

Grading Procedures for Veterans

In 1976, the Congress amended the "GI Bill" in such a way as to encourage veterans to move toward the attainment of educational career goals. The law now provides that no payment will be made to an eligible veteran for auditing a course or for taking a course in which the grade assigned is not used in computing graduation requirements. Included in this rule are courses from which veterans withdraw.

To comply with this federal law, the following rules apply to veterans or other individuals who receive veterans' benefits:

- The "I" grade is a non-punitive grade as defined by the Veterans Administration. This grade is not a permanent grade and carries only a message of temporary condition that will be changed to a letter grade of A, B, C, D or F.
- Veterans who receive an "I" as a grade must make up the work at least one week prior to final exams of the following semester. Work not made up will result in the grade of "F"
- In the event that a veteran receives an "I" at the end of a semester, further work in the course must be accomplished by the veteran at his own expense without government reimbursement.
- In all cases, an "F" grade is defined as a punitive grade for purposes of computing eligibility for and receipt of veterans' benefits.
- Veterans cannot be paid for an "AU," "NC" or a "CF" grade.
- Veterans cannot be paid for any course not listed in the curriculum. If there are any electives listed as part of the curriculum, veterans must not exceed the total number of elective hours designated by the program. Veterans must take only electives that are listed as approved electives or electives that have been approved in writing by the department head.
- Veterans cannot be paid for upgrading or prerequisite courses not counting toward graduation without written verification of test results indicating a need for such courses. Remedial/deficiency training is limited to the equivalent of two semesters.
- D grades are not transferable and the VA will not reimburse for repeating courses to remove or supplant Ds.
- Students may repeat for VA benefits a course in which a grade of W, I, NC or F has been received only if he or she has obtained an Authorization to Retake course(s) (VA Form 191) and the course is required for the training objective.
- Academic progress will be determined by the transcript evaluation at the end of each semester. Failure to maintain a 2.0 GPA during any semester will result in the student being placed on Veterans Affairs (VA) Warning for the following semester.
- Failure to achieve a GPA of 2.0 during the VA Warning semester will result in the student being placed on VA Probation and may have educational benefits suspended at the end of the probationary period until the student has been counseled in the Greenville Technical College Veterans Affairs Office. The results of this counseling session will determine if benefits are reinstated for the student's present program, or if he/she will have to change programs.
- Failure to achieve a GPA of 2.0 during the VA Probation semester will result in the student being placed on VA Suspension. VA Educational Benefits will be suspended until the student has completed a semester with a GPA of 2.0 or better.

How do I receive my grade report?

With the implementation of GTC4Me, students are now able to view their final grades and other student information online. Grade mailers are no longer mailed out at the end of the term.

To see and print grades:

- Log into GTC4Me.
- Click on the WebAdvisor Tab on the far right side of the screen.
- Look on the left-hand side under "Academics" Menu.
- Click on "Transcript."
- You should see a drop down box with "Unofficial Transcript."
- Click on the Submit button.
- You should get a screen with the course section and title, Grade, Credits, CEUs, Repeat, and Term and at the bottom of the screen you should find your GPA calculations.

Veterans Change of Status

All recipients of veterans' benefits must immediately notify the Veterans Affairs Office of any changes that may affect their pay status. Such changes include change of program, change of hours, change of dependency and change of address. All necessary forms and instructions can be obtained in the Veterans Affairs Office. All recipients must notify the Greenville Technical College Veterans Affairs Office each semester when they enroll for class if they wish their benefits to be continued for subsequent terms. Certifications will not be automatically processed without the student's request.

Veterans Attendance Policy

- Class attendance is necessary in order to receive maximum benefits from the educational process and to achieve academically.
- It is the student's responsibility to attend class and to be punctual. A student **MAY BE** administratively withdrawn when failing a course and when more than 10 percent of the class contact hours in a given course have been missed without providing the instructor official documentation of excusable reasons for the absences prior to reaching the 10 percent limit. Students will be notified by the instructor in writing, including electronic forms of communications, if the limit has been exceeded and if they are being administratively withdrawn (WA). VA benefits and other financial aid may be affected by a student's excessive absences.

Other Educational Opportunities

International Education Center

In keeping with Greenville Technical College's mission to drive personal and economic growth through learning, the International Education Center supports multicultural competency and skill development for an increasingly internationalized workforce and the larger community. The majority of Greenville Tech's students will participate in the global economy in one form or another. There they will be expected to have mastered the ability to work and live with people of diverse beliefs and backgrounds, to appreciate these differences, and to use this knowledge to empower themselves and positively impact their communities and the economy.

The International Education Center offers a variety of opportunities for the entire college community which encourages an understanding of global and cultural issues. Guest lectures, presentations, professional development workshops, and special events are regularly offered on campus. The IEC also supports the development of new courses such as "Introduction to the Middle East," and the revision and modification of existing courses in disciplines ranging from Sociology and Economics to Nursing, Management, and Construction Technology to expand the emphasis on global issues and intercultural and international communication. Faculty and students are given the opportunity to travel to workshops and conferences deepening their understanding of particular issues and allowing them a chance to participate in scholarship beyond the Greenville Tech campuses.

The IEC offers Study Abroad opportunities to students, particularly if their future clients or businesses are deeply involved with another country or culture. These study abroad programs may be part of specific academic courses and are led by Greenville Technical College faculty and staff.

Cooperative Education/Technical Scholarship Program

Cooperative Education enhances the student's learning experience by integrating classroom lessons with "real-world" employment. The college and business community work together to provide the student work experience in jobs related to his/her major. This employment is arranged around class hours, is normally part-time and may continue each semester the student is enrolled at Greenville Tech.

Benefits to the Student

- Co-op students have an advantage in the classroom since they have a better understanding of the relevance of their courses.
- Co-op allows students to test their interests and abilities.
- Co-op students develop a high degree of professionalism and job readiness.
- Co-op is an excellent method of securing permanent employment. Over 80 percent of Co-op students remain with their employers at graduation.
- Co-op makes the transition from student to full-time employee much easier since the student has learned employer expectations and job requirements.
- Co-op students learn job search skills they can use at any point in their careers. They also learn about career options.
- Technical Scholars get the additional benefit of having their tuition, books and supplies paid by their sponsoring employer. Students are encouraged to apply for Co-op as early in their college careers as possible. However, students may apply at any point while working toward a degree. You may pick up an application from the Experiential Learning Office (ET/103, Room 427A).

University Center of Greenville

Building on the success of the past 25 years, the University Center of Greenville's mission is to provide a central cost effective location for the delivery of higher education baccalaureate, masters, and doctoral programs from many of South Carolina's largest universities benefiting the citizens and economic community of Greater Greenville, South Carolina. The University Center's member universities cooperate with Greenville Technical College to meet the growing need for upper-division undergraduate, as well as graduate-level, educational opportunities for students in the Greater Greenville area. The University Center of Greenville's current member universities include Anderson University, Clemson University, Furman University, South Carolina State University, the University of South Carolina, and the University of South Carolina Upstate. Greenville Technical College is also a member of the University Center and provides lower-division university transfer courses to the center's baccalaureate degree programs.

The University Center offers more than 600 courses year-round in over 75 undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Degrees are granted by the participating universities. Tuition is set by each member institution, and all courses are taught by full-time faculty members from the sponsoring universities. Most Furman courses are taught on its campus.

The University Center is a "mini-campus" located on South Pleasantburg Drive at McAlister Square and is specially designed for adult students whose job responsibilities and family obligations prevent them from traveling to distant campuses to pursue degrees. In addition to the programs offered by the member institutions, the center is also home to SimHub™, an immersive technology center bringing new educational outlets, like virtual worlds and simulations, to improve the interactivity of the student experience.

For more information, call the center at (864) 250-1111 or go to www.UCgreenville.org.

Online Learning Programs

It is the mission of Greenville Technical College's Online Learning Program to provide quality education to all students in a learning environment through state-of-the-art technology and convenient scheduling that is both supportive of the needs of the complete student and academically sound in both content and delivery.

All courses offered through online programs are subject to the same policies and procedures that apply to enrolling in any course at Greenville Tech. The initial enrollment process for a first-time Greenville Tech student should begin with a visit to www.gvltec.edu.

Specific course offerings and additional information are available at www.gvltec.edu.

Online academic advising is available. Students unable to come to campus should call (864) 250-8393 or e-mail Chris.Satterfield@gvltec.edu for advising information.

Online Courses

Online Learning offers the ultimate in convenience and flexibility for Greenville Tech students. Online Learning continually adds new courses to its list of offerings.

Basic computer skills are needed. The online learner should be able to

- Use a desktop or laptop computer for basic tasks.
- Use a word processing and printing program.
- Log onto the Internet (connect) from a home, office, or college computer.
- Navigate the Internet using a browser compatible with Blackboard, the college learning management system.
- Use email, including attaching a file to an email message
- Download recommended online components from the Internet and successfully install.
- Initiate a search on the web, locating and noting reference information.
- Use a streaming video/audio program for multimedia.
- Use an online discussion board forum and chat room.

NOTE: *Some online courses require students to make occasional trips to campus* for proctored testing, lab requirements, or speeches in a public speaking course.

Hybrid Courses

Students select a class at the location most convenient for them. The "live" traditional lecture class is supplemented with an online component. Greenville Tech's hybrid courses significantly reduce the number of trips to campus a student is required to make. A hybrid course is one that combines online learning (accessible from the Web) and face-to-face instruction. The schedule and structure (which include online assignments and discussion forums as well as required labs) can significantly vary from one class to another. These are typically determined by the instructor based upon learning goals, course objectives, content, and available resources. Generally, a course which offers at least 25% face-to-face time combined with at most 75% online components or up to a maximum of 75 percent face-to-face time and at least 25% online components is a hybrid course.

Alumni Association

The Greenville Tech Alumni Association was formed as a social-service group in 1985 by a handful of dedicated graduates. Today, the Alumni Association has two major objectives: 1) to raise funds to award scholarships to deserving students and 2) to promote fellowship among alumni. The Alumni Council, composed of up to 25 Alumni Association members, oversees the activities and operation of the Alumni Association.

Alumni are all graduates who hold degrees, certificates, and/or diplomas from the college, or have completed 24 or more curriculum credit hours and are not current students.

Alumni Membership: Alumni shall give an annual gift of \$25 or more to the Greenville Tech Foundation to become a member. All active members are entitled to full benefits of membership including discounts on Continuing Education courses at the Buck Mickel Center, discounts on purchases at the Greenville Tech Bookstore, use of the Career Services office and the Greenville Tech library, and the opportunity to receive discounts at local businesses as they become available.

Student Membership: Student members shall give an annual gift of \$10 or more to the Greenville Tech Foundation to be entitled to the same alumni membership benefits (excluding discounts at the Tech Bookstore and Continuing Education courses at the Buck Mickel Center).

To receive updates about Greenville Tech, the Alumni Association activities and future member benefits, it is important for you to keep the Alumni Affairs office informed of your correct name, address and e-mail address by calling (864) 250-8000 or by sending your name/address/e-mail information by visiting www.gvltec.edu/alumni or Greenville Tech Foundation, Mail Stop 6002, P.O. Box 5616, Greenville, SC 29606-5616.

Corporate and Career Development at the Buck Mickel Center (BMC)

The Corporate and Career Development division is committed to educational development for personal, professional and economic growth of our region. Through advisory boards and business contacts, we strive to stay ahead of the skills and training required to meet the ever-changing job expectations and needs of organizations.

Training ranges from basic job skills to advanced educational opportunities for company executives. Classes are delivered throughout the day and in the evening in an accelerated manner at the job site, the Buck Mickel Center, online, or one of Greenville Tech's convenient campus locations.

Continuing Education Units (CEUs) and certificates are earned upon completion of technical and professional development courses. A CEU is nationally recognized as a unit of credit to record satisfactory completion of approved occupational-related programs.

Business & Industry Training

Helping your organization improve performance and achieve a competitive advantage is the goal of the Business Organizational and Process Excellence Department. The Business and Industry Sales Team helps to develop the potential within each company with strategic and innovative solutions through training, consulting and coaching services for greater profitability and productivity. Our goal is to help an organization improve its structure and performance, achieve a competitive advantage in a worldwide market, and offer training to enhance individual competence. This department offers a wide array of services, including training, coaching and consulting that target both corporate and individual needs. With highly experienced trainers and consultants, we offer you real-world expertise that will help you achieve a competitive advantage in a worldwide market.

Classes are the latest in project management, leadership skills, human resources, quality, Lean and Lean Six Sigma Black Belt techniques. Services include on-the-job coaching, facilitating kaizen events and project teams, coaching improvement projects, conducting internal audits, facilitating implementation of new programs, and strategic planning.

The Corporate and Career Development division at Greenville Tech administers the Enterprise Zone tax incentive training program for Greenville County. For information regarding qualification for state tax rebates for retraining a specific workforce, please call (864) 250-8050.

Environmental and Safety Training

Customers from Trinidad to Traveler's Rest rave about our world-class environmental, occupational health and safety training opportunities. From American Heart Association CPR courses for the medical community to customized safety training for local manufacturers, we pull out all the stops to offer the training needed.

Program areas include Green Technology and Environmental Management, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Fuels, Healthy Buildings and Indoor Air Quality, Asbestos and Lead, Occupational Health and Safety, Hazardous Material Response and Critical Incident Management.

Skilled Trades & Technical Training

Our state-of-the-art Mechatronics, PLC, Welding and Machine Tool labs allow hands-on-training as the departments offer a number of short training courses with both day and evening classes available. Other programs and services offered include in-depth analysis, assessment plans, training needs analysis and job-specific pre-employment classes.

Courses and programs in this area are well suited for individuals who enjoy working in fields such as construction equipment operations, welding, small engine technology, information technology, electrical, plumbing, industrial maintenance, manufacturing, transportation and logistics. Courses range from entry level, to intermediate, to advanced, and may run from a week long session to several months.

Computer Training

Offering both computer applications training, such as Microsoft Excel, Word and PowerPoint, and IT Certifications such as Cisco, A+, Network+ and Security, the Computer Training area helps working adults enhance their skills or learn new ones. Courses are offered in classroom formats and, in many cases, in an online format, giving the student a broad selection of options.

Certification Programs/Pre-Licensing

APICS CPIM Certification courses provide operations management professionals with relevant, essential education that equips them for today's fast-changing marketplace. These five courses span a 12-month period and prepare candidates to test for the prestigious CPIM designation.

State-approved, pre-licensing courses for real estate sales, appraisal and property management are offered each semester. Courses teach licensure candidates theory, principles and "real-world" applications necessary for achieving success in their chosen field(s) and prepare the student for the state board examinations.

Health Care – Health Sciences/Nursing

Diverse training programs are offered to adult learners entering the health care field as well as the health care professionals wanting to further their education or profession. The wide variety of training ranges from professional development to licensing requirements to certifications. Day and evening classes are offered in both classroom and online formats. Some of our most successful offerings are the Medical Assistant Program, Phlebotomy, Medical Interpretation and the SC State Board of Nursing-approved RN and LPN Refresher courses.

Changes in health care reimbursement have necessitated specific training for the health care worker in the ambulatory care facility. Certifications are offered in medical office manager, medical insurance specialist, medical coding, revenue cycle representative and associates have been extremely important for the ambulatory care facilities.

For the individual wanting to begin a career in health care, the "Quick Job" track is a good opportunity to train as a unit secretary, emergency medical technician, phlebotomy or hemodialysis technician, medical biller or coder, electronic medical records, medical receptionist, nursing assistant, ophthalmic assistant, or sleep technician.

Creative Careers

Creative Careers programs and courses encompass a wide and ever-changing variety of subjects. Rather than simply learning about something, you will not only learn an actual skill through hands-on experience, but also how to market that skill! Content areas include languages and writing, photography, stained glass, art and design, real estate, tax preparation, as well as special interest and online classes.

Gain new perspectives and improve your outlook on life, work and the future by creating your 'other' life! Increase your enjoyment of the time you spend away from work by taking full advantage of your creative abilities. Our experienced artists, authors, designers, and photographers will assist you in developing your next new skill. The individual attention you receive can result in your personal growth, no matter what your skill level.

Quick Jobs with a Future

The Quick Jobs with a Future program is an educational and training option for individuals in employment transition. More than 50 courses can be completed in 90 days or less and training is specifically designed to meet the requirements of local business and industry. Quick Jobs classes are hands-on, skill-based and job preparatory in nature. Classes do not follow the regular college schedules. Instruction starts at different times throughout the year and in convenient locations throughout Greenville County. Most of the classes are offered through the Corporate and Career Development division, as non-college credit, certificate-based offerings. However, some of the Quick Jobs programs are short-semester college credit offerings. Many of the courses do not require a high school diploma or GED.

For more information about Corporate and Career Development course offerings, call (864) 250-8800 or go to www.gvltec.edu/ccd.

Student Services

Philosophy and Objectives

Many of the services and activities described in this handbook are offered and administered by the division of Student Services. As student services professionals, our intent is to be sensitive and responsive to the needs of all students. We recognize that students are the most important people on campus, and our intent is to put forth our best efforts to remove barriers to their success.

We encourage students to become familiar with the services available to them, and with the college policies and procedures that pertain to them, by reading this handbook and other college publications. We also encourage students to familiarize themselves with essential forms such as enrollment/disclosure forms, fee receipts and bulletin board announcements.

While the Student Services staff takes various steps to assess and meet the needs of students, it is important that students understand that they have a shared responsibility to communicate their needs to the staff. We believe that by working together students' experiences at Greenville Technical College can be both personally and professionally rewarding.

Suggestions or questions concerning student services should be directed to the dean of students or the vice president for Student Services.

The major goals of the division are

- To admit applicants for admission to the college.
- To assess applicants' prior learning to ensure proper course placement.
- To evaluate students' transcripts from other colleges, as applicable, to award transfer of credit.
- To help students apply for financial resources needed to attend college.
- To maintain students' educational records in keeping with applicable standards and laws.
- To help students learn more about themselves as a part of the career decision-making process.
- To assist students and graduates in their search for employment.
- To meet the special needs of students who are faced with handicapping conditions.
- To provide various supportive services to disadvantaged students.
- To provide guidance and assistance to veterans and veterans' dependents who are eligible for government benefits.
- To provide extracurricular activities which enhance the classroom experience, promote leadership development and allow opportunities for social interaction.
- To respond to on-campus emergencies.
- To grant recognition of outstanding academic achievement through means such as the Dean's List, President's List, the President's Awards, the National Dean's List, and Who's Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges.
- To help provide an environment that is conducive to learning.
- To make referrals to other college departments or to off-campus agencies as necessary and appropriate.

Student Services for Distance Learners

The college's goal is to make student services available to all students. The following information tells distance education students how to access the many services provided by a variety of offices and departments when it is not convenient for the student to come to campus.

Admissions

Phone: (864) 250-8109 & (864) 228-5000 & (864) 848-2000 & (864) 250-3600

Fax: (864) 250-8534

E-mail: Carolyn.Watkins@gvltec.edu

Academic Advising

Phone: (864) 250-8167

Fax: (864) 250-8410

E-mail: Berta.Keene@gvltec.edu

Bookstore

Phone: (864) 250-8173

Fax: (864) 250-8503

E-mail: Rosa.Hudson@gvltec.edu

Business Office

Phone: (864) 250-8485 and (864) 250-8818

Fax: (864) 250-8181

E-mail: Ray.Lambert@gvltec.edu

Career Services

Phone: (864) 250-8139

Fax: (864) 250-8159

E-mail: Byron.Morrell@gvltec.edu

Dean of Students

Phone: (864) 250-8102

Fax: (864) 250-8990

E-mail: Brett.Gaffney@gvltec.edu

Director of Counseling

Phone: (864) 250-8137

Fax: (864) 250-8580

E-mail: Travis.Gleaton@gvltec.edu

Distance Education

Phone: (864) 250-8098

Fax: (864) 250-8085

E-mail: Diane.Thomas@gvltec.edu

Financial Aid

Phone: (864) 250-8128

Fax: (864) 250-8750

E-mail: Janie.Reid@gvltec.edu

Library

Phone: (864) 250-8319

Fax: (864) 250-8506

E-mail: Cindy.Davies@gvltec.edu

Student Activities

Phone: (864) 250-8231

Fax: (864) 250-8990

E-mail: Eric.Williams@gvltec.edu

Student Disability Services

Phone: (864) 250-8408

Fax: (864) 250-8990

E-mail: Sharon.Bellwood@gvltec.edu

Student Records

Phone: (864) 250-8119

Fax: (864) 250-8535

E-mail: Mamie.Boyd@gvltec.edu

Student Support Services

Phone: (864) 250-8959

Fax: (864) 250-8193

E-mail: Alecia.Watkins@gvltec.edu

Testing Center

Phone: (864) 250-8799

Fax: (864) 250-8759

E-mail: Sharyn.Phillips@gvltec.edu

Transcript Evaluation

Phone: (864) 250-8841

Fax: (864) 250-8847

E-mail: TBD

Veterans Affairs

Phone: (864) 250-8122 or 250-8447

Fax: (864) 250-8988

E-mail: Anthony.Davis@gvltec.edu

Academic Advising Center

The Academic Advising Center is located at McAlister Square, 225 S. Pleasantburg Dr., Suite 410. This area provides academic advising and registration support to new Greenville Tech students.

Academic advisors are available during the day and evening to advise new students who are planning to attend or are reapplying to Greenville Tech. In addition to new students and readmitted students, professional advisors also serve as academic advisors to currently enrolled students.

New and readmitted students must attend New Student Orientation before they can register for classes. Registration is completed as soon as orientation is over. After classes begin, students will be assigned an academic advisor, either professional or faculty, in their academic major. Returning students are required to seek advisement assistance from their assigned advisor and to use GTC4me and Web Advisor to register for classes.

Within the Academic Advising Center, resource materials are available from a variety of colleges and universities for students' benefit. The center serves students on a walk-in basis or by appointment. Students are encouraged to make appointments before coming in for any assistance they may need. For more information, call (864) 250-8167.

Career Services

Career Services is a testing, counseling and resource center that provides career and employment assistance services to Greenville Tech students, prospective students and graduates.

Career Services provides assistance to those who are undecided about a college major or a career goal. One of the most important keys to student retention is having a goal so that classes may be focused toward that specific goal.

Career Services provides help in determining an individual's occupational interests, personality, skills and work values by using the TypeFocus Career Planning system. This online system is available to anyone who has access to the internet and who has been given a special code number by the Career Center. Other assessment instruments are also available.

The employment assistance services are for both Greenville Tech graduates and currently enrolled students. Some of the features are

- Job referrals and on-line job search.
- Resume guidelines/critiquing.
- Interview guidelines/mock interviews.
- Lifetime assistance for graduates.

Career Services works by appointment. Services are provided to students from all Greenville Tech campuses. For more information or to make an appointment, please call (864) 250-8139. Office hours are 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8 a.m. – 1 p.m. on Friday. The center is located in Rooms 25 and 26 in the Admissions and Registration Center at McAlister Square.

Math Centers

The Greenville Tech Math Centers are open to any Greenville Tech student, faculty or staff member who needs extra assistance in mathematics courses offered by Greenville Tech. Various supplemental texts, access to computer software, and cables for calculator downloads are also available.

No appointment is required. The centers' hours vary from semester to semester and a schedule of available times is posted at each location.

Math Centers are located on each Greenville Tech campus: on the Barton Campus in the Arts and Sciences Learning Center, Building 104, Room 131; on the Brashier Campus, Building 202, Room 102; on the Greer Campus, Building 301, Room 203; and on the Northwest Campus, Building 402, Room 116.

Writing Centers

The Greenville Technical College Writing Centers are open to any Greenville Tech student, instructor, or staff member who needs help in written or oral communication. Aside from composition tutoring, the center also provides books and software for individual use in the Learning Center, located in the University Transfer Building (Building 104, Room 131). The center is open for appointments or walk-ins Monday through Thursday. Tutoring is also offered in the Greer Writing Center (Building 301, Room 127), the Brashier Writing Center (Building 202, Room 102), and the Northwest Writing Center (Building 402, Room 129). While hours vary from semester to semester, schedules are available both in the Learning Center and online.

Library Services

By delivering access to resources, teaching information literacy skills, supporting technology needs, and providing services and programs, Greenville Technical College libraries are active partners in achieving student success and teaching excellence.

Facilities

Located in the Technical Resource Center on the Barton Campus, the J. Verne Smith Library is Greenville Tech's main library and houses most of the college's physical library collection. The library offers 20 desktop computers, a computer lab with 47 more computers loaded with academic software, 50 laptops that may be borrowed by students, free wireless Internet access, group study rooms, and seating for 240 visitors. Additional space in the building's atrium can seat over 100 people and offers plenty of electrical access to recharge laptop computers and mobile devices.

Greenville Tech also operates libraries on the Brashier, Greer, and Northwest Campuses. Both the Brashier and Greer Learning Commons combine services that students need to be successful in their courses, including a staffed library, student tutoring, and a computer lab. The library on the Northwest Campus has six computers and workspace for a small study group. At all campuses, print, audiovisual, and periodical resources are available, especially for programs that are offered on site.

Students and employees based at other college locations may use campus-to-campus borrowing services and electronic resources, and they are encouraged to contact the Barton Library for other assistance or information requests.

Services

Staff members are available to help students locate and use information resources and find answers to research questions. Library users may contact the library staff in person, by phone or email, or through online chat tools that appear on each page of the library's web site.

With a college ID or library card, students may borrow library items. Getting a free library card also makes it easy for students to access electronic library resources from off-campus.

Both in person and online, librarians lead faculty-requested class sessions to introduce students to library services and provide instruction related to a particular program, course, or assignment. Whether working with individual students or with class groups, the library aims to promote strong information literacy skills. Librarians have also developed a series of online tutorials that students may use to learn about information literacy, library resources, and other services.

The Barton Library and its neighboring computer lab have printers/copiers/scanners that work with the college-wide printing system. At other campuses, printing is handled through student computer labs that are located near library locations.

Resources

GTC Libraries provide resources to support programs and courses, promote college operations and employee professional development, and foster personal growth and lifelong learning. Through the online catalog, users can search more than 48,000 books, 2,000 audiovisual items, magazines, journals and newspapers. The library's online collection includes 80 databases that provide academic articles and content on a wide range of topics, more than 70,000 e-books, and thousands of streaming educational videos. Students are encouraged to use LibGuides®, customized research guides that steer users to resources for specific classes, subjects, and assignments. Online resources may be used either on-campus or off-campus, but a password is required for off-campus use.

When access to a resource is limited, faculty may choose to place items "on reserve." Faculty reserves must be requested at the library desk and are generally for in-house use only.

If Greenville Tech libraries do not own a resource, the staff can help students borrow from other libraries. Campus-to-campus borrowing allows students to request delivery of an item that is based at another campus. PASCAL Delivers is a free service that allows students to self-request books from other SC colleges; books usually arrive at GTC in 3-4 days. Another interlibrary loan service allows librarians to request books and articles for students from libraries across the United States; filled requests generally arrive in 3-10 days. Additionally, students may borrow materials from the Greenville Public Library and libraries at other SC colleges and universities.

Contacts and Locations

For more information, go to <http://www.gvltec.edu/library> or visit one of our library locations:

Barton Campus Library (Main Library)

506 S. Pleasantburg Drive, Building 102, Greenville, SC 29607

Library Phone (864) 250-8319 / Computer Lab Phone (864) 250-8449

Hours: Monday-Thursday, 7:30 a.m. to 10 p.m.; Friday, 8 a.m. to 1 p.m.; and Saturday, 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.

Brashier Campus Learning Commons

1830 West Georgia Road, Building 202, Simpsonville, SC 29680

Phone (864) 250-4162

Hours: Monday-Thursday, 8 a.m. to 7 p.m.

Greer Campus Learning Commons

2522 Locust Hill Road, Building 301, Taylors, SC 29687

Phone (864) 250-3010

Hours: Monday-Thursday, 8 a.m. to 7 p.m.

Northwest Campus Library

8109 White Horse Road, Greenville, SC 29617

Phone (864) 250-3600

Hours: Monday-Thursday, 8 a.m. to 7 p.m.

Evening and weekend hours are not scheduled when classes are not in session. Special hours will be posted on the library web site.

Computer Labs

Greenville Tech's open computer labs provide equipment and services to help students complete their coursework, handle online college business, and strengthen personal computer skills. Labs offer access to Microsoft Office applications and academic software programs that have been selected to support various programs and courses. Lab visitors also have Internet capabilities, including access to the GTC4me portal, Blackboard, and Google Mail. Computer lab coordinators are on hand to assist visitors with technical questions.

Greenville Tech operates the following labs:

- Cyber Café
Admissions and Registration Center (ARC), Building 603, Room 109
- Computer Valley
Barton Campus, Building 102, Room 160
- The Learning Center
Barton Campus, Building 104, Room 131
- ASPIRE Learning Zone
Barton Campus, Building 104, Room 358
- Business & Public Services Lab
Barton Campus, Building 103, Room 115

- PC Dugout
Brashier Campus, Building 202, Room 120
 - Cyber City
Greer Campus, Building 301, Room 114
 - Northwest Computer Lab
Northwest Campus, Building 401, Main Lobby
- For hours and other information, visit http://www.gvltec.edu/computer_labs.

Tutoring Central

College data shows that students who receive tutoring early in a course are more likely to meet their goals. Greenville Tech employs scores of tutors who provide free support for students in a wide range of subject areas. The services offered through Tutoring Central—the college's main tutoring program—are for any student who wishes to do better in their courses.

Tutoring is provided on all campuses. Depending on subject matter and tutor availability, tutoring may be conducted through scheduled appointments, drop-in sessions, group or one-on-one tutoring, online sessions, or workshops. Students may request tutoring on their own or be referred by a faculty member. Students may schedule tutoring appointments at <http://www.gvltec.edu/tutoring-central>.

Additionally, via the Smarthinking® online tutoring service, any student can take advantage of free, real-time tutoring help or submit papers to the service's writing center for review.

For more information about Tutoring Central and other campus tutoring opportunities, visit <http://www.gvltec.edu/tutoring>.

TRIO Student Support Services (SSS)

TRIO Student Support Services (SSS) is one of the federally funded TRIO programs. The program's objectives are to (1) increase retention and graduation rates among eligible students; (2) increase the transfer rate of eligible students from two-year to four-year institutions; (3) foster an institutional climate supportive of the success of low-income and first generation college students and individuals with disabilities; and 4) improve the financial and economic literacy of students in areas such as: basic personal income, household money management, financial planning skills, and basic economic decision-making skills.

The TRIO SSS program at Greenville Technical College is funded to serve 350 students each academic year. Students are selected to participate in the project based on the following criteria:

- Qualification as a
 - ☐ low-income student as determined by the Federal Low Income Levels that are published annually
 - ☐ first-generation college student (neither of the student's parents has earned a bachelor's degree or higher)
 - ☐ student with a documented disability
 - ☐ earned high school diploma or GED
- U.S. citizen or U.S. national or meets the residency requirements for federal student financial assistance
- Demonstrated academic need for assistance
- Enrolled at Greenville Tech with a majority of classes on Greenville Tech's Barton Campus
- Initial date of college enrollment cannot exceed four years prior to date of program application

Services Provided

The following services are available to all eligible participants at no cost:

- Academic tutoring
- Academic advising
- Financial aid assistance
- Financial and economic literacy training
- College transfer assistance and campus visits
- Counseling (personal, academic, and career)
- Career exploration
- Exposure to cultural events not usually available to disadvantaged students
- Mentoring programs
- Supplemental grant aid

Interest cards can be completed in the TRIO suite located in the Technical Resource Center (Bldg 102), Suite 201. For more information, please call the TRIO SSS staff at (864) 250-8432 or (864) 250-8959.

Student Disability Services

Greenville Technical College is committed to providing equal opportunity for all students with disabilities and assisting students in making their college experience successful in accordance with Section 504 and 508 of the 1973 Rehabilitation Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 and the Americans with Disabilities Amendments of 2010 (ADAA).

Student Disability Services is available to assist in the planning and implementation of appropriate accommodations. Students who have a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life function (including learning) are responsible for identifying themselves to the Student Disability Services and providing appropriate documentation. This office will then develop an accommodation plan based on the needs of the student and the course requirements. Students are encouraged to contact the office as soon as possible to discuss their individual needs.

Student Disability Services is located in the Student Center (Building 105, Office 113) on the Barton Campus and can be reached by phone at (864) 250-8202 or (864) 250-8408 (V/TTY), or by email at Sharon.Bellwood@gvltec.edu. Appointments are available at the Brashier, Greer and Northwest campuses.

Counseling

Greenville Tech's experienced counseling staff is available to every student for assistance and guidance with academic concerns, career decisions, or other situations that may interfere with academic success.

The counselors' individual office locations are listed below.

- Arts and Sciences/University Transfer Division: University Transfer Building (104), Room 116 and Room 319
- Brashier Campus: George Bomar Building 201, Room 114
- Technology Division: Engineering Technologies Building (103), Room 120
- Business/Public Service Division: Engineering Technologies Building (103), Room 247
- Greer Campus: Building 301, Room 176 and Room 183
- Health Sciences: STAT Building (122), Room 109
- Nursing: Nursing Sciences Building (117), Room 329
- Northwest Campus: Building (402), Room 100A

Bookstore

The student book and supply store is centrally located in the Admissions and Registration Center at McAlister Square. It offers students required textbooks, supplemental books and supplies, as well as soft goods and gift items bearing the college name and seal. Computer software can be ordered at discounted educational prices. The bookstore will buy back used books from students when the books are resalable (*see note). Books, if in new condition, may be returned for full credit during the first two weeks of classes when accompanied by a sales slip and a student ID card.

The bookstore will accept checks for payments if made out for the exact amount of the purchase (Driver's License-ID and Datatel Student Number required). No two-party checks are accepted. VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express (at Main Bookstore only) cards are accepted. Individual credit terms cannot be arranged.

Bookstore hours:

- Monday through Thursday, 8 a.m. - 6 p.m.
- Friday, 8 a.m. - 1 p.m.
- Please see www.gvltec.edu for peak hours during registration periods.

For bookstore hours at the Brashier Campus, call (864) 250-4163. For hours at the Greer Campus, call (864) 250-3003. For hours at the Northwest Campus, call (864) 250-3637.

*Note: Used books will be bought from students during a designated time at the end of each semester. The wholesaler will purchase books which are going to be used the next semester for 50 percent of the new book price. The wholesaler may purchase books which are not going to be used the next semester at wholesale prices. Students are encouraged to bring all old textbooks for the wholesaler to review.

Dental Hygiene Clinic

The Dental Hygiene Clinic provides dental cleanings and x-rays to the public for a nominal fee. Patients are selected for treatment based on students' academic requirements. Appointments are approximately three hours in length, and availability is limited. For the current schedule or to make an appointment, please call (864) 250-8126.

Child Development Center

The Child Development Center was established as a training site for Early Childhood Development students at Greenville Tech and serves children 6 weeks through 5 years of age. It is accredited by NAEYC (National Association for the Education of Young Children) through August 2014. The center's program revolves around the philosophy that each child has the right to be cared for in a nurturing environment, and that children learn through play and hands-on experiences.

Child care services at the center are available for Greenville Tech students, faculty and staff, and the community. Monthly tuition rates and registration fees are applicable upon enrollment to the program. A Waiting List Application can be filled out at anytime during regular business hours.

The center is open Monday through Friday from 7:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. The center normally closes two weeks in December, a week for Spring Break, a week in July and other holidays and staff development days as noted on the annual operational calendar. The center is never closed when Greenville Tech students are in class.

Tuition is charged on a monthly basis. For more information, call (864) 250-8080.

GTF Student Housing

GTF Student Housing seeks to provide housing that is safe, clean, comfortable and conducive to student learning. Departmental staff develops, promotes and assesses programs, services, and staff interactions that encourage student development with a particular emphasis on individual responsibility within a community setting. Efforts are directed towards developing a living-learning environment with a particular focus on diversity, a respect for student rights, and a commitment to sustainability.

Goals of Greenville Tech Foundation Student Housing

- Maintain an environment supportive of a diverse population.
- Promote a living-learning atmosphere supportive of the educational endeavors of the residents.
- Challenge residents to be responsible community citizens and positive role models.
- Offer students a memorable collegiate experience while providing them with an environment conducive to study, growth, and internal personal growth.
- Provide opportunities for student involvement in campus activities, leadership positions and decision-making.

How may I contact the Office of Student Housing?

Website: www.gtechhousing.com

Phone: (864) 298-0716

Fax: (864) 298-0717

Address: GTF Student Housing, 1433 Cleveland St, Greenville, SC 29607

Email: housing@gvltec.edu

What are the deadlines for applying to Student Housing?

The Office of Student Housing has established the following dates as priority and final deadlines for Student Housing applications:

Fall Semester:	Priority Deadline: May 1st	Final Deadline: July 15th
Spring Semester:	Priority Deadline: October 1st	Final Deadline: December 1st
Summer Semester:	Priority Deadline: March 1st	Final Deadline: May 1st

How do I apply to GTF Student Housing? It's easy as 1, 2, 3!

<http://gtechhousing.com>; Click Future Student; Click Apply for Housing

What are the academic requirements to live in Student Housing?

In an effort to further the goal of fostering a strong living-learning community, the Office of Student Housing has established the following academic requirements for eligibility in Student Housing, beginning in the fall 2013 semester.

All housing students:

- Must be enrolled in 12 credit hours in their program of study
- ❑ New applicants to GTF Student Housing must meet the following academic requirements
 - New Greenville Tech students must meet the following minimum placement scores:***
 - a. 480 on SAT Verbal/Critical Reading or Math OR
 - b. 19 on ACT English or Math **or**
 - c. ASSET Placement Test – 41 on Writing and 42 on Reading or 49 on Intermediate Algebra (ALGI) or 38 on College Algebra (ALGC) or 45 on Numerical Skills OR
 - d. COMPASS Placement Test – 70 or Writing and 82 on Reading or 36 on College Algebra (ALGC) or 50 Pre-Algebra
 - e. Must have 2.5 GPA from high school or other college.

Current (or previously enrolled) Greenville Tech students:

- a. Must have a 2.5 GPA in their program of study

What are my Options for Paying for Housing?

- Pay the entire cost up front.
- Sign up for the Financial Aid Deferral Program.
- Use of VA/Military Benefits

What is the Deferral Program?

The Financial Aid Deferral Program allows students to make one \$500 payment out of pocket each semester. Students must have enough Financial Aid to cover the remainder of the semester. This typically requires students to apply for approximately \$5,000 of student loans.

What are the Fees for Student Housing?

The Student Housing Fees are available online at <http://gtechhousing.com/parents/fees.aspx>.

Other Important Financial Aid and Housing Payment Information

GTF Student Housing works with the GTC Office of Financial Aid to help students pay for their housing fees through the financial aid deferral program.

If a resident does not pay the Housing Fee in full at the start of each semester, then the resident must participate in the Financial Aid Deferral Program which will allow the Resident's Financial Aid Award to cover the Housing Fees, with the exceptions of a \$500 payment which is due at the start of each semester from the Resident. By signing the GTF Student Housing contract, residents authorize GTF Student Housing to request the Housing Fees to be paid through the Financial Aid Deferral Program. Should the Resident not be eligible for the Financial Aid Deferral Program, then the Resident must pay the total amount of the semester Student Housing Fee prior to move in. If a resident's financial aid package does not cover the entire amount of the Student Housing Fees, then the resident will be responsible for paying the outstanding balance after the financial aid has been applied.

If a resident will be using VA/Military benefits to pay Student Housing fees, the student must be certified with Veterans Affairs in the Office of Financial Aid before he or she can be accepted to Student Housing. GTF Student Housing will set up a monthly payment arrangement form only for residents participating in this program.

Immunization Requirements

GTF Student Housing requires all students living in Student Housing to complete an immunization form that documents their immunization history. This must be done prior to a student moving into his or her assignment in Student Housing.

GTF Student Housing Independent Living Statement

GTF Student Housing is an apartment style living-learning community located on the Barton Campus of Greenville Technical College (GTC). It offers full-time students of GTC an independent living experience.

Each student who resides in GTF Student Housing:

- Will have a private bedroom
- Will share a common living area and kitchen
- May share a common bathroom with the other residents of his or her apartment

GTF Student Housing does not offer a dining hall or other meal service

- Each apartment has a full kitchen
- Residents are responsible for purchasing food and cooking their own meals.

Health and Safety inspections take place regularly throughout the semester

- Each resident is responsible for keeping his or her bedroom clean and orderly

- Each resident is responsible for keeping common areas clean and orderly including

- ☐ Kitchen
- ☐ Living room area
- ☐ Bathrooms

Each building in GTF Student Housing provides a laundry room for the use of residents

- Each resident is responsible for washing and drying his or her own clothes, linens, and other personal items.
- Machines are available using reloadable “Smart Cards,” which may be purchased in the Community Center.

The Student Housing buildings are located approximately 500 yards from the center of campus. Residents must be able to independently navigate to the academic and administrative buildings. Please note that transportation is not provided by GTF Student Housing or Greenville Technical College around any campuses or to locations off campus, including other GTC campuses. However, the Barton Campus is a stop location on the GreenLink bus system, and more information can be found on the GreenLink website.

GTF Student Housing Accommodation Requests for Students with Disabilities

GTF Student Housing will consider requests for reasonable housing accommodations by students who have a qualified disability as defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). It is the sole responsibility of the student to obtain and provide sufficient medical documentation supporting the need for an accommodation. Each request is considered independently and the Office of Student Housing’s decision to make an accommodation will be based on the specific facts and circumstances as provided by the student, student’s doctor and/or other qualified individuals.

All housing accommodation requests must be indicated on the student’s Housing Application. Further information may be requested, as needed, including sufficient supporting medical documentation. The deadlines for submitting a request for a housing accommodation are

- For Fall Semester: July 15
- For Spring Semester: December 1
- For Summer Semester: May 1

GTF Student Housing cannot guarantee that an accommodation will be made for requests received after the above deadlines. Supporting documentation should be provided to

- GTF Student Housing, 1433 Cleveland Street, Greenville, SC 29607; Phone: (864) 298-0716; Fax: (864) 298-0717
- Office of Student Disability Services, P. O. Box 5616 (MS 1055), Greenville, SC 29606-5616; Phone: (864) 250-8202; Fax: (864) 250.8990

These two offices will then consult with each other to consider the accommodation requested. GTF Student Housing will only accept written requests for a housing accommodation and that request must be indicated on the Student Housing Application.

If the specific request cannot be fulfilled, the Office of Student Housing will work with the student to offer comparable alternatives, unless doing so would result in a fundamental alteration to its housing program or a undue financial burden for GTF Student Housing.

GTF Student Housing Service Animal Policies

Students who require the use of a service animal due to a disability must inform the Office of Student Housing on their Housing Application that this accommodation will be needed.

Residents who require a service animal will be required to do the following when the service animal is present in Student Housing:

- keep the service animal under control at all times;
- provide care needed for the service animal;
- use the designated service animal walk;
- clean up after any messes the service animal makes

Residents who will be rooming with a student who requires a service animal will be notified prior to moving into their assignments that someone in the apartment will need the use of a service animal.

The following is provided for informational purposes to all applicants, regarding the use of service animals.

A service animal is not a pet under federal law. According to the Department of Justice updates to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), that took effect March 15, 2011, a “service animal” is limited to a dog that has been individually trained to do work or perform tasks for an individual with a disability. Some states have legislation that further defines a service animal.

Service Animal Etiquette

- Do not touch a service dog, or the person it assists, without permission.
- Do not make noises at the service dog; it may distract the animal from doing its job.
- Do not feed a service dog; it may disrupt his or her schedule.
- Please do not ask the person about his or her disability or the assistance the service animal provides.

Student Activities/ Organizations

Extracurricular Activities

Student Activities provides services and programs to assist Greenville Technical College students in strengthening their organizational leadership skills, and in developing more meaningful interpersonal relationships through event planning, management and execution. This is accomplished through programs such as recreational and athletic events, social activities, cultural performances, field trips, leadership programs, informational seminars, performing arts, clubs, and organizations.

Clubs and Organizations

African American Male Leadership Institute (Julian Nixon, Advisor)

The purpose of this organization is to develop leadership potential and promoting academic and personal success among African American males by increasing the retention rates, promoting social and financial responsibility, creating and promoting network opportunities for future success, promoting effective communication, and creating a mentoring support system within a community environment.

Associated General Contractors of America – AGC Student Chapter (Ed Abraham, Advisor)

This national organization is open to students in Construction Engineering Technology. Its purpose is to help keep students abreast of the latest developments in the construction industry. Contractors' representatives assist in placing students after graduation.

Baptist Collegiate Ministry (Tracie Raines, Advisor)

The purpose is to reflect the life of Christ in members' lives and to those lives around them, to strengthen and unify the members, to provide a ministry to individuals within the campus community, and to nurture them in the Christian life and faith.

Campus Crusade for Christ (Dr. Hala Nestberg, Advisor)

The purpose is to dispel misconceptions that people have about Jesus Christ and to give people an opportunity to hear the claims of Christ. Its purpose, also, is to help students at Greenville Tech grow into their relationship with God. Campus Crusade for Christ is an interdenominational Christian organization on college campuses across the nation and around the world.

Greenville Tech Education Club (Kevin Morris, Advisor)

The purpose of this organization is to provide an opportunity for education majors and other students to explore careers in education, learn about relevant issues, and enhance relationships with and knowledge of senior institutions with education programs.

Greenville Tech Theatre

The purpose of this organization is to provide a supportive environment for thespians and theater lovers at Greenville Tech and to further Greenville Tech's contribution to the arts.

Greenville Tech LAMBDA Gay-Straight Alliance (GTC-LAMBDA-GSA) (Elizabeth Purcell, Advisor)

The purpose of this organization shall be to strive to educate others and ourselves on LGHT and Straight issues and to work toward enlightening those who are unaware and inspiring those who remain silent in uniting the LGBT and Straight communities on campus in order to create an accepting environment, to be a safe place where everyone can feel comfortable and supported, and to foster an active and diverse culture at Greenville Technical College.

Health Information Management (TBA, Advisor)

The goals of this student organization are to educate the public about the nature of the profession of health information management, to instill in the students a true appreciation of their role in health care, and to encourage the development of professional skills and behavior among those students preparing for a future in the field of health information management.

Helping U Succeed: Human Services Student Organization (Bonnie Smith, Advisor)

The objective is to provide a forum for communication among Human Services students, to provide opportunities for Human Services students to participate in community service activities, and to sponsor workshops/seminars addressing issues relating to human service professions.

International Association of Administrative Professionals (IAAP) (Carolyn Walker and Carol Mull, Advisors)

The objective of this organization is to take an active interest in civic cultural, social and moral welfare of the community, to

foster caring and supportive relationships, and to encourage individuals to develop to their fullest and to develop active community partnerships through a mentoring program.

International Student Organization

(Chirinjev Peterson, Karen White, and Dr. Reginald Bruster, Advisors)

The purpose of the International Student Organization is to provide a forum for foreign-born students to support the internationalization of Greenville Technical College and in turn to receive support from the college, the faculty and each other in their efforts to understand and to function in the United States.

Lambda Nu-Alpha Chapter

(Michael E. Dyches, Advisor)

Lambda Nu is a national honor society for students in radiologic and imaging sciences programs. Purposes of this organization are to foster academic scholarship at the highest levels, promote research and investigation in the radiologic and imaging sciences, recognize exemplary scholarship, mentor students, and promote community service.

Nu Alpha Sigma Women's Association

(Tomeika Bennett, Advisor)

The purpose of Nu Alpha Sigma is to provide a student network for women of African descent that encourages educational success, participation in community services and civic engagement, promote effective communication and accountability and to provide opportunities in leadership.

Philosophy Club

(Bill Burns, Advisor)

The purpose of this club is to provide a casual, education environment for students to discuss philosophical ideas, thoughts, and concepts, and come to a greater understanding of such subjects through a provided open forum of guest speakers, lectures, and special presentations. The club also strives to engage in relationships with other philosophical societies and organizations at other campuses and institutions.

Phi Theta Kappa

(Cheryl Savageau, Advisors)

Phi Theta Kappa recognizes and encourages scholarship, leadership and service among the students in the two-year colleges in America.

To accomplish this purpose, the group provides opportunities for the development of leadership and service, an intellectual climate for the exchange of ideas and ideals, stimulation of interest in continued academic excellence, and fellowship. Students who are in associate degree programs, who have at least two remaining semesters and who have accumulated 12 credit hours and a 3.4 cumulative grade point average are eligible to apply. Graduating members receive special recognition at the graduation ceremony.

Physical Therapist Assistant Association

(Jean Hamrick, Advisor)

The purpose of this organization is to educate the public about the nature of the profession of physical therapy, to instill in the students the importance of community service, and to promote teamwork in achieving goals of the Physical Therapist Assistant program at Greenville Tech.

The Poetry Club

(Bill Burns, Advisor)

The purpose of this organization is to promote classical and modern poetry reading, the discussion of poets and poetry, and the creation of new works of poetry by club members. The club is open to all Greenville Technical College students and available to college faculty and staff.

Recycling Coalition

(Lynn Spicher and Brad Caldwell, Advisors)

The Greenville Tech Recycling Coalition is a diverse collection of faculty, staff and students. The goal of this coalition is to establish continuing resource reduction programs at all campuses of Greenville Technical College to reduce our ecological imprint on the earth.

Rotaract

(Mary A. Ryan-Morris, Advisors)

This organization provides an opportunity for young men and women to enhance the knowledge and skills that will assist them in personal development, to address the physical and social needs of their communities, and to promote better relations between all people worldwide through a framework of friendship and service. The membership of this club shall consist of young men and women of good character and leadership potential between the ages of 18 and 20.

South Carolina Upstate Paralegal Association (SCUPA)

(John Bell, Advisor)

Students enrolled in the Paralegal program are encouraged to join the South Carolina Upstate Paralegal Association (SCUPA) as student members. SCUPA holds monthly luncheon meetings with speakers who address a wide variety of issues affecting the paralegal career field. SCUPA also is involved in educational and community service activities. SCUPA periodically provides a scholarship to a deserving and outstanding paralegal student.

SCUPA is a member of the South Carolina Alliance of Legal Assistants Association (SCALAA). SCUPA also is affiliated with the National Association of Legal Assistants (NALA). NALA offers its Certified Legal Assistant (CLA) exam through SCUPA. Greenville Tech Paralegal program graduates are qualified and encouraged to take this exam.

LSA - Latin Student Association (Lissette Treanor, Advisor)

The purpose is to promote awareness of Hispanic people and their culture, to integrate the Hispanic and American community through different activities, and to provide tutoring for both Spanish and non-Spanish-speaking students at Greenville Tech.

The Student Art Club (Mark V. Roper, Advisor)

The purpose of this organization is to serve the community in a beneficial capacity through art projects and volunteer opportunities, to help encourage and support Visual Arts students through monthly meetings, workshops and community events, and to raise an awareness of the professionalism of the Visual Arts students and their work on the campus of Greenville Technical College and Upstate South Carolina. This club will also help provide a positive networking of the students enrolled in the Visual Arts program and the working arts of Upstate South Carolina and assist in promoting and marketing the artwork of students enrolled in the Visual Arts program of Greenville Tech.

Student Government Association (SGA) (Eric Williams, Advisor)

Every registered Greenville Tech student may consider himself or herself to be a member of the Student Government Association. This organization provides students a voice in student affairs and college procedures as well as an opportunity to engage in the democratic process on campus. The types of activities generally sponsored by the SGA include student elections, leadership workshops, campus and community service projects, various kinds of entertainment, and approving new organizations.

The student council consists of a maximum of four students from each academic division. Two students from each division are elected in the fall. All representatives serve a term of one year.

Students interested in actively participating in the Student Government Association should contact the office of the SGA or the director of Student Activities.

Student Occupational Therapy Association (Jennifer Coyne, Advisor)

The purpose of this organization is to educate the public about the nature of the profession of occupational therapy, to instill in the students an appreciation of their role in health care and to encourage the development of professional skills and behavior among those students preparing for a future in the field of occupational therapy.

Women in Science and Engineering (WISE) (Diane Granger-Jackson and Amy Daniels, Advisors)

The purpose of this organization is to retain women enrolled in the Engineering Technology, Science and Industrial programs and assist with the recruitment of other women to the programs. WISE also will work to introduce women to opportunities in non-traditional role jobs.

SC ASCLS - Medical Laboratory Student Association (Tiffany Whittle, Advisor)

The purpose of this organization is to promote community service, foster lifelong learning, building teamwork and support professional endeavors sponsored by various Clinical Laboratory Organizations.

Free Thought Organization - Student Club (Tim Hurley, Advisor)

The purpose of this organization is to promote and practice the open, rational, and scientific examination of the universe and our place in it. And that ethics and morality can be meaningfully based on rational and humanistic ideals and values. Promote skeptical inquiry; provide community for atheists, agnostics, humanists, skeptics, naturalists and other freethinkers.

Kappa Omega Sigma - Cosmetology Club (Mary Rock, Advisor)

The purpose of this organization is to increase exposure, create more educational opportunities and enhance marketing techniques to build awareness of our student run salon.

Guidelines for Student Organizations

General Procedures

1. Each club/organization, to be a recognized campus organization, must have a charter which has been granted upon the recommendation of the Student Government Association and upon the approval of the college administration, following the established procedures for organizing a campus organization.
2. Each club/organization must have a constitution on file with the director of Student Activities which states its purpose, its rules for operation, and other pertinent principles. Revisions must be submitted to the Student Activities director.
3. The policies and objectives of the campus organization must be consistent with those of the college and the constitution of the Student Government Association. A copy of a sample constitution may be obtained in the Student Activities Office.
4. Each club/organization must maintain a membership of regularly registered students. Membership lists should be on file in the Student Activities Office.
5. The club/organization must select from among the full-time staff or faculty of the college an individual who agrees to assume the capacity of the advisor.
6. The club/organization must schedule all social and service functions and meetings through the director of Student Activities. (See procedures for requesting approval of projects.)
7. The club/organization must adhere to all college policies and standards.
8. The club/organization must maintain an active program and fulfill its stated purposes.
9. No student may be excluded from membership because of race, color, creed, national or ethnic origin, disability, sex, age, religion or sexual orientation.
10. Student clubs/organizations are encouraged to require all members to maintain a GPA of at least 2.0.

Procedures for Establishing a New Organization

1. Obtain at least 10 students who are interested in forming a club.
2. Obtain a faculty or staff member who is interested in serving as the advisor.
3. Obtain "Request to Organize" and "Advisor Form" from the SGA office or the director of Student Activities. Complete these forms and submit them to the director of Student Activities along with a statement of purpose for the proposed organization.
4. Submit a proposed constitution or bylaws to the director of Student Activities.
5. After approval by SGA and the director of Student Activities, the request is submitted to the dean of students for approval.
6. After final approval, the organization will be notified.
7. Within three weeks after approval, a constitution must be submitted to the director of Student Activities. Recognized clubs and organizations may petition the SGA for funds for specific programs if they so desire. Approval of funds is based on several criteria, including availability. Organizations whose objectives are strictly social in nature will not be approved.

Procedures for Requesting Project Approval

All student clubs/organizations and classes acting as student organizations must observe the following procedures before engaging in any fund-raising or other special projects.

1. Submit a Project Proposal to the director of Student Activities at least two weeks prior to the proposed event. Project Proposal forms are available in the Student Activities office.
2. Proposal to include the following statements:
 - a. Description of project
 - b. Purpose
 - c. Charge (if applicable)
 - d. Proposed date(s) and place(s)
 - e. Signature of president of organization
 - f. Signature of advisor
3. If the project is approved, the director of Students Activities will be available for advice and some assistance. The sponsoring club/organization will be responsible for conducting the project in a manner which will be a credit to the college.

Procedures for Reserving Meeting Areas

1. Meeting rooms may be reserved for student groups recognized by the college by contacting Marie Lovell at (864) 250-8102. The reservation must be made by the advisor or the student organization's president.
2. Eating, drinking and smoking are prohibited in all classrooms and/or meeting rooms.
3. The club/organization's advisor is responsible for the activities of an organization that will be using college facilities and should see that all regulations for their use are followed.

Publicity

All notices to be placed on campus bulletin boards by student organizations must be cleared through the office of the dean of students.

Articles may be placed in the student newsletter for additional publicity and should be submitted to the director of Student Activities.

Finances

The college cannot assume responsibility for any debts incurred by an individual organization.

1. No student organization can solicit funds from the community in the name of Greenville Technical College. Other donations may be solicited upon the approval of the director of Student Activities.
2. Fund-raising projects must be approved by the director of Student Activities.
3. Under no circumstances will any student handle college funds for any reason. Any transaction involving money must be handled by a staff member in that area.
4. Student Organization accounts must be set up with Sandy Rogers at the Greenville Tech Foundation Office.

Campus Policies and Regulations

Student's Role and Participation in Institutional Decision-Making

The college welcomes student input into the institutional decision-making process and recognizes the student's right to have direct contact with institutional officers and other administrative personnel for the purpose of making his or her viewpoints and opinions known. In addition, the college encourages student membership on advisory committees and various other committees. Some of the means through which students may have input into the decision-making process are as follows.

The Student Government Association

All students who are enrolled in a credit course may participate in the democratic process on campus by voting for representatives to the Student Government Association (SGA). The SGA expresses students' opinions through its advisor, the Student Activities director, and/or through direct contact with institutional officers and other administrative personnel.

Representation on Committees

Academic deans and other personnel whose programs have advisory committees are encouraged to have student representatives on those committees. In addition, the Student Code requires that there be student representation on the Student Appeals Committee and the Student Grievance Committee.

Participation in Surveys

Surveys are conducted among randomly selected students as a means of soliciting their opinions concerning both instruction and support services. At varying times, surveys are conducted in class, by mail, by telephone and online. Students also have an opportunity to give a written evaluation of faculty members.

Direct Contact with College Personnel

Institutional officers and other administrative personnel meet with students upon request. Students are encouraged to communicate their suggestions, concerns, ideas, etc., first to the dean of students as a representative of the administration. An appointment may be necessary, depending upon the schedule of the institutional officer or other administrative personnel with whom the student wishes to meet.

Student Dress & Conduct

It is each student's responsibility to be familiar with and observe the regulations set forth in this handbook and the Student Code for South Carolina Technical Colleges.

Smoking and the use of other tobacco products are prohibited in all campus buildings; there are certain outdoor areas designated for smoking.

Physical or mental abuse of another person will not be tolerated, nor will the use of vulgar or profane language.

Students should dress in a manner that does not pose a safety hazard and that does not result in unnecessary disruption. Students must wear a designated uniform in departments when required to do so by the department head.

Failure to meet standards of conduct acceptable to the college may result in disciplinary action. Any student who is charged with misconduct shall have and be informed of his or her right to a fair hearing before the Student Appeals Committee as described in the Student Code for South Carolina Technical Colleges.

Campus Safety and Security

Greenville Technical College is a large community with over 40,000 students enrolled in credit and non-credit courses annually. The college is a safe community, but it is not crime free. No community in America is totally crime free. The college cares about the safety of its students, employees, and guests and is committed to providing as safe an environment as possible.

The Campus Police Department is the primary jurisdictional law enforcement agency for all campuses and off-campus buildings. The department is comprised of both full-time police officers and part-time safety officers. Campus Police Department personnel are on duty 24 hours per day, seven days per week. Communications are maintained by telephone and/or radio. Escorts to parking lots are available upon request.

The Campus Police Department maintains a close and cooperative working relationship with the City of Greenville Police Department, Greenville County Sheriff's Office, Greenville County Public Safety [Forensics] and other local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies.

It is the intent of the college to comply with the requirements of the Clery Act. To comply with both the letter and spirit of this act, the following statements and information constitute the policy of Greenville Technical College regarding this act.

The Campus Police Department shall be primarily responsible for carrying out the mandates of the Clery Act. The Campus Police Department has developed procedures and methods to respond to reports of crime and other emergencies on campus and shall, along with the local, state and federal police agencies when necessary, investigate crimes which occur on campus.

Students and others are encouraged to report immediately and accurately all criminal actions and other emergencies. For criminal actions and police matters, contact the Campus Police Department at (864) 250-8911. For fire and medical emergencies, please dial 911 to expedite dispatch of fire and/or EMS personnel, and then notify the Campus Police Department at (864) 250-8911. 911 dispatch will contact the Campus Police as well. Whenever such reporting is not possible or practical, students and others are encouraged to go to the nearest office and request that the Campus Police Department be contacted. Personnel outside the Campus Police Department who receive reports of a crime having been committed on campus are to contact the Campus Police Department immediately.

Once a crime is reported to the Campus Police Department, the following actions will ensue:

- An officer of the Campus Police Department will interview the victim and any available witnesses. An Incident Report will be generated by the Campus Police Department and those required to be reported will be transmitted to the South Carolina Law Enforcement Division (SLED) through their Incident Based Reporting System, which will then be compiled and reported to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) through their National Incident Reporting System.
- Reports of crimes which are specified in the Clery Act (murder/non-negligent manslaughter, forcible sex offenses, non forcible sex offenses, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, motor vehicle theft, arson, negligent manslaughter, hate offenses, arrests for liquor law, drug law and illegal weapons possessions violations, and disciplinary actions/judicial referrals for liquor law, drug law, and illegal weapons possession violations) will be reported and logged in compliance with the act.
- If the perpetrator of a crime can be identified, the victim will be encouraged to have a warrant issued for the perpetrator's arrest.
- The Campus Police Department will prepare and maintain an Incident Report.
- Whenever other law enforcement agencies are involved with the investigation, the Campus Police Department will attempt to acquire a copy of any reports generated by those agencies and will file them in the original case file, maintaining copies in accordance with the law.

Annual reports as required by the Clery Act shall be published and made available to students, applicants for admissions, employees and applicants for employment. This report includes statistics for the previous three years concerning reported crimes that occurred on-campus; in certain off-campus buildings or property owned by Greenville Technical College; and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from, the campuses. The report also includes institutional policies concerning campus security, such as policies concerning sexual assault, and other matters. You can obtain a copy of this report by contacting the Campus Police Department or by accessing the following URL on the Greenville Technical College website: www.gvltec.edu/cleryreport. You may also obtain a printed copy if desired by contacting the Campus Police Department.

The Campus Police Department and other college departments shall provide reasonable support to victims of on-campus crimes. Referrals to appropriate off-campus support agencies will be made with the consent of the victim.

Only authorized use is to be made of the college campus and facilities. Utilization of facilities by outside groups or organizations must be approved in advance and prior notification must be given to the Campus Police Department by the departments responsible for scheduling. Approved student organizations may use college facilities whenever requirements for such use, as stated in this handbook, are met. Only authorized college employees are to have a key to any campus facility.

Alcohol and Drug Policy

The sale, possession, or consumption of alcoholic beverages and/or narcotics, hallucinogens, stimulants and marijuana are specifically prohibited on all campus properties, including Student Housing. Violations will be reported to the Campus Police Department for prosecution. Behavior resulting from the use of alcohol or other drugs that poses danger to the student or others will not be tolerated and could result in disciplinary sanctions.

No alcoholic beverages are to be served or consumed at any on-campus or off-campus college function. This includes club, departmental and class activities such as meetings, field trips, picnics, parties, Greenville Tech Foundation Student Housing, and similar activities. No Greenville Tech funds will be authorized for the purpose of purchasing alcoholic beverages.

Individuals who experience alcohol/drug dependency are encouraged to seek assistance through the Counseling Department, the Phoenix Center, or South Carolina Department of Vocational Rehabilitation.

The college complies with Section 1213 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended. As part of the compliance procedure, the college provides each student and employee with a copy of the "Alcohol and Other Drug Use" policy as adopted by the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education. This policy contains information concerning the following.

- The technical college system's prohibition of the unlawful manufacture, distribution, possession or use of narcotics, drugs, other controlled substances or alcohol at the work place and in the educational setting.
- The effects and health risks associated with alcohol consumption.
- The effects and health risks associated with the consumption of controlled substances.
- South Carolina laws relating to alcohol and other drugs.
- Federal penalties for the possession of controlled substances.
- Local (City of Greenville or Greenville County) ordinances and penalties relating to drugs and contraband.
- Assistance programs which are available to students and employees.

A copy of the Alcohol and Other Drug Use policy is available in the office of the dean of students.

Registered Sex Offenders

Information about registered sex offenders in South Carolina is available on the web site of the State Law Enforcement Division (SLED). The URL is <http://services.sled.sc.gov/sor>.

Traffic Regulations

All students, faculty, and staff members are required to be familiar with and observe all parking and traffic regulations. Every vehicle brought on campus is required to have either a parking decal or temporary permit. Decals should be permanently affixed to the rear window, driver's side, in the lower corner. Do not back in or drive through a parking space; the decal should be visible to police/safety officers as they patrol the parking lots. Vehicles with moveable/removable tops (convertibles, Jeeps, camper tops/shells) should apply the decal to the front windshield, lower driver's side corner.

A decal which is taped on is not considered permanently affixed or properly displayed, and a fine may be assessed. New vehicles with paper tags are not required to have a parking decal until a permanent tag is attached. No fine will be assessed, as long as the vehicle is parked in a space marked by white lines. (See exceptions for GTF Student Housing below.)

Students are expected to park their vehicles between white lines and leave the parking area once they have arrived on campus. Vehicles may not be backed into a space or driven through two spaces to appear as they were. Loitering in parking areas will not be permitted.

Parking Decals

Three types of parking decals are available: Student, Faculty/Staff, and Student Housing. Decals are distributed by the Campus Police Department. On the Barton Campus, decals are available from Campus Police Headquarters, Building 101, Monday – Friday from 8 a.m. – 4 p.m., holidays excluded; additional hours may be available. On the Brashier, Greer, and Northwest

campuses, decals are available as posted on each campus. Each campus will determine distribution hours. At the Admissions and Registration Center (ARC), decals are available at the Campus Police Photo I.D. office, located in the Bookstore at the ARC. Hours are Monday, Tuesday and Thursday 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m., or at the office located in the Technical Resource Center (Building 102) on Monday and Wednesday 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. and Friday 8 a.m. - 1 p.m. Additional hours and locations may be available, especially during peak registration times.

Note: Student Housing decals are available on the Barton Campus and ARC Photo I.D. Office only. Proof of residency is required. Student Housing decals are required for overnight parking. Student Housing decals are valid for white line spaces only on all campuses.

Student Decals – White Line space only

You will need

- Vehicle information, including tag number.
- Copy of your current class schedule, with your ID number.
- Photo ID, preferably Student ID.

Faculty/Staff Decals – Green or white line spaces

You will need

- Vehicle information, including tag number.
- Your ID number, found on your pay advice.
- Photo ID, preferably Faculty/Staff ID.

The decal must be placed on the outside of the vehicle, clean rear window, left (driver's) side, at the bottom. Exceptions to this rule are the following:

Convertibles and trucks with removable covers: The decal can be placed on the front windshield.

Motorcycles: Place the decal in a visible location, such as the front fork, fender, data plate area, windshield, etc.

Temporary Parking Decals

Five types of temporary parking decals are available: Student, Faculty/Staff, Visitor/Guest, Contractor, and Short Term Visitor. Temporary permits are available at the same locations as decals above. Bring your vehicle information, including tag number, with you. Place the temporary permit inside your vehicle on the dash, driver's side, and park as normal.

Temporary parking decals and guest passes for the Student Housing are available only from the Leasing Office in GTF Student Housing. Only the Leasing Office issues temporary decals that are valid for overnight parking.

Temporary decals, including those issued by GTF Student Housing to residents, are valid until expiration on all campuses in designated parking spaces. GTF Student Housing Guest permits are not valid for parking on campus.

GTF Student Housing Parking

Greenville Tech Foundation Student Housing Parking Decals or Temporary Permits are required for overnight parking at GTF Student Housing. GTF Student Housing Decals are good on all campuses; an additional decal is not required. Temporary permits may be obtained from the front desk of the Student Activity Center in GTF Student Housing. Vehicles parked overnight after visiting hours without the proper decal or permit will be ticketed. Temporary permits for residents issued by the GTF Student Housing Office will be recognized on all campuses. No additional temporary permit is necessary.

Overnight guests are permitted within the guidelines set forth in the Resident Handbook. Guests are required to obtain a Guest Permit from the front desk of the Student Activity Center in GTF Student Housing. Vehicles parked overnight after visiting hours without the proper decal will be ticketed. GTF Student Housing Guest permits are not valid on campus. Guests should park in Lot F. Parking lots inside the fences are reserved for residents only. New vehicles with paper tags are required to obtain a temporary decal from the GTF Student Housing Office in order to park overnight. Vehicles with paper tags will be ticketed in GTF Student Housing Parking only, including Lot F.

Parking Rules

1. Failure by any person to find a parking space shall not be an excuse for a violation of these regulations.
2. No person shall park in any areas or spaces other than those that are valid.
3. Spaces marked with green lines are restricted for faculty and staff parking only. Spaces marked with blue lines are restricted to State Handicap Decal parking only.

4. Parking Violations	Fines
a. Blocking a fire hydrant	\$100.00
b. Unauthorized parking in a Disability space (blue lines)	100.00
c. Unauthorized parking in a Faculty/Staff space (green lines)	50.00
d. Double parking	50.00
e. Backing in or driving through a parking space	15.00
f. Parking in a manner that obstructs a sidewalk, crosswalk or roadway	50.00
g. Parking in a roadway, driveway or on a sidewalk	50.00
h. Parking in an area not designated as a parking space	50.00
i. Parking in a designated NO PARKING zone (sign, markings or yellow curb)	50.00
j. Parking in a closed off area, marked by cones, barricades or tape	50.00
k. Parking in a service area or service vehicle space, at a loading dock or on a service road or driveway	50.00
l. Parking out of lines	15.00
m. Parking overnight without authorization	15.00
n. Parking against the flow of traffic	15.00
o. Parking in spaces designated for carpool/fuel efficient vehicles only	25.00

5. Vehicle Violations	
a. Failure to display current parking decal or temporary permit	25.00
b. Improper display of decal (not permanently affixed)	25.00

c. Larceny (theft) of parking decal	100.00
d. Misuse of decal or temporary permit (transferring from one vehicle to another)	20.00

6. Moving Violations

NOTE: Sworn Campus Police officers carry state citation books which may be used for moving violations in lieu of the below:

a. running a stop sign	\$100.00
b. failure to yield right of way	100.00
c. speeding	50.00
d. reckless driving	100.00
e. driving too fast for conditions	50.00
f. violation of one way street	50.00
g. driving in areas of the campus which have been closed by barricades, signs, yellow lines or other traffic control devices	50.00
h. failure to yield to pedestrians	50.00
i. vehicular traffic off roadway	50.00
j. passing a moving vehicle	50.00
k. failure to stop for an officer	100.00
l. operating an unsafe vehicle	50.00

7. Additional Fines

a. Littering	\$50.00
b. Failure to show or surrender I.D.	15.00
c. Noise Violation	50.00

Repeat violators may have vehicles towed off campus at their own expense and may have campus driving privileges suspended.

All fines and penalties are subject to change whenever a person is cited more than once for the same violation. All fines are subject to change upon written notice and approval by the Greenville Technical College President's Cabinet.

Settlement of Fines or Penalties

Whenever a person is cited for a violation he/she may

- Pay to the Business Office the amount of the fine as set forth in the traffic regulations. (Fines are due to be paid within 10 working days.)
- Appeal the citation to the Ticket Appeals Committee. The appeal forms are located in the dean of students' office on the Barton Campus. An appeal must be made within five working days of the date the citation was written. An appeals committee is convened weekly to adjudicate violations.
- Students who are indebted to Greenville Tech in any way must clear all debts before registering for a subsequent semester, before graduating and before receiving semester grade reports and/or transcripts.

Note: Any person having to leave a vehicle parked on campus overnight or for any period of 24 hours or more must contact the Campus Police Department by email at campuspolice@gvltec.edu and report the following information.

- ☐ Description and tag number of vehicle
- ☐ Name of owner and/or driver
- ☐ Phone number where owner and/or driver can be reached
- ☐ Approximate length of time vehicle will be left on campus

The college will not be responsible for any damage incurred by any vehicle.

Parking for Persons with Disabilities

Handicapped parking spaces are available only to those displaying a valid state disabled placard or vehicle tag. Campus officials, by law, cannot issue handicap decals. Placards and tags can only be obtained in South Carolina through the Department of Motor Vehicles. For more information and an application, visit this URL:

www.scdmvoonline.com/DMVBew?forms/DMVB-16.pdf

Disabled placards or vehicle tags may only be utilized by the person to whom the placard or tag is issued. Disability spaces are to be reserved for those that need them. Campus Police may verify placards or tags on a random basis to ensure compliance with the law.

Emergency Assistance

Persons who encounter problems in the parking lots such as a stalled vehicle or keys locked in a vehicle may request assistance by contacting the Campus Police Department at (864) 250-8911.

Neither Greenville Technical College nor any of its employees will be responsible for any damages done to a vehicle when assistance is rendered at the student's request. If this is not acceptable, persons are encouraged to seek assistance from a local business that will perform this service for a fee.

Accident Reporting Procedures/Accident Insurance

In the event that an accident — personal or vehicular — occurs on campus, it should be reported immediately to the Campus Police Department at (864) 250-8911. In the event that it is impossible for a person involved in an accident to make an immediate report, one should be made within 48 hours.

The college maintains an accident insurance policy on all students. There is a \$25 deductible which applies to student insurance claims. The student is responsible for paying at least \$25 to the attending physician or hospital. Claims will be considered for a period of one year from the date of the accident. Students should contact the secretary to the dean of students, ET/103-223, (864-250-8102) for assistance with insurance claims. Accidents which are not reported properly may not be covered by student insurance.

Student Identification Cards

All students are required to have a current Greenville Tech student identification card. The ID card must be in the student's possession at all times when the student is on campus, including GTF Student Housing residents, and must be presented to any faculty, staff or administrative personnel upon request. Failure to provide ID as requested may be subject to a fine or disciplinary action.

ID cards must be presented in order to obtain a library card, and to gain admission to various student activities. Various merchants in the Greenville area will give discounts to students who present an ID card.

Students should present their tuition payment receipt and some type of photo ID to receive a student ID card. Students may acquire an ID card at the Campus Police ID Office in the Admissions and Registration Center (ARC) in the Bookstore.

Privacy of Student Educational Records Policy

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, prescribes the conditions under which information about students can be released. It is the policy of Greenville Technical College to follow the guidelines in order to protect the privacy of our students. The following statement of student rights is made under the provisions of the act and is afforded to all eligible students.

1. The right to inspect and review information contained in the student's educational records.
2. The right to request amendment of the contents of the student's educational records if believed to be inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy or other rights.
3. The right to prevent disclosure without consent, with certain exceptions of personally identifiable information, from the student's informational records.
4. The right to file complaints with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the college to comply with the provisions of the act.

The college may provide directory information in accordance with the provisions of the act without written consent of any eligible student unless the student has requested in writing that such information not be disclosed.

Directory information is defined to be student name; address; telephone number; dates of attendance; program of study; anticipated date of graduation; degree, diploma or certificate conferred; and full-time/part-time status.

Students who wish to request non-disclosure of the above items should complete a Change in Confidentiality of Student Information Form available from the Student Records Office.

Student Center Operational Policies

The Greenville Tech Student Center is open during the following hours (subject to change with advance notice).

- ☐ 8 a.m. - 6 p.m., Monday - Thursday
- ☐ 8 a.m. - 1 p.m., Friday

Special Activities in the Student Center

Scheduling of special activities in the center will be done on a priority basis.

First Recognized student organizations.

Priority Scheduling must be done through the dean of students.

Second Faculty and staff. Scheduling must be done through the dean of students.

Priority

Third Non-Greenville Tech clubs, organizations and groups. Scheduling must be

Priority done by a faculty or staff member through the dean of students.

Two weeks advance notice is required. The college reserves the right to reschedule non-Greenville Tech groups for other buildings if conflicting requests are received from the first or second priority group.

Bulletin Boards

Bulletin boards are located throughout the campus to notify students of coming events and activities. Notices to be placed on these boards by student organizations must be turned in to the director of Student Activities for approval. Notices to be posted in the Student Center must be approved by the dean of students. Any notices to be placed by non-students or by students not representing a student organization must be turned in to the dean of students for approval. Posters should not be larger than 15 inches by 20 inches and are not to be attached to walls, windows or doors. Approved notices may remain posted for two weeks.

On-Campus Selling

Any person selling merchandise for any off-campus organization or for any individual, or any person soliciting contributions on the Greenville Tech campus, must first obtain approval from the office of the dean of students. Fund-raising projects sponsored by student organizations must first be approved by the director of Student Activities.

Closings/Inclement Weather Policy

For information on weather closing policies and procedures, consult your syllabus, local media, the college switchboard, (864) 250-8000, or the college web site (www.gvltec.edu).

Telephone/Copy Machine/Computer Availabilities

Students should not use office phones for personal calls. A photocopying machine is available in the library on the first floor of the Library/Technical Resource Center for use by all persons. Computers for use by students are available in the Computer Valley located in Library/Technical Resource Center, the PC Planet located in the Nursing/Science Building, the Sky Lab located in the University Transfer Building, at the Brashier, Greer and Northwest campuses, and at the Admissions and Registration Center.

Cell Phone Policy

The use of cell phones, pagers, and other personal electronic devices is allowed on all Greenville Technical College campuses; however, users of these devices must be attentive to the needs, sensibilities, and rights of other members of the college community.

To avoid any unnecessary disruption of college function, the ringers on these devices must be turned off and, in consideration of Greenville Technical College's Emergency Communication Plan, vibrate mode is acceptable in all academic settings, including classrooms, laboratories, clinical/externship settings, study spaces, and computer labs. At no time may these devices be used near classroom doors or hallways while classes are in session. Students participating in off-campus, course-related activities must follow the electronic devices' policies of the agency or organization where they are visiting or working.

Beyond the basic college policy stated herein, departments or faculty members, at their discretion, may formulate more restrictive policies related to personal electronic devices as long as these policies do not conflict with Greenville Technical College's Emergency Communication Plan. This provision is intended to provide and maintain a classroom environment that is conducive to learning and respectful of others. Any additional policies must be stated in the course syllabi and may include penalties for student violations.

Disruption of class by any electronic device may result in an instructor's dismissal of the student for the remainder of class period. Other specified procedures for disruptive classroom behavior may apply as well. If any personal electronic device is used inappropriately for the purpose of academic dishonesty, the student will be penalized appropriately under the Academic Honesty Policy of Greenville Technical College.

Miscellaneous Regulations

Anyone wishing to distribute materials such as pamphlets, questionnaires, sample products, etc., on campus must receive authorization from the office of the dean of students at least two weeks in advance. The college may establish rules and regulations regarding the time, place and manner of distribution.

Tape recorders and audio devices may be used in classrooms when approved by the instructor. Non-classroom use of such devices is permitted only when such usage does not disrupt other students and/or staff members. Students may be required to use earphones for private listening.

Firearms are strictly prohibited at all times.

Students of the college may not bring children to class or labs, or leave children unattended on campus. The college assumes no responsibility for supervision of students' children.

Students in certain departments (Auto Body Repair, Automotive Technology, Diesel Equipment Technology and others) are required to have a personal set of hand tools available and wear the appropriate uniform. Students who do not have the required tools or the appropriate uniform by the date established and announced by the appropriate department head will be subject to suspension from the department.

Computing Facilities Use Policy

General

- Computing facilities are provided to support the mission of the college.
- Student access to computing facilities is provided only for uses associated with a course of study and activities related to that course.
- The use of computing facilities for non-college related purposes is prohibited.
- All who use computing facilities agree to do so in a manner which is ethical, legal and does not interfere with others.
- Students' children are not allowed in computer labs or classrooms, nor are they allowed to be left unattended on campus.
- Food and drinks are prohibited in computer labs and classrooms.
- Cellular phones, pagers, beepers and other similar devices may not be activated in computer labs and classrooms.

Specific Prohibitions Regarding the Use of Computing Facilities

- Students may use only those facilities which have been properly authorized for their use. Students may not make their password available to others, use an account set up for another person, or attempt to discover the password of another person.
- Students must be aware of, and adhere to, the laws related to software copyrights and licensing.
Software may not be copied without the express permission of the copyright holder.
- Students may not copy or attempt to copy information belonging to another person without that person's expressed permission.
- Students may not attempt to interfere with the operation of, or attempt to circumvent the security of, any of the college's computing facilities.
- Students may not use the college's computing facilities to send, receive or access material that is deemed to be obscene, offensive or harassing to others. The college reserves the right to determine if a particular source of information may contain such information and to restrict or deny access to such sources at its discretion.

Other

- The college makes computing facilities consisting of hardware and software available to internal and external users. The college accepts no responsibility for any damage to or loss of data arising directly or indirectly from the use of these facilities or for any consequential loss or damage. The college makes no warranty, expressed or implied, regarding the computing services offered or their fitness for any particular purpose. The college's liability in the event of any loss or damage shall be limited to the fees and charges paid to the college for the use of computing facilities which resulted in the loss or damage.
- The college provides no facilities which guarantee the confidentiality of files. The computer systems administrator and his/her designee may have the ability to view all messages and files of any user. It is not the routine practice of the administrator to view such files; however, privacy cannot be guaranteed.
- Different computer labs may have different regulations concerning their use. (Example: signing in and out may be required in some labs.) Students who use a computer lab must learn and adhere to the regulations of that lab.

This policy governs student use of college computing facilities. The terms "computing facilities" and "facilities" are used herein to include any terminal, computer, printer, network component, or other related resource belonging to or provided by the college. This policy is applicable regardless of whether use of a facility originates at the college, at a student's residence, or at any other location. A violation of this policy constitutes a violation of the Student Code for South Carolina Technical Colleges and may result in progressive disciplinary action up to and including expulsion from the college.

Student Code

General Provisions

I. Purpose

The Student Code for South Carolina Technical Colleges sets forth the rights and responsibilities of the individual student, identifies behaviors that are not consistent with the values of college communities, and describes the procedures that will be followed to adjudicate cases of alleged misconduct, except cases of alleged acts of sexual violence and sexual harassment. Cases of alleged acts of sexual violence and sexual harassment will be adjudicated through SBTCE procedure 3-2-106.2. This code applies to behavior on college property, at college-sponsored activities and events, and to off-campus behavior that adversely affects the college and/or the college community.

The code applies to all students from the time of applying for admission through the awarding of a degree, diploma, or certificate.

II. Principles

Technical/community college students are members of both the community at large and the academic community. As members of the academic community, students are subject to the obligations that accrue to them by virtue of this membership.

As members of a larger community, students are entitled to all rights and protections accorded them by the laws of that community, the enforcement of which is the responsibility of duly constituted authorities. If a student's alleged behavior simultaneously violates college regulations and the law, the college may take disciplinary action independent of that taken by legal authorities.

When it has been determined that a student violated a federal, state, or local law, college disciplinary action may be initiated only when the presence of the student on campus will disrupt the educational process of the college.

When a student's alleged violation of the law, whether occurring on campus or off campus, may adversely affect the college's pursuit of its educational objectives or activities, the college may enforce its own regulations through this Student Code.

II. Solutions of Problems

The college will first seek to solve problems through internal review procedures. When necessary, off-campus law enforcement and judicial authorities may be involved.

In situations where South Carolina technical/community colleges have shared programs, the chief student services officer where the alleged violation of the Student Code for the South Carolina Technical College System occurred will handle the charges. A change of venue to the other college may be granted, based on the nature of the offense, provided it is agreed to by the chief student services officers of both colleges. Any sanctions imposed will apply across both colleges.

In situations where a student is dually enrolled in two or more South Carolina technical/community colleges and is charged with a violation of the Student Code for the South Carolina Technical College System, the chief student services officer of the college where the alleged infraction occurred will handle the charges and the sanctions may apply at each college in which the student is enrolled.

III. Definitions

When used in this document, unless the content requires other meaning,

- A. **"College"** means any college in the South Carolina Technical College System.
- B. **"President"** means the chief executive officer of the college.
- C. **"Administrative officer"** means anyone designated at the college as being on the administrative staff such as president, vice president, dean of students or Student Services, chief academic officer, dean of instruction, or business manager.
- D. **"Chief student services officer"** means the administrative officer at the college who has overall management responsibility for student services, or his/her designee.
- E. **"Chief academic officer"** means the administrative officer at the college who has overall management responsibility for academic programs and services, or his/her designee.
- F. **"Student"** means a person taking any course(s), credit or non-credit, offered by the college.
- G. **"Instructor"** means any person employed by the college to conduct classes.
- H. **"Staff"** means any person employed by the college for reasons other than conducting classes.
- I. **"SGA"** means the Student Government Association of the college or other group of students convened for the purpose of representing student interests to the college's administration or in the college's governance system.
- J. **"Campus"** means any place where the college conducts or sponsors educational, public service, or research activities.
- K. **"Violation of law"** means a violation of a law of the United States or any law or ordinance of a state or political subdivision which has jurisdiction over the place in which the violation occurs.
- L. **"Instructional weekday"** means any day except Saturday, Sunday, or any other day on which the college is closed.

Student Code

I. Student Rights

- A. **Freedom from Discrimination** – There shall be no discrimination in any respect by the college against a student, or applicant for admission as a student, based on race, color, age, religion, national origin, sex or disability.

- B. **Freedom of Speech and Assembly** – Students shall have the right to freedom of speech and assembly without prior restraints or censorship subject to clearly stated, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory rules and regulations regarding time, place, and manner developed and approved by the college. In the classroom and in other instructional settings, discussion and expression of all views relevant to the subject matter are recognized as necessary to the educational process, but students have no right to interfere with the freedom of instructors to teach or the rights of other students to learn.
- C. **Freedom of the Press** – In official student publications, students are entitled to the constitutional right of freedom of the press, including constitutional limitations on prior restraint and censorship. To ensure this protection, the college shall have an editorial board with membership representing SGA, faculty, and administration. Each college has the responsibility of defining the selection process for its editorial board. The primary responsibility of the board shall be to establish and safeguard editorial policies.
- D. **Freedom from Unreasonable Searches and Seizures** – Students are entitled to the constitutional right to be secure in their persons, dwellings, papers, and effects against unreasonable searches and seizures. College security officers or administrative officers may conduct searches and seizures only as authorized by law.
- E. **Right to Participate in College Governance** – Students should have the opportunity to participate on college committees that formulate policies directly affecting students, such as in the areas of student activities and student conduct. This participation may be coordinated through a Student Government Association whose constitution or bylaws have been approved by the college's area commission.
- F. **Right to Know Academic and Grading Standards** – Instructors will develop, distribute, explain, and follow the standards that will be used in evaluating student assignments and determining student grades. Grades are awarded for student academic performance. No grade will be reduced as a disciplinary action for student action or behavior unrelated to academic conduct.
- G. **Right to Privacy** – Information about individual student views, beliefs, and political associations acquired by instructors, counselors, or administrators in the course of their work is confidential. It can be disclosed to others only with prior written consent of the student involved or under legal compulsion.
- H. **Right to Confidentiality of Student Records** – All official student records are private and confidential and shall be preserved by the college. Separate record files may be maintained for the following categories: (1) academic, (2) medical, psychiatric and counseling, (3) placement, (4) financial aid, (5) disciplinary, (6) financial, and (7) veterans affairs. In addition, disciplinary records are maintained by the chief student services officer. Student education records will be maintained and administered in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the guidelines for the implementation of this act, and other applicable federal and state statutes and regulations.
- I. **Right to Due Process** – At a minimum, any student charged with misconduct under this code is guaranteed the following: 1) the right to receive adequate notice of the charge(s); 2) the right to see and/or hear information and evidence relating to the charge(s), and 3) the right to present information and evidence relating to the charge(s). Additional due process requirements will be identified in other sections of this code.

II. Student Responsibilities

- A. Students are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that is civil, that is respectful of the rights of others, and that is compatible with the college's educational mission.
- B. Students are expected to comply with all of the college's duly established rules and regulations regarding student behavior while on campus, while participating in off-campus college sponsored activities, and while participating in off campus clinical, field, internship, or in-service experiences.
- C. Students are expected to comply with all course requirements as specified by instructors in course syllabi and to meet the standards of acceptable classroom behavior set by instructors. Instructors will announce these standards during the first week of classes. If a student's behavior disrupts class or jeopardizes the health, safety, or well-being of the student or others, the instructor will speak with the student regarding the disruption. If the unacceptable conduct or disruption continues, the instructor may dismiss the student for the remainder of the class period. Further disruption(s) by the student may result in a second dismissal and a written referral to the chief student services officer. This written referral may result in the initiation of disciplinary action against the student.

III. Student Conduct Regulations

The following list identifies violations for which students may be subject to disciplinary action. The list is not all inclusive, but it reflects the categories of inappropriate behavior and provides examples of prohibited behaviors.

A. Academic Misconduct

All forms of academic misconduct including, but not limited to, cheating on tests, plagiarism, collusion, and falsification of information may call for disciplinary action.

- 1. **Cheating** on tests is defined to include the following:
 - a) Copying from another student's test or answer sheet.
 - b) Using materials or equipment during a test not authorized by the person giving the test.
 - c) Collaborating with any other person during a test without permission.
 - d) Knowingly obtaining, using, buying, selling, transporting, or soliciting in whole or in part the contents of a test prior to its administration.
 - e) Bribing or coercing any other person to obtain tests or information about tests.
 - f) Substituting for another student, or permitting any other person to substitute for oneself.
 - g) Cooperating or aiding in any of the above.
- 2. **"Plagiarism"** is defined as the appropriation of any other person's work and the unacknowledged incorporation of that work in one's own work.
- 3. **"Collusion"** is defined as knowingly assisting another person in an act of academic dishonesty.
- 4. **"Fabrication"** is defined as falsifying or inventing information in such academic exercises as reports, laboratory results, and citations to the sources of information.

B. Abuse of Privilege of Freedom of Speech or Assembly

No student, acting alone or with others, shall obstruct or disrupt any teaching, administrative, disciplinary, public service, research, or other activity authorized or conducted on the campus of the college or any other location where such activity is conducted or sponsored by the college. This disruption does not necessarily have to involve violence or force for the student to face disciplinary actions. In addition to administrative action, any person in violation of any federal, state, or local law will be turned over to the appropriate authorities.

C. Falsification of Information and other Acts Intended to Deceive

Falsification of information and other acts intended to deceive include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Forging, altering, or misusing college documents, records, or identification cards.
2. Falsifying information on college records.
3. Providing false information for the purpose of obtaining a service.

D. Actions which Endanger Students and the College Community

Actions which endanger students and the college community include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Possessing or using on campus a firearm or other dangerous or potentially dangerous weapon unless such possession or use has been authorized by the college.
2. Possessing or using any incendiary device or explosive unless such possession or use has been authorized by the college.
3. Setting fires or misusing or damaging fire safety equipment.
4. Using, or threatening to use, physical force to restrict the freedom of action or movement of others or to harm others.
5. Endangering the health, safety, or wellbeing of others through the use of physical, written, or verbal abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, and coercion.
6. Sexual violence, which refers to physical sexual acts perpetuated against person's will or when a person is incapable of giving consent. Cases of alleged acts of sexual violence will be adjudicated through SBTCE procedure 3-2-106.2.
7. Retaliating, or threatening to retaliate, against any person for filing a complaint, providing information relating to a complaint, or participating as a witness in any hearing or administrative process.

E. Infringement of Rights of Others

Infringement of rights of others is defined to include, but is not limited to the following:

1. Stealing, destroying, damaging, or misusing college property or the property of others on campus or off campus during any college activity.
2. Sexually harassing another person. In addition to sexual violence, sexual harassment can include unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, or physical conduct of a sexual nature, when submission to such conduct is made a term or condition of a student's education, a basis for academic conditions affecting the student, or the conduct is sufficiently serious to interfere with the student's academic performance or otherwise deny or limit the student's ability to participate in any aspect of the college's program, thereby creating an intimidating or hostile learning environment. Cases of alleged acts of sexual harassment will be adjudicated through SBTCE procedure 3-2-106.2.
3. Stalking, which is defined as engaging in a course of conduct, through physical, electronic, or other means, that would place a reasonable person in fear for his/her safety, or that has, in fact, placed an individual in such fear. Where the stalking is based on sex, race, national origin, color, age, religion or disability, it may constitute harassment under other provisions of this code.
4. Harassing conduct, including verbal acts and name calling; graphic and written statements, which may include the use of cell phones, the internet, or other electronic devices; and other conduct that may be physically harmful, threatening, or humiliating. Harassment based on race, national origin, color, age, sex, religion, or disability will be a violation of the code when it is a basis for academic decisions affecting the student or the conduct is sufficiently serious to interfere with the student's academic performance or otherwise deny or limit the student's ability to participate in any aspect of the college's program, thereby creating an intimidating or hostile learning environment.
5. Engaging in any activity that disrupts the educational process of the college, interferes with the rights of others, or adversely interferes with other normal functions and services.

F. Other Acts which Call for Discipline

Other acts which call for discipline include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Possessing, using, or distributing any narcotics or other unlawful drugs as defined by the laws of the United States or the state of South Carolina.
2. Possessing, using, or distributing on campus any beverage containing alcohol.
3. Violating institutional policies while on campus or off campus when participating in a college sponsored event or activity.
4. Violating any South Carolina and/or federal laws while on campus or off-campus when participating in a college sponsored event or activity.

G. Fraternization with Charter High School, Brashier Middle College and/or Greer Middle College Students

1. College student and Charter High School/Middle College student relationships
Any relationship between Greenville Technical College students and Charter High School/Middle College students not required by classroom instruction is prohibited. This prohibition applies to all Greenville Technical College students without regard to campus location.
2. College student and high school student relationships (Early College/Jump Start)
Any relationship between Greenville Technical College students and high school/middle college students not required by classroom instruction is prohibited. This prohibition applies to all Greenville Technical College students without regard to campus location.

IV. Student Disciplinary Procedures

The procedures and sanctions that follow are designed to channel faculty, staff or student complaints against students, except for those complaints alleging acts of sexual violence or sexual harassment which are processed under SBTCE procedure 3-2-106.2. Because due process is essential in dealing with infractions of college regulations, any disciplinary actions taken and sanctions imposed on a student or student organization will follow the provisions of this code.

A. Interim Suspension

In certain situations, the president, or president's designee, may temporarily suspend a student before the initiation of disciplinary procedures. Interim suspension may only be imposed when there is reason to believe that the continued presence of the accused student at the college poses a substantial and immediate threat to the student or to others or poses a serious threat of disruption of, or interference with, the normal operations of the college.

The interim suspension process follows:

1. The president, or president's designee, shall notify the chief student services officer in writing about the nature of the alleged infraction, a brief description of the incident(s) and the student's name before 5 p.m. of the first class day following the decision to impose the interim suspension.
2. The chief student services officer, or designee, will inform the student, in writing, about the decision to impose an interim suspension. This notice must either be hand delivered to the student, sent by e-mail, or sent by certified mail to the student's last known address within two instructional weekdays of receiving the information from the president, or designee. If sent by e-mail, a letter sent by certified mail to the student's last known address must still be mailed within two instructional weekdays of receiving the information from the president or designee. This letter must include the following information:
 - a) the reason(s) for the interim suspension;
 - b) notice that the interim suspension does not replace the regular hearing process;
 - c) information about requesting a hearing before the Hearing Committee; and
 - d) notice that the student is denied access to the campus during the period of suspension without prior approval of the chief student services officer.

B. Academic Misconduct

Definition

All forms of cheating and plagiarism are considered to be academic misconduct and include, but are not limited to, cheating on tests or other forms of graded work, plagiarism, collusion, and falsification of information. Violations will be handled according to the procedures outlined in the Student Code as written in the GTC Catalog and Student Handbook, and supplemented by this policy.

1. **Cheating** is defined to include the following:
 - a) Copying from another student's test or any other assigned work.
 - b) Using materials or equipment during a test not authorized by the person giving the test.
 - c) Collaborating with any other person on any academic work without permission.
 - d) Knowingly obtaining, using, buying, selling, transporting, or soliciting in whole or in part the contents of a test.
 - e) Bribing or coercing any other person to obtain tests or information about tests.
 - f) Substituting for another student, or permitting any other person to substitute for oneself.
 - g) Cooperating or aiding in any of the above.
2. **Plagiarism** is defined as presenting someone else's work, including the work of other students, as one's own. Any ideas or materials taken from another source for either written or oral use must be fully acknowledged, unless the information is common knowledge. What is considered "common knowledge" may differ from course to course.
 - a) A student must not adopt or reproduce ideas, opinions, theories, formulas, graphics, or pictures of another person without acknowledgment.
 - b) A student must give credit to the originality of others and acknowledge the original source of information whenever:
 - (1) directly quoting another person's actual words, whether oral or written;
 - (2) using another person's ideas, opinions, or theories;
 - (3) paraphrasing the words, ideas, opinions, or theories of others, whether oral or written;
 - (4) borrowing facts, statistics, or illustrative material; or
 - (5) offering materials assembled or collected by others in the form of projects or collections without acknowledgment.
3. **Collusion** is defined as knowingly assisting another person in an act of academic misconduct.
4. **Fabrication** is defined as falsifying or inventing information in such academic exercises as reports, laboratory results, and citations to the sources of information.
5. **Sabotage** is defined as purposely undermining a student's or an instructor's academic work.

Procedure and Timeline

1. Instructors charging a student with academic misconduct must use the Academic Misconduct Referral Form. The form should be completed and forwarded to the applicable department head and academic dean as soon as possible but no later than five working days after the occurrence.
2. The academic dean will review and forward the form to the CAO or designee within two working days.
3. The CAO or designee will complete the process as required in the Student Code. This could mean review and filing the report, hearing the student's appeal, and/or forwarding the student's appeal for the president's review/action. These actions may take several weeks depending on the instance.
4. Wherever possible, the student should be allowed to remain in class until the process is completed.

Instructions for Academic Misconduct Charges

1. An instructor who has reason to believe that a student enrolled in his or her class has committed an act of academic misconduct must meet with the student to discuss the matter. The instructor must advise the student of the alleged act of academic misconduct and the information upon which it is based. The student must be given the opportunity to refute the allegation. The meeting and completion of the Academic Misconduct Referral form should take place as soon as possible but no later than five workdays after the incident occurred.
2. If the instructor, after meeting with the student, determines that the student has engaged in academic misconduct as alleged, the instructor will inform the student about the decision and the academic sanction that will be imposed. The instructor may impose one or more of the following academic sanctions:
 - a) Assign a lower grade or score to the paper, project, assignment or examination involved in the act of misconduct.
 - b) Require the student to repeat or resubmit the paper, project assignment or examination involved in the act of misconduct.

- c) Assign a failing grade for the course.
- d) Require the student to withdraw from the course.
- 3. If the student is found responsible for the act of academic misconduct, the instructor will submit the academic misconduct form to the department head and academic dean within five working days of the occurrence.
- 4. Students accused of academic misconduct have the right to seek relief through the Grievance Procedure outlined in the Student Code published in the GTC Catalog and Student Handbook.

C. Student Misconduct

Any member of the college community may file charges alleging a violation of the code. A charge, that includes a description of the alleged violation, must be submitted in writing to the chief student services officer as soon as possible after the incident occurs, but no later than 10 instructional weekdays after the incident, unless the person filing the charge demonstrates that exceptional circumstances prevented filing the charge within this time period. The chief student services officer, or designee, will determine whether the circumstances merit an extension of the deadline.

1. Preliminary Hearing

Within five (5) instructional weekdays after the charge has been filed, the chief student services officer, or designee, shall complete a preliminary investigation of the charge and schedule a meeting with the student. After discussing the alleged infraction with the student and reviewing available information, the chief student services officer, or designee will decide whether the information presented during the meeting indicates that the violation occurred as alleged. When the student cannot be reached to schedule an appointment, or when the student fails to attend the meeting, the chief student services officer, or designee, will base the decision upon the available information. If the available information indicates that the violation occurred as alleged, then one of the following sanctions will be imposed:

- a) **Reprimand** – A written warning documenting that the student violated a student conduct regulation and indicating that subsequent violations could result in more serious disciplinary sanctions.
- b) **Restitution** – Compensation for loss or damage to college property or the property of others while on the campus or at a college event or activity including but not limited to field trips, internships, and clinicals.
- c) **Special conditions** – Completion of a variety of educational activities, relating to the nature of the offense may be imposed. Examples include, but are not limited to, the following: a formal apology, an essay or paper on a designated topic, or participation in a special project or activity.
- d) **Disciplinary Probation** – A written reprimand documenting that the student violated a student conduct regulation. Probation is for a specified period of time and it serves as a warning that subsequent violations could most likely result in more serious disciplinary sanctions.
- e) **Loss of privileges** – Suspension or termination of particular student privileges.
- f) **Suspension from the college** – Separation from the college for a specified period of time. Suspended students will not receive academic credit for the semester in which the suspension was imposed. During the suspension period, the student may not return to the campus unless prior permission by the chief student services officer has been granted.
- g) **Expulsion from the college** – Permanent separation from the college. An expelled student may not return to the campus unless prior permission by the chief student services officer has been granted. An expelled student will not receive academic credit for the semester in which the expulsion was imposed.
- h) **Any combination of the above.**

Within five (5) instructional weekdays of the preliminary hearing, the chief student services officer, or designee, will send a certified letter to the student. This letter will confirm the date of the preliminary hearing, identify the specific regulation(s) that the student allegedly violated, identify the decision, summarize the rationale, and, if the student violated the regulation(s), state the sanction that was imposed. This letter must also state that if the student disagrees with the decision or the sanction, the student may request a hearing before the Hearing Committee, that the student must submit this request no later than two instructional weekdays after receiving the decision letter unless a request is made and approved by the chief student services officer for an extension, and that any decision made and sanction imposed at the preliminary hearing may be held in abeyance should the student decide to go before the Hearing Committee.

2. Hearing Committee

- a) The Hearing Committee shall be composed of the following:
 - (1) Three faculty members appointed by the chief academic officer and approved by the president.
 - (2) Three student members appointed by the appropriate student governing body and approved by the president.
 - (3) One member of the Student Services staff appointed by the chief student services officer and approved by the president.
 - (4) The chief student services officer, or designee, who serves as an ex officio nonvoting member of the committee and who presents the case.
- b) The Hearing Committee shall perform the following functions:
 - (1) Hear cases of alleged violations of the Code of Student Conduct.
 - (2) Ensure that the student's procedural rights are met.
 - (3) Make decisions based only on evidence and information presented at the hearing.
 - (4) Provide the student with a statement of the committee's decision including findings of fact and, if applicable, impose one or more of the following sanctions:
 - a. **Academic Misconduct** (cases sent to the Hearing Committee by the president)
 - 1) Assign a lower grade or score to the paper, project, assignment or examination involved in the act of misconduct.
 - 2) Require the student to repeat or resubmit the paper, project, assignment, or examination involved in the act of misconduct.
 - 3) Assign a failing grade for the course.
 - 4) Require the student to withdraw from the course.
 - b. **Student Misconduct**
 - 1) **Reprimand** – A written warning documenting that the student violated a student conduct regulation and indicating that subsequent violations could result in more serious disciplinary sanctions.
 - 2) **Special Conditions** – Completion of a variety of educational activities, relating to the nature of the offense may be imposed. Examples include, but are not limited to, the following: a formal apology, an essay or paper on a designated topic, or participation in a special project or activity.

- 3) **Restitution** – Compensation for loss or damage to college property or the property of others while on the campus, or at a college event or activity including but not limited to field trips, internships, and clinicals.
- 4) **Disciplinary Probation** – A written reprimand documenting that the student violated a student conduct regulation. Probation is for a specified period of time and it serves as a warning that subsequent violations could most likely result in more serious disciplinary sanctions.
- 5) **Loss of Privileges** – Suspension or termination of particular student privileges.
- 6) **Suspension from the college** – Separation from the college for a specified period of time. Suspended students will not receive academic credit for the semester in which the suspension was imposed. During the suspension period, the student may not return to the campus unless prior permission by the chief student services officer has been granted.
- 7) **Expulsion from the college** – Permanent separation from the college. An expelled student may not return to the campus unless prior permission by the chief student services officer has been granted. An expelled student will not receive academic credit for the semester in which the expulsion was imposed.
- 8) **Any combination of the above.**

c. **Hearing Committee Procedures**

- 1) The chief student services officer, or designee, shall refer the matter to the Hearing Committee together with a report of the nature of the alleged misconduct, the name of the person(s) filing the complaint(s), the name of the student against whom the charge(s) has (have) been filed, and a summary of the findings from the preliminary hearing.
- 2) At least seven instructional weekdays before the date set for the Hearing Committee's meeting, the chief student services officer, or designee, shall send a certified letter to the student's last known address. The letter must contain the following information:
 - [a] A statement of the charge(s).
 - [b] A brief description of the incident that led to the charge (s).
 - [c] The name of the person(s) submitting the incident report.
 - [d] The date, time, and place of the scheduled hearing.
 - [e] A list of all witnesses who might be called to testify.
 - [f] A statement of the student's procedural rights. These rights follow:
 - The right to consult counsel. This role of the person acting as counsel is solely to advise the student. Counsel may not address the Hearing Committee or participate in any of the questioning. The student has the responsibility for paying any of the counsel's fees and any other of the counsel's charges.
 - The right to present witnesses on one's behalf.
 - The right to know the names of any witnesses who may be called to testify at the hearing.
 - The right to review all available evidence, documents, exhibits, etc., that may be presented at the hearing.
 - The right to present evidence; however, the Hearing Committee will determine what evidence is admissible.
 - The right to know the identity of the person(s) bringing the charge(s).
 - The right to hear witnesses on behalf of the person bringing the charges.
 - The right to testify or to refuse to testify without such refusal being detrimental to the student.
 - The right to a fair and impartial decision.
 - The right to appeal the Hearing Committee's decision.
- 3) On written request of the student, the hearing may be held prior to the expiration of the seven day advance notification period if the chief student services officer, or designee, concurs with this change.
- 4) The chief student services officer, or designee, may postpone the hearing due to circumstances beyond the control of the parties.

d. **Hearing Committee Meetings**

- 1) The chair shall be appointed by the president from among the membership of the committee. Ex officio members of the committee may not serve as the chair of the committee.
- 2) Committee hearings shall be closed to all persons except the student, the person(s) initiating the charge(s), counsels for the student and for the college, witnesses who will be invited into the hearing and a person, mutually agreed upon by the committee and the student, to serve as the recorder.
- 3) The committee may identify someone to take written notes and the committee will have the hearing, with the exception of deliberations, recorded. No other party in the hearing may record the proceedings and no other party is entitled to a copy of the notes or the recording. The written notes and the recording will be maintained in the office of the chief student services officer. The student may review the notes and listen to the recording under the supervision of the chief student services officer or designee.
- 4) Witnesses shall be called in one at a time to make a statement and to respond to questions.
- 5) After hearing all of the information, the Hearing Committee will begin its deliberations. Using the standard "clear and convincing," which means that the information presented at the hearing would lead one to conclude that it is highly probable that the violation(s) occurred as alleged, the members will determine, by majority vote, whether the violation occurred as alleged. If it is determined that the violation(s) occurred as alleged, by majority vote, the members will decide upon the appropriate sanction.
- 6) The chair of the Hearing Committee will send a certified letter to the student's last known address within two instructional weekdays of the committee's decision. The letter shall inform the student about the committee's decision, the date of the decision, and, if applicable the sanction(s) imposed. The letter will also inform the student about the appeal process.

e. **Appeal**

If the student disagrees with either the decision or the sanction, the student may submit a written appeal to the college's president. This letter must be submitted within 10 instructional weekdays of the date on which the Hearing Committee made its decision. The written appeal must include a statement indicating why the student disagrees with the Hearing Committee's findings. The president, or designee, shall review the Hearing

Committee's findings, conduct whatever additional inquiries as deemed necessary, and render a decision within 10 instructional weekdays of receiving the appeal. The president, whose decision is final, shall have the authority to approve, modify, or overturn the Hearing Committee's decisions and, if needed, void the process and reconvene another Hearing Committee. The president's decision regarding disciplinary actions under the Student Code 3-2-106.1 are not grievable. The president, or designee, will inform the student about the outcome of the appeal in a certified letter sent to the student's last known address.

Student Grievance Procedure

I. Purpose

The purpose of the student grievance procedure is to provide a system to channel and resolve student complaints against a college employee concerning decisions made or actions taken. A decision or action can be grieved only if it involves a misapplication of a college's policies, procedures, or regulations, or a state or federal law. This procedure may not be used in the following instances: 1) to grieve a claim against a college employee for any matter unrelated to the employee's role or position at the college; 2) for complaints or appeals of grades awarded in a class or for an assignment, unless the complaint is based upon alleged discrimination on the basis of age, gender, race, disability or veteran's status or on the basis of alleged sexual harassment; or 3) to grieve a decision for which other grievance or appeal procedures exist (e.g., appeal of a disciplinary case, a residency appeal, a financial aid appeal, FERPA grievances, transfer credit evaluations, etc.).

The student filing the grievance must have been enrolled at the college at the time of decision or action being grieved and must be the victim of the alleged mistreatment. A grievance cannot be filed on behalf of another person.

II. Definitions

When used in this document, unless the content requires other meaning,

- A. **"College"** means any college in the South Carolina Technical College System.
- B. **"President"** means the chief executive officer of the college.
- C. **"Administrative officer"** means anyone designated at the college as being on the administrative staff, such as the president, chief academic officer, chief student services officer, etc.
- D. **"Chief student services officer"** means the administrative officer at the college who has overall management responsibility for student services or his/her designee.
- E. **"Chief academic officer"** means the administrative officer at the college who has overall management responsibility for academic programs and services or his/her designee.
- F. **"Grievable act or decision"** means a misapplication of a college's policies, procedures, or regulations, or a violation of a state or federal law.
- G. **"Days"** means an instructional weekday, excluding Saturday and Sunday and all days in which the college is closed.
- H. **"Student"** means a person taking any course(s) offered by the college.
- I. **"Instructor"** means any person employed by the college to conduct classes.
- J. **"Staff"** means any person employed by the college for reasons other than conducting classes.
- H. **"Campus"** means any place where the college conducts or sponsors educational, public service, or research activities.

III. Grievance Process

A. Filing a Complaint

This procedure must be initiated by the student within 10 instructional weekdays of becoming aware of the decision, action, or event giving rise to the grievance. This time limit may be extended by the president or his/her designee, if the student requests an extension within the 10-day period. Before initiating the Student Grievance process, a student may go to the college employee who originated the alleged problem and attempt to resolve the matter informally. In instances alleging discrimination or harassment, including sexual harassment and violence, the student is not required to initially try to resolve the matter with the person alleged to have committed the violation under this policy. Where applicable, if the student is not satisfied with the outcome of this meeting or if the student prefers to ignore this step, then the student may file a written complaint and initiate the grievance process. This written complaint should describe the decision or action that is being grieved, the date of the decision or action, and the college employee(s) involved in the decision or action.

- 1. Written complaints about alleged discrimination or harassment on the basis of age, gender, race, color, national origin, disability or veteran's status and written complaints about alleged sexual harassment or violence shall be submitted to the employee(s) designated in the college's Statement of Nondiscrimination to coordinate Section 504, Title II, and Title IX compliance.
- 2. Written complaints about decisions and actions not related to discrimination on the basis of age, gender, race, disability, veteran's status, or sexual harassment shall be submitted to the college's chief student services officer.
- 3. Any written complaint naming the college's president as the person whose alleged action or decision originated the problem shall be submitted to the president of the South Carolina Technical College System.

B. Pre-Hearing

The person receiving the student's written complaint will send a written acknowledgement to the student no later than two instructional weekdays after receiving the written complaint. The person receiving the complaint will forward the complaint to the immediate supervisor of the employee named in the complaint no later than two instructional weekdays days after it has been received. When the president is named in the complaint, the South Carolina Technical College System's vice president of academic affairs will be responsible for the pre-hearing. As a part of the effort to resolve the matter, the supervisor, or the South Carolina Technical College System's vice president for academic affairs, will consult, as needed, with the employee named in the complaint, the student filing the complaint, and chief administrative officer of the division or component concerned. The supervisor, or the South Carolina Technical College System's vice president for academic affairs, shall respond in writing to the student within ten instructional weekdays of receipt of the complaint. The response, sent by certified mail, shall include a summary of the findings and, as needed, propose the steps that shall be taken to resolve the complaint. If the student does not agree with the proposed resolution, the student may request to have the complaint heard by the Student Grievance Committee. When the college's president is named in the complaint, the president of the South Carolina Technical College System will convene a three-person ad hoc committee consisting of system presidents to hear the student's complaint.

C. Student Grievance Hearing

1. Requesting a Hearing

- a) The student must submit a written request for a grievance Hearing to the chief student services officer within five instructional weekdays after receiving the supervisor's written response and no later than fifteen instructional days after the supervisor sent the summary of findings. The request must include a copy of the student's original written complaint, a copy of the supervisor's response, and a statement describing why the supervisor's response was unsatisfactory.
- b) If the student does not submit the written request for a hearing within fifteen instructional weekdays, and the student can demonstrate that extenuating circumstances resulted in the failure to meet this deadline, the chief student services officer may allow the hearing to take place.
- c) Within two instructional days of receiving the request for a hearing, the chief student services officer shall notify the president or, as appropriate, the system president about the need to convene a Student Grievance Committee or an ad hoc committee of system presidents. These committees shall be formed to hear specific complaints and a new committee may be formed each time a grievance covered by this procedure is filed.

2. Grievance Committees

- a) Student Grievance Committee—The president must approve all recommended members. The committee shall be composed of the following:
 - (1) Three students recommended by the governing body of the student body.
 - (2) Two faculty members recommended by the chief academic officer.
 - (3) One Student Services staff member recommended by the chief student services officer.
 - (3) One administrator, other than the chief student services officer, to serve as the committee's chairperson.
 - (4) The chief student services officer, or designee, who serves as an ex-officio, nonvoting member of the committee.
- b) Ad hoc Committee of Presidents—The president of the South Carolina Technical College System will select three system presidents to serve on this committee and identify one of the three presidents to serve as the chairperson for the hearing.
- c) The chief student services officer, or designee, will send copies of the student's request for a hearing to the committee members, the employee, and the employee's supervisor. The employee against whom the grievance was filed has an opportunity to submit his/her response to the request for a hearing to the committee prior to the hearing.
- d) The Student Grievance Committee's meeting(s) shall be conducted within 21 instructional weekdays following the date of the request. The chairperson may grant a postponement if either party submits a written request no later than five instructional weekdays prior to the scheduled meeting. The chairperson of the Student Grievance Committee, in his/her discretion, may postpone the hearing due to circumstances beyond the control of the parties. The re-scheduled hearing must take place within ten instructional weekdays of the date of the previously scheduled hearing.

3. Hearing Procedures

- a) The chief student services officer, or designee, shall send a certified letter to the student filing the complaint and to the employee(s) named in the complaint at least five instructional weekdays before the scheduled hearing. This letter shall include
 - (1) a brief description of the complaint, including the name of the person filing the complaint;
 - (2) the date, time, and location of the meeting;
 - (3) the name of any person who might be called as a witness;
 - (4) a list of the student's procedural rights. These rights follow:
 - [a] The right to review all available evidence, documents or exhibits that each party may present at the meeting. This review must take place under the supervision of the chief student services officer, or designee.
 - [b] The right to appear before the Hearing Committee and to present information and additional evidence, subject to the committee's judgment that the evidence is relevant to the hearing.
 - [c] The right to consult with counsel. This person serving as consul may not address the committee, question the employee(s) named in the complaint, or any witnesses. The student will be responsible for paying any fees charged by the advisor.
 - [d] The right to present witnesses who have information relating to the complaint. Witnesses will be dismissed after presenting the information and responding to questions posed by the Grievance Committee, the student filing the complaint, and the employee(s) named in the complaint.
- b) At least ten (10) instructional weekdays before the scheduled hearing the parties must submit the names of persons that the parties anticipate calling as witnesses as well as any evidence that the parties intend to introduce at the hearing.
- c) Hearings are closed to the public. When testimony is being given, only the committee members, the student and his/her advisor, the employee and his/her advisor, and the witness giving testimony may be present. During deliberations, only the members of the committee may be present.
- d) Hearings are informal and a tape recording of the testimony presented during the hearing may be made. The committee's deliberations are not tape-recorded. After resolution of the appeal, the tape recording will be kept for three months in the office of the chief student services officer, or designee. The student filing the complaint or the employee(s) named in the complaint may listen to this tape recording under the supervision of the chief student services officer, or designee.
- e) The committee may question the student and the employee(s). The committee may also question the employee's (employees') supervisor(s) and any additional witnesses that it considers necessary to render a fair decision. Questions must be relevant to the issues of the grievance.
- f) Both parties to the grievance may ask questions of the other during the hearing. These questions must be relevant to the issues stated in the written complaint. The chairperson of the committee will determine the appropriateness of the questions.

- g) The committee bears the burden of determining whether the allegations are supported by the information available through the hearing. The committee will use a preponderance of the evidence standard in making this determination.
- h) The committee shall decide the solution of the grievance by a majority vote. In case of a tie, the chairperson may vote.
- i) The chairperson shall forward a copy of the committee's decision to the student filing the complaint and to the employee(s) named in the complaint within two instructional weekdays of the committee's decision. This letter will include a rationale for the committee's decision and inform the student and employee(s) that they have a right to appeal the committee's decision.

D. **Appeal Process**

If either party is not satisfied with the Student Grievance Committee's decision, that person may submit a written appeal to the president of the college within 10 instructional weekdays of the committee's decision. The written appeal must include a statement indicating why the person was not satisfied with the committee's decision. The president shall review the committee's findings, conduct whatever additional inquiries are deemed necessary and render a decision within 10 instructional weekdays of receipt of the appeal. The president's decision is final and this decision cannot be the sole reason for filing a grievance against the president. If either party is not satisfied with the System Office's ad hoc Committee of System Presidents' decision, that person may submit a written appeal to the president of the South Carolina Technical College System within 10 instructional weekdays of the committee's decision. The written appeal must include a statement indicating why the person was not satisfied with the committee's decision. The system president shall review the committee's findings, conduct whatever additional inquiries are deemed necessary and render a decision within 10 instructional weekdays of receipt of the appeal. The system president's decision is final.

Sexual Violence or Sexual Harassment

The Student Code for South Carolina Technical Colleges sets forth the rights and responsibilities of the individual student, identifies behaviors that are not consistent with the values of college communities, and describes the procedures that will be followed to adjudicate cases of alleged misconduct. This code applies to behavior or complaints alleging acts of sexual violence or sexual harassment on college property, at college-sponsored activities and events, and to off-campus behavior that adversely affects the college and/or the college community and the code applies to all students from the time of applying for admission through the awarding of a degree, diploma, or certificate.

The procedures described in SBTCE 3-2-106.2 will be followed to adjudicate alleged acts of sexual violence and sexual harassment.

Sexual harassment is a form of discrimination prohibited by law as well as by the Student Code for the South Carolina Technical College System. In general, sexual harassment includes any advances, requests for sexual favors, sexual violence, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature that interferes with a student's ability to participate in or benefit from the college's programs or services. It may include such conduct as offensive jokes, slurs, name calling, physical assaults or threats, intimidation, ridicule or mockery, insults or put downs, and/or offensive objects or pictures.

Sexual assault is an extreme form of sexual harassment. It can be defined as a situation in which an individual is forced, threatened or coerced into sexual contact against his/her free will, or without his/ her consent. Sexual assault may include, but is not limited to, sexual violence, date or acquaintance rape, sexual molestation, unwanted sexual touching or having sexual contact with a person while knowing or having reason to know that the person is incapacitated in some way (i.e., due to drugs or alcohol).

Any student, or other member of the college community, who believes that he/she is or has been a victim of sexual harassment or sexual assault may file a report with the college's chief student services officer, campus security office, or with the college's Title IX coordinator. The designated coordinator will work with the complaining student to mitigate any injury during the pendency of the investigation and proceedings. Colleges, through their designated coordinators, will change a victim's academic and living situations after an alleged sex offense and discuss the options for those changes, if those changes are requested by the victim and are reasonably available. The Title IX coordinator's office location and phone number are printed in the college's catalog and appear on the college's website.

Reports may also be filed by any other member of the college community. The student may also file a criminal report regarding the alleged conduct.

Due to the seriousness of these issues, the college will provide educational programs to promote the prevention and awareness of rape, acquaintance rape, and other forcible and nonforcible sex offenses, as well as sexual harassment awareness programs. If the alleged harasser or violator named in the report is an employee or third party, the case may be adjudicated through the South Carolina State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education's (SBTCE) Student Grievance Procedure (SBTCE Procedure 3-2-106.2) and/or its Anti-Harassment Procedure (SBTCE 8-5-101.1).

If the alleged harasser or violator of this policy is a student, the case may be adjudicated through the process that follows.

A. **Preliminary Hearing**

Within five instructional weekdays after the charge has been filed, the chief student services officer, or designee, shall complete a preliminary investigation of the charge and schedule a meeting with the alleged violator and, if needed, the victim. After discussing the alleged infraction with the accused student and reviewing available information, the chief student services officer, or designee will decide whether the information presented during the meeting indicates that the violation occurred as alleged. When the student cannot be reached to schedule an appointment, or when the student fails to attend the meeting, the chief student services officer, or designee, will base the decision upon the available information. If the available information indicates that the violation occurred as alleged, then one of the following sanctions will be imposed:

1. **Reprimand** – A written warning documenting that the student violated a student conduct regulation and indicating that subsequent violations could result in more serious disciplinary sanctions.
2. **Restitution** – Compensation for loss or damage to college property or the property of others while on the campus, or at a college event or activity including but not limited to field trips, internships, and clinical settings.
3. **Special Conditions** – Completion of a variety of educational activities, relating to the nature of the offense may be imposed. Examples include, but are not limited to, the following: a formal apology, an essay or paper on a designated topic, or participation in a special project or activity.
4. **Disciplinary Probation** – A written reprimand documenting that the student violated a student conduct regulation. Probation is for a specified period of time and it serves as a warning that subsequent violations could most likely result in more serious disciplinary sanctions.
5. **Loss of Privileges** – Suspension or termination of particular student privileges.
6. **Suspension from the college** – Separation from the college for a specified period of time. Suspended students will not receive academic credit for the semester in which the suspension was imposed. During the suspension period, the student may not return to the campus unless prior permission by the chief student services officer has been granted.
7. **Expulsion from the college** – Permanent separation from the college. An expelled student may not return to the campus unless prior permission by the chief student services officer has been granted. An expelled student will not receive academic credit for the semester in which the expulsion was imposed.
8. **Any combination of the above.**

Within five instructional weekdays of the preliminary hearing, the chief student services officer will send a certified letter to the student charged with violating the Student Code and to the victim. This letter will confirm the date of the preliminary hearing, identify the specific regulation(s) that the student allegedly violated, identify the decision, summarize the rationale, and, if the student violated the regulation(s), state the sanction that was imposed. This letter must also state that if the student charged with the violation or the victim disagrees with the decision or the sanction, either party may request a hearing before the Hearing Committee, that the request must be submitted no later than two instructional weekdays after receiving the decision letter unless a request is made and approved by the chief student services officer for an extension, and that any decision made and sanction imposed at the preliminary hearing may be held in abeyance pending the outcome of the Hearing Committee's meeting.

B. **Hearing Committee**

1. The Hearing Committee shall be composed of the following:
 - a) Three faculty members appointed by the chief academic officer and approved by the president.
 - b) Three student members appointed by the appropriate student governing body and approved by the president.
 - c) One member of the Student Services staff appointed by the chief student services officer and approved by the president.
 - d) The chief student services officer, or designee, who serves as an ex officio nonvoting member of the Committee and who presents the case.
2. The Hearing Committee shall perform the following functions:
 - a) Hear cases of alleged violations of the Code of Student Conduct.
 - b) Ensure that the student's procedural rights are met.
 - c) Make decisions based only on evidence and information presented at the hearing.
 - d) Provide the student with a statement of the committee's decision including findings of fact and, if applicable, impose one or more of the following sanctions:
 - (1) Reprimand—A written warning documenting that the student violated a student conduct regulation and indicating that subsequent violations could result in more serious disciplinary sanctions.
 - (2) Special Conditions—Completion of a variety of educational activities, relating to the nature of the offense may be imposed. Examples include, but are not limited to, the following: a formal apology, an essay or paper on a designated topic, or participation in a special project or activity.
 - (3) Restitution—Compensation for loss or damage to college property or the property of others while on the campus or loss or damage to property at a college event or activity, including but not limited to field trips, internships, and clinical settings.
 - (4) Disciplinary Probation—A written reprimand documenting that the student violated a student conduct regulation. Probation is for a specified period of time and it serves as a warning that subsequent violations could most likely result in more serious disciplinary sanctions.
 - (5) Loss of Privileges— Suspension or termination of particular student privileges.
 - (6) Suspension from the college—Separation from the college for a specified period of time. Suspended students will not receive academic credit for the semester in which the suspension was imposed. During the suspension period, the student may not return to the campus unless prior permission by the chief student services officer has been granted.
 - (7) Expulsion from the college—Permanent separation from the college. An expelled student may not return to the campus unless prior permission by the chief student services officer has been granted. An expelled student will not receive academic credit for the semester in which the expulsion was imposed.
 - (8) Any combination of the above.
3. **Hearing Committee Procedures**
 - a) The chief student services officer shall refer the matter to the Hearing Committee together with a report of the nature of the alleged misconduct, the name of the person(s) filing the complaint(s), the name of the student against whom the charge(s) has (have) been filed, and a summary of the findings from the preliminary hearing.
 - b) At least seven instructional weekdays before the date set for the Hearing Committee's meeting, the chief student services officer, or designee, shall send a certified letter to the charged student's last known address and to the victim's last known address. The letter must contain the following information:
 - (1) A statement of the charge(s).
 - (2) A brief description of the incident that led to the charge (s).
 - (3) The name of the person(s) submitting the incident report.
 - (4) The date, time, and place of the scheduled hearing.
 - (5) A list of all witnesses who might be called to testify.

- (6) A statement of each party's procedural rights. These rights follow:
 - [a] The right to consult counsel. This role of the person acting as counsel is solely to advise the student. Counsel may not address the Hearing Committee or participate in any of the questioning. The student has the responsibility for paying any of the counsel's fees and any other of the counsel's charges.
 - [b] The right to present witnesses on one's behalf.
 - [c] The right to know the names of any witnesses who may be called to testify at the hearing.
 - [d] The right to review all available evidence, documents, exhibits, etc., that may be presented at the hearing.
 - [e] The right to present evidence; however, the Hearing Committee will determine what evidence is admissible.
 - [f] The right to know the identity of the person(s) bringing the charge(s).
 - [g] The right to hear witnesses on behalf of the person bringing the charges.
 - [h] The right to testify or to refuse to testify without such refusal being detrimental to the student.
 - [i] The right to a fair and impartial decision.
 - [j] The right to appeal the Hearing Committee's decision.
 - c) On written request of the charged student or the victim, the hearing may be held prior to the expiration of the seven-day advance notification period if the chief student services officer, or designee, concurs with this change.
 - d) The chairperson of the Hearing Committee, in his/her discretion, may postpone the hearing due to circumstances beyond the control of the parties.
4. **Hearing Committee Meetings**
- a) The chair shall be appointed by the president from among the membership of the committee. ex officio members of the committee may not serve as the chair of the committee.
 - b) Committee hearings shall be closed to all persons except the student, the person(s) initiating the charge(s), counsels for any student and for the college, witnesses who will be invited into the hearing and a person, mutually agreed upon by the committee and the student(s), to serve as the recorder.
 - c) The committee may identify someone to take written notes and the committee will have the hearing, with the exception of deliberations, recorded. No other party in the hearing may record the proceedings and no other party is entitled to a copy of the notes or the recording. The written notes and the recording will be maintained in the office of the chief student services officer. The student may review the notes and listen to the recording under the supervision of the chief student services officer or designee.
 - d) Witnesses shall be called in one at a time to make a statement and to respond to questions.
 - e) After hearing all of the information, the Hearing Committee will go begin its deliberations. Using the "preponderance of evidence" standard, which means that it is more likely than not that the violation occurred as alleged, the members will determine, by majority vote, whether the violation occurred. If it is determined that the violation occurred as alleged, by majority vote, the members will decide upon the appropriate sanction.
 - f) The chair of the Hearing Committee will send a certified letter to the student's and to the victim's last known address within two instructional weekdays of the committee's decision. The letter shall inform the students about the committee's decision, the date of the decision, and, if applicable the sanction(s) imposed. The letter will also inform each recipient about the appeal process.
 - (1) When the case results in a finding that the student engaged in an act of sexual violence, the chair's letter to the victim will also include the sanction imposed by the Hearing Committee.
 - (2) When the case results in a finding that the student engaged in an act of non-violent sexual harassment, the chair's letter to the victim will only include the sanction imposed by the Hearing Committee if the sanction directly relates to the victim (e.g., the harasser has been directed to stay away from the victim while on the college's campus).
5. **Appeal**
- If either student disagrees with the decision or, only in the cases involving charges of sexual violence, the sanction, the student may submit a written appeal to the college's president. This letter must be submitted within 10 instructional weekdays of the date on which the Hearing Committee made its decision. The written appeal must include a statement indicating why the student disagrees with the Hearing Committee's findings. The president, or designee, shall review the Hearing Committee's findings, conduct whatever additional inquiries as deemed necessary, and render a decision within 10 instructional weekdays of receiving the appeal. The president, whose decision is final, shall have the authority to approve, modify, or overturn the Hearing Committee's decisions and, if needed, void the process and reconvene another Hearing Committee. The president, or designee, will inform each student about the outcome of the appeal in a certified letter sent to the student's last known address.

Institutional Complaint Procedure

Purpose

Directives from the United States Department of Education and accreditation principles require institutions of higher education to establish procedures for resolving institutional complaints. Compliance requires the maintenance of a record of complaints received by the institution, related to all written complaints, a log recording a summary of the complaint, the person or office charged to resolve the complaint, and the resolution or actions taken in response to the complaint.

This procedure specifically addresses any miscellaneous complaints against the institution that do not fall into the categories covered by the Student Code and Grievance process. The institutional catalog and student handbook provides for the Student Code and Grievance complaint process for the following specified situations which are not covered by this procedure:

1. Complaints regarding discrimination
2. Complaints regarding sexual harassment
3. Complaints regarding academic matters, excluding individual grades

Procedure

A formal institutional complaint is one that is submitted in writing, signed and sent to the attention of a Greenville Technical College (GTC) executive officer (president or vice president). The college will neither entertain complaints that are not in writing or which are anonymous; however, the college will consider complaints that are sent electronically or through facsimile transmission.

Complaints typically relate to one of four basic areas: Institutional Complaints, Student Grievances, Student Misconduct, or Academic Misconduct. The intake system for these areas generally starts with a student discussion with a GTC employee. In the case of Student Misconduct and Academic Misconduct, the process usually begins with an instructor or staff member. Regardless of the origin, the process will flow as follows:

1. Once an individual (complainant) has lodged a complaint to a GTC employee, it is up to that employee to do his or her best to address the problem at that level. The resolution could include discussing the problem with his or her immediate supervisor(s), or higher, but it always includes a discussion with the individual (complainant) regarding the outcome of the individual's complaint. The complainant then has the option to accept the resolution or if he or she believes the resolution is insufficient or unacceptable, he or she must register a written complaint on GTC's official Institutional Complaint Form (see Attachment A) within three working days after discussing the complaint with the employee.
2. After the complainant has lodged a formal written complaint, the form is forwarded to the vice president for Student Services for disposition and tracking. The vice president for Student Services, or designee, will determine if the written complaint should be classified as one of the four problems noted above and route the issue accordingly. Once the formal written complaint is submitted, the college will acknowledge it, in writing, within two working days of its receipt. Within five working days after acknowledging receipt of the complaint, the appropriate college personnel will review the complaint and its documentation and determine:
 - a) if the complainant falls within the scope of college policies;
 - b) if the complainant has provided adequate documentation;
 - c) if the complaint identifies issues that may jeopardize the quality of educational programs or the general welfare and integrity of the college; and
 - d) if the complaint raises significant questions about the college's compliance with college standards.
3. **Institutional Complaint.** If the issue is classified as an Institutional Complaint against a specific department, the vice president for Student Services, or designee, will forward the Institutional Complaint Form to the appropriate department head. Within five working days, the department head will review the form, determine if any additional action is required and respond in writing to the vice president for Student Services. The vice president for Student Services, or designee, will review the written response from the department head, confer with the vice president for Academic Affairs if the issue is related to faculty members or academic staff members, and make a decision.

The vice president for Student Services will communicate the decision to the complainant in writing, within five working days after the decision. Once an Institutional Complaint has been reviewed by the vice president for Student Services and a decision has been made, that decision is final and the issue may not be appealed.

4. **Student Grievance.** If the issue is classified as a Student Grievance, the due process procedures listed in the GTC Student Handbook, Student Grievance Procedure, Sections I-IV will be followed. These procedures provide specific direction for student grievances and the appeal process used if desired. The student grievance appeal process may escalate to the president, whose decision is final.
5. **Student Misconduct.** If the dean of students determines that a complaint should be classified as Student Misconduct, the due process procedures listed in the Student Handbook, Student Misconduct, Section IV, C will be followed. These procedures provide specific direction addressing student misconduct issues and the appeal process if desired. A student misconduct appeal process may escalate to the president whose decision is final.

6. **Academic Misconduct.** If the issue is determined to be an Academic Misconduct issue, the vice president for Academic Affairs, or designee, will resolve the issue using the due process procedures outlined in the Academic Affairs policy and procedure for Academic Misconduct. This procedure incorporates tracking, appeal, and final resolution for all Academic Misconduct complaints and is in full compliance with the Academic Misconduct procedures listed in the Student Handbook, Academic Misconduct, Section IV B.
7. **Tracking and Notification.** For all written complaints other than academic misconduct, the office of the vice president for Student Services tracks, maintains a log of complaints, and manages the process, including notification to the complainant.

For all academic misconduct issues, the vice president for Academic Affairs is responsible for tracking, maintaining a log of complaints, managing, and notifying students.

The college will maintain a log of complaints and periodically review the types of complaints filed. Steps will be taken to address any patterns(s) that may be observed in the review.

These procedures will be published in the Consumer Information section of the college web site, the Student Handbook, Faculty and Adjunct Faculty Manuals, and an abbreviated version in all syllabi, noting the first steps for registering a complaint and where the form is located. The form for an institutional complaint will be available in each vice president's office. Once completed and signed by the complainant, the form must be forwarded to the vice president for Student Services to be processed within three working days.

References:

- 1.1. SBTCE Policy 3-2-106, Student Code and Grievance Procedure
- 1.2. SBTCE Procedure 3-2-106.1, The Student Code for the South Carolina Technical College System
- 1.3. SBTCE Procedure 3-2-106.2, The Student Grievance Procedure of the South Carolina Technical College System
- 1.4. Greenville Technical College Student Handbook
- 1.5. Academic Affairs Procedure for Academic Misconduct.

Arts and Sciences

Why should you consider Greenville Tech for the first half of a four-year degree? By taking the first two years of your four-year degree at Greenville Tech, you will learn from highly qualified instructors in small class settings. Our instructors work with students in class and outside the classroom to ensure mastery of skills. Research shows that students who begin at two-year colleges perform as well or better than students who begin as freshmen at four-year colleges. Greenville Tech courses have been accepted by more than 100 colleges and universities across the nation, so transferability of courses is rarely a problem. Our advisors help you select the right courses, giving you a road map to reach the four-year degree and the college you plan to attend. Greenville Technical College is a partner in the University of South Carolina Upstate's Direct Connect program. This program guarantees admission to USC Upstate for any student who graduates with an AA, AS or select AAS degree from Greenville Tech. Information on this program is available from advising personnel and on www.gvltec.edu and www.uscupstate.edu.

Arts and Sciences Programs:

Associate of Arts Degree

- Transfer Tracks
 - ☐ Honors
 - ☐ Visual & Performing Arts
 - Art Education
 - Fine Arts
 - Graphic Design
 - Photography
 - Theatre
 - Web Site Design
- Certificate in Arts
 - ☐ Visual & Performing Arts
 - Fine Arts
 - Graphic Design
 - Photography
 - Web Site Design

Associate of Science Degree

- Transfer Tracks
 - ☐ Biotechnology
 - ☐ Engineering
 - ☐ Honors

To complete either an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science degree, students must fulfill the college's general education requirements with courses in mathematics, English, social sciences, natural sciences and the humanities.

The 60 or 61 semester hours of coursework leading to each of these associate degrees are designed to parallel the freshman and sophomore years of study at many four-year colleges and universities.

Students planning to transfer for a four-year degree should confer with advisors to plan their schedules. Individual factors to be considered are scholastic aptitude, career goals and the student's specific transfer plans. Students are responsible for the choices of classes taken. It is the responsibility of each student to make sure that the classes he/she takes are transferable to the four-year college of his/her choice.

Honors Program

The Honors Program is designed to enhance the Greenville Tech experience for bright, highly motivated students. Small, challenging classes encourage interaction between student and instructor, enhance opportunities for independent research, and allow the student to pursue individual goals. University Transfer students are eligible to apply for acceptance into the Honors Program if they have a cumulative grade point average of 3.4 or higher and at least nine transferable credit hours. High school students entering Greenville Tech should have a high school GPA of at least 3.5 or a combined score of 1150 or above on the critical reading and math sections of the SAT or 26 on the ACT with two letters of recommendation from individuals familiar with the student's academic performance, at least one of whom is a high school teacher. To complete Honors Program requirements, an Honors Program student must take at least six classes with the honors designation, one of which must be an honors seminar. In addition, the honors student will be required to fulfill a community service requirement. Students interested in Human Services, Nursing or Engineering may also pursue an Honors degree. Speak with your advisor or contact the Honors Office directly for more information.

University Transfer

The Associate of Arts and the Associate of Science degrees at Greenville Tech enable students to complete the equivalent of their freshman and sophomore years of college in an affordable, flexible, close-to-home situation conducive to college success.

Students receive careful academic advising and career counseling while at Greenville Tech. The Admissions and Registration Center (McAlister Square, 225 S. Pleasantburg Dr., Suite 410) offers advising services. For first semester students, Career Services (Admissions and Registration Center, Room 26) provides testing to assist students with determining interests and aptitudes. Faculty and professional advisors use these resources to design an "academic road map" (an individualized plan) for the student's transfer goal. Students are encouraged to use these resources.

Many students in the Associate of Arts or Associate of Science programs combine class schedules with job responsibilities. Greenville Tech schedules classes in these programs from morning through evening hours and on weekends, allowing students to work if they wish. In addition to traditional classroom experiences, the Arts and Sciences Division offers online courses and

hybrid courses. Students should be aware that college courses require significant study outside of class meeting time. Students who combine jobs with college enrollment may have to adjust the number of credit hours taken to permit sufficient attention to academic requirements each semester.

Students will find Greenville Tech classes small compared to freshman and sophomore classes at many university campuses. Most classes are limited to 35 students. Limiting class size provides more opportunities for contact between students and faculty.

The following list contains some of the colleges and universities to which Greenville Technical College students have been accepted:

Anderson University	Presbyterian College
Appalachian State University	Purdue University
Auburn University	Queens College
Bob Jones University	Rhode Island School of Design
Brevard College	Ringling College of Art and Design
Brooks Institute of Art	Rollins College
Carson-Newman College	Savannah College of Art and Design
Catawba College	Sherman College
Charleston Southern University	South Carolina State University
The Citadel	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
Claflin University	Southern Wesleyan College
Clemson University	State University of New York Morrisville
Coastal Carolina University	Syracuse University
College of Charleston	Troy State University
Columbia College	Tulane University
Converse College	University of Alabama
Duke University	University of Charleston
East Tennessee State University	University of the District of Columbia
Emory University	University of Florida
Erskine College	University of Georgia
Florida State University	University of Louisville
Francis Marion University	University of Maryland
Furman University	University of Massachusetts
Gardner-Webb College	University of Miami
Georgia Institute of Technology	University of Mississippi
Georgia Southern College	University of Missouri
Hampton University	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Harvard University	University of North Carolina at Charlotte
Hofstra University	University of North Dakota
Howard University	University of Notre Dame
Indiana University	University of Richmond
James Madison University	University of South Carolina at Columbia
Johnson C. Smith University	University of South Carolina Upstate
Lander University	University of Southern Mississippi
Lees-McRae College	University of the South
Limestone College	University of Tennessee - Knoxville
Mars Hill College	University of Tennessee - Chattanooga
Medical University of South Carolina	University of Texas at Austin
Middle Tennessee State University	University of Virginia
Morehouse College	Vanderbilt University
Morris Brown College	Virginia Commonwealth
Newberry College	Voorhees College
North Carolina A&T University	Webster University
North Carolina State University	Western Carolina University
North Greenville College	Winthrop University
Pennsylvania State University	Wofford College

Students planning to transfer to these or any other colleges should consult frequently with their academic advisor while enrolled at Greenville Tech. Advisors will help students select courses best suited to their major subject areas and transfer destinations. It is the student's responsibility to use the services of a faculty advisor as well as the resources of his/her transfer institution. The ultimate responsibility for choosing classes is that of the student.

Associate in Arts

Associate in Arts

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day, night, weekend, online

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Total Hours Required for Program:

61 semester hours

Related Areas:

Business administration, education, English, foreign languages, geography, history, international studies, journalism, law, physical education, political science, psychology, recreation, social work, sociology, speech, visual and performing arts

Communications and Literature

12.0 SHC

Communications:

ENG 101	3.0
ENG 102	3.0
SPC 200, 205, 208, or 209	3.0

Literature:

ENG 201, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 213, 230, 231, or 234	3.0
---	-----

Computer

3.0 SHC

CPT 170 or EGR 130

Humanities/Social Science Electives

9.0 SHC

(Select a minimum of one social science course.)

Note: If a foreign language is chosen to satisfy a degree program's Humanities requirement, the course must be at the 102 level or higher.

Humanities

ARA 102
ART 101, 105, 106, 107, 108, 208, 209, 210, 230, 231, 232
ENG 201, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 213, 228, 230, 231, 234, 238
FRE 102
GER 102
HIS 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 115, 122, 201, 202, 220, 228
HSS 295
IDS 210
MUS 105, 110
PHI 101, 105, 110
REL 101, 201, 299
SPA 102
THE 101, 105, 240, 241

Social Sciences

ANT 101, 202, 203
ECO 210, 211
GEO 101, 102, 201
PSC 201, 205, 206, 215, 220
PSY 201, 203, 206, 208, 212, 225
SOC 101, 205, 215, 225

Mathematics/Sciences

7.0 SHC

A minimum of one math and one lab science course is required.

AST 101, 102
BIO 101, 102, 105, 201, 202, 205/206; 209, 210, 211, 215, 216, 225
CHM 105, 106 or 110; 111, 211, 212
MAT 103, 109 or 110, 111, 120, 122, 130 or 140, 141, 211, 212, 215, 220, 230 or 240, 242
PHS 101, 102
PHY 201 or 221; 202 or 222

Communications/Humanities/Social Sciences Concentration**15.0 SHC**

ANT 101, 202, 203
ARA 102
ART 101, 105, 106, 107, 108, 111, 208, 209, 210, 230, 231, 232
ECO 210, 211
ENG 201, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 213, 228, 230, 231, 234, 238
FRE 102
GER 102
GEO 101, 102, 201
HIS 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 115, 122, 201, 202, 220, 228
HSS 295
IDS 210
JOU 101
MUS 105, 110
PHI 101, 105, 110
PSC 201, 205, 206, 215, 220
PSY 201, 203, 206, 208, 212, 225
REL 101, 201, 299
SOC 101, 205, 215, 225
SPA 102
THE 101, 105, 240, 241

Other Hours**18.0 SHC**

ACC 101, 102
ANT 101, 202, 203
ARA 101, 102
ART 101, 105, 106, 107, 108, 111, 112, 200, 202, 203, 204, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 214, 230, 231, 232, 267, 268, 281, 289, 290, 291, 292
ARV 110, 114, 121, 122, 205, 210, 212, 214, 215, 217, 222, 227, 228, 230, 241, 244, 261, 262, 280
AST 101, 102
BIO 101, 102, 105, 201, 202, 205/206; 209, 210, 211, 215, 216, 225, 240, 241
BTN 103, 104
CHM 106 or 110; 111, 211, 212, 213, 227
COL 103, 105
ECE 205, 211, 212, 221, 222
ECO 210, 211
EDU 230
EGR 260, 262, 264, 266, 269, 270, 275
ENG 201, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 228, 230, 231, 234, 238
EVT 201
FRE 101, 102, 201, 202
GEO 101, 102, 201
GER 101, 102, 201, 202
HIS 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 115, 122, 201, 202, 220, 228
HUS 204
IDS 210
JOU 101
MAT 103, 109 or 110, 111, 120, 122, 130 or 140, 132, 141, 211, 212, 215, 220, 230 or 240, 242
MUS 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114
PHI 101, 105, 110
PHS 101, 102
PHY 201 or 221, 202 or 222
PSC 101, 103, 104, 201, 205, 206, 215, 220
PSY 201, 203, 206, 208, 212, 225
REL 101, 201, 299
SOC 101, 205, 215, 225
SPA 101, 102, 201, 202
THE 101, 105, 205, 225, 226, 230, 240, 241, 250, 253, 259, 263, 270, 276, 277

Total minimum credit hours:**61.0**

Visual and Performing Arts Transfer Tracks

Courses offered within the recommended fine arts transfer tracks allow access and transfer to bachelor's degree programs. Students in the Visual and Performing Arts (VPA) programs at Greenville Technical College typically seek an Associate of Arts (A.A.) degree by completing specific programs of study in Fine Arts, Graphic Design, Web Site Design, Photography, Theatre, and Art Education. We also offer a Certificate of Arts for Fine Arts, Graphic Design and Web Site Design. The certificate programs do not require the humanities/social sciences/math classes included in the A.A., but do include advanced training for each area.

Students planning to pursue a bachelor's degree in any of the aforementioned areas are strongly urged to utilize Greenville Technical College's academic advising services. The transfer process for each college/university is specific and leaves little opportunity for error. It is imperative that students discuss curriculum and transfer requirements with their assigned academic advisor and with the transfer advisor at the four-year institution of their choice. Students should begin discussions as soon as the choice to major in the visual and performing arts at the four-year institution has been made. VPA faculty/staff are the best resource for students.

Students entering these programs typically have a strong interest in art, but usually have very little or no formal training. They choose specialty skills determined by the student's specific program of study. Students build both their confidence and their portfolios while participating in rigorous problem solving and conceptual assignments. Successful graduates of these programs are assured of having the necessary skills for a wide range of career opportunities in visual arts-related professions. We do not train students to become simply technicians or implementers of technology; instead, our teaching/learning process facilitates students' understanding of education being a lifelong development. Employment is typically found in advertising, public relations, graphic design, web site design, and professional photography.

In addition to the general education courses as required for the Associate of Arts degree, courses for completion of the degree may be selected from the list given for each transfer track. Depending on the transfer track selected, the courses listed may fulfill Humanities and/or other hour requirements. To meet prerequisite requirements, a faculty advisor should be consulted to ensure that courses are completed in the proper sequence.

Art Education Transfer Track

ARV	121	Design
ART	107	History of Early Western Art
ART	111	Basic Drawing I
ARV	110	Computer Graphics I
ART	108	History of Western Art
ART	202	Ceramics
ART	211	Introduction to Painting
ARV	122	3-Dimensional Design I
ART	112	Basic Drawing II
ART	292	Foundations for Art Education
ARV	241	Painting II
ART	207	Printmaking
ART	208	Art Since 1945
ARV	244	Sculpture I

Fine Arts Transfer Track

ARV	121	Design
ART	107	History of Early Western Art
ART	111	Basic Drawing I
ARV	110	Computer Graphics I
ART	108	History of Western Art
ART	207	Printmaking
ARV	122	3-Dimensional Design I
ART	211	Introduction to Painting
ART	112	Basic Drawing II
ART	202	Ceramics
ARV	241	Painting II
ARV	230	Visual Arts Business Procedures
ART	208	Art Since 1945
ARV	244	Sculpture I
ARV	280	Visual Arts Exit Portfolio

Graphic Design Transfer Track

ARV	121	Design
ARV	110	Computer Graphics I
ART	107	History of Early Western Art
ART	111	Basic Drawing I
ARV	210	Computer Graphics II
ART	108	History of Western Art
ARV	114	Photography I
ART	200	Type Designing
ARV	261	Advertising Design I
ARV	217	Computer Imagery
ART	208	Art Since 1945
ARV	227	Web Site Design I
ARV	230	Visual Arts Business Procedures
ART	210	History of Graphic Design

Photography Transfer Track

ARV	121	Design
ARV	110	Computer Graphics I
ART	101	Art History and Appreciation
ARV	114	Photography I
ARV	210	Computer Graphics II
ART	106	History of Photography
ARV	214	Photography II
ART	289	Digital Photography
ART	208	Art Since 1945
ARV	230	Visual Arts Business Procedures
ART	290	Photojournalism
ARV	215	Photography III
ARV	280	Visual Arts Exit Portfolio
ART	291	Large Format Photography

Theatre Transfer Track

THE	101	Introduction to Theatre
THE	253	Stagecraft
THE	105	Fundamentals of Acting
THE	225	Theatre Production
THE	276	Script Analysis
THE	230	Theatre Production II
THE	250	Makeup for Performance
THE	226	Children's Theatre
THE	240	Theatre History I
THE	241	Theatre History II
THE	263	Fundamentals of Directing

Web Site Design Transfer Track

ARV	121	Design
ARV	110	Computer Graphics I
ART	107	History of Early Western Art
ART	111	Basic Drawing I
ARV	227	Web Site Design I
ART	108	History of Western Art
ARV	114	Photography I
ARV	210	Computer Graphics II
ARV	212	Digital Photography (for the web)
ARV	228	Web Site Design II
ART	208	Art Since 1945
ARV	222	Computer Animation
ARV	230	Visual Arts Business Procedures
ART	210	History of Graphic Design
ARV	280	Visual Arts Exit Portfolio

Certificate in Arts

Fine Arts, Graphic Design, Photography and Web Site Design

The Visual and Performing Arts (VPA) Department at Greenville Technical College offers a Certificate of Arts in the areas of Fine Arts, Graphic Design, Photography, and Web Site Design. Each certificate includes 11 courses of study emphasizing advanced training for each area but these certificates do not require the humanities/social sciences/math classes included in the Associate of Arts (A.A.) degree. Students may pursue (declare) the A.A. and also achieve one or more of the certificates upon graduation.

Students planning to pursue a Certificate of Arts in any of the aforementioned areas are strongly urged to utilize Greenville Technical College's academic advising services. Discussions should begin as soon as the choice to pursue any of the visual and performing arts certificates has been made. VPA faculty/staff are the best resource for students.

Students entering these programs typically have a strong interest in art, but usually have very little or no formal training. They choose specialty skills determined by the student's specific program of study. Students build both their confidence and their portfolios while participating in rigorous problem-solving and conceptual assignments. Successful graduates of the programs are assured of having the necessary skills for a wide range of career opportunities in visual arts-related professions. We do not train students to become simply technicians or implementers of technology, instead our teaching/learning process facilitates students understanding of education being a lifelong development. Employment is typically found in advertising, public relations, graphic design, web site design, and professional photography.

Fine Arts

ARV	121	Design	3.0
ART	111	Basic Drawing I	3.0
ART	112	Basic Drawing II	3.0
ART	207	Printmaking	3.0
ART	202	Ceramics	3.0
ART	211	Introduction to Painting	3.0
ARV	110	Computer Graphics I	3.0
ARV	122	3-Dimensional Design I	3.0
ARV	241	Painting II	3.0
ARV	244	Sculpture I	3.0
ARV	280	Visual Arts Exit Portfolio	3.0

Total credit hours **33.0**

Graphic Design

ARV	121	Design	3.0
ARV	110	Computer Graphics I	3.0
ART	111	Basic Drawing I	3.0
ARV	210	Computer Graphics II	3.0
ARV	114	Photography I	3.0
ART	200	Type Designing	3.0
ARV	261	Advertising Design I	3.0
ARV	217	Computer Imagery	3.0
ARV	227	Web Site Design I	3.0
ARV	230	Visual Arts Business Procedures	3.0
ARV	280	Visual Arts Exit Portfolio	3.0

Total credit hours **33.0**

Photography

ART	106	History of Photography I	3.0
ART	289	Digital Photography	3.0
ART	290	Photojournalism	3.0
ARV	110	Computer Graphics I	3.0
ARV	114	Photography I	3.0
ARV	121	Design	3.0
ARV	210	Computer Graphics II	3.0
ARV	214	Photography II	3.0
ARV	215	Photography III	3.0
ARV	230	Visual Arts Business Procedures	3.0
ARV	280	Visual Arts Exit Portfolio	3.0

Total credit hours **33.0**

Web Site Design

ARV	121	Design	3.0
ARV	110	Computer Graphics I	3.0
ART	111	Basic Drawing I	3.0
ARV	227	Web Site Design I	3.0
ARV	114	Photography I	3.0
ARV	210	Computer Graphics II	3.0
ARV	212	Digital Photography (for the web)	3.0
ARV	228	Web Site Design II	3.0
ARV	222	Computer Animation	3.0
ARV	230	Visual Arts Business Procedures	3.0
ARV	280	Visual Arts Exit Portfolio	3.0

Total credit hours

33.0

Associate in Science

Associate in Science

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day, night, weekend, online

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Total Hours Required for Program:

60 semester hours

Related Areas:

Agriculture, biology, chemistry, dentistry, engineering, forestry, mathematics, medicine and nursing, pharmacy, physics, textiles and veterinary medicine

Communications and Literature

12.0 SHC

Communications:

ENG 101	3.0
ENG 102	3.0
SPC 200, 205, 208, or 209	3.0

Literature:

ENG 201, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 213, 230, 231, or 234	3.0
---	-----

Computer

3.0 SHC

CPT 170 or EGR 130 or EGR 270

Humanities/Social Science Electives

9.0 SHC

(Select a minimum of one social science course.)

Note: If a foreign language is chosen to satisfy a degree program's Humanities requirement, the course must be at the 102 level or higher.

Humanities

ARA 102
ART 101, 105, 106, 107, 108, 208, 209, 210, 230, 231, 232
ENG 201, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 213, 228, 230, 231, 234, 238
FRE 102
GER 102
HIS 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 115, 122, 201, 202, 220, 228
HSS 295
IDS 210
MUS 105, 110
PHI 101, 105, 110
REL 101, 201, 299
SPA 102
THE 101, 105, 240, 241 ANT 101, 202, 203
ECO 210, 211
GEO 101, 102, 201
PSC 201, 205, 206, 215, 220
PSY 201, 203, 206, 208, 212, 225
SOC 101, 205, 215, 225

Social Sciences

ANT 101, 202, 203
ECO 210, 211
GEO 101, 102, 201
PSC 201, 205, 206, 215, 220
PSY 201, 203, 206, 208, 212, 225
SOC 101, 205, 215, 225

Mathematics/Sciences Concentration

23.0 SHC

A **minimum** of one math and one lab science course is required

AST 101, 102
BIO 101, 102, 105, 201, 202, 205/206, 209, 210, 211, 215, 216, 225
CHM 105, 106 or 110, 111, 211, 212
MAT 103, 109 or 110, 111, 120, 122, 130 or 140, 132, 141, 211, 212, 215, 220, 230 or 242
PHS 101, 102
PHY 201 or 221, 202 or 222

Other Transfer Hours Required for Graduation**16.0 SHC**

ACC 101, 102
ANT 101, 202, 203
ARA 101, 102
ART 101, 105, 106, 107, 108, 111, 112, 200, 202, 203, 204, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 214, 230, 231, 232, 267, 268, 281, 289, 290, 291, 292
ARV 110, 114, 121, 122, 205, 210, 212, 214, 215, 217, 222, 227, 228, 230, 241, 244, 261, 262, 280
AST 101, 102
BIO 101, 102, 105, 201, 202, 205/206, 209, 210, 211, 215, 216, 225, 240, 241, 250, 260
BTN 103, 104, 250, 251, 260, 261, 270
CHM 106 or, 110, 111, 211, 212, 213, 227
COL 103, 105
ECE 205, 211, 212, 221, 222
ECO 210, 211
EDU 230
EGR 260, 262, 264, 266, 269, 270, 275
ENG 201, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 228, 230, 231, 234, 238
EVT 201
FRE 101, 102, 201, 202
GEO 101, 102, 201
GER 101, 102, 201, 202
HIS 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 107, 115, 122, 201, 202, 220, 228
HUS 204
IDS 210
JOU 101
MAT 103, 109 or 110, 111, 120, 122, 130 or 140, 132, 141, 211, 212, 215, 220, 230 or 240, 242
MUS 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114
PHI 101, 105, 110
PHS 101, 102
PHY 201 or 221, 202 or 222
PSC 101, 103, 104, 201, 205, 206, 215, 220
PSY 201, 203, 206, 208, 212, 225
REL 101, 201, 299
SOC 101, 205, 215, 225
SPA 101, 102, 201, 202
THE 101, 105, 205, 225, 226, 230, 240, 241, 250, 253, 259, 263, 270, 276, 277

Total minimum credit hours:**60.0**

Associate in Science Biotechnology Transfer Track

Courses offered within the recommended Biotechnology Transfer Track allow access and transfer to bachelor's degree programs. Students planning to pursue a bachelor's degree in this discipline are strongly urged to utilize Greenville Technical College's academic advising services. The transfer process for each college/university is specific and leaves little opportunity for error. It is imperative that students discuss curriculum and transfer requirements with their assigned academic advisor and with the transfer advisor at the four-year institution of their choice. Students should begin discussions as soon as the choice to major in biotechnology at the four-year institution has been made. Biotechnology faculty/staff are the best resource for students.

Preparation for biotechnology should include a strong emphasis in mathematics and science. Students are encouraged to choose general education courses from the list below:

Suggested general education courses:

BIO 101	Biological Science I*	4.0
CHM 110	College Chemistry I*	4.0
CHM 111	College Chemistry II*	4.0
CHM 211	Organic Chemistry I*	4.0
MAT 120	Probability & Statistics*	3.0
SPC 205	Public Speaking*	3.0

In addition to the general education courses as required for the Associate of Sciences degree, courses for completion of the degree may be selected from the list given for the transfer track. To meet prerequisite requirements, a faculty advisor should be consulted to ensure that courses are completed in the proper sequence.

Suggested other transfer hours required for graduation:

BIO 250	Molecular Biology	3.0
BIO 260	Immunology	3.0
BTN 103	Introduction to Biotechnology and Lab Rotation I	4.0
BTN 104	Biotechnology Lab Rotation II	4.0
BTN 250	Research in Biotechnology I	3.0
BTN 251	Biotechnology Lab Rotation III	2.0
BTN 260	Research in Biotechnology II	3.0
BTN 261	Biotechnology Lab Rotation IV	2.0
BTN 270	Research Internship	4.0
CHM 213	Principles of Biochemistry	3.0

*General Education course



Industrial Biosystems Technology Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Industrial Biosystems Technology Certificate is to provide the Upstate of South Carolina with professionally prepared entry-level technicians capable of making significant contributions to the progress of biomanufacturing facilities in the area.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Technical associates at biomanufacturing facilities

- This certificate is designed to prepare students for technical positions in the bioprocessing and biomanufacturing industry. Emphasis is on engineering, applied life science, technology, and mathematics.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester – Fall

BIO	101	Biological Science I	4.0
CHM	100	Introductory Chemistry	4.0

or

CHM	110	College Chemistry I	
EGR	130	Engineering Technology Applications and Programming	3.0
MAT	110	College Algebra	3.0

Second Semester – Spring

CHM	105	General Organic and Biochemistry	4.0
EGR	172	Bioinstrumentation	4.0
EGR	220	Biosystems Technology I	3.0
MAT	120	Probability and Statistics	3.0

Third Semester – Summer

BTN	230	Introduction to Applied Bioprocessing	4.0
EGR	179	Bio-Control Systems	3.0
EGR	240	Biosystems Technology II	3.0

Total credit hours	38.0
---------------------------	-------------

Recommended Engineering Transfer Tracks

Courses offered within the recommended engineering transfer tracks provide access and transfer to bachelor's degree programs in engineering. Students may choose a program from among five areas — chemical, civil, computer, electrical, or mechanical — that provides a two-year sequence typical of university-level engineering requirements. Students following a recommended engineering transfer track may earn the Associate in Science degree upon completion of 60 credit hours meeting Associate in Science degree requirements. Students completing the recommended engineering transfer track do not earn an additional certificate, diploma or degree.

Students planning to pursue a bachelor's degree in engineering are strongly urged to utilize Greenville Technical College's academic advising services. The transfer process for this track is very specific and leaves little opportunity for error in choosing classes. It is very important that students discuss curriculum and transfer requirements with their assigned academic advisor and with a transfer advisor at the four-year institution of their choice. It is most beneficial to the student if these discussions begin as soon as the choice to major in engineering at a four-year institution has been made. Engineering Technology faculty and academic advising staff serving the Engineering Technology Division will be an excellent resource for students considering this academic option.

High school preparation for engineering should include a strong emphasis on mathematics, science and basic English skills. Students not meeting the requirements for entry into MAT 140 and ENG 101 will have preparatory work to complete and may need more than five semesters to finish the engineering transfer course sequence. See Page 214 for more information.

University Transfer Courses

This is a listing of Greenville Tech courses that are designated as University Transfer. (Courses that appear with an asterisk (*) appear on the Commission of Higher Education's Statewide Articulation List of Universally Transferable Courses from all technical colleges.) Credits for these courses do not automatically transfer to a four-year college or university. *Students are responsible for checking with the university or college to which they plan to transfer in order to determine which courses they should complete at Greenville Tech.* Please consult an academic advisor or counselor regarding a plan of study.

Accounting

* ACC	101	Accounting Principles I
* ACC	102	Accounting Principles II

College Skills

COL	103	College Skills
COL	105	Freshman Seminar

Education

EDU	230	Schools in Communities
-----	-----	------------------------

Engineering

ECE	205	Electrical & Computer Lab I
ECE	211	Introduction to Computer Engineering I
ECE	212	Introduction to Computer Engineering II
ECE	221	Introduction to Electrical Engineering I
ECE	222	Introduction to Electrical Engineering II
EGR	260	Engineering Statics
EGR	262	Engineering Dynamics
EGR	269	Engineering Disciplines & Skills
EGR	270	Introduction to Engineering
EGR	275	Introduction to Engineering/Computer Graphics

English Communications - Written

* ENG	101	English Composition I
* ENG	102	English Composition II

English Communications - Oral

SPC	200	Introduction to Speech Communication
* SPC	205	Public Speaking
SPC	208	Intercultural Communication
SPC	209	Interpersonal Communication
SPC	212	Survey of Mass Communication

Humanities

ARA	101	Elementary Arabic I
ARA	102	Elementary Arabic II
* ART	101	Art History and Appreciation
* ART	105	Film as Art
ART	106	History of Photography
ART	107	History of Early Western Art
ART	108	History of Western Art
ART	208	Art Since 1945
ART	209	Nineteenth Century Art
ART	210	History of Graphic Design
ART	230	History of Asian Art
ART	231	History of North European Renaissance Art
ART	232	History of Italian Renaissance Art
* ENG	201	American Literature I

* ENG	202	American Literature II
* ENG	205	English Literature I
* ENG	206	English Literature II
* ENG	208	World Literature I
* ENG	209	World Literature II
ENG	213	Short Fiction
ENG	228	Studies in Film Genre
* ENG	230	Women in Literature
ENG	231	Middle Eastern Literature
ENG	234	Survey in Minority Literature
ENG	238	Creative Writing
* FRE	101	Elementary French I+
* FRE	102	Elementary French II
* FRE	201	Intermediate French I
* FRE	202	Intermediate French II
* GER	101	Elementary German I+
* GER	102	Elementary German II
GER	201	Intermediate German I
GER	202	Intermediate German II
* HIS	101	Western Civilization to 1689
* HIS	102	Western Civilization Post 1689
HIS	104	World History I
HIS	105	World History II
HIS	106	Introduction to African History
HIS	107	Introduction to the Middle East
HIS	108	Introduction to East Asian Civilization
HIS	109	Introduction to Latin American Civilization
HIS	115	African-American History
HIS	122	History, Technology, and Society
* HIS	201	American History: Discovery to 1877
* HIS	202	American History: 1877 to Present
HIS	220	American Studies I
HIS	222	Global Women's History
HIS	228	History and Meaning of the U.S. Constitution
HSS	295	Leadership Through the Humanities
IDS	210	Selected Topics for Honors
JOU	101	Introduction to Journalism
* MUS	105	Music Appreciation
MUS	110	Music Fundamentals
* PHI	101	Introduction to Philosophy
* PHI	105	Introduction to Logic
* PHI	110	Ethics
REL	101	Introduction to Religion
REL	201	Religions of the World
REL	299	Religion in America
* SPA	101	Elementary Spanish I+
* SPA	102	Elementary Spanish II
* SPA	201	Intermediate Spanish I
* SPA	202	Intermediate Spanish II
* THE	101	Introduction to Theatre
THE	105	Fundamentals of Acting
THE	240	Theatre History I
THE	241	Theatre History II

Mathematics

	MAT	103	Quantitative Reasoning
	MAT	109	College Algebra with Modeling
*	MAT	110	College Algebra
*	MAT	111	College Trigonometry
*	MAT	120	Probability & Statistics
*	MAT	122	Finite College Mathematics
*	MAT	130	Elementary Calculus
*	MAT	140	Analytical Geometry & Calculus I
*	MAT	141	Analytical Geometry & Calculus II
	MAT	211	Math for Elementary Education I
	MAT	212	Math for Elementary Education II
	MAT	215	Geometry
	MAT	220	Advanced Statistics
	MAT	230	Basic Multivariable Calculus
*	MAT	240	Analytical Geometry & Calculus III
*	MAT	242	Differential Equations

Sciences - Biological and Physical

*	AST	101	Solar System Astronomy
*	AST	102	Stellar Astronomy
*	BIO	101	Biological Science I
*	BIO	102	Biological Science II
	BIO	105	Principles of Biology
	BIO	201	Zoology
	BIO	202	Botany
	BIO	203	General Genetics
	BIO	205	Ecology
	BIO	206	Ecology Lab
	BIO	209	Principles of Environmental Science
*	BIO	210	Anatomy & Physiology I
*	BIO	211	Anatomy & Physiology II
	BIO	215	Anatomy
	BIO	216	Physiology
*	BIO	225	Microbiology
	BIO	240	Nutrition
	BIO	241	Clinical Nutrition
	CHM	106	Contemporary Chemistry I
*	CHM	110	College Chemistry I
*	CHM	111	College Chemistry II
*	CHM	211	Organic Chemistry I
*	CHM	212	Organic Chemistry II
	EVT	201	Environmental Science
	PHS	101	Physical Science I
	PHS	102	Physical Science II
*	PHY	201	Physics I
*	PHY	202	Physics II
*	PHY	221	University Physics I
*	PHY	222	University Physics II

Social Sciences

*	ANT	101	General Anthropology
	ANT	202	Cultural Anthropology
	ANT	203	Physical Anthropology and Archeology
*	ECO	210	Macroeconomics
*	ECO	211	Microeconomics
*	GEO	101	Introduction to Geography
*	GEO	102	World Geography
	GEO	201	Geography of North America
	HUS	204	Introduction to Social Work
	PSC	101	Topics for Model United Nations
	PSC	103	Topics for Model United Nations II
	PSC	104	Topics for Model United Nations III
*	PSC	201	American Government
	PSC	205	Politics & Government
	PSC	206	Politics of the Middle East
*	PSC	215	State & Local Government
	PSC	220	Introduction to International Relations

*	PSY	201	General Psychology
*	PSY	203	Human Growth & Development
	PSY	206	Health Psychology
*	PSY	208	Human Sexuality
*	PSY	212	Abnormal Psychology
	PSY	225	Social Psychology
*	SOC	101	Introduction to Sociology
*	SOC	205	Social Problems
	SOC	215	Ethnicity and Minority Issues
*	SOC	225	Gender Issues

Visual and Performing Arts

	ART	111	Basic Drawing I
	ART	112	Basic Drawing II
	ART	200	Type Designing
	ART	202	Ceramics
	ART	203	Ceramics II
	ART	204	Ceramics III
	ART	207	Printmaking
	ART	211	Introduction to Painting
	ART	281	Gallery and Museum Studies
	ART	289	Digital Photography
	ART	290	Photojournalism
	ART	291	Large Format Photography
	ART	292	Foundations for Art Education
	ARV	110	Computer Graphics I
	ARV	114	Photography I
	ARV	121	Design
	ARV	122	3-Dimensional Design I
	ARV	205	Graphic Illustration
	ARV	210	Computer Graphics II
	ARV	212	Digital Photography (for the Web)
	ARV	214	Photography II
	ARV	215	Photography III
	ARV	217	Computer Imagery
	ARV	222	Computer Animation
	ARV	227	Web Site Design I
	ARV	228	Web Site Design II
	ARV	230	Visual Arts Business Procedures
	ARV	241	Painting II
	ARV	244	Sculpture I
	ARV	261	Advertising Design I
	ARV	262	Advertising Design II
	ARV	280	Visual Arts Exit Portfolio
	THE	205	Intermediate Acting
	THE	225	Theatre Production
	THE	226	Children's Theatre
	THE	230	Theatre Production II
	THE	250	Makeup for Performance
	THE	253	Stagecraft
	THE	259	Stage Management
	THE	263	Fundamentals of Directing
	THE	270	Dramatic Writing
	THE	276	Script Analysis
	THE	277	Contemporary Dramatic Literature

Transfer Policies

Transfer: State Policies and Procedure Regulations and Procedures for Transfer in Public Two-Year and Public Four-Year Institutions in South Carolina as Mandated by Act 137 of 1995

Background

Section 10-C of the South Carolina School-to-Work Transition Act (1994) stipulates that the Council of College and University Presidents and the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education, operating through the Commission on Higher Education, will develop better articulation of associate and baccalaureate degree programs. To comply with this requirement, the Commission, upon the advice of the Council of Presidents, established a Transfer Articulation Policy Committee composed of four-year institutions' vice presidents for academic affairs and the associate director for instruction of the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education. The principle outcomes derived from the work of that committee and accepted by the Commission on Higher Education on July 6, 1995, were

- An expanded list of 86 courses which will transfer to four-year public institutions of South Carolina from the two-year public institutions;
- A statewide policy document on good practices in transfer to be followed by all public institutions of higher education in the state of South Carolina, which was accepted in principle by the Advisory Committee on Academic Programs and the Commission;
- Six task forces on statewide transfer agreements, each based in a discipline or broad area of the baccalaureate curriculum.

In 1995 the General Assembly passed Act 137 which stipulated further that the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education "notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, shall have the following additional duties and functions with regard to the various public institutions of higher education." These duties and responsibilities include the commission's responsibility "to establish procedures for the transferability of courses at the undergraduate level between two-year and four-year institutions or schools." This same provision is repeated in the legislation developed from the Report of the Joint Legislative Study Committee, was formed by the General Assembly and signed by the governor as Act 359 of 1996.

Act 137 directs the commission to adopt procedures for the transfer of courses from all two-year public to all four-year public institutions of higher education in South Carolina. Proposed procedures are listed below. Unless otherwise stated, these procedures shall become effective immediately upon approval by the commission and were to be fully implemented, unless otherwise stated, by September 1, 1997.

State Articulation of 86 Courses

1. The Statewide Articulation Agreement of 86 courses already approved by the South Carolina Commission on Higher Education for transfer from two- to four-year public institutions (See Appendix A) will be applicable to all public institutions, including two-year institutions and institutions within the same system. In instances where an institution does not have synonymous courses to ones on this list, it shall identify comparable course or course categories for acceptance of general education courses on the statewide list.

Admissions Criteria, Course Grades, GPAs Validations

2. All four-year public institutions shall issue annually in August a transfer guide covering at least the following items:
 - A. The definition of a transfer student and requirements for admission both to the institution and, if more selective, requirements for admission to particular programs.
 - B. Limitations placed by the institution or its programs for acceptance of standardized examinations (e.g., SAT, ACT) taken more than a given time ago, for academic course work taken elsewhere, for course work repeated due to failure, for course work taken at another institution while the student is academically suspended at his/her home institution, and so forth.
 - C. Institutional and, if more selective, programmatic maximums of course credits allowable in transfer.
 - D. Institutional procedures used to calculate student applicants' GPAs for transfer admission. Such procedures will describe how nonstandard grades (withdrawal, withdrawal failing, repeated course, etc.) are evaluated; and they shall also describe whether all course work taken prior to transfer or just course work deemed appropriate to the student's intended four-year program of study is calculated for purposes of admission to the institution and/or programmatic major.
 - E. Lists of all courses accepted from each technical college (including the 86 courses in the Statewide Articulation Agreement) and the course equivalencies (including "free elective" category) found on the home institution for the course accepted.
 - F. Lists of all articulation agreements with any public South Carolina two-year or other institution of higher education, together with information about how interested parties can access these agreements.
 - G. List of the institution's transfer officer(s) personnel together with telephone and FAX numbers, office address and email address.
 - H. Institutional policies related to "academic bankruptcy" (i.e., removing an entire transcript or parts thereof from a failed or underachieving record after a period of years has passed) so that re-entry into the four-year institution with course credit earned in the interim elsewhere is done without regard to the student's earlier record.
 - I. "Residency requirements" for the minimum number of hours required to be earned at the institution for the degree.
3. Course work (individual course, transfer blocks, statewide agreements) covered within these procedures shall be transferable if the student has completed the course work with a "C" grade (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) or above, but transfer of grades does not relieve the student of the obligation to meet any GPA requirements or other admissions requirements of the institution or program to which application has been made.
 - A. Any four-year institution which has institutional or programmatic admissions requirements for transfer students with cumulative grade point averages (GPAs) higher than 2.0 on a 4.0 scale shall apply such entrance requirements equally to

transfer students from regionally accredited South Carolina public institutions regardless of whether students are transferring from a four-year or two-year institution.

B. Any multi-campus institution or system shall certify by letter to the commission that all course work at all of its campuses applicable to a particular degree program of study is fully acceptable in transfer to meet degree requirements in the same degree program at any other of its campuses.

4. Any course work (individual course, transfer blocks, statewide agreements) covered within these procedures shall be transferable to any public institution without any additional fee and without any further encumbrance such as a "validation examination," "placement examination/instrument," "verification instrument," or any other stricture, notwithstanding any institutional or system policy, procedure, or regulation to the contrary.

Transfer Blocks, Statewide Agreements, Completion of the AA/AS Degree

5. The following Transfer Blocks/Statewide Agreements taken at any two-year public institution in South Carolina shall be accepted in their totality toward meeting baccalaureate degree requirements at all four-year public institutions in relevant four-year degree programs, as follows:
 - Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences: Established curriculum block of 46-48 semester hours;
 - Business Administration: Established curriculum block of 46-51 semester hours;
 - Engineering: Established curriculum block of 33 semester hours;
 - Science and Mathematics: Established curriculum block of 51-53 semester hours;
 - Teacher Education: Established curriculum block of 38-39 semester hours for Early Childhood, Elementary, and Special Education students only. Secondary education majors and students seeking certification who are not majoring in teacher education should consult the Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences or the Math and Science transfer blocks, as relevant, to assure transferability of course work.
 - Nursing: By statewide agreement, at least 60 semester hours shall be accepted by any public four-year institution toward the baccalaureate completion program (BSN) from graduates of any South Carolina public associate degree program in nursing (ADN), provided that the program is accredited by the National League of Nursing and that the graduate has successfully passed the National Licensure Examination (NCLEX) and is a currently licensed registered nurse.
 (For complete texts and information about these statewide transfer blocks/agreements, see Appendix B.)
6. Any "unique" academic program not specifically or by extension covered by one of the statewide transfer blocks/agreements listed in #4 above shall either create its own transfer block of 35 or more credit hours with the approval of CHE staff or shall adopt the Arts/Social Science/Humanities or the Science Mathematics block. The institution at which such program is located shall inform the staff of the CHE and every institutional president and vice president for academic affairs about this decision.
7. Any student who has completed either an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree program at any public two-year South Carolina institution which contains within it the total course work found in either the Arts/Social Sciences/Humanities Transfer Block or the Math/Science Transfer Block will automatically be entitled to junior-level status or its equivalent at whatever public senior institution to which the student might have been admitted. (Note: As agreed by the Committee on Academic Affairs, junior status applies only to campus activities such as priority order for registration for course, residence hall assignments, parking, athletic event tickets, etc., and not in calculating academic degree credits.)

Related Reports and Statewide Documents

8. All applicable recommendations found in the commission's report to the General Assembly on the School-to-Work Act (approved by the commission and transmitted to the General Assembly on July 6, 1995) are hereby incorporated into the procedures for transfer of course work among two- and four-year institutions.
9. The policy paper entitled State Policy on Transfer and Articulation, as amended to reflect changes in the numbers of transfer blocks and other commission action since July 6, 1995, is hereby adopted as the statewide policy for institutional good practice in the sending and receiving of all course credits to be transferred. (Contact the Division of Academic Affairs for copies of this report.)

Assurance of Quality

10. All claims from any public two- or four-year institution challenging the effective preparation of any other public institution's course work for transfer purposes will be evaluated and appropriate measures will be taken to reassure that the quality of the course work has been reviewed and approved on a timely basis by sending and receiving institutions alike. This process of formal review shall occur every four years through the staff of the Commission on Higher Education, beginning with the approval of these procedures.

State Publication and Distribution of Information on Transfer

11. The staff of the Commission on Higher Education will print and distribute copies of these procedures upon their acceptance by the commission. The staff shall also place this document and the appendices on the commission's home page on the Internet under the title "Transfer Policies."
12. By September 1 of each year, all public four-year institutions will place the following materials on their internet websites:
 - A. A copy of this entire document.
 - B. A copy of the institution's transfer guide.
13. By September 1 of each year, the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education will place the following materials on its internet website:
 - A. A copy of this entire document.

- B. Provide to the commission staff in format suitable for placing on the commission's website a list of all articulation agreements that each of the 16 technical colleges has with public and other four-year institutions of higher education, together with information about how interested parties can access those agreements.
14. Each two-year and four-year public institutional catalog shall contain a section entitled "TRANSFER: STATE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES." Such section at a minimum will
- A. Publish these procedures in their entirety (except appendices).
 - B. Designate a chief transfer officer at the institution who will
 - provide information and other appropriate support for students considering transfer and recent transfers
 - serve as a clearinghouse for information on issues of transfer in the state of South Carolina.
 - provide definitive institutional rulings on transfer questions for the institution's students under these procedures.
 - work closely with feeder institutions to assure ease in transfer for their students.
 - C. Designate other programmatic transfer officer(s) as the size of the institution and the variety of its programs might warrant.
 - D. Refer interested parties to the institutional Transfer Guide.
 - E. Refer interested parties to the institution's and the Commission on Higher Education's home pages on the Internet for further information regarding transfer.
15. In recognition of its widespread acceptance and use throughout the United States, SPEEDE/EXPRESS should be adopted by all public institutions and systems as the standard for electronic transmission of all student transfer data.
16. In conjunction with the colleges and universities, develop and implement a statewide Transfer Equivalency Database at the earliest opportunity.

(As an electronic counseling guide, this computerized, online instrument will allow students and advisors to access all degree requirements for every major at every public four-year institution in South Carolina. Also, the database will allow students to obtain a better understanding of institutional programs and program requirements and select their transfer course accordingly, especially when the student knows the institution and the major to which he/she is transferring.

Development of Common Course System

17. Adopt a common statewide course numbering system for common freshman and sophomore courses of the technical colleges, two-year regional campuses of the University of South Carolina and the senior institutions.
18. Adopt common course titles and descriptions for common freshman and sophomore courses of the technical colleges, two-year regional campuses of the University of South Carolina, and the senior institutions. The commission will convene statewide disciplinary groups to engage in formal dialogue for these purposes.
(A common course numbering system and common course titles and descriptions for lower-division course work at all public institutions in the state can help reduce confusion among students about the equivalency of their two-year course work with lower-division course work at the four-year level. To this end, a common system leaves no doubt about the comparability of content, credit, and purpose among the lower division course work. It will also help eliminate institutional disagreement over the transferability of much lower-division course work, thus clearing a path for easier movement between the technical colleges and senior institutions.)

Appendices:

Appendix A: Statewide Articulation Agreement: Technical College Course Transferable to Public Senior Institutions (Revised to 86 courses 9/2002)

Appendix B: Statewide Transfer Blocks/Agreements (6)

Chief Transfer and Advising Officer: Mrs. Berta Keene, Advising and Registration Center

Greenville Technical College provides students and other interested persons access to transfer articulation information at the Advising and Registration Center and through an assigned academic advisor. Greenville Tech welcomes visits and telephone calls to the center (McAlister Square, 225 S. Pleasantburg Dr., Suite 410; Telephone: [864] 250-8167). Currently enrolled students are encouraged to obtain transfer articulation information related to their specific transfer plans by meeting regularly with their assigned academic advisors. The Advising and Registration Center staff and academic advisors help students select courses best suited to their planned academic major subject areas and university destinations. Students are responsible for using the services of academic advisors and the Advising and Registration Center to guide their transfer planning.

Transfer information is available on the Internet at the institution's home page:

www.gvltec.edu/transfer_information and the Commission on Higher Education's home page:

www.che.sc.gov/AcademicAffairs/TRANSFER/transfer.htm.

Developmental Studies

Developmental Preparation

Getting ahead in today's rapidly changing job market takes more than good planning, a positive attitude, and marketable skills. On-the-job success requires a solid educational foundation.

Greenville Tech's Arts and Sciences Division offers developmental (upgrading) courses that provide an excellent starting point for students who score at or above the minimum entrance scores on either ASSET or COMPASS, but below program entrance requirements.

Students enjoy a variety of learning formats including lecture, online, and computer-based classes. Students in the developmental program work in the areas of English, reading, and math to develop the skills essential for college-level work. Students move into curriculum programs by completing developmental course work with a grade of "C" or better.

Classes are held mornings, afternoons, evenings and weekends to maximize scheduling options and enable students to take classes while maintaining a job or other important responsibilities.

English

Two courses comprise the developmental English sequence. Courses focus on standard written English, emphasizing introductory writing skills in preparation for college-level courses. Students who plan to enter a program requiring concentrated composition are encouraged to learn and practice word-processing skills.

Reading

Two levels of developmental reading courses are available. The courses are a review of academic reading skills for success in college-level courses. The courses review basic reading concepts, apply strategies to expand reading comprehension, integrate knowledge and improve higher order thinking skills.

Math

Four courses comprise the developmental sequence in math. Students may place into any one of the four courses. Courses are designed to teach and strengthen basic math and algebra skills. The two basic math courses include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percentages, measurement, signed numbers, workplace applications, and one-step equations. The algebra courses include a review of arithmetic skills, linear equations, and graphing.

English as a Second Language

Ten one-credit courses comprise the ESL sequence. Students are placed in the appropriate classes based on their scores on the ESL-COMPASS placement test.

ESL courses are designed to strengthen knowledge and use of the English language for non-native speakers. Courses are offered in listening and speaking, reading, writing composition, grammar and pronunciation. Classes are taught using a combination of teaching techniques, including lectures, group assignments and computer-assisted programs. Students who are non-native speakers of English and who wish to pursue a college degree are strongly encouraged to enroll in ESL classes.

Business/Public Service

Twenty years ago, business was far different than it is today. Day-to-day business was conducted without voice mail, e-mail or the Internet. Today's tools allow us to work smarter — processing more information, using time more productively, and traveling to remote locations for meetings or conducting research — all without leaving our desks.

Public service jobs are among the fastest growing in the nation. Our programs are continually updated to meet the needs of the community.

You can take advantage of the opportunities that technology has made available and position yourself to be on the leading edge with an associate degree, diploma or certificate from Greenville Technical College. These programs can lead you into the job market, help you move up, or allow you to change direction.

With change occurring so rapidly in the workplace, our programs take full advantage of the latest technology. The programs we offer and the courses we teach are regularly reviewed and evaluated to ensure that our students have the skills employers need now and the capabilities they anticipate needing down the road. The input of current students, employers and graduates help ensure that we are providing education for the real world today and tomorrow.

Business/Public Service programs:

- Accounting*
- Administrative Office Technology*
- Computer Technology*
- Cosmetology
- Criminal Justice
- Culinary Arts*
- Early Care and Education
- Human Services
- Management*
- Marketing*
- Paralegal
- Supply Chain Management*

*Accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP)

Accounting Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the accounting program at Greenville Technical College is to provide students with a quality education in accounting within the learning-centered environment of our institution. This education will provide the student with the knowledge and skills required to be employed in the accounting field or to continue his/her education in accounting.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or evening

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Manufacturing firms, small businesses, public accounting firms, service companies, not-for-profit organizations

- This degree prepares students for a career in accounting, using a “how-to” approach, interspersing theory, and concluding with hands-on applications.
- Students must receive a grade of “C” or higher in concentration courses, communications courses and the mathematics course to be eligible for graduation.
- Major courses must be completed within five years or by special permission from the department head.
- This program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3.0
BAF	101	Personal Finance	3.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics (or higher college math)	3.0

Second Semester

ACC	102	Accounting Principles II	3.0
ACC	124	Individual Tax Procedures	3.0
ACC	245	Accounting Applications	3.0
BUS	121	Business Law I	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking *	3.0

Third Semester

ACC	150	Payroll Accounting	3.0
ACC	201	Intermediate Accounting I	3.0
ACC	224	Business Taxation	3.0
ECO	105	Introduction to Economic Principles**	3.0
MKT	101	Marketing	3.0

Fourth Semester

ACC	202	Intermediate Accounting II	3.0
ACC	230	Cost Accounting I	3.0
ACC	246	Integrated Accounting Software	3.0
ACC	275	Selected Topics in Accounting	3.0
MGT	101	Principles of Management	3.0
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective*	3.0

Total credit hours

63.0

*General Education course.

**ECO 210 or ECO 211 if math placement allows

Small Business Accounting Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Small Business Accounting Certificate program at Greenville Technical College is to provide students with an introductory knowledge and accounting skills used in the financial recordkeeping of a small business.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or evening

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Small businesses, both sales and service companies

- This program provides introductory training in financial recordkeeping for a small business.
- Students must receive a grade of "C" or higher in all courses to be eligible for graduation.
- Courses must be completed within five years or by special permission from the department head.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ENG	165	Professional Communications*	3.0

Second Semester

ACC	124	Individual Tax Procedures	3.0
ACC	245	Accounting Applications	3.0

Third Semester

ACC	150	Payroll Accounting	3.0
ACC	246	Integrated Accounting Software	3.0

Total credit hours	21.0
---------------------------	-------------

*General Education course

Administrative Office Technology

Administrative Office Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Administrative Office Technology program is to prepare students for careers working in a variety of administrative office positions in business, industry and government offices. The goal is to ensure success in today's office environment by providing training in the latest as well as emerging technologies in the workplace. An emphasis on professionalism and interpersonal, oral and written communication skills will enable the graduate to become an effective member of an office team.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Business and industry, health care organizations and practices, government agencies

- This program prepares students for administrative-level office positions in business, industry, and/or government agencies. Preparation includes training in technologies and soft skills needed in today's dynamic office setting. Skills include keyboarding, MS Office applications, desktop publishing, office procedures and practices, accounting, professional development, and business communication. Upon completion of the program, students will be proficient in a variety of the latest business application software packages, written and oral communication, customer service, Internet research, and office management skills which are needed to be an efficient and effective member of an office team working in the current global workplace environment.
- Requires a minimum grade of "C" in all AOT, ACC, and major elective courses (BIO and AHS for the medical concentration).
- Credits earned in AOT programs are accepted for five years. Credits earned prior to the five-year period must be retaken or may be validated by successful completion of a higher-level course if available.
- Accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

AOT	105	Keyboarding	3.0
AOT	163	Word Processing	3.0
AOT	162	Basic Information Processing	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I *	3.0
		Math Elective */***	3.0

Second Semester

AOT	106	Keyboarding Lab I	1.0
AOT	133	Professional Development	3.0
AOT	134	Office Communications	3.0
AOT	260	Office Word Processing Applications	3.0
		AOT Elective †	3.0

Third Semester

AOT	161	Records Management	3.0
AOT	167	Information Processing Applications	3.0
AOT	234	Administrative Office Communications	3.0
		Social Science Elective *	3.0

Fourth Semester

ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3.0
AOT	261	Office Spreadsheet Applications	3.0
AOT	265	Office Desktop Publishing	3.0
		Speech Elective */**	3.0

Fifth Semester

AOT	143	Office Systems and Procedures	3.0
AOT	254	Office Simulation	3.0
		AOT Elective †	3.0
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective *	3.0

Total credit hours**64.0**

* General Education Course

****Speech Elective (choose one)**

SPC	205	Public Speaking	3.0
SPC	208	Intercultural Communication	3.0
SPC	209	Interpersonal Communication	3.0

***Math Elective — MAT 155 or higher college math.

† AOT Electives — choose two of the following approved courses: ACC 102, ACC 150, BUS 121, BUS 220, LEG 121, LEG 135, LEG 213, MGT 101, MKT 130

Medical Concentration

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

AOT	105	Keyboarding	3.0
AOT	163	Word Processing	3.0
AOT	162	Basic Information Processing	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition*	3.0
		Math Elective */***	3.0

Second Semester

AOT	106	Keyboarding Lab I	1.0
AOT	133	Professional Development	3.0
AOT	134	Office Communications	3.0
AOT	260	Office Word Processing Applications	3.0
AHS	102	Medical Terminology	3.0

Third Semester

AOT	161	Records Management	3.0
AOT	167	Information Processing Applications	3.0
AOT	234	Administrative Office Communications	3.0
		Social Science Elective *	3.0

Fourth Semester

ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3.0
AOT	261	Office Spreadsheet Applications	3.0
BIO	110	General Anatomy & Physiology*	3.0
		or	
BIO	112	Basic Anatomy & Physiology*/**	4.0
		Speech Elective++	3.0

Fifth Semester

AOT	143	Office Systems and Procedures	3.0
AOT	252	Medical Systems & Procedures	3.0
AOT	254	Office Simulation	3.0
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective *	3.0

Total credit hours

64.0/65.0

* General Education Course

**BIO 210 and 211 can be used as substitutes for BIO 112

***Math Elective — MAT 155 or higher college math

++Speech Elective (choose one)

SPC	205	Public Speaking	3.0
SPC	208	Intercultural Communication	3.0
SPC	209	Interpersonal Communication	3.0

Medical Clerical Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Medical Clerical certificate curriculum is to train students for employment in medical offices working in medical clerical positions or in other business areas. The Medical Clerical program will prepare the student with specialized technical as well as communication and interpersonal skills needed to succeed as an entry-level medical clerical employee.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Doctors' offices, hospital systems, medical organizations, insurance companies, business and industry

- This program develops specialized skills needed to become a general office professional in the medical field or other business offices.
- Requires a minimum grade of "C" in all AOT, AHS, and BIO courses.
- Credits earned in this certificate may be applied to other Administrative Office Technology programs.
- Credits earned in AOT programs are accepted for five years. Credits earned prior to the five-year period must be retaken or may be validated by successful completion of a higher-level course if available.
- Graduates of this certificate are eligible to obtain the Physician Practice Specialist certificate by completing the requirements for that program.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

AOT	105	Keyboarding	3.0
AOT	134	Office Communications	3.0
AOT	163	Word Processing #	3.0
AHS	102	Medical Terminology	3.0

Second Semester

AOT	106	Keyboarding Lab I	1.0
AOT	133	Professional Development	3.0
AOT	234	Administrative Office Communications	3.0
AOT	260	Office Word Processing Applications	3.0
BIO	110	General Anatomy & Physiology *	3.0
		or	
BIO	112	Basic Anatomy & Physiology */**	4.0

Third Semester

AOT	143	Office Systems and Procedures	3.0
AOT	161	Records Management	3.0
AOT	252	Medical Systems & Procedures	3.0
AOT	261	Office Spreadsheet Applications	3.0

Total credit hours

37.0/38.0

*General education course

**BIO 210 and 211 can be used as substitutes for BIO 112

Prerequisites: AOT 105 is a pre- or co-requisite.

Physician Practice Specialist Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The purpose of the Physician Practice Specialist certificate program is to provide graduates of the Medical Clerical certificate program with the opportunity for on-the-job training in an internship or work experience in a medical practice or hospital setting.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s), plus completion of the Medical Clerical certificate program within the last five years

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

- This program provides graduates of the Medical Clerical certificate program with training in customer service and basic principles of management. It also provides an opportunity for on-the-job training in a medical facility through the completion of an internship or practical work experience in a medical associate practice.
- To complete this certificate program, students must obtain a minimum grade of “C” in all courses.
- A physical exam is required in order to be prepared for the internship course (AOT 271). Students should complete the exam within six months prior to scheduling the internship course as a series of Hepatitis vaccines is required.
- A current SLED background check is required.
- Completion of other training and orientation activities is required by students who intern in a hospital setting.
- Credits earned in AOT programs are accepted for five years. Credits earned prior to the five-year period must be retaken or may be validated by successful completion of a higher-level course if available.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

MGT	101	Principles of Management	3.0
MKT	130	Customer Service Principles	3.0
AOT	167	Information Processing Applications	3.0
AOT	254	Office Simulation	3.0
AOT	271	SCWE in Administrative Office Technology	4.0

Total credit hours **16.0**

Computer Technology

Computer Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The Associate of Applied Science Computer Technology degree program prepares students for entry-level computer technology positions. Emphasis throughout the program's duration is placed on effective computer and communication skills.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night or online

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Technology services companies, internet service providers, insurance companies, hospitals, manufacturing firms, software development companies, other business and industry.

- The Computer Technology degree allows students to select an elective track from one of the following concentrations:
 - ☐ Programming – Web
 - ☐ Programming - Applications
 - ☐ Network Administration
 - ☐ System Administration
- The Programming - Web track trains students to design and develop dynamic web sites and web based applications.
- The Programming - Applications track trains students to design and develop computer applications using object-oriented languages and databases.
- The Network Administration track trains students for occupation in the field of network support. Students learn how to install and configure network devices such as routers and switches.
- The System Administration track trains students for occupations in the field of technical support and system administration. Students learn how to install, configure and maintain computer hardware including servers, and workstations.
- Computer Technology students must obtain a minimum grade of "C" in all CPT and IST courses.
- The Computer Technology program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
CPT	113	Information Systems	3.0
CPT	209	Computer Systems Management	3.0
CPT	257	Operating Systems	3.0
IST	220	Data Communications	3.0

Second Semester

ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
		or	
ENG	102	English Composition II*	
MAT	103	Quantitative Reasoning*	3.0
		or	
MAT	109	College Algebra with Modeling*	
		or	
MAT	110	College Algebra*	
		or	
MAT	120	Probability and Statistics*	
CPT	267	Technical Support Concepts	3.0
CPT	186	Visual Basic.Net I	3.0
		CPT Elective *	3.0
		CPT Elective *	3.0

Third Semester

IST	272	Relational Database	3.0
		CPT Elective *	3.0
		CPT Elective *	3.0
CPT	264	Systems and Procedures	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking	3.0
		or	
SPC	209	Interpersonal Communications*	

Fourth Semester

		CPT Elective *	3.0
		CPT Elective *	3.0
IST	260	Network Design	3.0
		or	
CPT	275	Computer Technology Senior Project	
		Social Science Elective	3.0
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3.0

Total credit hours**63.0**

- Computer Technology students must select one track listed below and complete six (6) courses in the track to meet graduation requirements:

Programming Web – IST 237, IST 239 and CPT 238 or CPT 239 are required; choose three (3) from IST 227, IST 238, IST 240, IST 278, CPT 286

Programming Applications - CPT 286 and IST 278 are required; choose four (4) from CPT 187, CPT 234, CPT 236, CPT 237, CPT 238

Network Administration - IST 201, IST 202, IST 203, IST 204, IST 266, IST 295 (all required)

System Administration - IST 190, IST 191, IST 257, IST 258 are required; choose two (2) from IST 192, IST 193, IST 259

Cisco Routing/Network Configuration Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Cisco Routing/Network Configuration Certificate program at Greenville Technical College is to provide students with relevant knowledge and skills required to become Cisco network administrators. The curriculum offers a web-based curriculum that incorporates intensive hands-on labs and performance based testing and assessment.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s), plus department head approval based upon documentation of at least two years of network work experience. (High school students who have successfully completed courses at a Cisco local academy may also be eligible.)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Information technology, insurance, manufacturing, retail and service companies that rely on network connectivity to produce products or provide services

- This program provides students with the knowledge and skills to prepare for occupations in the field of local and wide area networks. Students learn network connectivity concepts, standards and protocols used to connect network devices. In addition, students learn how to use Cisco IOS software in a lab environment and how to install networking hardware and software in routers, switches and other network equipment.
- This program uses state-of-the-art Cisco networking equipment.
- To complete this certificate, students must obtain a minimum grade of "C" in all courses.
- As a Cisco Network Academy, all course materials, including tests, are developed and maintained by Cisco.
- A competency test may be required to waive prerequisite CPT courses where equivalent transfer credits or documented work experience do not exist.
- Credit earned in this program may be applied to other curricula in Computer Technology.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

IST	201	Cisco Internetworking Concepts	3.0
IST	202	Cisco Router Configuration	3.0

Second Semester

IST	203	Advanced Cisco Router Configuration	3.0
IST	204	Cisco Troubleshooting	3.0

Total credit hours	12.0
---------------------------	-------------

Linux Administration Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Linux Administration Certificate program at Greenville Technical College is to provide students with relevant and proven knowledge and skills required to become Red Hat Linux system administrators. The curriculum offers web-deployed curriculum that includes hands-on labs and performance based testing and assessment.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night, or online

Type of Degree:

Certificate

- The Red Hat Academy offers 100% web-delivered Linux curriculum, with hands-on assignments and performance-based assessments. Linux is one of the fastest growing areas of the IT workforce. The Red Hat Academy is offered worldwide, however, Greenville Technical College has the only curriculum program in the state of South Carolina.
- This program is designed to provide the most practical and relevant Red Hat Linux skill sets. This certificate is intended to prepare the student to take the Red Hat Certified Technician (RHCT) and Red Hat Certified Engineer (RHCE) exams.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	257	Operating Systems	3.0
CPT	209	Computer Systems Management	3.0

Second Semester

IST	190	Linux Essentials	3.0
IST	191	Linux System Administration	3.0

Third Semester

IST	192	Linux Network Applications	3.0
IST	193	Linux Security Administration	3.0

Total credit hours			18.0
---------------------------	--	--	-------------

Microsoft Network Technician Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Microsoft Network Technician Certificate program at Greenville Technical College is to provide students with the skills required to successfully implement, manage and troubleshoot Microsoft Desktop and Server operating systems.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night or online

Type of Degree:

Certificate

- The program is designed to provide students with technical abilities in the areas of network administration and support. Students will become knowledgeable of the various network media types, topologies, protocols and standards. Courses will provide students with entry-level skills necessary to help manage and troubleshoot system environments that are running on the Microsoft Windows network operating system.
- The courses in this program will prepare students for the CompTIA A+ and Network + certification exams as well as several Microsoft certification exams including the Microsoft Certified Systems Administrator (MSCA) and Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST) exams.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	209	Computer Systems Management	3.0
CPT	257	Operating Systems	3.0
IST	220	Data Communications	3.0

Second Semester

IST	257	LAN Network Server Technologies	3.0
IST	258	LAN Directory Services	3.0
CPT	267	Technical Support Concepts	3.0

Third Semester

IST	259	Electronic Messaging	3.0
IST	266	Internet and Firewall Security	3.0

Total credit hours	24.0
---------------------------	-------------

Visual Basic Developer Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The Certificate of Applied Science - Visual Basic Developer program teaches students with a programming background how to program with Visual Basic and SQL Server. Emphasis throughout the program is placed on the development of Visual Basic and SQL Server programming skills.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s), plus completion of a computer programming degree program or currently employed in the programming field with two years of documented programming work experience.

Type of Program:

Day, night or online

Type of Degree:

Certificate

- This certificate program is intended to meet the professional development needs of current computer programmers by providing training in Microsoft's most recent Visual Basic software development environment and SQL Server relational database.
- This program requires a minimum grade of "C" in all courses.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	186	Visual Basic.Net I	3.0
IST	272	Relational Database	3.0

Second Semester

CPT	286	Visual Basic.Net II	3.0
IST	278	Database Programming	3.0
CPT	239	Active Server Pages	3.0

Total credit hours	15.0
---------------------------	-------------

Cosmetology

Cosmetology Diploma in Applied Science 1500 Clock Hours

Mission Statement:

This program will provide entry-level training in the field of Cosmetology and is designed to provide the knowledge and skills for the graduate to pass the South Carolina State Board of Cosmetology examination.

Entrance Requirements:

High school diploma or GED plus acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Diploma

Employment Opportunities:

Salon stylist; editorial or session stylist; educator; stylist for film, TV, or theater; product development; retail; management

- All courses must be passed with a grade of "C" or better to sit for the South Carolina State Board of Cosmetology.
- You must pass the South Carolina State Board of Cosmetology exam to work as a cosmetologist.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

			Clock Hours	
First Semester (day program)				
COS	201	Salon Management	3.0	105
ENG	165	Professional Communications	3.0	45
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics	3.0	45
PSY	103	Human Relations	3.0	45
NOTE: These courses are prerequisites to all other COS courses and must successfully be completed before taking any other COS course.				
Second Semester				
COS	101	Fundamentals of Cosmetology	3.0	45
COS	114	Hair Shaping	4.0	150
COS	116	Hair Styling	4.0	150
COS	206	Chemical Hair Waving	3.0	105
COS	210	Hair Coloring	3.0	150
Third Semester				
COS	112	Shampoo & Rinses	4.0	120
COS	154	Structures & Functions of Human Systems	4.0	120
COS	220	Clinical Practice I	3.0	150
Fourth Semester				
COS	106	Facials and Makeup	3.0	105
COS	108	Nail Care	3.0	105
COS	222	Clinical Practice II	3.0	150
COS	232	Cosmetology State Board Preparation	3.0	45
Total credit hours			52.0	1635

Esthetics

Certificate in Applied Science

450 Clock Hours

Mission Statement

The purpose of the Esthetics program is to prepare the student to pass the State Cosmetology Board Licensure Exam in skin care and be employable in an entry-level position.

Entrance Requirements:

High school diploma or GED plus acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment opportunities

Spa, beauty salon, dermatologist office

- Must pass the South Carolina State Board of Cosmetology to work as an esthetician.
- All courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better to sit for the South Carolina State Board of Cosmetology.
- Program may be entered during fall or spring semester.
- Listed below are the courses for this certificate, which are designed to be taken together as a full-time schedule.

Recommended Program Schedule (one semester course offered fall and spring semesters)

					Clock Hours	
COS	151	Dermatology	3.0		75	
COS	156	Fundamentals of Massage	2.0		90	
COS	221	Facial Practice I	2.0		90	
COS	165	Business Practice	3.0		105	
COS	223	Facial Practice II	2.0		90	
Total credit hours			12.0		450	

Nail Technology Certificate in Applied Science 300 Clock Hours

Mission Statement

This program will prepare students to pass the State Cosmetology Board Licensure Exam in nail care and be employable in an entry-level position.

Entrance Requirements:

High school diploma or GED plus acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Night Program - Complete in Two Semesters

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Spa, beauty salon, nail salon

- All courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better to sit for the South Carolina State Board of Cosmetology.
- Must pass the South Carolina State Board of Cosmetology to work as a nail technician.

Recommended Program Schedule

				Clock Hours	
Fall Semester					
COS 132	Science of Nail Technology		2.0	90	
COS 135	The Business of Nail Technology		2.0	90	
Spring Semester					
COS 224	Nail Practice I		4.0	90	
COS 226	Nail Practice II		4.0	90	
Total credit hours			12.0	300	

Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

This program will prepare students for entry-level positions within the criminal justice field and prepare them for further educational pursuits by providing a comprehensive experienced-based educational program.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, Night and Online (limited)

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Law enforcement agencies, corrections, detention centers, private investigation, corporate and industrial security, rehabilitation and juvenile justice agencies

- This program is both theoretical and practical and pertains to all areas of the criminal justice profession.
- The Criminal Justice Technology program is designed to provide students with a strong academic foundation in the Criminal Justice System for entry-level positions in a variety of career fields
- All criminal justice courses must be completed with a "C" or better in order to count toward graduation, even if the course is not a prerequisite for another.
- Please be aware that jobs in this field often require a criminal background check. If you have any questions, please see a faculty member in the department before enrolling in this program.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
CRJ	101	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics* (or higher college transferable math)	3.0
CRJ	140	Criminal Justice Report Writing	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

CRJ	115	Criminal Law I	3.0
CRJ	210	The Juvenile and the Law	3.0
CRJ	224	Police and Community Relations	3.0
PHI	110	Ethics*	3.0
SOC	101	Introduction to Sociology*	3.0

Third Semester - Fall

BIO	105	Principles of Biology*	4.0
		or	
		College transferable science* (with lab)	
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
		or	
SPC	209	Interpersonal Communication*	
CRJ	236	Criminal Evidence	3.0
CRJ	230	Criminal Investigations	3.0
CRJ	125	Criminology	3.0

Fourth Semester - Spring

CRJ 242	Correctional Systems	3.0
CRJ 238	Industrial and Retail Security	3.0
CRJ 239	Terrorism & Homeland Security	3.0
CRJ 222	Ethics in Criminal Justice	3.0
	CRJ Elective** (choose from list below)	3.0

Total credit hours**61.0**

*General Education course

***Some classes are not offered every semester.

****CRJ Electives:**

CRJ 102	Introduction to Security	3.0
CRJ 235	Practical Crime Scene Investigations	3.0
CRJ 244	Probation, Pardon and Parole	3.0

Culinary Arts Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The Culinary Institute of the Carolinas at Greenville Technical College is dedicated to providing the region's best professional culinary education. Excellence, leadership, professionalism, ethics, and respect for diversity are the core values that guide our efforts. We teach our students the general knowledge and specific skills necessary to live successful lives and to grow into positions of influence and leadership in their chosen profession.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Restaurants, hotels, cruise lines, resorts, clubs, and institutional settings

Students entering the Culinary Arts Technology Associate in Applied Science Degree program will choose one of two options: Culinary Arts or Baking and Pastry Arts concentration. Certificates are available as well so students also have the option to complete a certificate in one of these specialty areas.

The Culinary Arts degree trains students in basic skills, methods and techniques in all aspects of food preparation. This program is designed to provide students the skills that will enable them to obtain a position in the food production industry to include a la carte, catering, buffet preparation and display of foods. This concentration teaches the art of preparing food and enables graduates to advance into executive roles in the industry. Focus is also concentrated in areas of food and beverage management, purchasing, sanitation, marketing cost control, law, and nutrition.

The Baking and Pastry Arts Concentration trains students in basic cooking methods and techniques with a stronger concentration of baking and pastry. Students develop skills in baking breads, cakes, cookies, pies, and tarts, as well as the art of presentation. This concentration teaches students sugar work, chocolate work, and enables graduates the opportunity to excel in industry as bakers, decorators, and pastry chefs. Focus is also concentrated in areas of food and beverage management, purchasing, sanitation, marketing cost control, law, and nutrition.

- The Culinary Arts concentration is accredited by the American Culinary Federation Educational Foundation (ACFEF). Graduates are eligible for the Certified Culinarian designation, which can lead to sous chef, lead line chef, lead line supervisor or executive chef positions.
- The Culinary Arts and Baking and Pastry Arts concentrations are accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).
- A grade of "C" or higher in all courses is required.
- To graduate with an associate degree, candidates must meet the computer competency requirement by taking CPT 170 or by passing the exemption exam at a cost to be assessed by the college.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
CUL	101	Principles of Food Production I	3.0
CUL	155	Sanitation	3.0
HOS	140	The Hospitality Industry	3.0
		College Level Math Elective*	3.0
		or	
		Biological/Physical Science Elective*	

Second Semester

BKP	120	Bakeshop Production	3.0
CUL	102	Principles of Food Production II	3.0
CUL	103	Nutrition	3.0
		or	
BIO	240	Nutrition	
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
		or	
ENG	165	Professional Communications*	
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective*	3.0

Third Semester

HOS	160	Purchasing for Hospitality	3.0
		Social Science Elective*	3.0
		BKP/CUL/HOS Elective**	3.0
		BKP/CUL/HOS Elective**	3.0

Fourth Semester

CUL	145	Dining Room Operations	3.0
CUL	235	Menu Planning	3.0
HOS	159	Hospitality Accounting Applications	3.0
		or	
ACC	101	Accounting Principles 1	
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
		BKP/CUL/HOS Elective**	3.0

Fifth Semester

HOS	256	Hospitality Management Concepts	3.0
		or	
MGT	101	Principles of Management	
		or	
MGT	150	Fundamentals of Supervision	
HOS	245	Hospitality Marketing	3.0
		or	
MKT	101	Marketing	
		or	
MKT	130	Customer Service Principles	
HOS	265	Hotel, Restaurant, and Travel Law	3.0
		BKP/CUL/HOS Elective**	3.0

Total credit hours **69.0**

* General Education course

****Culinary AAS students must select one of the following tracks with four courses in order to meet graduation requirements:**

Culinary Arts Concentration:

- Required: CUL 108 and CUL 225
- Two electives from the following: BKP 121, BKP 182, BKP 183, BKP 220, CUL 110, HOS 130, HOS 264

Baking and Pastry Arts Concentration:

- Required: BKP 121, BKP 182, BKP 183, BKP 220

Baking and Pastry Arts Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The Culinary Institute of the Carolinas at Greenville Technical College is dedicated to providing the region's best professional culinary education. Excellence, leadership, professionalism, ethics, and respect for diversity are the core values that guide our efforts. We teach our students the general knowledge and specific skills necessary to live successful lives and to grow into positions of influence and leadership in their chosen profession.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Restaurants, catering businesses, self-employment, private clubs, hotels, and bakeries

- This program provides students with a certificate dedicated to the skills required for employment within a confectionary setting, including restaurants, hotels, clubs and retail bakeries.
- Credits earned in this program may be applied to other curricula offered by the department to include Culinary Arts Technology.
- A grade of "C" or higher in all courses is required.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

BKP	120	Bakeshop Production	3.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
CUL	155	Sanitation	3.0

Second Semester

BKP	121	Cake Decorating and Finishing Techniques	3.0
BKP	182	Artisan Breads	3.0
HOS	159	Hospitality Accounting Applications	3.0
HOS	245	Hospitality Marketing	3.0

Third Semester

BKP	183	Plated Desserts	3.0
BKP	220	Advanced Bakeshop	3.0
HOS	256	Hospitality Management Concepts	3.0

Total credit hours:

30.0

Culinary Education Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The Culinary Institute of the Carolinas at Greenville Technical College is dedicated to providing the region's best professional culinary education. Excellence, leadership, professionalism, ethics, and respect for diversity are the core values that guide our efforts. We teach our students the general knowledge and specific skills necessary to live successful lives and to grow into positions of influence and leadership in their chosen profession.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Restaurants, hospital systems, school systems, hotels, motels, private clubs, and caterers

- This program prepares kitchen staff for certification with the American Culinary Federation. This certificate will prepare students with the essential requirements for advanced production classes in the Culinary Arts Technology associate degree program.
- A grade of "C" or higher in all courses is required.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
CUL	101	Principles of Food Production I	3.0
CUL	155	Sanitation	3.0

Second Semester

CUL	102	Principles of Food Production II	3.0
HOS	256	Hospitality Management Concepts	3.0

Third Semester

CUL	103	Nutrition	3.0
		or	
BIO	240	Nutrition	
CUL	225	Buffet Organization (summer only)	4.0

Fourth Semester

BKP	120	Bakeshop Production	3.0
CUL	108	Food Production Techniques	3.0

Total credit hours	28.0
---------------------------	-------------

Early Care and Education

Early Care and Education Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

This program gives students an understanding of the needs of young children and prepares them to implement quality pre-school programming. An introduction to administration of programs for young children is also included.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night, and limited online

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Child care programs, preschools, Head Start programs, child development centers, after school programs, programs for children with special needs, public school teacher assistant, self-employment.

- Upon enrollment in a lab course, students must have
 - ☐ Documentation of a criminal record check in compliance with S.C.Code Section 20-7-2725.
 - ☐ Documentation of a physical exam and freedom from TB, signed by health care provider.
- A minimum grade of "C" is required for all ECD courses in order to count toward graduation.
- The associate degree alone does not grant teacher licensure or teacher certification.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ECD	101	Introduction to Early Childhood	3.0
ECD	102	Growth & Development I**	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

ECD	108	Family & Community Relations	3.0
ECD	132	Creative Experiences	3.0
ECD	203	Growth & Development II**	3.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0
ECD	105	Guidance - Classroom Management	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

ECD	107	Exceptional Children	3.0
ECD	131	Language Arts**	3.0
ECD	133	Science & Math Concepts	3.0
ECD	252	Diversity Issues in Early Care & Education	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

ECD	109	Administration and Supervision	3.0
ECD	135	Health, Safety & Nutrition	3.0
ECD	200	Curriculum Issues in Infant & Toddler Development**	3.0
ECD	237	Methods and Materials	3.0

Sixth Semester - Summer

ECD	201	Principles of Ethics and Leadership	3.0
ECD	243	Supervised Field Experience I**	3.0
		Humanities Requirement*	3.0

Total credit hours **66.0**

*General Education course

**Indicates course with required lab hours in the Greenville Technical College Child Development Center

Child Care Management Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

This program gives students a basic understanding of the needs of young children and the basic skills needed to manage a child care center. An introduction to administration of program for young children is also included.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night, and limited online

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Child care programs, preschools, Head Start programs, child development centers, after school programs, programs for children with special needs, self-employment.

- Upon enrollment in a lab course, students must have
 - ☐ Documentation of a criminal background check in compliance with S.C. Code Section 20-7-2725
 - ☐ Documentation of a physical exam and freedom from TB, signed by health care provider.
- A minimum grade of "C" is required for all ECD courses in order to count toward graduation.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ECD 101	Introduction to Early Childhood	3.0
ECD 105	Guidance - Classroom Management	3.0
ECD 107	Exceptional Children	3.0
ECD 201	Principles of Ethics & Leadership in Early Care and Education	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

ECD 108	Family & Community Relations	3.0
ECD 109	Administration & Supervision	3.0
ECD 132	Creative Experiences	3.0
ECD 135	Health, Safety, & Nutrition	3.0
PSY 103	Human Relations*	3.0

Total credit hours	27.0
---------------------------	-------------

*General Education course

Early Childhood Development Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

This program gives students a basic understanding of the needs of young children and prepares them to implement quality pre-school programming.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night, and limited online

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Child care programs, preschools, Head Start programs, child development centers, after school programs, programs for children with special needs, self-employment.

- Upon enrollment in a lab course, students must have
 - ☐ Documentation of a criminal background check in compliance with S.C. Code Section 20-7-2725.
 - ☐ Documentation of a physical exam and freedom from TB, signed by health care provider.
- A minimum grade of "C" is required for all ECD courses in order to count toward graduation.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ECD	102	Growth & Development I**	3.0
ECD	105	Guidance - Classroom Management	3.0
ECD	107	Exceptional Children	3.0
ECD	131	Language Arts**	3.0
ECD	133	Science & Math Concepts	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

ECD	101	Introduction to Early Childhood	3.0
ECD	132	Creative Experiences	3.0
ECD	203	Growth & Development II**	3.0
ECD	135	Health, Safety, & Nutrition	3.0

Total credit hours

27.0

*General Education course

**Indicates course with required lab hours in the Greenville Technical College Child Development Center

Early Childhood Special Education Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

This program will prepare early childhood educators to work with preschool children who are not developing in a typical manner in one or more than one domain of development.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night, and limited online

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Centers for children with special needs, child care centers, preschools, Head Start and Early Head Start programs, child development centers.

- Upon enrollment in a lab course, students must have
 - ☐ Documentation of a criminal background check in compliance with the S.C. Code Section 20-7-2725.
 - ☐ Documentation of a physical exam and freedom from TB, signed by health care provider.
- A minimum grade of "C" is required for all ECD courses in order to count toward graduation.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ECD 101	Introduction to Early Childhood	3.0
ECD 107	Exceptional Children	3.0
ECD 135	Health, Safety & Nutrition	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

ECD 108	Family and Community Relations	3.0
ECD 259	Behavior Management for Special Needs	3.0
ECD 260	Methods of Teaching Special Needs Students	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

ECD 210	Early Childhood Intervention	3.0
ECD 254	Facilitation and Environmental Management for Early Childhood Special Education	3.0
ECD 257	Supervised Field Experience in Early Childhood Special Education**	3.0

Total credit hours

27.0

**Indicates course with required lab hours in a designated program

Infant/Toddler Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

This program gives students a basic understanding of the needs of infants and toddlers in group care and prepares them to implement quality infant/toddler programming.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day and night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Child care centers, preschools, Early Head Start programs, child development centers, programs for children with special needs.

- Upon enrollment in a lab course, students must have
 - ☐ Documentation of a criminal background check in compliance with S.C. Code Section 20-7-2725
 - ☐ Documentation of a physical exam and freedom from TB, signed by health care provider.
- A minimum grade of "C" is required for all ECD courses in order to count toward graduation.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ECD 101	Introduction to Early Childhood	3.0
ECD 102	Growth & Development I**	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

ECD 200	Curriculum Issues in Infant and Toddler Development**	3.0
ECD 205	Socialization and Group Care of Infants and Toddlers	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

ECD 251	Supervised Field Experiences in Infant/Toddler Environment**	3.0
ECD 207	Inclusive Care	3.0

Total credit hours **18.0**

**Indicates course with required lab hours in the Greenville Technical College Child Development Center

General Technology

General Technology Associate in Applied Science

The Associate in Applied Science General Technology degree program offers students the opportunity to design a program of study to meet their individual needs.

This degree requires advance coordination between the student and a program's department head to determine a specific contract outlining a plan of study according to the degree outline presented below. The major courses (primary and secondary technical specialties), the general education courses, and the additional credit hours must total a minimum of 60 credit hours. Any changes in the program of study will require an updated contract approved by the department head of the primary technical specialty.

Major Courses Required 40.0

- The required core consists of a primary and a secondary technical specialty.
- Primary Technical Specialty - minimum of 28 credit hours in a single content area from an approved degree, diploma, or certificate program at the college.
- Secondary Technical Specialty - minimum of 12 credit hours in another technical area.

General Education Courses Required 15.0

- Written communications course
- Oral communications course
- Mathematics/Natural Sciences course
- Social/Behavioral Science course
- Humanities/Fine Arts course

Additional Hours Required 5-29.0

- The student will work with a program advisor to choose electives that meet industry needs and the program requirements of the student's major, as outlined on the Associate in Applied Science General Technology degree program planning form.
- To graduate with an associate degree, candidates must meet the computer competency requirement of their primary technical specialty.

Human Services

Human Services Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Human Services Department is to provide students with course work, skills, and practical experience that prepare graduates for entry-level generalist human service positions and/or for continued study at the baccalaureate level.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, limited online

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Public, non-profit, and private health and human service agencies

- This program prepares graduates for entry into any one of many helping professions. It is designed to provide the necessary theoretical and practical skills to enable graduates to provide basic human service care. This program is of interest to those who wish to provide direct (non-medical) care and to those who are interested in counseling, social work, psychology, or public agency administration.
- Technical standards apply to all courses.
- All Human Services courses must be completed with a "C" or better in order to count toward graduation.
- Criminal background check is a course requirement of HUS 231.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Please note that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
HUS	101	Introduction to Human Services	3.0
HUS	102	Personal & Professional Development in Helping Professions	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0

Second Semester

ENG	102	English Composition II*	3.0
HUS	209	Case Management	3.0
HUS	231	Counseling Techniques	3.0
SOC	101	Introduction to Sociology*	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics* (or higher university transfer math)	3.0

Third Semester

BIO	101	Biological Science I* (or any 4 credit lab science course)	4.0
HUS	204	Introduction to Social Work	3.0
HUS	237	Crisis Intervention	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking* (or other SPC course)	3.0
		Humanities Elective*	3.0
		Human Services Elective**	3.0

Fourth Semester

HUS	150	Supervised Field Placement I	3.0
HUS	241	The Counseling Relationship	3.0
PSY	203	Human Growth and Development*	3.0
		Approved Elective***	3.0
		Human Services Elective**	3.0

Total credit hours**64.0**

*General Education course

Electives:

**Two Human Services electives selected from the following list:

HUS	205	Gerontology	3.0
HUS	206	Death and Dying	3.0
HUS	208	Alcohol and Drug Abuse	3.0
HUS	216	Behavior Change Techniques	3.0
HUS	217	Addictions Counseling	3.0
HUS	220	Diversity Issues in Human Service Practice	3.0
HUS	251	Supervised Field Placement II	4.0
HUS	260	Human Services Special Topics	3.0

***One approved elective selected from the following list:

IDS	206	Special Topics in International Studies	1.0
HSS	295	Leadership Through the Humanities	3.0
MKT	123	Event Planning and Promotion	3.0
PSY		Any PSY course 200 level or above	3.0
SOC		Any SOC course 200 level or above	3.0

Management

Management Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Management program is to provide students with a foundation in management skills that will prepare them for entry-level managerial positions. This is accomplished through a varied curriculum which includes the application of critical thinking, decision-making, leadership skills, professional communication skills, and cultural diversity.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night or partially online

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Industry, restaurants, retail stores, service companies

- This program trains students in planning, organizing, leading and controlling techniques and prepares them to fill entry-level managerial positions.
- This program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).
- To be eligible for graduation, students must earn a "C" or higher in all courses beginning with a prefix of BUS, LOG, MGT, and MMT.
- Most courses are a prerequisite for another course in the program. Students must earn a "C" or higher in prerequisite course before enrolling in higher level courses. Check the course descriptions in the catalog or with an advisor for additional information.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics*/^ (or higher college math)	3.0
MKT	101	Marketing	3.0

Second Semester

MGT	101	Principles of Management	3.0
ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
		Humanities elective *# (see list below)	3.0

Third Semester

CPT	270	Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ACC	102	Accounting Principles II	3.0
MGT	201	Human Resource Management	3.0
ECO	105	Introduction to Economic Principles*	3.0
		or	
ECO	210	Macroeconomics*	
		or	
ECO	211	Microeconomics*	

Fourth Semester

BUS	105	Business Economic Applications	3.0
MGT	120	Small Business Management	3.0
MGT	150	Fundamentals of Supervision	3.0
LOG	215	Supply Chain Management	3.0

Fifth Semester

BUS 121	Business Law	3.0
BUS 250	Introduction to International Business	3.0
MGT 270	Managerial Communications	3.0
MGT 240	Management Decision-Making	3.0
	Elective (Chosen from list below) **	3.0/4.0

Total credit hours**63.0/64.0**

*General Education course

^MAT 103 or MAT 120 are recommended

#Choose from one of the following Humanities Electives:

HSS 295	Leadership Through the Humanities (recommended)	3.0
HIS 105	World History II	3.0
HIS 122	History, Technology, and Society	3.0
HIS 202	American History: 1877 to Present*	3.0
PHI 105	Introduction to Logic*	3.0
PHI 110	Ethics*	3.0
REL 201	Religions of the World	3.0

Note: Please contact your advisor for assistance with scheduling.

****Electives:**

ACC 245	Accounting Applications	3.0
BAF 101	Personal Finance	3.0
BUS 110	Entrepreneurship	3.0
BUS 136	Compensation and Benefits Analysis	3.0
BUS 220	Business Ethics	3.0
BUS 230	Purchasing	3.0
BUS 270	SCWE in Business	3.0
COL 103	College Skills	3.0
CWE 111-268	Cooperative Work Experience I-IX	1-8 SHC
ECO 210	Macroeconomics*	3.0
ECO 211	Microeconomics*	3.0
MGT 210	Employee Selection and Retention	3.0
MGT 255	Organizational Behavior	3.0
MKT 120	Sales Principles	3.0
MKT 123	Event Planning and Promotion	3.0
MKT 240	Advertising	3.0
MKT 245	Promotional Strategies	3.0
MKT 268	Marketing Research	3.0
MMT 101	Introduction to Materials Management	3.0

Human Resource Management Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Human Resource Management Certificate in Applied Science is to prepare students for an entry-level position in the human resource management field.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Available online, partially day and night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

- This program will provide the opportunity for students to enhance their skills in the field of human resource management.
- To be eligible for graduation, students must earn a "C" or higher in all courses beginning with a prefix of BUS and MGT.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MGT	101	Principles of Management	3.0

Second Semester

BUS	121	Business Law	3.0
MGT	150	Fundamentals of Supervision	3.0
MGT	201	Human Resource Management	3.0

Third Semester

PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0
MGT	210	Employee Selection and Retention	3.0
MGT	270	Managerial Communications	3.0

Fourth Semester

BUS	220	Business Ethics	3.0
MGT	255	Organizational Behavior	3.0
BUS	136	Compensation and Benefits Analysis	3.0

Total credit hours	36.0
---------------------------	-------------

*General education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for assistance with scheduling.

Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship Certificate in Applied Science is to provide students with the foundation to start and/or manage a small business.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night, or partially online

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Small business owners and aspiring entrepreneurs

- This program provides students with the foundation for starting and/or managing a small business.
- Basic knowledge of Microsoft Excel is suggested before enrolling in BUS 110 (Entrepreneurship) and MGT 120 (Small Business Management).
- To be eligible for graduation, students must earn a "C" or higher in all courses beginning with a prefix of BUS and MGT.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MGT	101	Principles of Management	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics (or higher college math)*/^	3.0

Second Semester

BUS	110	Entrepreneurship	3.0
ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3.0
MKT	101	Marketing	3.0
ECO	105	Introduction to Economics	3.0
		or	
ECO	210	Macroeconomics*	
		or	
ECO	211	Microeconomics*	

Third Semester

MGT	120	Small Business Management	3.0
ACC	150	Payroll Accounting	3.0
BUS	105	Business Economic Applications	3.0
MGT	201	Human Resource Management	3.0

Fourth Semester

BUS	120	Business Plan	3.0
-----	-----	---------------	-----

Total credit hours

39.0

*General education course

^MAT 103 or MAT 120 are recommended

Note: Please contact your advisor for assistance with scheduling.

Marketing

Marketing Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

To provide an enjoyable and rewarding learning experience that enhances career opportunities for our Marketing students.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night or online

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Advertising agencies, business-to-business sales, consumer sales, financial institutions, merchandising, retail stores, service companies, marketing research, tourism, sports marketing, media relations

- This program prepares students for immediate job functions with a major emphasis on the application of marketing skills in actual work situations.
- This program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics* (or higher college math)	3.0
MKT	101	Marketing	3.0

Second Semester

ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3.0
ECO	105	Introduction to Economic Principles*	3.0
		or	
ECO	210	Macroeconomics*	
		or	
ECO	211	Microeconomics*	
MKT	130	Customer Service Principles	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective*	3.0/4.0

Third Semester

BUS	121	Business Law I	3.0
MGT	270	Managerial Communications	3.0
MKT	120	Sales Principles	3.0
MKT	240	Advertising	3.0

Fourth Semester

BUS	250	Introduction to International Business	3.0
MGT	101	Principles of Management	
MKT	245	Promotional Strategies	3.0
MKT	268	Marketing Research	3.0
		Elective (choose from list below)**	3.0

Fifth Semester

MKT	260	Marketing Management	3.0
		Elective (choose from list below)**	3.0

Total credit hours

60.0

*General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening, part time, or online course schedules.

** Electives:

MGT	101	Principles of Management	3.0
MGT	120	Small Business Management	3.0
MGT	150	Fundamentals of Supervision	3.0
MKT	111	Media Relations	3.0
MKT	123	Event Planning and Promotion	3.0

Marketing Communications Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

To provide students with a basic and practical introduction to the concept of Marketing that will enhance their career opportunities and facilitate the pursuance of additional degree programs.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night or online

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Advertising agencies, business-to-business sales, consumer sales, financial institutions, merchandising, retail stores, service companies

- The purpose of this certificate is to provide students with a basic understanding of marketing.
- All courses in this certificate apply to the Marketing Associate in Applied Science degree.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
MKT	101	Marketing	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

MKT	120	Sales Principles	3.0
MKT	130	Customer Service Principles	3.0
MKT	240	Advertising	3.0

Total credit hours

18.0

*General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening, part time or online course schedules.

Marketing in the Non-Profit Sector

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

To provide students an opportunity to pursue career positions in the non-profit marketing and business sector.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night, or online

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Non-profit organizations, event planning, government agencies, and political campaigns

- All courses in this certificate apply to the Marketing Associate in Applied Science degree.
- This program will prepare students for a business career as a director or marketing specialist in the non-profit service sector.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

MKT	120	Sales Principles	3.0
MKT	123	Event Planning and Promotion	3.0
MKT	240	Advertising	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

BUS	270	SCWE in Business	3.0
MKT	111	Media Relations	3.0
MKT	245	Promotional Strategies	3.0

Total credit hours			18.0
---------------------------	--	--	-------------

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening, part-time, or online course schedules.

Paralegal Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of this American Bar Association-approved Paralegal Program is to provide quality education for students to become competent paralegals so that they can assist attorneys in the effective delivery of legal services. The Department educates students in order to provide them tools to advance the paralegal profession and to maintain high ethical standards in the classroom and in their professional careers.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day and night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Private law firms, corporate legal departments, public legal agencies, insurance companies, financial institutions, and governmental agencies

- This program will train students to perform factual research, legal research, conduct interviews and to review, analyze and draft documents.
- This program is approved by the American Bar Association (ABA), is an institutional member of the American Association for Paralegal Education (AAfPE) and is a sustaining member of the South Carolina Upstate Paralegal Association (SCUPA).
- Unauthorized Practice of Law (UPL) Statement: Paralegals work under the supervision of a licensed attorney and are not authorized to practice law in South Carolina (S.C. Code § 40-5-310).
- Many of the courses in this program, particularly in the final two semesters, have prerequisites. All Paralegal courses must be completed with a "C" or better in order to count toward graduation, even if the course is not a prerequisite for another. Please check with an advisor to be certain classes are taken in the proper order.
- Please be aware that jobs in this field often require a criminal background check. If you have any questions, please see a faculty member in the department before enrolling in this program.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.
- All paralegal courses require placement into, or successful completion of, ENG 101.
- This program accepts limited transfers from other paralegal programs; those credits must be earned at an accredited and ABA-approved program; transfers are also subject to rules of currency and quality based upon an analysis by the department head, whose decision is final.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ENG 101	English Composition I*	3.0
LEG 135	Introduction to Law & Ethics (mandatory first semester)	3.0
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
LEG 230	Legal Writing	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics* (or higher college math)	3.0
LEG 120	Torts	3.0
LEG 132	Legal Bibliography	3.0
SPC 205	Public Speaking*	3.0
	or	
SPC 209	Interpersonal Communication*	

Third Semester - Summer

BIO 112	Basic Anatomy & Physiology*	4.0
	or	
BIO 215	Anatomy*	
	Humanities* (HSS 295 recommended; or HIS 202; or PHI 110)	3.0
LEG 213	Family Law	3.0
LEG 121	Business Law	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

LEG 214	Property Law	3.0
LEG 240	Claims Investigation	3.0
	LEG Elective** (choose from list)	3.0
LEG 233	Wills, Trusts, and Probate	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

LEG	202	Civil Litigation II	3.0
LEG	262	Litigation Applications)	3.0
LEG	270	Paralegal Certification Preparation	3.0
		LEG Elective** (choose from list)	3.0
		Social Science Elective* (PSC 201 recommended)	3.0

Total credit hours**64.0**

*General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules. Some classes are not offered every semester.

****Paralegal Electives**

LEG	122	Business Law II	3.0
LEG	201	Civil Litigation I	3.0
LEG	212	Workers' Compensation	3.0
LEG	218	Immigration Law	3.0
LEG	222	Constitutional Law	3.0
LEG	234	Title Examination Procedures I	3.0
LEG	250	Internship for Paralegal	3.0

Students who possess a bachelor's degree:

- One-year track for graduates of a regionally accredited college or university.
- All students must take CPT 170 unless it is transferred in or passed by exemption exam.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

BIO	112	Basic Anatomy & Physiology*	4.0
		or	
BIO	215	Anatomy*	
LEG	120	Torts	3.0
LEG	132	Legal Bibliography	3.0
LEG	135	Introduction to Law & Ethics (mandatory first semester)	3.0
LEG	230	Legal Writing	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

LEG	121	Business Law I	3.0
LEG	214	Property Law	3.0
LEG	233	Wills, Trusts, & Probate	3.0
LEG	240	Claims Investigation	3.0
		LEG Elective** (choose from list)	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

LEG	202	Civil Litigation II	3.0
LEG	213	Family Law	3.0
LEG	262	Litigation Applications	3.0
LEG	270	Paralegal Certification Preparation	3.0
		LEG Elective** (choose from list)	3.0

Total credit hours **46.0**

*General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules. Some classes are not offered every semester.

**Paralegal Electives:

LEG	122	Business Law II	3.0
LEG	201	Civil Litigation I	3.0
LEG	212	Workers' Compensation	3.0
LEG	218	Immigration Law	3.0
LEG	222	Constitutional Law	3.0
LEG	234	Title Examinations Procedures I	3.0
LEG	250	Internship for Paralegal	3.0

Paralegal Student Learning Outcomes

1. **Ethics**
Students will be able to analyze and apply the ethical requirements of a paralegal.
2. **Communication**
Students will demonstrate the ability to communicate in oral and written forms as it relates to professional duties within the legal system.
3. **Legal Knowledge**
Students will possess a broad knowledge to include substantive and procedural law.
4. **Paralegal Practice**
Students will be able to use technology and professional skills to assist an attorney in the practice of law.

Supply Chain Management

Supply Chain Management Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The mission of the Supply Chain Management program is to prepare students for an entry level position in the Supply Chain Management field.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day, night and partially online

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Manufacturing and service industries, hospital systems, governmental agencies

- This program concentrates on multiple aspects of the supply chain management process and its role in adding value and providing a competitive advantage for organizations.
- This program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).
- To be eligible for graduation, students must earn a "C" or higher in all courses beginning with a prefix of BUS, LOG, MGT, and MMT.
- Listed below is the ideal grouping of courses in order by semester. This plan assumes a full-time schedule. Note, however, that many variables can affect this plan, and not every course is offered every semester. Please see your advisor to map out your own personalized progression toward graduation.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	120	Probability and Statistics*	3.0
MGT	101	Principles of Management	3.0

Second Semester

ACC	101	Accounting Principles I	3.0
CPT	270	Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ECO	105	Introduction to Economic Principles*	3.0
		or	
ECO	210	Macroeconomics*	
		or	
ECO	211	Microeconomics*	
LOG	215	Supply Chain Management	3.0

Third Semester

BUS	105	Business Economic Applications	3.0
		Humanities elective# (see list below)	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
MMT	101	Introduction to Materials Management	3.0

Fourth Semester

BUS	230	Purchasing	3.0
MKT	101	Marketing	3.0
MMT	160	Detailed Operations Planning	3.0
		Elective (see list below)**	3.0

Fifth Semester

MMT	235	International Purchasing	3.0
BUS	121	Business Law	3.0
LOG	250	Advanced Global Logistics	3.0
		Elective (see list below)**	3.0

Total credit hours **60.0**

*General Education course

#Choose from one of the following Humanities Electives:

HSS 295	Leadership Through the Humanities (recommended)	3.0
HIS 105	World History II	3.0
HIS 122	History, Technology, and Society	3.0
HIS 202	American History: 1877 to Present*	3.0
PHI 105	Introduction to Logic*	3.0
PHI 110	Ethics*	3.0
REL 201	Religions of the World	3.0

Note: Please contact your advisor for assistance with scheduling.

****Approved Electives**

ACC 102	Accounting Principles II	3.0
BAF 101	Personal Finance	3.0
BUS 220	Business Ethics	3.0
BUS 250	Introduction to International Business	3.0
BUS 270	SCWE in Business	3.0
COL 103	College Skills	3.0
CWE 111-268	Cooperative Work Experience	1-8 SHC
ECO 210	Macroeconomics*	3.0
ECO 211	Microeconomics*	3.0
MGT 201	Human Resource Management	3.0
MGT 270	Managerial Communications	3.0

Health Sciences & Nursing

The Health Sciences/Nursing (HSN) Division offers a variety of programs to prepare students for the workforce and to meet the community and/or regional needs for quality healthcare professionals. In order to be responsive to the changing healthcare environment, the HSN programs combine the highest quality instruction with a variety of clinical/externship experiences.

The HSN programs are offered on the four physical campuses of the college. Some programs are offered entirely through distance learning (online). The program locations are

Barton Campus (Greenville)

Biotechnology
Expanded Duty Dental Assisting
Dental Hygiene
Diagnostic Medical Sonography
Emergency Medical Technology/Paramedic
Nursing*
Patient Care Technician
Radiologic Technology
Sterile Processing
Surgical Technology

Program Type:

Certificate
Diploma
Associate Degree
Associate Degree
Associate Degree
Associate Degree
Certificate
Associate Degree
Certificate
Diploma

Brashier Campus (Simpsonville)

Nursing*
Respiratory Care

Associate Degree
Associate Degree

Greer Campus

Health Information Management
Massage Therapy
Occupational Therapy Assistant
Personal Trainer
Pharmacy Technician
Physical Therapist Assistant

Associate Degree
Certificate
Associate Degree
Certificate
Certificate/Diploma
Associate Degree

Northwest Campus (Berea)

Medical Laboratory Technician
Nursing*
Patient Care Technician
Professional Grooming and Animal Care
Veterinary Assistant
Veterinary Technology-Phase I

Associate Degree
Associate Degree
Certificate
Certificate
Certificate
No award - transfer agreement

**First semester professional nursing courses are taught at the Northwest and Brashier campuses. The remaining nursing courses are taught at the Barton Campus.*

Programs Offered Entirely Online:

Computed Tomography
Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Mammography

Certificate
Certificate
Certificate

The following outlines the special admission requirements of all HSN programs. Specific program requirements are found under each program in this catalog.

Admission:

Acceptance to the college is managed through the Admissions Office of the college and is required for consideration for acceptance into any HSN program. However, college acceptance does not guarantee admissions into a HSN program as each program has additional admission requirements that must be met. For many programs in the division, a separate program application must be completed. Therefore, it is very important that students meet on a regular basis with their assigned advisor to ensure that they are on the correct path for program entry and that the submission of program application is done in a timely manner.

Many of the HSN programs accept students based upon competitive admissions. Students are encouraged to obtain criteria used for competitive admissions once they determine their program of interest. Criteria can be obtained from each program's website, Career Talk, and/or from a student's assigned advisor.

Greenville Technical College, through a collaborative agreement with Carolina High School, offers health related pre-requisite courses to the students enrolled at Carolina High School. Selected students through this collaboration may receive advanced placement into some HSN programs.

Career Talk Sessions:

Participation in a Career Talk session for the student's program of interest is a program admission requirement for all of the HSN programs. Students are encouraged to participate in a Career Talk session as soon as possible to assure that they have the most up-to-date program information. Depending upon the program of interest, sessions are either offered face-to-face once a month or in an online format. The Career Talk schedule is located at www.gvltec.edu/careertalk.

Technical Standards:

The HSN programs require specific mental and physical functions which must be possessed by students in order to successfully complete program requirements. Students must be able to meet the technical standards of his/her program in order to progress. Demonstration may be required. The technical standards can be obtained from program advisors and are provided to potential students during the CareerTalk sessions. Students who are concerned that they may have difficulty meeting the technical standards are strongly encouraged to contact the Office of Disability Services. In some instances, reasonable accommodations may be made but only with the required documentation from the Office of Disability Services.

Clinical/Externship Requirements

All programs within the HSN division require participation in and successful completion of clinical/externship courses. In order to provide such experiences, students are often assigned to agencies outside of GTC. Written agreements between the agencies and GTC outline the requirements of all parties: the college, students, faculty, and the agencies. As students and faculty, we are "guests" at these facilities. In establishing clinical/externship affiliation agreements, HSN programs are contractually obligated to comply with the requirements set forth in such agreements. Students enrolled in HSN programs must conform to the rules, policies, and procedures of the clinical/externship sites in order to participate in clinical/externship experiences. **Students must be able to participate in all learning activities that take place in these outside agencies.**

Health Physicals

Because the HSN programs include clinical/externship experiences, all accepted students must have a physical exam. The physical exam must be performed by a licensed, practicing physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner and must be documented on the divisional physical form. Results of the physical must indicate that the student is in good physical and mental health. Due dates vary and will be provided either by a student's advisor or from the program faculty.

Immunization Requirements:

In an effort to protect the students enrolled in the HSN programs and the patients/clients with whom the students come in contact from communicable diseases, HSN students are required to provide an up-to-date immunization record. **NO EXEMPTIONS** are permitted except for medical exemptions according to the guidelines of the Center for Disease Control (CDC). A medical exemption form must be completed by a practicing physician. This form may be obtained from program faculty. Students who have an approved, documented medical exemption may not be able to progress through their program if clinical/externship experiences are denied by the clinical/externship affiliate.

The immunization record must include

- Two (2) MMRs: a positive titer may be accepted
- Varicella (chickenpox): a positive titer may be accepted
- Negative TB screening
- Tetanus within the past ten (10) years

Although not required, all HSN students are strongly encouraged to obtain the Hepatitis B vaccine. Those who choose not to be vaccinated for Hepatitis B will be required to sign a waiver indicating their decision. Additional immunizations may be required upon the request of the clinical/externship sites (i.e. flu vaccine during flu season). Students assigned to such sites will be required to meet the immunization requirement(s).

Students enrolled in an Animal Studies program are only required to provide evidence of a current tetanus vaccine. Students enrolled in the Massage Therapy program may decline the tetanus vaccine but will be required to sign a declination form.

Drug Screenings:

The college shares an obligation with the clinical/externship agencies to protect the agency's patients/clients to the extent reasonably possible from harm due to students who are under the influence of drugs or alcohol while in the clinical/externship agency. In addition, the college wishes to ensure that the health and safety of the students is not compromised. Therefore, it is the policy of the HSN division that students accepted into and enrolled in a HSN program submit to drug testing. Initially, a negative 10-panel drug screen is required for clinical/externship eligibility. A student fee is assessed for the initial drug screening. Random drug screens may be performed throughout the student's program.

Criminal Background Checks:

In order to comply with affiliate agencies, it is the policy of the HSN division that all students enrolled in an HSN program submit to a comprehensive, multi-state criminal record check to include at minimum a check of the past seven (7) years. There is a student fee assessed for each record check. The criminal background check must be crime-free. Criminal background checks are not conducted until students have been formally accepted into a HSN program.

Healthstream:

Healthstream is online instruction that consists of modules addressing topics such as hazardous communication, electrical safety, infection control, HIPAA, and many others. All HSN program students are required to complete these modules on an annual basis. A student fee is assessed in order for students to be assigned a password to access Healthstream. All modules must be completed for clinical/externship placement.

Travel:

Students are required to travel to clinical/externship sites during the professional component of the program. Travel may require two (2) or more hours of driving. Transportation, parking, housing and food expenses are the responsibility of the student.

Simulation Technologies and Training Center

A \$1.5 million Simulation Technologies and Training (STAT) Center opened in 2009 at Greenville Technical College, making the college one of very few in the country to use simulation technology to improve education for students in all of the college's health and nursing programs.

Features:

- Eight simulators in seven environments
- Settings include a city street where a car accident has occurred, a scene inside a home, an emergency room, an operating room, and a specialty room such as intensive care or pediatric intensive care.
- A \$300,000 custom designed audio-visual system allows students to see and hear what happens as a care scenario unfolds and how they might improve on their reactions.
- Simulators are portable and wireless, and can sweat, cry, bleed, tear, and salivate. They respond to medications and treatments as a human would.

Benefits:

- Students have the chance to make the most common and preventable medical mistakes without risk.
- With better education, medical errors should be reduced when these students become professionals.
- Simulation increases hands-on experience and builds confidence.

Used by students in the following programs:

- Dental
- Emergency Medical Technology
- Nursing
- Occupational Therapy Assistant
- Physical Therapist Assistant
- Radiologic Technology
- Respiratory Care

For more information, go to www.gvltec.edu/STAT. To contact the STAT Center, email simulation@gvltec.edu.

Veterinary Technology Phase I

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score to place into ENG 101 and MAT 120; high school diploma or GED

Type of Program:

Day and night (Currently, only general education courses are offered at night)

Type of Degree:

An Associate of Applied Science degree will be awarded by TCTC upon successful completion of all program requirements outlined on TCTC's website. (http://tctc.catalog.acalog.com/preview_program.php?catoid=6&poid=2046)

- Veterinary Technology is a career dedicated to the health and well-being of animals. Licensed veterinary technicians provide professional and technical support to veterinarians, biologists, researchers, and industry. As a member of the veterinary health care team, the licensed veterinary technician provides many aspects of patient care to include anesthesia and surgical support, diagnostic imaging, and laboratory procedures.
- Greenville Technical College (GTC), in cooperation with Tri-County Technical College (TCTC), offers the first phase of the Associate of Applied Science degree in Veterinary Technology. The second phase of the program is offered at Tri-County Technical College. The actual degree is awarded by TCTC upon successful completion of all program requirements, including both phase one and phase two requirements. Upon completion of Phase I (at GTC) and Phase II (at TCTC), students are expected to take state and national licensing exams to become Licensed Veterinary Technicians (LVT).
- Tri-County Technical College will accept 12 students from Greenville Technical College who complete the outlined phase I courses and meet all other program requirements. Students accepted into Phase II of the program will be placed in day or evening classes at Tri-County Technical College based on availability, taking into consideration student preference. It is the student's responsibility to apply to Phase II at Tri-County Technical College for consideration of acceptance into the Veterinary Technology Program at Tri-County Technical College.
- The Veterinary Technology program at TCTC is fully accredited by the American Veterinary Medical Association (AVMA), 1931 N. Meacham Road, Suite 100, Schaumburg, Illinois 60173-4360. Telephone: 847-925-8070, Fax, 847-925-1329, and is sanctioned by the South Carolina Association of Veterinarians.
- **Financial Aid Considerations:** For students who receive financial aid, it is very important that you contact the primary advisor for additional information. The primary advisor at GTC for the Veterinary Technology Program is Erin Bouchillon. Erin.bouchillon@gvltec.edu
- A crime free criminal background check is required.
- A negative 10-panel drug screen is required.
- The VET courses at Greenville Technical College are offered at the Northwest Campus only. The general education courses may be available at other campuses and through distant education.
- Students may contact their advisor for recommended schedules.
- Students must meet with the program director of the Veterinary Technology program at Tri-County Technical College prior to acceptance into Phase II of the program.
- A grade of "C" or better must be earned for all courses in Phase I and Phase II.
- BIO 101 must be completed with a grade of "C" or better prior to entry into fall classes.

Recommended Schedule

Spring or Summer Semester

VET	103	Veterinary Medical Terminology†	2.0
VET	105	Orientation to Veterinary Technology†	1.0

Fall Semester

ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
VET	101	Animal Breeds and Husbandry	3.0
VET	104	Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology	3.0
VET	150	Clinical Techniques I	3.0
		Humanities Elective*/††	3.0

Spring Semester

BIO	225	Microbiology*	4.0
VET	140	Veterinary Pharmacology	2.0
VET	152	Clinical Pathology	4.0
VET	116	Radiology and Parasitology	3.0
MAT	120	Probability and Statistics*	3.0

*General Education course

†VET 103 and VET 105 must be taken spring or summer semester prior to entry into fall classes.

††A university transfer humanities course may be selected from the following: Foreign Language, History, Philosophy, Humanities, Art, Literature, or Music.

Professional Grooming and Animal Care Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Small Animal Care program is to promote optimum care of animals by educating students in animal esthetics and its relation to the overall health and wellbeing of canines. Our faculty and staff strive to uphold the highest standards of the industry, providing knowledgeable graduates to join the profession.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score, plus high school diploma or GED

Type of Program:

Day and night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Grooming salons and spas, veterinary practices, kennels, pet shops and mobile grooming business

- Students are trained in breed specific and mixed breed dog grooming as well as foundational procedures, skills, and techniques which are necessary for a career within the canine grooming industry. Students are prepared for entry-level positions working in grooming businesses or establishing their own grooming business.
- To complete this certificate program, students must obtain a minimum grade of "C" in all courses.
- This program is located at the Northwest Campus. Students should see an advisor at the Northwest campus to register for classes.
- Students must attend an Animal Studies Department Career Talk before beginning program preferably, but within the first semester. (Career Talk valid for two years.)
- Students must purchase required supplies and uniforms.
- Students must be able to attend all clinical and work internship experiences.
- A crime-free criminal background check is required.
- A negative 10-panel drug screen is required.
- Students are required to have documentation of Tetanus vaccination within the past ten (10) years.
- Credits earned in this program may be applied to other curricula in the Animal Studies Department.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall or Spring

VET 107	Small Animal Care and Welfare I	4.0
VET 133	Basic Pet Grooming	3.0

Second Semester - Spring or Fall

VET 108	Small Animal Care and Welfare II	4.0
VET 134	Intermediate Pet Grooming	3.0
VET 172	Portfolio and Related Topics	3.0

Third Semester- Summer or Spring

VET 162	Clinical Techniques of Pet Grooming	3.0
VET 135	Advanced Pet Grooming	4.0
VET 165	SCWE in Animal Care	2.0

Total credit hours

26.0

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Veterinary Assistant Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Veterinary Assistant program is to promote optimum care of animals by educating students in the many aspects of animal welfare including laws, legislation, and organizations in addition to training our students in the fundamentals of assisting in the veterinary care of animal companions. Our faculty and staff will strive to uphold the highest standards of the industry, providing knowledgeable graduates to join the profession.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score, plus high school diploma or GED

Type of Program:

Day and night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Animal shelters, private veterinary practices, humane societies, animal hospitals, laboratories, veterinary care facilities

- This program trains the student for entry-level positions in kennels, veterinary offices, shelters, and animal hospitals.
- Students will be trained in the areas of nutrition, veterinary services, pharmacological applications, handling procedures, and ethical practices.
- This program is located at the Northwest Campus. Students should see an advisor at the Northwest Campus to register for classes.
- Students must attend an Animal Studies Department Career Talk before beginning program preferably, but within the first semester. (Career Talk valid for two years.)
- Students must be able to attend all supervised work internship experiences.
- Students must purchase required supplies and uniforms.
- A crime-free criminal background check is required.
- A negative 10-panel drug screen is required.
- Students are required to have documentation of Tetanus vaccination within the past ten (10) years.
- Credits earned in this program may be applied to other curricula in the Animal Studies Department.
- Graduates may continue their education toward an associate degree in Veterinary Technology at a college offering this degree. Students interested in this plan should take the University Transfer equivalent of the courses and should discuss their intent with their academic advisor or department head.
- To complete this certificate program, students must obtain a minimum grade of "C" in all courses.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

VET 106	Small Animal Behavior/Kennel Management	4.0
VET 111	Introduction to Veterinary Medical Terminology	3.0
VET 151	Veterinary Assisting I	3.0
VET 242	Veterinary Law, Ethics and Client Relations	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

VET 114	Pharmacy Skills	4.0
VET 117	Animal Nutrition	2.0
VET 166	SCWE in Veterinary Practice	2.0
VET 251	Veterinary Assisting II	2.0

Total credit hours

23.0

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Option 2 (Three semester track)

First Semester - Spring

VET 111	Introduction to Veterinary Medical Terminology	3.0
VET 106	Small Animal Behavior/Kennel Management	4.0
VET 151	Veterinary Assisting I	3.0

Second Semester - Summer

VET 114	Pharmacy Skills	4.0
VET 117	Animal Nutrition	2.0
VET 242	Veterinary Law, Ethics and Client Relations	3.0

Third Semester - Fall

VET 166	SCWE in Veterinary Practice	2.0
VET 251	Veterinary Assisting II	2.0

Total credit hours

23.0

Dental Hygiene Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of Greenville Technical College Dental Hygiene program is to graduate students that will become licensed dental professionals who demonstrate the ability to function as a member of a dental team in the delivery of care. Graduates will be clinically skilled and competent dental hygienists that instill a respect for the dental hygiene profession and have a desire for continued professional development and community service.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Phase I: Day, night; Phase II: Day (some courses require evenings)

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credentials:

Registered Dental Hygienist (subject to passing National Boards and State licensure exam)

Program Accreditation:

Commission on Accreditation, American Dental Association

Employment Opportunities:

Dental offices, public health departments, sales, education, research

- This program trains students to educate patients on proper oral health care procedures, maintain patient recall systems, and expose and process x-rays. Community service is a major component.
- The program is designed as a One-Plus-One program. Phase I includes most of the general education and related course work and may be completed at Greenville Tech or at any articulating college. Upon successful completion of all Phase I courses, qualified students are eligible to apply to Phase II, which includes all of the dental hygiene course work. Applications for Phase II must be postmarked no later than May 1.
- Phase II is located at Greenville Tech's Barton Campus and a variety of off-campus clinical facilities. Students must be eligible to go to each off-campus site based on each site's criteria.
- Students from articulating colleges must be able to travel to and/or locate accommodations near Greenville Tech's Barton Campus.
- Graduates are eligible to sit for the Dental Hygiene National Board exam and a regional or state practical exam.
- **Phase I admission requirements:**
 - ☐ Meet the specific program requirements outlined in Health Sciences admissions requirements **excluding** the physical exam. The physical exam must be completed once a seat is offered and be within six months of the Phase II start date.
 - ☐ Attend a Career Talk session for the major within a year prior to being accepted into Phase II.
- **Phase II admission requirements:**
 - ☐ Meet all requirements for Phase I.
 - ☐ Complete a weighted admissions form by the designated date. Students are selected based on a "weighted admissions policy" and space availability. Once accepted, a \$100 non-refundable deposit is required to hold the seat.
 - ☐ Attain a minimum technical GPA of 2.8 in all Phase I courses.
 - ☐ All Phase I courses must be passed with a minimum grade of "C" on the first or second attempt. BIO prefix courses may not be more than five years old
 - ☐ Submit a physical exam form (see details in Health Sciences admissions requirements).
 - ☐ Submit proof of current American Heart Association Health Care Providers course in CPR once accepted into Phase II.
 - ☐ A crime-free criminal background check and a negative drug screen are required before beginning the clinical phase.
 - ☐ Be prepared to purchase required supplies, instruments and uniforms.

Recommended Program Schedule for traditional Dental Hygiene (two-year program)

PHASE I

First Semester - Fall

MAT	120	Probability & Statistics*	3.0
BIO	210	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0
CHM	105	General Organic & Biochemistry*	4.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

BIO	225	Microbiology*	4.0
BIO	211	Anatomy & Physiology II*	4.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0

PHASE II

Third Semester - Fall

AHS	113	Head & Neck Anatomy	1.0
DHG	115	Medical and Dental Emergencies	2.0
DHG	121	Dental Radiography	3.0
DHG	125	Tooth Morphology & Histology	2.0
DHG	161	Clinical Dental Hygiene Foundations	4.0

Fourth Semester - Spring

DHG	140	General and Oral Pathology	2.0
DHG	165	Clinical Dental Hygiene I	5.0
DHG	239	Dental Assisting for Dental Hygiene	2.0
DHG	244	Dental Materials	3.0
DHG	143	Dental Pharmacology	2.0

Fifth Semester - Summer

BIO	240	Nutrition*/ +	3.0
DHG	141	Periodontology	2.0
DHG	175	Clinical Dental Hygiene II	5.0
DHG	232	Community Oral Health Outreach	2.0

Sixth Semester - Fall

DHG	241	Integrated Dental Hygiene I	1.0
DHG	255	Clinical Dental Hygiene III	5.0
PHI	110	Ethics*/+/†	3.0

Seventh Semester - Spring

DHG	242	Integrated Dental Hygiene II	1.0
DHG	265	Clinical Dental Hygiene IV	5.0

Total credit hours **81.0**

* General Education course - students must take prior to acceptance to Phase II.

+ Denotes general education classes that may be taken during or prior to the beginning Phase II.

† Effective Fall 2014, SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology will be required along with a college transferrable humanities (preferably HSS 295 Leadership Through the Humanities).

Expanded Duty Dental Assisting Diploma in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The primary mission of the GTC Expanded Duty Dental Assistant program is to provide nationally certified expanded duty dental assistants to serve the dental community. Graduates are expected to assume responsibility for personal and professional growth and to enhance knowledge and skills through continued education and lifelong learning.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day (some evening classes/clinics required)

Type of Degree:

Diploma

Professional Credentials:

Certified Dental Assistant (subject to passing Dental Assisting National Board exam)

Program Accreditation:

American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation

Employment Opportunities:

Dental offices, public health departments, dental schools

- This program prepares students to work as clinical assistants, receiving and preparing patients for dental treatment; assisting chair side, taking x-rays, making temporary crowns, and pouring/trimming impressions for study models. The program also includes office management skills, appointing patients, maintaining patients' records on the computer and via files, filing, and client services.
- Prior to acceptance students must
 - ☐ Meet the specific program requirements outlined in Health Sciences admissions requirements.
 - ☐ Apply for program admission from January 15-May 1 of each year. Seats are awarded to the most highly-qualified applicants based upon weighted criteria and on a space-available basis.
 - ☐ Attend a Career Talk session for the major within one year of application and program orientation after acceptance.
- Upon acceptance, a \$100 non-refundable deposit is required to hold the seat.
- A crime-free criminal background check and a negative 10-panel drug screen are required before beginning class experience.
- Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.
- Students must sit for and pass the Dental Assisting National Board (DANB) for certification as a certified dental assistant (CDA). At the end of each semester, one portion of the DANB must be passed to continue in the program. Examinations must be taken prior to the end of each semester. Students are responsible for exam fees each semester.
- Completion of general education courses (ENG 101, PSY 201, BIO 112, and SPC 200, 205 or 209) are strongly recommended prior to entering the program.
- A grade of "C" or higher is required in every course, as well as completion of all three sections of DANB to earn the EDDA Diploma.
- Students must purchase supply kits and uniforms.
- This is a diploma program that leads to national CDA certification upon successful completion of the program and the certification exam.

Recommended Program Schedule

Pre-program courses

BIO	112	Basic Anatomy & Physiology*/†	4.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*/**	3.0
		or	
SOC	101	Introduction to Sociology*	

First Semester - Fall

DAT	115	Ethics and Professionalism (Online)	1.0
DAT	154	Clinical Procedures I	4.0
DHG	125	Tooth Morphology & Histology	2.0
DHG	244	Dental Materials	3.0
DAT	123	Oral Medicine/Oral Biology	3.0
SPC	200	Introduction to Speech Communication*/††	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

DAT	121	Dental Health Education	2.0
DAT	122	Dental Office Management	2.0
DAT	160	Expanded Functions/Specialties	2.0
DAT	174	Office Rotations	4.0
DHG	121	Dental Radiography	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

DAT 177 Dental Office Experience	7.0
----------------------------------	-----

Total credit hours	46.0
---------------------------	-------------

* General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for other program options.

It is strongly recommended that the four (4) general education courses be taken prior to applying to the Dental Assisting program. Points will be assigned for the completion of these courses that will facilitate entry into the program.

†The combination of the higher level BIO 210 & BIO 211 or BIO 215 & BIO 216 will substitute for BIO 112 if the student has successfully completed these courses with a "C" or better.

†† SPC 205 or 209 may be substituted for SPC 200.

** Effective Fall 2014, the Dental Assisting program will consist of 49 semester hours. For students applying to enter the Dental Assisting Program in Fall 2014, COL 103 or HSS 295 and SOC 101 will be required. PSY 201 will no longer be required. For students who intend to apply to the Dental Hygiene program as well as Dental Assisting, HSS 295 should be taken in place of COL 103 and either SPC 205 or SPC 209 should be taken for the Speech requirement.

Emergency Medical Technology

Emergency Medical Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Greenville Technical College EMT Department is to prepare entry-level Paramedics in the cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domains in accordance with the highest professional standards and by using the latest advances in health care technology. Through charismatic instruction, our faculty will instill in students personal attributes of compassion, character, and integrity. Faculty are committed to achieving and maintaining the highest standards ethically, academically, professionally, and personally while serving as models of exemplary leadership within the medical community.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day and evening

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credentials:

EMT and Paramedic subject to passing exam by the National Registry of EMTs, CPR, ACLS, PALS, ITLS, and AMLS

Program Accreditation:

The Emergency Medical Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions.

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Educational Programs (CAAHEP), 1361 Park St., Clearwater, FL, 33756 (727) 210-2350, www.caahep.org

Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP), 4101 W. Green Oaks Blvd., Suite 305-599, Arlington, TX 76016, (817) 330-0080, FAX (817) 330-0089, www.coaemsp.org

Employment Opportunities:

Emergency medical services, industry, hospitals

- This program covers all aspects of the paramedic profession and is designed to integrate both theory and practical "hands-on" educational experiences. The flexibility of the curriculum allows the student to enter the profession at two levels (EMT and Paramedic) and continue their education while working.
- Prior to acceptance into the EMT program, students must meet college entrance requirements. Acceptance into the Paramedic program is determined by a weighted admission process.
 - ☐ Attend a Career Talk session for the program. (Career Talk is valid for two years).
 - ☐ Meet criteria on SAT, ACT, or college placement tests (ASSET/COMPASS) to be placed into ENG 101 and MAT 101 or provide proof of transfer credit for both.
 - ☐ Be 18 years of age or have permission from the department head.
 - ☐ Have a high school diploma or GED approved by, and on file, in the Admissions Office.
 - ☐ Complete a health physical and all required vaccinations.
 - ☐ Have a negative 10-panel drug screen for clinical and internship eligibility. Random drug screens may be performed throughout the program.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background check for clinical and internship eligibility.
 - ☐ Be able to attend all internship and clinical experiences.
 - ☐ The associate degree Paramedic program is five semesters in length.
- EMT students will be admitted in fall and spring semesters to complete EMS 105 and 106. Those who intend to progress through the Paramedic program must also successfully complete BIO 210 and apply for acceptance through the weighted admissions process. Successful completion is a grade of "C" or better. All BIO coursework must be within five years. The remaining Paramedic program requirements (offered in semesters 2 – 5) begin each spring semester.
- Weighted admissions process: Submit a weighted admissions form for spring Paramedic enrollment is September 15 through November 15. Students with the highest scores will receive an admissions letter and intent form.
- Program orientation is required prior to class start date. Students will be notified in advance of orientation date and time.
- A grade of "C" or better is required in all coursework to complete the program.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

EMS 105	Emergency Medical Care I	4.0
EMS 106	Emergency Medical Care II	4.0
ENG 101	English Composition I*	3.0
BIO 210	Anatomy & Physiology I */**	4.0

Second Semester - Spring

EMS 150	Introduction to Advanced Care	5.0
EMS 151	Paramedic Clinical I	2.0
BIO 211	Anatomy & Physiology II*/#	4.0
PSY 201	General Psychology*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

EMS	230	Advanced Medical Care I	5.0
EMS	232	Paramedic Internship II	2.0
EMS	231	Paramedic Clinical II	2.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
		Humanities elective*/+	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

EMS	240	Advanced Emergency Medical Care II	5.0
EMS	242	Paramedic Internship III	2.0
EMS	241	Paramedic Clinical III	2.0
MAT	120	Probability & Statistics*	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

EMS	271	Advanced Emergency Operations	4.0
EMS	270	NREMT Review Course	4.0
EMS	272	Paramedic Capstone	4.0

Total credit hours **68.0**

* General Education course

+ See General Education course listing in the GTC College Catalog.

** BIO 210 Anatomy & Physiology I must be complete with C or better to enter 2nd semester of program.

BIO 211 Anatomy & Physiology II must be completed prior to starting 5th semester courses.

The day program will start each fall. The evening program will start every other fall on odd years.

EMS 105 & 106 will be taught every spring in the evening.

Post-Initial Paramedic Training

Prerequisite:

Currently certified paramedic, RN, or other health care provider certification or by permission of the department head.

- In order to enroll for EMS 225, students must have
 - ❑ A minimum of two years of documented ALS experience
 - ❑ Current certifications in CPR, ACLS, PALS, and ITLS (or equivalent) (Documentation required)
 - ❑ A letter of recommendation from provider's medical director or supervisor
 - ❑ A brief resumé and copy of employee health and immunization records, including TB

Post-Initial Paramedic Training Courses:

EMS 115	International Trauma Life Support (ITLS)	1.0
EMS 116	Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS)	1.0
EMS 117	Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS)	1.0
EMS 118	Advanced Medical Life Support (AMLS)	1.0
EMS 200	Paramedic Refresher	2.0
EMS 202	EMT-Basic (Refresher)	2.0
EMS 203	EMT-Intermediate (Refresher)	2.0
EMS 225	Critical Care Transport Paramedic	4.0

General Technology

General Technology Associate in Applied Science

The Associate in Applied Science General Technology degree program offers students the opportunity to design a program of study to meet their individual needs.

This degree requires advance coordination between the student and a program's department head to determine a specific contract outlining a plan of study according to the degree outline presented below. The major courses (primary and secondary technical specialties), the general education courses, and the additional credit hours must total a minimum of 60 credit hours. Any changes in the program of study will require an updated contract approved by the department head of the primary technical specialty.

Major Courses Required **40.0**

- The required core consists of a primary and a secondary technical specialty.
- Primary Technical Specialty - minimum of 28 credit hours in a single content area from an approved degree, diploma, or certificate program at the college.
- Secondary Technical Specialty - minimum of 12 credit hours in another technical area.

General Education Courses Required **15.0**

- Written communications course
- Oral communications course
- Mathematics/Natural Sciences course
- Social/Behavioral Science course
- Humanities/Fine Arts course

Additional Hours Required **5-29.0**

- The student will work with a program advisor to choose electives that meet industry needs and the program requirements of the student's major, as outlined on the Associate in Applied Science General Technology degree program planning form.
- To graduate with an associate degree, candidates must meet the computer competency requirement of their primary technical specialty.

Health Information Management

Health Information Management Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Health Information Management program at Greenville Technical College is to provide our graduates with the skills and knowledge needed by our community of employers to perform the many and varied functions required of Health Information Management professionals.

Type of Program:

Phase I: Day, night, weekend, or online, full time or part time; Phase II: Day with online component (full time - fall start only); online (part time - spring or fall start)

Type of Degree:

Associate degree of Applied Science with a major in Health Information Management

Professional Credentials:

Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT) subject to passing national certifying examination administered by the American Health Information Management Association

Program Accreditation:

Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM)

Employment Opportunities:

Acute care facilities, ambulatory health care facilities, industrial clinics, state and federal health agencies, long-term healthcare facilities, insurance companies, law practices

- This program represents a continuum of practice concerned with health-related information and the management of systems to collect, store, process, analyze, disseminate and communicate information related to the research, planning, provision, financing and evaluation of health care services.
- This program is designed as a One-Plus-One program. Phase I includes all of the general education and related course work and may be completed at Greenville Tech or any articulating college, or other regionally accredited institution. Students may apply for Phase II as they near completion of Phase I courses. Phase II includes all of the Health Information course work.
- Phase II is available at Greenville Tech's Greer Campus and online.
- Professional Practice Experience clinical assignments are required in Phase II and may require travel outside the Greer/Greenville area. The Health Information Management program includes two Professional Practice Experience courses, HIM 152 and HIM 162. Each of the Professional Practice Experience courses are 90 hours. Professional Practice Experiences are completed during normal business hours, Monday through Friday. Students are expected to be able to travel to and arrange accommodations for the Professional Practice Experience assignments, if needed.
- **Phase II eligibility requirements:**
 - ☐ **Have completed CPT 101 or CPT 170 within five years of anticipated entrance into Phase II.**
 - ☐ Phase I (general education) course work must be completed before the final acceptance into Phase II.
 - ☐ Students must be enrolled in or registered for remaining Phase I course work upon applying to Phase II. Online students may complete Pharmacology (AHS 147) in Phase II.
 - ☐ Have completed Health Information Career Talk (available online).
 - ☐ Attain a minimum cumulative technical GPA of 2.50 for all Phase I courses and have passed all Phase I courses with a grade of "C" or higher.
 - ☐ Complete and submit the weighted admission form for Phase II designating your intent for the program type; day with online component, or online only. The weighted admission form is available online and must be submitted during the published window period. Instructions for completion and submission of this printable form are included on the application.
- Phase II Admissions Requirements:
 - ☐ Submit a physical exam form with documentation of required immunization. (See details in Health Sciences/Nursing admission requirements.)
 - ☐ Submit a signed criminal background release form.
 - ☐ Students are selected based upon weighted admissions score. Weighted admission criteria is available during Career Talk and is available at the program web page www.gvltec.edu/him.
- Before beginning the Professional Practice Experience, clinical students must
 - ☐ Have a negative 10-panel drug screen.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background report.
 - ☐ Be able to attend all Professional Practice Experience clinical experiences.

Recommended Program Schedule

PHASE I

First Semester - Fall

AHS	102	Medical Terminology	3.0
BIO	210	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	109	College Algebra with Modeling*	3.0
		or	
MAT	120	Probability and Statistics* or higher math	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

AHS	147	Clinical Pharmacology** (Online only)	3.0
BIO	211	Anatomy & Physiology II*	4.0
ENG	102	English Composition II*	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
		Humanities Elective*	3.0

PHASE II - Full time progression will vary from online progression**Third Semester - Fall****(Traditional full time day with online component format)**

HIM	102	Introduction to Coding & Classification Systems	1.0
HIM	110	Health Information Science I	3.0
HIM	266	Computers in Healthcare	3.0
		(Above three courses taught in first 12 weeks of the semester)	
HIM	115	Medical Records and the Law (online only)	2.0
HIM	135	Medical Pathology (online only)	3.0
HIM	152	Clinical Practice I	2.0
		(Above course taught in the last two weeks of the semester)	

Fourth Semester - Spring

HIM	103	Introduction to Health Information and Coding	3.0
HIM	215	Registries and Statistics	3.0
HIM	216	Coding and Classification I	3.0
HIM	265	Supervisory Principles	3.0

Fifth Semester - Summer

HIM	225	Coding and Classification II	3.0
HIM	227	Senior Professional Competencies	3.0
HIM	120	Health Information Science II	3.0
		(Above three courses taught in the first eight weeks of the semester)	
HIM	162	Clinical Practice II	2.0
		(Above course taught in the last two weeks of the semester)	

Total credit hours**72.0**

*General Education course

**Students enrolled in the online curriculum will take this class in Phase II

Note: Please contact your assigned HIM advisor for other program and progression options.

Massage Therapy

Massage Therapy Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Massage Therapy Certificate program at Greenville Technical College is to offer a stable, reliable, high quality, affordable program to train students in basic therapeutic massage techniques; to educate them about the wellness model

and how the human body is affected by massage; to prepare them for their role in the health care community; and to promote professionalism, caring, high ethical conduct, and continuing education among all massage therapists. All faculty associated with the program will maintain high standards of personal and professional integrity.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score, plus high school diploma or GED

Type of Program:

Day or evening (evening program may require some Saturdays)

Type of Degree:

Certificate and/or Associate of Applied Science

Professional Credentials:

Licensed Massage/Bodywork Therapist (must be 18 yrs of age or older; subject to passing massage program and state recognized national licensure exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Private practice, physical fitness facilities, hotels/resorts, sports medicine clinics, hospitals and other health care facilities, spas, and cruise ships

- This program is offered at Greenville Tech's Greer Campus.
- This program prepares students for entry-level positions as professional massage therapists.
- This program consists of 810 contact hours (34 credit hours).
- Graduates of this program are eligible to take the Federation of State Massage Therapy Boards licensure exam (MBLEx) or the NCBTMB's licensure exam (NESL) as required for SC Massage/Bodywork licensure. Fees for the exam are included as a course fee in MTH 124.
- Acceptance requires students attend a Massage Therapy Career Talk session and provide documentation of having received a professional massage.
- This program is offered in two different tracks. Students must choose one sequence to follow through completion of the program:
 - ☐ Part-time Day Program (3 semesters) (Fall or Spring start)
 - ☐ Evening Program (5 semesters and may require some Saturday hours) (Fall start only)
- Once admitted to the program, students must
 - ☐ Have a physical exam and immunizations prior to the first day of class. Physical exam form, immunization information, and the list of technical standards (physical and mental requirements) are available at Career Talk.
 - ☐ Attend New Massage Therapy Student orientation. (Students accepted into the program will be notified of date and time.)
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background report for the past 7 years. However, some criminal offenses older than 7 years may prevent admission into and progression through the program.
 - ☐ Have a negative 10-panel drug screen report.
 - ☐ Complete online pre-clinical orientation (Healthstream).
 - ☐ To complete this certificate program, students must maintain a minimum grade of "C" in all courses.

Recommended Program Schedule for fall start day students:

First Semester - Fall

MTH 120	Introduction to Massage	4.0
MTH 121	Principles of Massage I	4.0
MTH 136	Kinesiology for Massage Therapy	2.0
MTH 137	Anatomy & Physiology for Massage Therapy I	2.0

Second Semester - Spring

MTH 122	Principles of Massage II	4.0
MTH 123	Massage Clinical I	3.0
MTH 129	Principles of Massage IV	4.0
MTH 138	Anatomy & Physiology for Massage Therapy II	2.0

Third Semester - Summer

MTH 124	Massage Business Applications	3.0
MTH 133	Massage Clinical II	2.0
MTH 135	Massage Practicum	2.0
MTH 139	Anatomy & Physiology for Massage Therapy III	2.0

Total credit hours

34.0

*General education course

Note: Please contact department for fall evening program or spring start day program schedules. See *layout* link on Massage Therapy webpage on the Greenville Technical College web site: <http://www.gvltec.edu/massage/>.

The massage department also offers several electives to enhance the massage student's education. These courses are optional for the Massage Therapy certificate program and are electives for the Associate of Applied Science General Technology degree:

MTH 106	Applications & Spa Treatments	2.0
	This course provides practical experience in the application of spa treatments.	
MTH 108	Introduction to Aromatherapy	1.0
	Introduction to basic aromatherapy skills.	
MTH 130	Aromatherapy I	2.0
	Part 1 of professional level aromatherapy.	
MTH 132	Massage Therapy Seminar	1.0
	Topics may include, but are not limited to, hot and cold stone therapy; sports massage; somatic-emotional release, or qigong. See program faculty to verify specific topics per semester.	
MTH 140	Aromatherapy II	4.0
	Part 2 of professional level aromatherapy	
MTH 142	Sports Massage	1.0
	This course provides practical experience in Sports Massage.	

Medical Imaging Sciences

Radiologic Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Radiologic Technology program is to meet the needs of the area by providing a pool of qualified graduates for entry-level positions in Radiography who are able to work effectively within an evolving health care community.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Phase I: Day, night or weekend; Phase II: Day (some evening and weekend clinicals required)

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credentials:

Registered Radiologic Technologist (subject to passing national certification exam)

Program Accreditation:

Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology, 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606-3182, Phone: (312) 704-5300; Fax: (312) 704-5304, E-mail: mail@jrcert.org

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, clinics, health departments, doctors offices, outpatient imaging centers

- This program instructs students in the production of diagnostic images, patient care and management, and as a technical assistant to radiologists.
- The Student Learning Outcomes and Program Goals of the Radiologic Technology program are
 - ☐ The student will graduate with the necessary skills to function effectively as an entry-level radiographer.
 - ☐ The student/graduate will provide quality patient care.
 - ☐ The student will recognize the need for and demonstrate the ability to engage in lifelong learning as a means of achieving personal and professional growth.
 - ☐ The student will effectively communicate in a professional manner.
 - ☐ The student will demonstrate critical thinking and problem-solving skills.
- The program will
 - ☐ provide an environment that stimulates collaborative learning.
 - ☐ meet the regional employment needs in Radiography.
- This program is designed as a One-Plus-One program. Phase I includes all of the general education and related course work. Upon successful completion of all Phase I courses, qualified students apply to Phase II, which includes all of the Radiologic Technology course work.
- Clinical assignments are required in Phase II and may require evening or weekend time periods. Transportation is the responsibility of the student.
- Graduates are eligible to sit for the national certification examination administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.
- **Phase I admission requirements:**
 - ☐ Meet the specific program requirements outlined in Health Sciences/Nursing admissions requirements, excluding the physical exam.
 - ☐ High school level biology, physics, and chemistry are strongly encouraged.
 - ☐ Attend a Career Talk session for the major within two years prior to consideration for acceptance into Phase II.
 - ☐ Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score. Test scores must meet the criteria to be placed into ENG 101 and MAT 109/120.
- **Phase II admission requirements:**
 - ☐ Meet all of the requirements of Phase I.
 - ☐ Complete and submit the Weighted Admission Form with supporting documentation for Phase II prior to May 1.
 - ☐ Attain a minimum technical GPA of 2.50 for all Phase I courses and have passed all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C" on the first or second attempt.
 - ☐ Complete all Phase I courses by the end of spring semester prior to fall start of Phase II. BIO 210 and BIO 211 must be completed within five (5) years of applying for Phase II.
 - ☐ Submit a physical exam form completed by licensed practicing physician or certified nurse practitioner indicating good physical and mental health with current immunizations once admitted into Phase II.
 - ☐ An acceptable criminal background check is required.
 - ☐ Students must be able to participate in all clinical experiences within the Greenville Hospital System in order to complete clinical competency.
 - ☐ A negative 10-panel drug screen will be required.
 - ☐ Students are selected based upon weighted admissions criteria.
 - ☐ Submit documentation of current CPR certification for the Health Care Provider through the American Heart Association or Professional Rescuer through the American Red Cross (must be maintained throughout Phase II) once admitted into this program.
 - ☐ Complete assigned pre-clinical education training requirements prior to the start of clinical experiences and annually thereafter.

Recommended Program Schedule

PHASE I

First Semester - Fall

AHS	102	Medical Terminology	3.0
BIO	210	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	109	College Algebra with Modeling*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

BIO	211	Anatomy & Physiology II*	4.0
SOC	101	Introduction to Sociology*	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
		College Transferable Humanities Elective*	3.0

PHASE II (begins each Fall Semester)

Block I - Fall

RAD	101	Introduction to Radiography	2.0
RAD	102	Radiology Patient Care Procedures	2.0
RAD	111	Introduction to Radiographic Physics	2.0
RAD	112	Radiographic Imaging Fundamentals	2.0
RAD	130	Radiographic Procedures I	3.0
RAD	152	Applied Radiography I	2.0

Block II - Spring

RAD	115	Radiographic Imaging II	3.0
RAD	121	Radiographic Physics	4.0
RAD	136	Radiographic Procedures II	3.0
RAD	165	Applied Radiography II	5.0

Block III - Summer

RAD	201	Radiation Biology	2.0
RAD	175	Applied Radiography III	5.0
RAD	230	Radiographic Procedures III	3.0

Block IV - Fall

RAD	103	Introduction to Computed Tomography	2.0
RAD	210	Radiographic Imaging III	3.0
RAD	257	Advanced Radiography I	7.0

Block V - Spring

RAD	205	Radiographic Pathology	2.0
RAD	220	Selected Imaging Topics	3.0
RAD	267	Advanced Radiography II	7.0
RAD	283	Imaging Practicum**	3.0

Total credit hours

88.0

* General Education course

**Optional course for students seeking an opportunity for exploration of career opportunities in radiology and advanced imaging modalities.

Note: Please contact your advisor for other program options.

Computed Tomography Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

To provide well-trained and knowledgeable, entry-level CT technologists to meet the needs of the medical community.

Entrance Requirements:

Current certification as a radiologic technologist, radiation therapist, or nuclear medicine technologist (ARRT or NMTCB registered). State certification is required, if applicable.

Type of Program:

Full-time, distance education (online with clinical component)

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

Registered Computed Tomography Technologist (subject to passing ARRT registry exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, outpatient imaging centers, radiation therapy centers, mobile imaging, sales, applications

- This program prepares the post-graduate registered technologist to use x-rays and computed radiologic technology to produce cross-sectional anatomical images of the human body for diagnostic testing, radiation therapy treatment planning, and nuclear medicine PET scanning.
- The Computed Tomography program is a full-time, one-semester program consisting of online didactic courses and clinical requirements performed, if possible, close to the student's home at a local clinical site.
- The clinical component is designed to meet clinical competency requirements of the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist (ARRT).
- Upon successful completion of the program, the student may sit for the ARRT Advanced Registry in Computed Tomography.
- Recent graduates of a radiography, nuclear medicine, and/or radiation therapy program may apply to the program but are required to pass the ARRT registry exam for their discipline no later than four weeks after beginning the Computed Tomography program.
- Prior to acceptance into the program, the student must
 - ☐ Be a registered radiologic technologist (ARRT), radiation therapist (ARRT), or registered nuclear medicine technologist (ARRT or NMTCB) or registry eligible.
 - ☐ Have state certification in radiography, nuclear medicine, or radiation therapy in the state of employment or location of the clinical rotation site.
 - ☐ Have earned a grade of "C" or higher in Anatomy and Physiology I and II.
 - ☐ Meet the specific program requirements outlined in Health Sciences/Nursing admissions requirements.
- General admissions requirements:
 - ☐ Submit a Greenville Tech application with appropriate application fee.
 - ☐ Provide a completed Greenville Tech physical exam form completed by a physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner documenting current immunization requirements.
 - ☐ Submit a copy of current ARRT card and state certification if applicable.
 - ☐ Submit a copy of current CPR card.
 - ☐ Submit official college transcripts documenting completion of a radiography, nuclear medicine, and/or radiation therapy program.
 - ☐ View an online Career Talk Session for the Computed Tomography program.
 - ☐ Complete Pre-Clinical Orientation.
 - ☐ A crime-free criminal background check is required.
 - ☐ Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.
 - ☐ A negative 10-panel drug screen is required.
- Students must maintain a grade of "C" or higher in all required courses to remain in the program.
- Up to three courses may be taken by non-program registered technologists for continuing education.
- Registered radiologic technologists employed full-time in computed tomography may exempt the clinical component of the program with appropriate documentation and permission of the program coordinator.

Recommended Program Schedule

Fall Semester

AHS 206	Cross-Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging	2.0
RAD 103	Introduction to Computed Tomography	2.0
RAD 120	Principles of Computed Tomography	3.0
RAD 135	Computed Tomography Body and Musculoskeletal Protocols	2.0
RAD 140	CT Clinical Applications I	6.0
RAD 145	CT Physics and Instrumentation	3.0

Total credit hours

18.0

Students are required to attend a two-hour online class and an average of 18 hours of clinical experience weekly. Students must complete 270 hours of clinical experience for the Computed Tomography program.

Diagnostic Medical Sonography Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program is to meet the needs of the area by providing a pool of qualified graduates for entry level positions in sonography.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Phase I: Day, night, or weekend; Phase II: Day

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credentials:

Diagnostic Medical Sonographer (subject to passing national certification exam)

Program Accreditation:

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL 33756, (727) 210.2350, www.caahep.org

Joint Review Committee on Educational in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (JRCDS), 6021 University Boulevard, Suite 500 Ellicott City, MD 21043; Email address: jrcdms@intersocietal.org; (443) 973-3251

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, clinics, physician offices, and outpatient imaging centers.

- Diagnostic Medical Sonography is a technical science that deals with the use of ultrasound for diagnostic purposes in medicine. Sonographers, also known as ultrasound technologists, use high frequency sound waves to image structures within the body.
- The sonographer is responsible for the production of diagnostic images and is a technical assistant to the physician/radiologist. Additional information on the profession can be found at the following web site: www.sdms.org/career
- This program is designed as a One-Plus-One program. Phase I includes all of the general education and related course work. Upon successful completion of all Phase I courses, qualified students may apply to Phase II, which includes all Diagnostic Medical Sonography course work.
- Didactic courses are taught on the Barton Campus with clinical training at various clinical affiliates located throughout the Upstate of South Carolina and Western North Carolina.
- Clinical assignments are required in Phase II. Students will be responsible for transportation to their clinical sites.
- Upon successful completion of the program, students will be eligible to take the national certification examination through the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) in the areas of Physics & Instrumentation, OB/GYN, and Abdomen. To obtain the RDMS credential, an individual must pass the Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation examination in addition to at least one other exam component.
- **Phase I admission requirements:**
 - ☐ All individuals seeking to enter the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program must meet the requirements outlined in the Health Science/Nursing admission requirements as stated in the college catalog (excluding physical exam).
 - ☐ High school level biology, physics, and chemistry are strongly encouraged. Keyboarding skills are also recommended.
 - ☐ Attend a Career Talk session for this major within two years prior to consideration for acceptance into Phase II.
 - ☐ Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS scores. Test scores must meet the criteria to be placed into ENG 101 and MAT 109/110.
 - ☐ BIO 210 and BIO 211 must be completed no more than five (5) years prior to beginning Phase II. Students who exceed the five year limit must take BIO 211 as a refresher.
 - ☐ Must obtain a minimum grade of "C" or higher with a minimum technical GPA of 2.50. Technical GPA is computed using the 10 general education courses that comprise Phase I.
- **Application process for Phase II:**
 - ☐ Students who anticipate completing all Phase I courses with the appropriate grades and technical GPA are eligible to submit a Weighted Admissions Form for entry into Phase II.
 - ☐ Weighted Admission Forms must be submitted between January 1 and May 1. Late applications will not be accepted.
 - ☐ Students are selected based upon a weighted admissions process. If students are equal in points, selection is based upon the student's technical GPA.
 - ☐ Students who complete all general education courses with the appropriate grade by the end of the spring term will be considered first. Students who complete the general education courses during the summer will be seated only if space is available.
 - ☐ A maximum of 15 students will be accepted.
 - ☐ A negative 10-panel drug screen and an acceptable criminal background check are required for all students accepted into Phase II.
 - ☐ Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.
 - ☐ Documentation of CPR for the Healthcare Provider certification, through the American Heart Association, must be maintained throughout Phase II.
 - ☐ Accepted students must submit a physical exam form completed by licensed practicing physician or certified nurse practitioner indicating good physical and mental health with current immunizations.
 - ☐ Complete assigned pre-clinical education training requirements prior to the start of clinical experiences and annually thereafter.

Recommended Program Schedule

PHASE I

First Semester - Summer

ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
AHS	102	Medical Terminology	3.0

Second Semester - Fall

BIO	210	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0
MAT	109	College Algebra with Modeling*/**	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0
SPC		Speech Course* (SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209)	3.0

Third Semester - Spring

BIO	211	Anatomy & Physiology II*	4.0
RAD	107	Physics for Medical Imaging or	3.0
PHY	201	Physics I*	4.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
		College transferable Humanities*	3.0

PHASE II

Fourth Semester - Fall

DMS	101	Ultrasound Physics & Instrumentation	2.0
DMS	105	Sonographic Anatomy of the Abdomen	4.0
DMS	117	Gynecology	2.0
DMS	164	Introduction to Clinical Education	2.0
DMS	104	Patient Care for Sonography	2.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

DMS	102	Ultrasound Physics & Instrumentation II	3.0
DMS	116	Abdominal Ultrasound	4.0
DMS	119	Embryology and First Trimester Ultrasound	2.0
DMS	165	Clinical Education II	8.0

Sixth Semester - Summer

DMS	166	Advanced Clinical Education	7.0
DMS	200	Seminars in Sonography	2.0

Seventh Semester - Fall

DMS	124	OB/GYN Sonography II	2.0
DMS	130	Selected Topics in Sonography	2.0
DMS	167	Imaging Practicum	8.0

Total credit hours

82.0/83.0

* General Education course — complete these courses (or equivalent) as prerequisite requirements with a grade of "C" or higher.

**MAT 120 will NOT be accepted in lieu of MAT 109.

Anatomy and Physiology course must be either BIO 210/211 or the BIO 215/216 combination.

Magnetic Resonance Imaging Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

To provide well trained and knowledgeable, entry-level MRI technologists to meet the needs of the medical community.

Entrance Requirements:

Registered Technologist (American Registry of Radiologic Technologists)

Type of Program:

Weekday/Online (weekday clinical component)

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

Registered Magnetic Resonance Technologist (subject to passing national certification exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, private diagnostic offices, mobile imaging companies, sales, applications

- This program prepares students to use high-field magnet and radio-frequency waves to obtain cross-sectional anatomical images of the human body.
- Greenville Tech offers a two-semester (nine-month) certificate program. This is a post-graduate program for the two-year credentialed radiographer.
- Upon completion of the program, an individual will be prepared to challenge the ARRT Advanced Registry in Magnetic Resonance Imaging.
- Didactic courses will be taught online with various clinical sites being utilized.
- Prior to acceptance students must
 - ☐ Meet the specific program requirements outlined in Health Sciences admissions requirements.
 - ☐ Hold credentials with the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) in either radiography, nuclear medicine, or radiation therapy, and submit a photocopy.
 - ☐ New graduates are eligible for application, but are required to pass the ARRT Radiography exam within four weeks of the start of the program.
 - ☐ Have earned at least a grade of "C" in Anatomy and Physiology.
 - ☐ Forward an official copy of college transcript and proof of high school graduation.
 - ☐ Have a physical examination by a licensed, practicing physician indicating good physical and mental health and current immunization history (form available from advisor).
 - ☐ View an online Career Talk Session for the major.
 - ☐ Submit a CPR card from the American Heart Association Healthcare Provider or the American Red Cross Professional Rescuer course. CPR must remain current throughout the program..
 - ☐ Submit an acceptable criminal background check.
 - ☐ Submit a negative 10-panel drug screen.
 - ☐ Complete Program Orientation (scheduled for accepted students every August)
 - ☐ Complete Pre-Clinical Orientation
- Students must obtain grade of "C" or higher in all program courses to continue in the program.
- Students are required to attend a two-hour online class one day/week and an average of 18 hours of clinical experience weekly.
- Students must complete a total of 495 hours of clinical experience for the MRI program.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

AHS	206	Cross-sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging	2.0
MRI	101	Introduction to MRI	1.0
MRI	102	MRI Patient Care	1.0
MRI	111	MRI Physics	5.0
MRI	140	MR Imaging of the Head & Neck	2.0
MRI	152	MRI Clinical Practicum I	6.0

Second Semester - Spring

MRI	121	Advanced MR Imaging Techniques	5.0
MRI	141	MR Imaging of the Spine & Musculoskeletal System	2.0
MRI	142	MR Imaging of the Thorax	2.0
MRI	143	MR Imaging of the Abdomen and Pelvis	2.0
MRI	162	MRI Clinical Practicum II	5.0

Total credit hours

33.0

Mammography Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Mammography program is to meet the needs of the mammography profession by providing radiographers with the content knowledge and cognitive skills to perform the tasks typically required of technologists employed in mammography.

Entrance Requirements:

Registered Technologist in Radiography (American Registry of Radiologic Technologists)

Type of Program:

Online; weekday clinical hours required

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

Registered Mammographer (subject to passing national certification exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, clinics, private offices

- Mammography is an advanced-level specialty imaging procedure that uses dedicated mammography equipment to produce low dose, high contrast, and high-resolution images. Mammography is the primary means of early detection of breast cancer.
- This flexible program prepares students to use x-rays to produce mammograms used for diagnostic and screening purposes.
- Registered radiographers take the entire 16-credit hour certificate program, a sequence of courses that takes the student from the basics of mammography through clinical applications.
- Didactic courses are taught online. Whenever possible, a clinical site near the student's home will be used for the competency-based clinical applications course.
- As a student in mammography, the registered radiographer learns to operate dedicated mammography units and accessory equipment under the direction of a registered mammographer. In addition to the technical skills of mammography, the student learns the special patient education and communications skills that the mammographer uses to provide quality customer service. The graduate should have all the necessary skills and knowledge to perform mammography with minimal orientation to a mammography facility.
- Graduates are eligible to apply to the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist (ARRT) to take the advanced level certification exam.
- **General admission requirements:**
 - ☐ Submit a Greenville Technical College application for admission along with the application fee.
 - ☐ Mark application major as Mammography.
 - ☐ Send official college transcripts.
 - ☐ Send proof of high school graduation if the applicant completed a hospital-based radiography program rather than a college program.
 - ☐ Complete the online Career Talk for Mammography.
 - ☐ Be a graduate of an accredited radiography program.
 - ☐ Must be certified in radiography through the ARRT and the state in which clinical experience will be completed (if applicable).
 - ☐ Provide proof of active employment in radiography if required radiography course work was completed more than five years ago.
 - ☐ Physical by a licensed practicing physician or a certified nurse practitioner and documentation of required immunizations using the Greenville Tech physical form.
 - ☐ Complete online pre-clinical orientation for mammography (HealthStream) prior to the beginning of classes.
 - ☐ Submit current American Heart Association-Healthcare Provider OR American Red Cross Professional Rescuer CPR certification. CPR must remain current throughout the program.
 - ☐ Submit ARRT certification and state certification (if applicable).
 - ☐ Students who enroll in RAD 295 are required to have a crime-free criminal background check and a negative 10-panel drug screen.
 - ☐ Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.
- The Mammography program is a full-time, one-semester program designed to meet the requirements of the Mammography Standards Act (MQSA) as detailed on the Federal Drug Administration website and the competency requirements of the ARRT to take the Mammography Registry Exam.
- Courses may be taken by registered radiographers for continuing education.

Recommended Program Schedule

RAD 290	Introduction to Breast Imaging	1.0
RAD 291	Principles of Breast Imaging I	4.0
RAD 292	Principles of Breast Imaging II	3.0
RAD 293	Principles of Breast Imaging III	3.0
RAD 295	Clinical Practicum in Breast Imaging	5.0
RAD 118* <i>Seminars in Mammography</i>		1.0

Total credit hours

16.0

* Optional course for students who wish to enroll.

Note: Please contact the Mammography program coordinator by calling the Medical Imaging Department at (864) 250-8290 for other program options.

Medical Laboratory Technology

Medical Laboratory Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Medical Laboratory Technology program is to provide the highest quality learning opportunities, primarily to the residents of Greenville County. Specifically, the program strives to produce graduates who are proficient in the entry level skills required of a Medical Laboratory Technician. In addition to specific technical skills, graduates have opportunities to acquire competence in critical thinking, problem solving, written and oral communication, computing, teamwork, and other skills that enhance their professional careers. Upon completion of the MLT program, students are awarded an Associate in Applied Science degree in Medical Laboratory Technology and are eligible to take a national certification exam. The majority of graduates become employed in a clinical laboratory setting.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score, 19 ACT or 920 SAT; high school algebra, biology & chemistry are strongly recommended

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credentials:

Medical Laboratory Technician (subject to passing external certification exam)

Program Accreditation:

National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences, 5600 N. River Road, Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018; (773) 714-8880

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, private offices, blood centers, industrial/pharmaceutical labs

- This program trains students to analyze human blood, body fluids, or tissue samples to detect and diagnose diseases using microscopes, blood analyzers, and other scientific equipment.
- Prior to acceptance students must
 - ☐ Meet the specific program requirements outlined in Health Sciences/Nursing admissions requirements.
 - ☐ Have completed CHM 100 or CHM 110 with a grade of "C" or higher.
 - ☐ Be eligible for enrollment in MAT 120.
 - ☐ Have completed ENG 101 with a grade of "C" or better.
 - ☐ Have completed BIO 216 (or BIO 210 and BIO 211) with a grade of "C" or better.
 - ☐ Have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 for related courses already taken.
 - ☐ Complete a Career Talk session for the major within the last two years.
 - ☐ Submit a completed MLT Weighted Admission form between May 15 and June 15. Students are selected based on a weighted admissions process. Students with the highest scores will receive an admissions letter and intent form. To reserve a seat, students must pay a \$100 non-refundable deposit. Formal acceptance is contingent upon a crime-free criminal background check and a negative drug screening. The program only admits students each Fall.
 - ☐ Have a negative 10-panel drug screen.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background check.
- Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.
- Graduates are eligible to sit for the national registry examinations.
- This program is located on Greenville Tech's Northwest Campus.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Summer

BIO	216	Physiology*	4.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	120 ¹	Probability & Statistics*	3.0

Second Semester - Fall

MLT	101	Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology	2.0
MLT	130	Clinical Chemistry	4.0
MLT	115	Immunology	3.0
MLT	105	Medical Microbiology	4.0

Third Semester - Spring

MLT	120	Immunohematology	4.0
MLT	110	Hematology	4.0
MLT	230	Advanced Clinical Chemistry	4.0
MLT	205	Advanced Microbiology	4.0

Fourth Semester - Summer

MLT	108	Urinalysis and Body Fluids	3.0
MLT	210	Advanced Hematology	4.0
MLT	241	Medical Laboratory Transition	3.0

Fifth Semester - Fall

MLT	251	Clinical Experience I	5.0
MLT	252	Clinical Experience II	5.0
SPC	205 ²	Public Speaking*	3.0
		Humanities/Fine Arts course ³	3.0

Sixth Semester - Spring

PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0
MLT	253	Clinical Experience III	5.0
MLT	254	Clinical Experience IV	5.0

Total credit hours**78.0**

This is an ideal plan for taking the required courses. Specific class schedules and progression through the program depend on the varying circumstances of the individual.

¹ MAT 109 (College Algebra with Modeling) or 110 (College Algebra) may be substituted for MAT 120.

² SPC 200 or 209 may be substituted for SPC 205.

³ It is strongly recommended that **one** of the following courses be selected for the 3 hour Humanities elective; SPA 201 or 201; PHI 110; REL 101 **NOTE:** Entry-level foreign language courses (SPA 101, FRE 101, or GER 101 are not acceptable.)

Nursing Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Nursing Department is committed to providing excellence in nursing education that fosters the development of professional nurses. Faculty, as both nurses and educators, believe that nurses provide services to improve, maintain and restore the health and well-being of individuals, families, and communities.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score (or ACT or SAT score)

Type of Program:

Day — Please note that this program requires one semester of general education courses prior to beginning two years of clinical work. NOTE: Due to the competitive program admission process, it is recommended that all general education courses be completed prior to application to the NUR program. This can add to the overall length of the program.

Type of Degree:

Associate Degree

Professional Credentials:

Registered Nurse (subject to passing exam)

Program Accreditation:

South Carolina Department of Labor, Licensing and Regulation, State Board of Nursing for South Carolina, Synergy Business Park, Kingstree Building, 110 Centerview Dr., Suite 202, Columbia, SC 29210 (803) 896-4550
National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC), 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, GA 30326
(404) 975-5000, www.nlnac.org

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, nursing homes, clinics, physicians' offices, home health agencies, industrial nursing

- This program covers all aspects of the nursing profession and is designed to integrate both theory and practical "hands-on" educational experiences.
- In order to be eligible for seating into the program, students must meet college admission requirements and
 - ☐ Attend Career Talk (current within two years).
 - ☐ Take the TEAS entrance exam.
 - ☐ Meet criteria on SAT, ACT, or college placement tests (ASSET/COMPASS) have completed ENG 101, Mat 120, BIO 210 and PSY 201.
 - ☐ Have a technical GPA of 2.50.
- Students are admitted Fall, Spring, and Summer semesters.
- Seating Process: Submit a weighted admission form between the dates of Mar. 15 – May 15 for potential admission into one of the fall classes. Submit a weighted admission form between the dates of July 15 — Sept. 15 for potential admission into one of the spring/summer classes.
 - ☐ Students with the highest scores will receive an admissions letter, an intent form used to pay the \$100 deposit, a criminal background information sheet, and physical exam with detailed written requirements.
 - ☐ To reserve a seat, students must pay \$100 non-refundable deposit, complete the physical exam form (physical may not be more than 12 months prior to beginning NUR courses), and complete criminal background information sheet by due date set in admission letter. Formal acceptance is contingent upon a crime-free criminal background check and a negative drug screening.
- The following general education classes can be taken with NUR courses or prior to entering the NUR program: BIO 211 Anatomy & Physiology II; BIO 225 Microbiology; PSY 201 General Psychology; ENG 101 English Composition I; SPC 205 Public Speaking; and a university transferable humanities course (see catalog description of a university transferable humanities).
- A grade of "C" or higher is required in all related general education courses.
- A grade of "C" or higher is required in biophysical science courses. Biophysical science courses must be completed within five years of entering the clinical phase of the Nursing program. Biophysical science courses may be repeated one time only to achieve a passing grade.
- Students are encouraged to consider general education courses that transfer to BSN completion programs and PostRN Specialty courses which may enhance employability.
- Students must have evidence of valid healthcare provider CPR certification, preclinical orientation, completed health physical, and documentation of required immunizations as a course requirement for NUR 139.
- A negative 10-panel drug screen is required for clinical eligibility. Random drug screens may be performed throughout the program.
- A crime-free criminal background check is required for clinical experiences. Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.
- Any student who has ever been convicted of a crime or felony must contact the South Carolina Board of Nursing for further instructions related to state licensure.
- NUR courses are seven weeks in length.
- Students will be required to take comprehensive competency exams for theory and skills throughout and at the end of the nursing program. Failure to achieve satisfactory scores or demonstrate skills competency may affect progression in nursing courses, progression through the nursing curriculum, and graduation.

Recommended Course Schedule

Pre-Nursing Courses

MAT	120	Probability and Statistics*	3.0
BIO	210	Anatomy and Physiology I*	4.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0

Phase I

BIO	211	Anatomy and Physiology II*	4.0
NUR	139	Introduction to Nursing Concepts	3.0
NUR	141	Pharmacological Therapies I	2.0
NUR	143	Basic Care and Comfort	3.0
NUR	144	Pharmacological Therapies II	1.0

Phase II

BIO	225	Microbiology*	4.0
NUR	145	Physiological Adaptation and Risk Reduction I	4.0
NUR	146	Physiological Adaptation and Risk Reduction II	4.0
NUR	156	Physiological Adaptation and Risk Reduction III	4.0

Phase III

SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
NUR	239	Mental Health Nursing Concepts	4.0
NUR	241	Health Promotion and Risk Reduction — Maternal/Child	4.0
NUR	243	Health Promotion and Risk Reduction — Children	4.0

Phase IV

NUR	253	Physiological Integrity	4.0
NUR	256	Management of Care	4.0
		Humanities Elective*/**	3.0
		BSN Prerequisites (Optional)	

Total credit hours

68.0

*General Education course

**Must be college transferable

For students who hold a South Carolina LPN license:

- Prior to acceptance students must
 - ☐ Meet college admissions requirements.
 - ☐ Meet program eligibility requirements including
 - Δ Be a graduate of a NLNAC-accredited Practical Nursing program. If not, successful completion of NUR 190 is required.
 - Δ Hold an active South Carolina LPN license.
 - Δ Be employed within the past six months in an acute care or long-term care facility as a practicing nurse in a relevant job.
 - Δ Have current letters of recommendation from a school of nursing and/or current employer.
 - Δ Have attended Career Talk (current within two years).
 - Δ Have attended a pre-admission interview.
 - ☐ Meet program admissions requirements including
 - Δ Have completed all general education courses (listed below) and have a technical GPA of 2.50 (required for general education courses).
 - ☐ Biophysical science courses may be repeated only one time to achieve a passing grade.
 - ☐ BIO 216 may be taken to validate an expired biology course.
 - ☐ Take the TEAS entrance exam.
 - ☐ Students will receive 21 hrs of credit for Phase I and Phase II of the ADN program and can enter Phase III based on space availability after successfully completing NUR 230 and NUR 201.
- Prior to entering clinical the student must
 - ☐ Have evidence of valid healthcare provider CPR certification.
 - ☐ Have a negative 10-panel drug screen for clinical eligibility. Random drug screens may be performed throughout the program.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background check. Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.

Required General Education courses:

BIO	210	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0
BIO	211	Anatomy & Physiology II*	4.0
BIO	225	Microbiology*	4.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	120	Probability & Statistics*	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*/**	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*/**	3.0
		Humanities Elective*/**	3.0

Phase I and Phase II additional requirements

NUR	230	Physical Assessment	3.0
NUR	201	Transition Nursing	3.0

Recommended Program Schedule

Phase III

NUR	239	Mental Health Nursing Concepts	4.0
NUR	241	Health Promotion and Risk Reduction — Maternal/Child	4.0
NUR	243	Health Promotion and Risk Reduction — Children	4.0
NUR	253	Physiological Integrity	4.0
NUR	256	Management of Care	4.0

Total credit hours **53.0**

*General Education course

**Must be college transferable

For students who hold an active SC paramedic license and an associate degree:

- Prior to acceptance students must
 - ☐ Meet college admissions requirements.
 - ☐ Meet program eligibility requirements including
 - Δ Be a graduate of an associate degree program from a regionally accredited college.
 - Δ Be a graduate of a state-approved Paramedic program.
 - Δ Hold an active South Carolina Paramedic license.
 - Δ Be employed within the past 6 months as a paramedic in a relevant job.
 - Δ Have current letters of recommendation from a paramedic school and/or current employer.
 - Δ Have attended CareerTalk (current within two years).
 - Δ Have attended a pre-admission interview.
 - ☐ Meet program admissions requirements including
 - Δ Have completed all general education courses (listed below) and have a technical GPA of 2.50 (required for general education courses).
 - Δ Satisfactory completion of NUR 190.
 - ☐ Biophysical science courses must be completed within five years of entering the clinical phase of the Nursing program.
 - ☐ Biophysical science courses may be repeated only one time to achieve a passing grade.
 - ☐ BIO 216 may be taken to validate an expired biology course.
 - ☐ Take the TEAS entrance exam.
 - ☐ Students will receive 21 hrs of credit for Phase I and Phase II of the ADN program and can enter Phase III based on space availability after successful completion of NUR 190, NUR 201, and NUR 230.
- Prior to entering clinicals, the student must
 - ☐ Have evidence of valid healthcare provider CPR certification.
 - ☐ Have a negative 10-panel drug screen for clinical eligibility. Random drug screens may be performed throughout the program.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background check. Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.

Required General Education courses:

BIO	210	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0
BIO	211	Anatomy & Physiology II*	4.0
BIO	225	Microbiology*	4.0
MAT	120	Probability & Statistics*	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology**/**	3.0
		Humanities Elective**/**	3.0

Recommended Program Schedule

NUR	190	Fundamental Nursing and Patient Care Skills	1.0
NUR	201	Transition Nursing	3.0
NUR	230	Physical Assessment	3.0

Phase III

NUR	239	Mental Health Nursing Concepts	4.0
NUR	241	Health Promotion and Risk Reduction — Maternal/Child	4.0
NUR	243	Health Promotion and Risk Reduction — Children	4.0
NUR	253	Physiological Integrity	4.0
NUR	256	Management of Care	4.0

Total credit hours **54.0**

*General Education course

**Must be college transferable

For students who are certified respiratory therapists:

- Prior to acceptance students must
 - ☐ Meet college admissions requirements.
 - ☐ Meet program eligibility requirements including
 - Δ Be a graduate of an associate degree program from a regionally accredited college.
 - Δ Be a graduate of state-approved Respiratory Therapy program.
 - Δ Hold an active South Carolina respiratory therapist license.
 - Δ Be employed within 6 months as a respiratory therapist in a relevant job.
 - Δ Have current letters of recommendation from a respiratory therapy school and/or current employer.
 - Δ Have attended CareerTalk (current within two years).
 - Δ Have attended a pre-admission interview
 - ☐ Meet program admissions requirements including
 - Δ Have completed all general education courses (listed below) and have a technical GPA of 2.50 (required for general education courses).
 - Δ Satisfactory completion of NUR 190.
 - ☐ Biophysical science courses must be completed within five years of entering the clinical phase of the Nursing program.
 - ☐ Biophysical science courses may be repeated only one time to achieve a passing grade.
 - ☐ BIO 216 may be taken to validate an expired biology course.
 - ☐ Take the TEAS entrance exam.
 - ☐ Students will receive credit for Phase I and Phase II of the ADN program and can enter Phase III based on space availability after successful completion of NUR 201, NUR 230, and NUR 190.
- Prior to entering clinicals, the student must:
 - ☐ Have evidence of valid healthcare provider CPR certification.
 - ☐ Have a negative 10-panel drug screen for clinical eligibility. Random drug screens may be performed throughout the program.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background check. Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.

Required General Education courses:

BIO	210	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0
BIO	211	Anatomy & Physiology II*	4.0
BIO	225	Microbiology*	4.0
MAT	120	Probability & Statistics*	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*/**	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*/**	3.0
		Humanities Elective*/**	3.0

Recommended Program Schedule

NUR	230	Physical Assessment	3.0
NUR	190	Fundamental Nursing and Patient Care Skills	1.0
NUR	201	Transition Nursing	3.0

Phase III

NUR	239	Mental Health Nursing Concepts	4.0
NUR	241	Health Promotion and Risk Reduction — Maternal/Child	4.0
NUR	243	Health Promotion and Risk Reduction — Children	4.0
NUR	253	Physiological Integrity	4.0
NUR	256	Management of Care	4.0

Total credit hours

54.0

*General Education course

**Must be college transferable

Nursing

Associate Degree in Applied Science

Transfer Track for Bachelor's Degree in Nursing (RN/BS Track)

Courses offered within the Nursing Associate in Applied Science degree program provide access and transfer to Bachelor of Science Nursing programs. Students will have a curriculum sequence in the Nursing associate degree that provides a two-year sequence meeting the requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree, which students will receive upon completion. Students who successfully complete the NUR program are eligible to take the SC Board of Nursing licensure examination (NCLEX) for Registered Nursing.

After completion of the Nursing associate degree program requirements, those students planning to pursue a bachelor's degree in nursing are strongly urged to utilize Greenville Technical College's academic advising services. The transfer process for this track is very specific and leaves little opportunity for error in choosing classes. It is very important that students discuss curriculum and transfer requirements with their assigned academic advisor and with a transfer advisor at the four-year institution of their choice. It is most beneficial to the student if these discussions begin as soon as the choice to major in nursing at a four-year institution has been made.

- Choose any university transferable course not being used to meet other general education requirements for associate degree. See your academic advisor for more information.
- Please note, only grades of "C" or better are considered for transfer credit.
- Completion of Associate in Applied Science with a major in Nursing, current SC licensure as a registered nurse, and completion of the above additional general education requirements are required.

Below are additional General Education requirements to transfer to a Bachelor of Science Nursing program (Students should meet with advisor from his/her BSN program of choice to assure program specific requirements are met.)

RN-BS General Education Requirements

ENG 102	English Composition II	3.0
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3.0

Mathematics Requirement: Choose one-3.0

MAT 220	Advanced Statistics	3.0
MAT 109	College Algebra with Modeling	3.0
MAT 110	College Algebra	3.0
MAT 103	Quantitative Reasoning	3.0

General College Sciences: Choose 4.0 - 8.0 hrs

BIO 101	Biological Science I	4.0
BIO 102	Biological Science II	4.0
CHM 105	General Organic & Biochemistry	4.0
CHM 106	Contemporary Chemistry I	4.0
CHM 107	Contemporary Chemistry II	4.0
CHM 110	College Chemistry I	4.0
CHM 111	College Chemistry II	4.0

Humanities: Choose 6.0-13.0 hrs

Literature, History, Foreign Language, Music, Theatre, Philosophy, or Religion

Electives: Choose 7.0-13.0 hrs

BIO 240	Nutrition	3.0
PSY 203	Human Growth & Development	3.0
PSC 201	American Government	3.0
NUR 230	Physical Assessment	3.0

Total transfer credit hours that may be taken at GTC: 33.0-36.0

Patient Care Technician Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Patient Care Technician program has designed a curriculum that is educationally flexible and provides career mobility. Graduates are prepared to practice safely within their identified scope of practice and to promote, protect, and improve the health of the diverse community. Further, it is the mission of the Patient Care Technician Program to actively develop and maintain collaborative partnerships with its diverse health care community and meet rapidly changing employment needs. The student will graduate with the necessary skills to function as an entry-level patient care technician.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score, plus high school diploma or GED, must be 18 years old.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, doctors' offices, medical clinics, nursing homes, home health

- This program provides students with the knowledge and skills to prepare for a position as a patient care technician, which is an unlicensed, assistive person working under the direction and supervision of a registered nurse.
- The program is offered in day, afternoon, and evening formats and is completed in one semester. See advisor for specific details of class schedules.
- Students completing the Patient Care Technician Program receive points on the weighted admission form for Nursing and other Health Care Programs offered at GTC.
- Students must have evidence of valid healthcare provider CPR certification, preclinical orientation and completed health physical including required immunizations prior to starting the PCT program.
- A crime-free criminal background check is required for clinical experiences.
- Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.
- A negative 10-panel drug screen is required. Random drug screens may be performed throughout the program.
- To register for the PCT program, students must pay \$100 non-refundable deposit.
- After registering for the PCT program, students are required to attend a scheduled mandatory orientation meeting.

Recommended Program Schedule

Required course:

NUR	151	Basic Patient Care I	3.0
NUR	152	Basic Patient Care II	3.0
NUR	153	PCT Clinical Experiences	2.0
AHS	142	Phlebotomy	2.0

Total credit hours

10.0

Post RN Specialty Courses

Mission Statement:

Post RN Specialty Courses are designed to facilitate the development of competence necessary to meet the needs of patients with critical conditions. The courses provide basic knowledge and skills necessary for safe, competent and effective nursing practice in critical care and other specialty units as well as telemetry and monitored areas.

Prerequisite:

Registered nurse or permission of instructor. Contact Nursing Specialties (864) 250-8216 for enrollment information. Online registration is not available.

Courses Offered:

Day

Employment Opportunities:

Critical care units, oncology units, operating rooms, home health agencies, urology units, obstetrical units, ER, trauma areas, telemetry and monitored areas

- Students enrolled in clinical courses must provide evidence of current malpractice insurance or must obtain coverage through Greenville Technical College. Acceptable immunizations and a crime-free criminal background check are also required for clinical courses.

Post RN courses:

NUR 230	Physical Assessment**	3.0
NUR 234	Perioperative Nursing *	4.0
NUR 236	Nephrology Nursing *	4.0
NUR 238	Oncology Nursing	4.0
NUR 242	Management of High Risk Pregnancy	3.0
NUR 244	Home Health Nursing *	3.0
NUR 247	Critical Care I**	3.0
NUR 248	Critical Care II**	2.0
NUR 250	Critical Care Cardiovascular	2.0
NUR 260	Dysrhythmia Interpretation**	2.0
NUR 261	Pediatric Dysrhythmia Interpretation	1.0
NUR 254	Basic Arrhythmia and Cardiovascular Nursing	3.0

* Indicates courses with clinical components

Note: Clemson University RN-BSN accepts NUR 230 for its Health Assessment requirement.

**Note: Many of the Nursing Specialties courses can be taken by students while in the Associate Degree Nursing program and can be used as transfer credit or to enhance employability.

Occupational Therapy Assistant

Occupational Therapy Assistant Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Occupational Therapy Assistant program, in conjunction with Greenville Technical College's mission, is to offer a quality post-secondary program that is accessible and drives personal and economic growth through learning. The program faculty is committed to assisting students from diverse backgrounds in achievement of the skills, knowledge, and professional behaviors necessary for successful employment as an occupational therapy assistant in a variety of health care settings. Greenville Technical College's OTA program strives to graduate competent individuals who are able to perform as entry-level, state licensed and nationally certified occupational therapy assistants, while upholding the ethical standards and values of the profession.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score, plus high school diploma or GED

Type of Program:

Phase I: Day, night, or weekend; full-time or part time for academic course work

Phase II: Full-time or part-time day for academic coursework and full-time day for fieldwork affiliations.

Type of Degree:

Associate in Applied Science, Major in Occupational Therapy Assistant

Professional Credentials:

Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA) (subject to passing national exam)

Program Accreditation:

Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE), 4720 Montgomery Lane, P.O. Box 31220, Bethesda, MD 20824-1220; (301) 652-AOTA (2682)

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, clinics, rehabilitation centers, schools, home health care, mental health facilities, long-term care facilities, private practice, industrial consulting, research

- The Occupational Therapy Assistant program prepares students for entry-level practice in the field of occupational therapy.
- Occupational therapy assistants, under the supervision of occupational therapists, help people of all ages regain, develop, or master everyday skills in order to live independent, productive, and meaningful lives.
- This program is designed as a One-Plus-One program. Phase I includes all general education and related coursework that and may be completed at Greenville Technical College or any articulating college. Students who anticipate completing all Phase I courses with the appropriate grades and technical GPA are eligible to submit Weighted Admissions Form for entry into Phase II.
- **Phase II of the OTA program is only available at Greenville Tech's Greer Campus.**
Students from articulating colleges must be able to travel to and/or locate accommodations near the Greer Campus. Fieldwork course assignments during Phase II will require students to travel and arrange temporary accommodations away from home. Fieldwork assignments must be completed within 18 months following the completion of academic preparation.
- Graduates are eligible to sit for the national certification examination for the occupational therapy assistant administered by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT). Most states require licensure in order to practice; however, state licenses are usually based on the results of the NBCOT Certification Examination.
- **Phase I admission requirements:**
 - ☐ Complete Greenville Tech application packet and submit application fee.
 - ☐ Submit all high school transcripts or GED and official college transcripts, if applicable.
 - ☐ Achieve acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score for placement into Phase I courses.
 - ☐ Meet with a Health Sciences advisor or OTA program to plan course progression.
- **Phase II admission requirements:**
 - ☐ Attend a Career Talk session for the OTA program within 2 years of admission to Phase II.
 - ☐ Meet all of the admission requirements for Phase I.
 - ☐ Attain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 for all Phase I courses and have passed all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C" or higher on the first or second attempt.
- Students are selected for OTA Program Phase II admission based upon weighted admissions score. Students who complete all general education courses with the appropriate grade by the end of the spring term will be considered first. Students who complete the general education courses during the summer will be seated only when space is available. Students with the highest weighted admission score are accepted into Phase II based on space availability. Weighted admission criteria can be obtained at Career Talk session and at www.gvltec.edu/OTA.
- BIO 210 and 211 must be completed within five (5) years prior to acceptance into Phase II. If completion of BIO 210 and 211 was greater than five (5) years, students must complete BIO 215.
- OTA 200 must be completed within one year of acceptance into Phase II. Please monitor www.gvltec.edu/OTA for the most up to date information.
- After acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program, students will be required to
 - ☐ Attend OTA Program new student orientation.
 - ☐ Have a negative 10-panel drug screen.
 - ☐ Complete the Healthstream online preclinical orientation.
 - ☐ Submit documentation of current Healthcare Provider CPT certification.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background report.
 - ☐ Submit documentation of current physical physical exam and required immunizations.
 - ☐ Be able to attend all fieldwork affiliations of a full-time basis during scheduled fieldwork affiliation dates.
- To graduate with an associate degree, candidates must meet the computer competency requirement by taking CPT 170 (EGR 130 may be substituted with departmental approval) or by passing the exemption exam at a cost to be assessed by the college. CPT 170 must be completed within five years of admissions into Phase II.

Recommended Program Schedule

PHASE I

First Semester

AHS	102	Medical Terminology	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0
BIO	210	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0

Second Semester

BIO	211	Anatomy & Physiology II*	4.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
PSY	212	Abnormal Psychology*	3.0
		or	
PSY	203	Human Growth and Development*	
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
		or	
SPC	209	Interpersonal Communications*	
		Humanities elective*	3.0

Third Semester

MAT	109	College Algebra with Modeling*	3.0
		or	
MAT	120	Probability & Statistics*	
OTA	200	Introduction to Kinesiology	3.0

PHASE II

Fourth Semester - Fall

OTA	103	Introduction to Occupational Therapy	2.0
OTA	130	Therapeutic Media I	1.0
OTA	131	Occupational Performance I	3.0
OTA	153	Clinical Application I	5.0
OTA	203	Kinesiology	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

OTA	135	Therapeutic Media II	1.0
OTA	136	Occupational Performance II	3.0
OTA	140	Clinical Introduction	1.0
OTA	163	Psycho-Social Aspects of Occupational Therapy	2.0
OTA	245	Occupational Therapy Departmental Management	2.0
OTA	253	Clinical Application II	5.0

Sixth Semester - Summer

OTA	260	Clinical V	7.0
-----	-----	------------	-----

Seventh Semester - Summer

OTA	268	Clinical VI	7.0
-----	-----	-------------	-----

Total credit hours

77.0

* General Education course

Personal Trainer

Personal Trainer Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

Our goal is to equip our graduates with a skill set that will make them among the most qualified and competitive personal trainers in the southeastern United States.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score, plus high school diploma or GED

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

General Technology Associate's Degree in Applied Science is also available

Professional Credentials:

Upon successful completion of program requirements, students are prepared to sit for various nationally recognized certification exams (optional)

Employment Opportunities:

Private practice, physical fitness facilities, resorts, wellness centers, parks and recreation programs

- This program prepares students for entry-level employment opportunities as personal trainers.
- Graduates are well prepared to take a number of nationally recognized certification exams.
- This program is located at Greenville Tech's Greer Campus.
- Certificate students may select either the two-semester or three-semester day program or the evening program.
- To complete program requirements, students must obtain a minimum grade of "C" in all courses.
- Prior to acceptance, students are required to attend a Career Talk for this program.
- Once admitted to the program, students must:
 - ☐ have a physical exam prior to beginning SFT 202 including documentation of required immunizations (physical exam form is available on the department web page)
 - ☐ have a crime-free criminal background report
 - ☐ have a negative 10-panel drug screen report
 - ☐ complete on-line preclinical orientation (Healthstream)

Recommended Two (2) Semester Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

SFT	109	Lifetime Fitness and Wellness	3.0
SFT	110	Weight Training: Theory and Application	3.0
¹ BIO	110	General Anatomy & Physiology*	3.0
SFT	112	Cardiovascular & Flexibility Training	2.0
SFT	125	Personal Trainer Techniques	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

SFT	202	Internship for the Personal Trainer	3.0
SFT	101	Introduction to Exercise Physiology	3.0
SFT	201	Structural Kinesiology	3.0
SFT	105	Fitness Assessment & Exercise Program Design	3.0
SFT	107	Nutrition for Fitness & Training	3.0
		SFT Elective**	1.0

Total credit hours

30.0

*General Education course

¹ Students who intend to complete the associate degree option must take BIO 210 and BIO 211 in place of BIO 110.

**SFT Electives: a minimum of two (2) electives will be offered each semester.

SFT	108	Health & Wellness Coaching Principles	1.0
SFT	111	Advanced Training Techniques	1.0
SFT	122	Program Design For Special Populations	1.0
SFT	129	Group Fitness Training Techniques	1.0

Pharmacy Technician

Pharmacy Technician Diploma in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Pharmacy Technician program is to educate future pharmacy technicians to advance and promote the best and safest uses of medication for the community at large.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day or night (contact department head for further details)

Type of Degree:

Diploma

Professional Credentials:

Certified Pharmacy Technician (subject to meeting the state's requirements)

Program Accreditation:

American Society of Health-System Pharmacists (ASHP)

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, rehabilitation centers, private practice, home health care, schools, specialty prescription pharmacies, nursing homes, retail pharmacies

- This program prepares students to transcribe physician's medication orders, fill and deliver medication orders, as well as assist with ordering and maintaining over-the-counter medications.
- Admission requirements include
 - ☐ Admission into the program will be based on weighted admissions.
- Pre-Program Admission Requirements for entrance after fall of 2011:
 - ☐ Completion of all general education courses prior to starting the Pharmacy program
 - ☐ Place into MAT 155
 - ☐ Place into ENG 101
 - ☐ Attend Career Talk for the major within the past two years
- After acceptance into the program, before beginning clinical course work, student must
 - ☐ Submit a physical exam with documentation of required immunization.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background check.
 - ☐ Submit to and have a negative 10-panel drug screen.
 - ☐ Be able to attend all clinical experiences. Professional pharmacy practicums are required to complete the Pharmacy Technician program. These practicum assignments may require travel out of the Greenville/Greer area. Travel is the responsibility of the student. The Pharmacy Technician program requires the completion of three professional practicums. PHM 152 is completed in the Spring Semester and consists of 90 hours in a retail pharmacy setting. PHM 173 and PHM 175 are typically completed in the Summer Semester. The total number of practicum hours required is 180 hours. Practicums are completed during normal business hours of the facility in which the student is assigned.
 - ☐ Complete a preclinical orientation (Healthstream). Registration with South Carolina State Board of Pharmacy.

Recommended Program Schedule

Semester 1 - Fall

AHS	102	Medical Terminology	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0

Semester 2 - Spring

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
BIO	112	Anatomy & Physiology*	4.0
SPC	209	Interpersonal Communication*	3.0

Semester 3 - Fall

PHM	101	Introduction to Pharmacy	3.0
PHM	114	Therapeutic Agents I	3.0
PHM	202	Pharmacological Anatomy & Physiology	4.0
PHM	112	Pharmacy Math	2.0

Semester 4 - Fall

PHM	110	Pharmacy Practice	4.0
PHM	124	Therapeutic Agents II	3.0
PHM	113	Pharmacy Technician Math	3.0
PHM	152	Pharmacy Technician Practicum I	2.0

Semester 5 – Summer

PHM 175	Pharmacy Technician Practicum	3.0
PHM 173	Pharmacy Technician Practicum III	3.0
PHM 250	Special Topics in Pharmacy	3.0

Total credit hours **52.0**

*General Education course

Pharmacy Technician Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

To provide the experienced, registered pharmacy technician the opportunity to complete the educational requirement necessary to become a state-certified pharmacy technician in an expedient and thorough manner.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day or night (contact department head for further details)

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

Certified Pharmacy Technician (subject to meeting state requirements)

Program Accreditation:

American Society of Health-System Pharmacists (ASHP)

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, rehabilitation centers, private practice, home health care, schools, specialty prescription pharmacies, nursing homes, retail pharmacies

- Admission requirements include
 - ☐ Student must hold an active registration and be in good standing with the SC Pharmacy Technician Registration.
 - ☐ Student must hold an active certification and be in good standing with the National Pharmacy Technician Certification Board (PTCB).
 - ☐ Student must have worked at least 1,500 hours as a pharmacy technician (current within two years). Hours must be verified with employer.
 - ☐ Student must attend a Career Talk session for the major within the past two years.
- Program requirements include
 - ☐ Students are required to complete and pass a physical including documentation of required immunizations.
 - ☐ Students are required to have a crime-free criminal background.
 - ☐ Students are required to have a negative 10-panel drug screen.
 - ☐ Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.
 - ☐ Students must complete a preclinical orientation (Healthstream).

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

PHM 101	Introduction to Pharmacy	3.0
PHM 112	Pharmacy Math	2.0
PHM 114	Therapeutic Agents I	3.0
PHM 152	Pharmacy Technician Practicum I	2.0

Second Semester - Spring

PHM 110	Pharmacy Practice	4.0
PHM 113	Pharmacy Technician Math	3.0
PHM 124	Therapeutic Agents II	3.0
PHM 164	Pharmacy Technician Practicum II	4.0

Total credit hours

24.0

Note: Please contact program advisor for recommended evening schedules. Some program courses may only be available during the day.

Physical Therapist Assistant

Physical Therapist Assistant Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Greenville Technical College Physical Therapist Assistant program is to meet the needs of the area by providing a pool of qualified graduates for entry-level positions who demonstrate knowledge, competence, professionalism and effective communication skills to enable them to participate successfully as members of an evolving health care community. Our commitment is to provide the highest quality educational opportunities available for students who desire to become physical therapist assistants. The faculty is committed to helping each student achieve his or her fullest potential through a rigorous academic curriculum and individualized clinical experiences. We believe in developing strong partnerships between the health care community and the academic program. We value life-long learning and commitment to continuing education. Through role modeling and mentoring, we encourage our students to participate in professional organizations and community service activities.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score, plus high school diploma or GED

Type of Program:

Phase I: Day, night, online or weekend; Phase II: Day, with some evening labs required at FDTC expansion campus location

Type of Degree:

-(Associate of Applied Science, Physical Therapist Assistant)

Professional Credentials:

Physical Therapist Assistant (subject to passing national licensure exam)

Program Accreditation:

The Physical Therapist Assistant program at Greenville Technical College is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE), 1111 North Fairfax Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22314; (703) 706-3245; email: accreditation@apta.org; website: www.capteonline.org.

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, rehabilitation centers, schools, home health care, private practice

- The Physical Therapist Assistant program prepares students to become licensed to work in the field of physical therapy, a key member of the health care profession. Physical therapist assistants work under the supervision of licensed physical therapists to provide physical therapy interventions that reduce physical disability, pain, movement dysfunction, and promote optimal health and function.
- This program is designed as a One-Plus-One program. Phase I includes all of the general education and related courses that may be taken at Greenville Technical College or any articulating or regionally accredited college. Upon successful completion of all Phase I courses, qualified students are eligible to apply to Phase II, the final four semesters of academic and clinical physical therapist assistant coursework.
- Phase II courses are taught at either Greenville Tech's Greer Campus or Florence-Darlington Technical College's Health Sciences Campus PTA Expansion Program
- Clinical course assignments during Phase II may require students to travel and arrange temporary accommodations away from home.
- Graduates of this program must pass a national licensure exam to practice as a physical therapist assistant.
- **Phase I Admission Requirements:**
 - ☐ Complete Greenville Tech application packet and submit application fee.
 - ☐ Submit all high school transcripts or GED and official college transcripts, if applicable.
 - ☐ Achieve acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score for placement into Phase I courses.
 - ☐ Attend Career Talk advising seminar within the semester of declaring PTA as major.
 - ☐ Meet with a PTA Program Advisor to plan course progression.
- **Phase II Admission Requirements:**
 - ☐ Complete all of the admissions requirements of Phase I.
 - ☐ Submit a completed PTA Program Phase II Weighted Admission Packet to the PTA Program Director by March 31 of the year students anticipate admission into Phase II. Application can be found on PTA Advising Website: <http://www.gvltec.edu/PTAFAQs/>
 - ☐ Attain a minimum cumulative technical GPA of 2.50 for all 10 required Phase I courses, passing all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C" by the second attempt, (this includes W, WF, D or F grades) by the end of the spring semester before entering Phase II the following fall.
- Students are selected for PTA Program Phase II admission based upon competitive Weighted Admissions score ranking. Students with the highest scores are accepted on a space availability basis. Weighted admission criteria can be obtained at a Career Talk session. Minimum Weighted Admission Score to be considered for admission is 107/180.
- After acceptance into Phase II, before beginning clinical coursework, students will be required to:
 - ☐ Submit a non-refundable \$100 dollar deposit, applied toward Phase II tuition, to secure seat in Phase II for the Fall Semester.
 - ☐ Attend new PTA program student orientation.
 - ☐ Have a negative 10-panel drug screen report.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background report.
 - ☐ Submit a physical exam with documentation of required immunizations.
 - ☐ Submit documentation of current Healthcare Provider CPR certification.
 - ☐ Complete a Healthstream medical orientation unit.
 - ☐ Be able to attend all clinical experiences, which require driving to and from clinical sites.
- BIO 210/211 must be completed within five years of admission to Phase II.

Recommended Program Schedule

PHASE I

First Semester - Fall (Full Time)

ENG 101	English Composition I*	3.0
AHS 102	Medical Terminology	3.0
PSY 201	General Psychology*	3.0
BIO 210	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0
MAT 120	Probability and Statistics*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring (Full Time)

PSY 203	Human Growth & Development*	3.0
SPC 205	Public Speaking*/†	3.0
BIO 150	Anatomy Review for Kinesiology*	1.0
BIO 211	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0
	Humanities Elective*	3.0

PHASE II

Third Semester - Fall (Full Time)

PTH 102	Introduction to PT Intervention	2.0
PTH 105	Introduction to Kinesiology	3.0
PTH 115	Pathology for Physical Therapist Assistants	3.0
PTH 118	Physical Agents & Modalities	4.0

Fourth Semester - Spring (Full Time)

PTH 101	Physical Therapy Professional Preparation	2.0
PTH 220	Patient Assessment Techniques	4.0
PTH 226	Therapeutic Exercises	3.0
PTH 270	Special Topics in Physical Therapy	3.0
PTH 234	Clinical Education I	3.0

Fifth Semester - Summer (Part Time)

PTH 242	Orthopedic Management	4.0
PTH 246	Neuromuscular Rehabilitation	5.0

Sixth Semester - Fall (Part Time)

PTH 264	Clinical Education II	5.0
PTH 274	Clinical Education III	5.0

Total credit hours

76.0 -

*Required Phase II General Education course

†Although SPC 205 is preferred, SPC 200 or SPC 209 will be accepted.

Respiratory Care

Respiratory Care Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The philosophy of the educational approach of the Greenville Technical College Respiratory Care program is one of professional development. The respiratory therapist fills the role of a responsible health care practitioner in a growing and rapidly changing medical field of both acute and chronic patient care. Growth and commitment to optimum respiratory care is the foremost goal. The other primary objective of this program is to fill the need for respiratory therapists and to build and maintain a progressive respiratory care profession for the members of the community.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credentials:

Certified Respiratory Therapist (CRT); Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT)

Program Accreditation:

Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care, 1248 Harwood Road, Bedford, TX 76021-4244, (817)283-2835

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, sales, home health care, management, physician offices, and pulmonary rehabilitation

- This program trains students to treat patients with difficulty breathing because of problems affecting the cardiopulmonary (heart-lung) system.
- The Respiratory Care program is located at the Brashier Campus.
- The Respiratory Care program is a Phase I/Phase II program.
- Pre-Program/Phase I Admission Requirements:
 - ☐ Must meet college admission requirements.
 - ☐ Test scores must meet the criteria to be placed into ENG 101 and MAT 120.
 - ☐ Complete Online Career Talk.
 - ☐ Major coded as AAS.RES
- Phase II Admission Requirements:
 - ☐ Completed all Phase I courses with a grade of "C" or better.
 - ☐ Have a 2.50 technical GPA for Phase I courses.
 - ☐ Weighted admission forms are accepted between January 15 and May 15. Students with the highest scores will receive an admission letter, intent form and physical exam form. Formal acceptance is contingent upon a crime-free criminal background check and a negative drug screening.
- After acceptance into Phase II, before beginning clinical coursework, students will be required to:
 - ☐ Submit a non-refundable \$100 deposit, applied toward Phase II tuition, to secure seat in Phase II for the fall semester.
 - ☐ Attend a new student orientation for the Respiratory Care program.
 - ☐ Be able to attend all clinical experiences, which require driving to and from clinical sites.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free background for seven years prior to entering Phase II. Some convictions greater than seven years old may prevent progression through the program.
 - ☐ Submit to drug screening prior to attending clinical in Phase II. Must have a negative 10-panel drug screen. Students are strictly prohibited from being under the influence of alcohol or any drug/medication which alters behavior or appearance of capability while engaged in any portion of their formal educational experience.
 - ☐ Submit a physical exam form (not older than 12 months prior to entering RES program) with documentation of required immunizations.
 - ☐ Submit documentation of current Healthcare provider CPR certification.
- Students must pass an exit examination in order to complete their requirements for graduation.
- Graduates are eligible to take the advanced registry examination (RRT) upon successful completion of the entry-level examination CRT offered by the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC).

Recommended Program Schedule

PHASE I

BIO	210	Anatomy & Physiology I*	4.0
BIO	211	Anatomy and Physiology II*	4.0
BIO	225	Microbiology*	4.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	120	Probability and Statistics*	3.0
PSY	201	Introduction to Psychology*	3.0
		Humanities Elective*	3.0/4.0

PHASE II CLINICAL

First Semester - Fall

RES	101	Introduction to Respiratory Care	3.0
RES	121	Respiratory Skills I	4.0
RES	152	Clinical Applications II	3.0
RES	246	Respiratory Pharmacology	2.0

Second Semester - Spring

RES 111	Pathophysiology	2.0
RES 131	Respiratory Skills II	4.0
RES 154	Clinical Applications II	4.0
RES 232	Respiratory Therapeutics	2.0

Third Semester - Summer

RES 141	Respiratory Skills III	3.0
RES 236	Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics	3.0
RES 241	Respiratory Care Transition	1.0
RES 265	Advanced Clinical Applications I	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

RES 204	Neonatal/Pediatric Care	3.0
RES 242	Advanced Respiratory Care Transition	1.0
RES 244	Advanced Respiratory Skills I	4.0
RES 275	Advanced Clinical Practice	5.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

RES 207	Management in Respiratory Care	2.0
RES 249	Comprehensive Applications	2.0
RES 251	Clinical Applications III	8.0

Total credit hours**83.0**

* General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for other program options.

Surgical Technology

Surgical Technology Diploma in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Surgical Technology Department is dedicated to the preparation of individuals to meet the health care needs of the public. Graduate surgical technologists will be able to provide competent care to individuals, families, and communities. Competent care encompasses the promotion of health and wellness, knowledge in health care policy, promotion of advocacy, utilization and participation in competence-based education, and application of leadership skills in a variety of health care settings.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS Score

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Diploma

Professional Credentials:

Certified Surgical Technologist (subject to passing exam)

Program Accreditation:

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)

Employment Opportunities:

Hospitals, surgical centers, obstetrical care, veterinarians' offices, private surgeons' offices, physician's offices, sterile processing departments and GI labs

- This program prepares students to pass instruments, sutures, and sponges and to assist in surgery.
- In order to be eligible for seating into the program, students must meet college admission requirements and
 - ☐ Attend CareerTalk (current within two years).
 - ☐ Meet criteria on college placement tests (ASSET, COMPASS) to be placed into ENG 101 and MAT 155 and meet reading requirement, or transferred ENG 101 and/or MAT 155 or exited all developmental courses (Reading, English, Math).
 - ☐ Have a technical GPA of 2.5.
- Students are admitted in the Fall Semester.
- Seating Process:
 - ☐ Submit a weighted admission form between the dates of February 1 – May 15 for potential admission into fall classes. Students with the highest scores will receive an admissions letter, intent form, and physical exam form. A student may receive a sterile processing seat if scores are not adequate for the diploma seat. Upon successful completion of the sterile processing certificate and diploma related courses, the student may be eligible to continue in the diploma program.
 - ☐ To reserve a seat, students must pay \$100 non-refundable deposit and submit a completed physical prior to the deadline stated in the acceptance letter. (The physical exam may not be older than 12 months prior to beginning SUR courses.)
- The following general education courses must be taken prior to starting SUR courses: BIO 112 Basic Anatomy and Physiology or BIO 210 Anatomy and Physiology I and BIO 211 Anatomy and Physiology II and BIO 115 Basic Microbiology or BIO 225 Microbiology
- The following courses must be taken with the SUR courses according to the curriculum display or prior to the SUR courses: MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics; ENG 101 English Composition I; PSY 103 Human Relations or PSY 201 General Psychology.
- A grade of "C" or higher is required in all related courses.
- A grade of "C" or higher is required in biophysical science courses. Biophysical science courses must be completed within five years of entering the clinical phase of the Surgical Technology program. Biophysical science courses may be repeated one time only to achieve a passing grade. Biophysical science courses must be completed the summer prior to the fall semester to be accepted into the program for fall.
- Students must have evidence of valid healthcare provider CPR certification, preclinical requirements, and health requirements prior to beginning clinical rotations.
- A negative 10-panel drug screen is required for clinical eligibility. Random drug screens may be performed throughout the program.
- A crime-free criminal background check is required for clinical experiences. Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.
- Students will be required to successfully complete the sterile processing certification to progress to the second semester of the Surgical Technology program.
- Graduates are eligible to sit for the National Association of Surgical Technologists Certification Exam.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Summer

BIO	112	Basic Anatomy & Physiology*	4.0
BIO	115	Basic Microbiology*	3.0

Second Semester - Fall

MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics*	3.0
SUR	101	Introduction to Surgical Technology	5.0
SUR	102	Applied Surgical Technology	5.0
SUR	123	Sterile Processing Technology	3.0

Third Semester - Spring

ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
SUR	103	Surgical Procedures I	4.0
SUR	104	Surgical Procedures II	4.0
SUR	110	Introduction to Surgical Practicum	5.0

Fourth Semester - Summer

PSY	103	Human Relations*	3.0
		or	
PSY	201	General Psychology*	
SUR	111	Basic Surgical Practicum	7.0
SUR	120	Surgical Seminar	2.0

Total credit hours **51.0**

*General Education course

Sterile Processing Technology Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

Greenville Technical College is a large urban college with students from diverse socioeconomic and educational backgrounds. The college is dedicated to excellence, flexibility, accessibility, comprehensiveness, leadership and community. As a part of the college, the Department of Surgical Technology has designed a Sterile Processing Technology curriculum that is educationally flexible and provides career mobility. Graduates are prepared to practice safely within their role and to promote, protect, and improve the health of the diverse community. The faculty is committed to competency-based education and supports the philosophy and mission of the college to prepare graduates who are adaptable to change and ready to face the challenges of the health care workplaces of the future. Further, it is the mission of the Sterile Processing Technology Program to actively develop and maintain collaborative partnerships with its diverse health care community and meet rapidly changing employment needs.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS Score, plus high school diploma or GED

Type of Program:

Day

Length:

15 weeks

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

Certified Registered Central Sterile Technician (subject to passing the exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Sterile processing departments, hospitals, surgical centers, obstetrical care offices, veterinarians' offices, physician's offices, and dentists' offices

- This program teaches students to prepare instruments/packages for processing, decontamination, ultrasonic cleaner disinfection, sterilization, and distribution.
- In order to be eligible for seating into the program, students must
 - ☐ Meet college admissions requirements and have a high school diploma or GED.
 - ☐ Meet the specific program requirements outlined in Health Sciences/Nursing admissions requirements.
 - ☐ Attend Career Talk (current within two years).
 - ☐ Have a negative 10-panel drug screen. Random drug screens may also be performed throughout the program.
 - ☐ Have a crime-free criminal background. Students must be able to attend all clinical experiences.
- Students are admitted in the Fall Semester.
- Seating process:
 - ☐ Submit a weighted admission form between the dates of February 1 – May 15 for potential admission into fall classes. After the seats are awarded to the diploma students with the highest points, the remainder of the seats are assigned as sterile processing seats based on the remaining top points.
 - ☐ To reserve a seat, students must pay \$100 non-refundable deposit and submit a completed physical prior to the deadline stated in the acceptance letter. (The physical exam may not be older than 12 months prior to beginning SUR courses.)
- Students must have evidence of valid healthcare provider CPR certification, preclinical requirements, and health requirements prior to beginning clinical rotations.
- Students who successfully complete the program and complete 400 hands-on hours in the sterile processing department with documentation are eligible to sit for the Certified Sterile Technician Certification Exam, and upon passing would become certified registered central sterile technicians (CRCST).
- The student must achieve a final average of 78% to complete the course.
- Progression into the Surgical Technology diploma program requirements include
 - ☐ Completion of all Surgical Technology diploma requirements up to this point.
 - ☐ A grade of "C" or higher in all program and general education courses.
- Advanced placement into the surgical technology diploma program will be allowed within the following 12 months of exiting the certificate program if the following are completed:
 - ☐ Validation of knowledge and skills for SUR 101, SUR 102, and SUR 123
 - ☐ All clinical participation component requirements are current.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Summer

SUR 101	Introduction to Surgical Technology	5.0
SUR 102	Applied Surgical Technology	5.0
SUR 123	Sterile Processing Technology	3.0

Total credit hours

13.0

Technologies

Who says you don't need people anymore in business and industry? Factories have automated production, and service businesses have been computerized. People may no longer be operating the machines, but it takes people to maintain and monitor the equipment.

Where can you get the education you need to take advantage of today's opportunities? At Greenville Technical College. Through a strong combination of classroom instruction and intensive hands-on training, you become the type of employee who can begin making a contribution on the first day of work.

Our technologies programs can train you for some of today's hottest opportunities. These are fields in which there are generally more opportunities than graduates.

Barton Campus:

- Architectural Engineering Technology
- Building Construction Technology
- Construction Engineering Technology
- Electronics Engineering Technology
- Engineering Graphics Technology
- Geomatics Technology
- Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration (HVAC/R)
- Machine Tool Technology
- Mechanical Engineering Technology

Brashier Campus:

- Fire Service Technology
- Mechatronics Technology (includes Industrial Electricity)
- Welding

McKinney Automotive Center:

- Auto Body Repair Technology
- Automotive Technology
- Diesel Equipment Technology

S.C. Technology and Aviation Center (formerly Donaldson Center)

- Aircraft Maintenance Technology
- Truck Driver Training

Aircraft Maintenance Technology

Aircraft Maintenance Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The program provides students with the technical, mechanical, and academic skills required to become certified aircraft maintenance technicians.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent; no physical or mental disabilities that would endanger the student or others, i.e., fainting, seizures, dizziness, impaired hearing or vision, etc.

Type of Program:

Day or evening

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credentials:

FAA Airframe and Powerplant Technician Certification (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

General aviation, commercial airlines, corporate aviation, aircraft manufacturers, contract repair facilities, aviation-related maintenance activities

- This program, offered at the South Carolina Technology and Aviation Center (formerly Donaldson Center), is approved by the Federal Aviation Administration as well as the Veterans Administration. The program provides students with the technical, mechanical and academic skills required to become aircraft maintenance technicians. Successful completion qualifies students to take the FAA airframe and powerplant certification exams.
- Articulation for a bachelor's degree (Aviation Maintenance Management) is offered through Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ACM 101	General Regulations	2.0
ACM 102	Aviation Sciences	3.0
ACM 105	Basic Aircraft Electricity	4.0
ACM 110	Aircraft Drawings	1.0
ACM 115	Ground Handling and Servicing	3.0
ACM 120	Materials and Corrosion Control	4.0

Second Semester - Spring

ACM 125	Wood Structures, Coverings, and Finishes	2.0
ACM 130	Sheet Metal Layout and Repair	4.0
ACM 140	Bonded Structures and Welding	3.0
ACM 150	Assembly and Rigging	3.0
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

ACM 155	Aircraft Environmental Systems	3.0
ACM 165	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems	3.0
ACM 167	Landing Gear Systems	3.0
ACM 170	Aircraft Electrical Systems	4.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

ACM 160	Utility and Warning Systems	3.0
ACM 172	Aircraft Fuel Systems	1.0
ACM 174	Airframe Inspection	1.0
ACM 205	Ignition and Starting Systems	3.0
ACM 224	Turbine Engine Overhaul	4.0
	Social Sciences Elective*	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

ACM 201	Lubricating Systems	2.0
ACM 210	Reciprocating Engine Overhaul	4.0
ACM 234	Propellers and Components	4.0
ACM 240	Engine Electrical, Instrumentation, and Fire Protection	3.0
	Humanities Elective*	3.0

Sixth Semester - Summer

ACM 226	Engine Inspection	1.0
ACM 245	Powerplant Fuel Systems	4.0
ACM 250	Induction, Cooling, and Exhaust	3.0

ENG	101	English Composition*	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry, & Trigonometry I*/+ or	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics* or higher math	

Total credit hours

93.0

*General Education course (may be taken in any semester)

+Recommend MAT 110 if placement allows.

Note: See your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Aviation Airframe Structure/Systems

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

This certificate introduces all airframe-related subjects to all aircraft maintenance technicians. Topics include wood structures, sheet metal, bonded structures, assembly and rigging, environmental systems, utility and warning, hydraulics and pneumatics, landing gear, airframe electrical, airframe fuel systems, and airframe inspection.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or evening

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

General aviation, contract repair facilities and aviation-related maintenance activities

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Spring

ACM 125	Wood Structures, Coverings, and Finishes	2.0
ACM 130	Sheet Metal Layout and Repair	4.0
ACM 140	Bonded Structures and Welding	3.0
ACM 150	Assembly and Rigging	3.0

Second Semester - Summer

ACM 155	Aircraft Environmental Systems	3.0
ACM 165	Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems	3.0
ACM 167	Landing Gear Systems	3.0
ACM 170	Aircraft Electrical Systems	4.0

Third Semester - Fall

ACM 160	Utility and Warning Systems	3.0
ACM 172	Aircraft Fuel Systems	1.0
ACM 174	Airframe Inspection	1.0

Total credit hours	30.0
---------------------------	-------------

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Aviation Fundamentals Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

This certificate introduces general aviation subjects related to all aircraft maintenance. Topics include mechanic privileges, limitations and forms documentation; math and physics; basic electricity; aircraft drawing; ground handling and servicing; and materials and corrosion control.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day or evening

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

General aviation, contract repair facilities and aviation-related maintenance activities

Recommended Program Schedule***First Semester - Fall***

ACM 101	General Regulations	2.0
ACM 102	Aviation Sciences	3.0
ACM 105	Basic Aircraft Electricity	4.0
ACM 110	Aircraft Drawings	1.0
ACM 115	Ground Handling and Servicing	3.0
ACM 120	Materials and Corrosion Control	4.0

Total credit hours**17.0**

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Aviation Powerplant Theory/Systems Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

This certificate introduces Powerplant-related subjects to aircraft maintenance technicians. Topics include lubrication, ignition and starting systems, turbine and reciprocating engines, propellers, electrical, instruments, fire protection, fuel systems and inspections.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day or evening

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

General aviation, contract repair facilities and aviation-related maintenance activities

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ACM 205	Ignition and Starting Systems	3.0
ACM 224	Turbine Engine Overhaul	4.0

Second Semester - Spring

ACM 201	Lubricating Systems	2.0
ACM 210	Reciprocating Engine Overhaul	4.0
ACM 234	Propellers and Components	4.0
ACM 240	Engine Electrical, Instrumentation, and Fire Protection	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

ACM 226	Engine Inspection	1.0
ACM 245	Powerplant Fuel Systems	4.0
ACM 250	Induction, Cooling, and Exhaust	3.0

Total credit hours	28.0
---------------------------	-------------

Note: Please see your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Architectural Engineering Technology

Architectural Engineering Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

Graduates of the Architectural Engineering Technology associate degree will be prepared with the technical skills necessary to enter careers with construction industry vendors, sub-contractors and design build contractors, and architectural and engineering firms. Graduates will have gained knowledge in the building of residential and commercial facilities and will be equipped with the ability to create basic construction documents. Students will be prepared for CAD drafting and limited code analysis in an office environment.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Architectural and engineering firms, construction companies, retail and wholesale suppliers of building materials

- This program trains students to convert preliminary designs from architects and engineers into working drawings and specifications, as well as plan, supervise, and estimate preliminary costs of construction projects.
- Graduates may continue their training for two or more years at four-year institutions offering Bachelor of Engineering Technology programs.
- This program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Recommended Program Schedule

(* See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103 & EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

AET	105	Construction Documents	3.0
AET	110	Architectural Graphics I	3.0
AET	111	Architectural Computer Graphics I	3.0
CET	120	Construction Materials	3.0
MAT	110	College Algebra*	3.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

AET	101	Building Systems I	3.0
AET	103	International Building and Residential Codes	3.0
AET	120	Architectural Graphics II	3.0
AET	121	Auto CAD Architectural Desktop	2.0
		or	
AET	125	Revit Architecture	
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
PHY	201	Physics I*	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

AET	150	Preliminary Project Estimating	2.0
CET	103	Construction Surveying	2.0
ART	101	Art History and Appreciation*	3.0
MAT	111	College Trigonometry*	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

AET	221	Architectural Computer Graphics II	4.0
CET	115	Mechanical and Electrical Systems	2.0
EGR	194	Statics & Strength of Materials	4.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

AET	201	Building Systems II (or department head-approved elective)	3.0
AET	231	Architectural Computer Graphics III	4.0
CET	220	Concrete and Steel Design	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0
	or		
SOC	101	Introduction to Sociology*	

Total credit hours**72.0**

*General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

** The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 110 (MAT 140) based on the College Placement Test. Students who are taking prerequisite courses for MAT 110 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students taking MAT 101.

Architecture Engineering Technology Transfer Track to Clemson University School of Architecture

Mission Statement:

Graduates of the Architectural Engineering Technology associate degree will be prepared with the technical skills necessary to enter careers with construction industry vendors, sub-contractors, and design build contractors, and architectural and engineering firms. Graduates will have gained knowledge in the building of residential and commercial facilities and will be equipped with the ability to create basic construction documents. Students will be prepared for CAD drafting and limited code analysis in an office environment.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Architectural and engineering firms, construction companies, retail and wholesale suppliers of building materials

- Additional criteria are as follows:
 - ❑ The students' cumulative grade point ratio must be 2.8 or higher. A grade of "C" or better is necessary in all courses applied toward a bachelor's degree.
 - ❑ The student must achieve the minimum score on the South Carolina Education Entrance Examination and forward the scores to Clemson University.
 - ❑ Each student at Greenville Tech who intends to follow this program must sign the "Student Transfer Agreement" document before completing 30 credit hours at Greenville Tech.
- This program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.
- Graduates may also continue their education at four-year institutions offering Bachelor of Engineering Technology programs. Students interested in transferring should take University Transfer courses and meet with their advisor for assistance.

Recommended Program Schedule

(**See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103 & EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

AET 105	Construction Documents	3.0	Clemson Univ. (CSM 204)
AET 110	Architectural Graphics I	3.0	(ARCH 101)
AET 111	Architectural Computer Graphics	3.0	(+ ARCH 151)
CET 120	Construction Materials	3.0	(CSM 203)
MAT 140	Analytical Geometry & Calculus I*	4.0	(MTHSC 106)
CPT 170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0	(CPSC 120)

Second Semester - Spring

ARV 110	Computer Graphics I (Photoshop)	3.0	(+ ARCH 151)
AET 101	Building Systems I	3.0	(Elective)
AET 103	International Building and Residential Codes	3.0	(CSM 205)
AET 120	Architectural Graphics II	3.0	(Elective)
AET 125	Revit Architecture	3.0	
ENG 101	English Composition I*	3.0	(ENGL 101)

Third Semester - Summer

ENG 102	English Composition II*	3.0	(ENGL 103)
PHY 201	Physics I*	4.0	(PHYS 207/209)
CET 103	Construction Surveying	2.0	(AGM 221)
ART 101	Art History and Appreciation*	3.0	(AAH 210)

Submit Transfer Application to Clemson School of Architecture

(Complete 30 semester hours including ENG 102, MAT 140, and PHY 201)

Other possible transfer courses that will complete your AET degree:

Fourth Semester - Fall (if continuing AET degree)

AET 221	Architectural Computer Graphics II	4.0	
CET 115	Mechanical and Electrical Systems	2.0	(Elective)
EGR 194	Statics & Strengths of Materials	4.0	(CSM 201)
SPC 205	Public Speaking*	3.0	(COMM 250)

Fifth Semester - Spring (if continuing AET degree)

AET	201	Building Systems II (or department head-approved elective)	3.0	
AET	231	Architectural Computer Graphics III	4.0	(Elective)
CET	220	Concrete and Steel Design	3.0	(CSM 202)
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0	(PSYCH 201)
		or		
SOC	101	Introduction to Sociology*	3.0	(SOC 201)

Sixth Semester - Summer (if continuing AET degree)

AET	150	Preliminary Project Estimating	2.0	
-----	-----	--------------------------------	-----	--

Seventh Semester - Fall

Enroll at Clemson School of Architecture as a Sophomore

+ AET 111 plus ARV 110 are equivalent to ARCH 101

(* **See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103 & EGR 102)

*** General Education course**

****NOTE:** The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 110 (MAT 140) based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking pre-requisite courses for MAT 110 should also take the following courses:

COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

NOTE: See General Education course listing in this catalog for courses marked that are acceptable to transfer as Humanities or Social Science electives to Clemson. Note that engineering majors at Clemson require at least one of the five Humanities/SS electives to be a literature course; one Humanities course that meets Cultural Awareness understanding; and one Social Science course that meets Science & Technology in Society awareness. Since requirements can change at other institutions at any time, it is well advised for students to get in touch with the department head of the program you wish to transfer into to ensure you are meeting the correct requirements for entrance into that program.

NOTE: Please contact program advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Auto Body

Auto Body Repair Diploma in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Auto Body Repair Department at Greenville Technical College is dedicated to the training of students to meet the ever-changing needs of the automotive collision repair industry. The program will be continually monitored and improved to meet employer needs through the department advisory committee which is composed of representatives from insurance, dealer, and independent companies. The certificate and diploma programs provide the students with the needed theory and hands-on experience to obtain employment in the auto body repair industry.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Diploma

Professional Credentials:

ASE Automotive Service Excellence Technician (subject to passing exam); I-CAR Pro Level I certificate for Refinishing and Non-Structural(subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Automotive body repair technician, estimator, refinish technician, aviation refinish technician, customer advisor, parts specialist, collision center manager, shop owner

- This program consists of unibody/full frame structural repair, sheet metal repair, welding, estimating, automotive electricity, air conditioning, restraints, and refinishing.
- An Associate Degree in Applied Science with a major in General Technology is available to graduates of the diploma program.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ABR 101	Structural Repair I	5.0
ABR 102	MIG Welding	3.0
ABR 103	Sheet Metal Repair I	4.0
ENG 165	Professional Communications*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

ABR 108	Refinishing I	3.0
ABR 111	Structural Repair II	5.0
ABR 113	Sheet Metal Repair II	4.0
PSY 103	Human Relations*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

ABR 109	Accessories	3.0
ABR 118	Refinishing II	3.0
ABR 119	Estimating Repairs	2.0
MAT 170	Algebra, Geometry, & Trigonometry I*	3.0

Total credit hours	41.0
---------------------------	-------------

*General Education course

Auto Body Repair

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Auto Body Repair Department at Greenville Technical College is dedicated to the training of students to meet the ever-changing needs of the automotive collision repair industry. The program will be continually monitored and improved to meet employer needs through the department advisory committee which is composed of representatives from insurance, dealer, and independent companies. The certificate and diploma programs provide the students with the needed theory and hands-on experience to obtain employment in the auto body repair industry.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

ASE Automotive Service Excellence Technician (subject to passing exam); I-CAR Pro Level I certificate for Refinishing and Non-Structural (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Automotive body repair technician, estimator, refinish technician, aviation refinish technician, customer advisor, parts specialist, collision center manager, shop owner

- This program consists of unibody/full frame structural repair, sheet metal repair, welding, estimating, automotive electricity, air conditioning, restraints, and refinishing.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

ABR	101	Structural Repair I	5.0
ABR	102	MIG Welding	3.0
ABR	103	Sheet Metal Repair I	4.0

Second Semester - Spring

ABR	108	Refinishing I	3.0
ABR	111	Structural Repair II	5.0
ABR	113	Sheet Metal Repair II	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

ABR	109	Accessories	3.0
ABR	118	Refinishing II	3.0
ABR	119	Estimating Repairs	2.0

Total credit hours			32.0
---------------------------	--	--	-------------

Automotive Technology

Automotive Technology Associate in Applied Science Automotive Service Training Program (ASTP)

Mission Statement:

The Automotive Service Training Program (ASTP) is a two-year associate degree program designed to prepare students to become proficient, entry-level automotive technicians. The ASTP program is certified by The National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF). The graduates of the ASTP program are encouraged to take the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) test in all eight areas of study after completion of the program. The ASTP program prepares graduates for employment in dealerships and service centers.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent.

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credential:

Automotive Service Excellence Technician (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Automotive service with a dealer or independent service organization

- This program trains students in the testing, diagnosis, and servicing of motor vehicles.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

AUT	101	Engine Fundamentals	3.0
AUT	159	Tools, Equipment and Reference Manuals	3.0
COL	103	College Skills	3.0
MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry I*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

AUT	103	Engine Reconditioning	4.0
AUT	112	Braking Systems	4.0
AUT	132	Automotive Electricity	4.0
ENG	165	Professional Communications*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

AUT	122	Suspension and Alignment	4.0
AUT	149	Ignition and Fuel Systems	4.0
AUT	241	Automotive Air Conditioning	4.0
PSY	103	Human Relations*	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

AUT	152	Automatic Transmission Overhaul	4.0
AUT	231	Automotive Electronics	4.0
AUT	247	Electronic Fuel Systems	4.0
PHS	111	Conceptual Physics I*	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

AUT	116	Manual Transmission and Axle	4.0
AUT	232	Automotive Accessories	2.0
CWE	113	Cooperative Work Experience I (or approved technical elective)	3.0
HSS	105	Technology and Culture	3.0

Sixth Semester - Summer

AUT	110	Automotive Welding	3.0
AUT	252	Advanced Automatic Transmission	4.0
AUT	275	Alternate Technology Vehicles	3.0

Total credit hours **79.0**

*General education course

Automotive Technology

Associate in Applied Science

General Motors Automotive Service Educational Program (ASEP)

Mission Statement:

The Automotive Service Educational Program (ASEP) is a two-year associate degree program designed to prepare students to become proficient, entry-level automotive technicians. This program trains students in the testing, diagnosis, and servicing of General Motors motor vehicles.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent.

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credential:

ASE Automotive Service Excellence Technician (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Automotive technician at General Motors dealerships or AC Delco shops

- This is the only General Motors Automotive Service Educational Program in South Carolina.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

AUT	101	Engine Fundamentals	3.0
AUT	159	Tools, Equipment and Reference Manuals	3.0
COL	103	College Skills	3.0
CWE	111	Cooperative Work Experience I**	1.0
MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry I*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

AUT	103	Engine Reconditioning	4.0
AUT	112	Braking Systems	4.0
AUT	132	Automotive Electricity	4.0
CWE	121	Cooperative Work Experience II**	1.0
ENG	165	Professional Communications*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

AUT	122	Suspension and Alignment	4.0
AUT	149	Ignition and Fuel Systems	4.0
AUT	241	Automotive Air Conditioning	4.0
CWE	131	Cooperative Work Experience III**	1.0
PSY	103	Human Relations*	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

AUT	152	Automatic Transmission Overhaul	4.0
AUT	231	Automotive Electronics	4.0
AUT	247	Electronic Fuel Systems	4.0
CWE	211	Cooperative Work Experience IV**	1.0
PHS	111	Conceptual Physics I*	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

AUT	116	Manual Transmission and Axle	4.0
AUT	232	Automotive Accessories	2.0
CWE	221	Cooperative Work Experience V**	1.0
HSS	105	Technology and Culture	3.0

Sixth Semester - Summer

AUT	110	Automotive Welding	3.0
AUT	252	Advanced Automatic Transmission	4.0
AUT	275	Alternate Technology Vehicles	3.0

Total credit hours

81.0

*General Education course

**Requires a job working at a qualifying dealership or shop

Automotive Technology

Associate in Applied Science

Nissan/Infiniti Training Program

Mission Statement:

The Nissan/Infiniti Training Program is a two-year associate degree program designed to prepare students to become proficient, entry-level automotive technicians. It trains students in the testing, diagnosis, and servicing of Nissan/Infiniti motor vehicles.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credentials:

ASE Automotive Service Excellence Technician (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Automotive technician at Nissan/Infiniti dealerships

- This is the only Nissan/Infiniti training program in South Carolina.

First Semester - Fall

AUT	101	Engine Fundamentals	3.0
AUT	159	Tools, Equipment and Reference Manuals	3.0
COL	103	College Skills	3.0
MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry I*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

AUT	103	Engine Reconditioning	4.0
AUT	112	Braking Systems	4.0
AUT	132	Automotive Electricity	4.0
ENG	165	Professional Communications*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

AUT	122	Suspension and Alignment	4.0
AUT	149	Ignition and Fuel Systems	4.0
AUT	241	Automotive Air Conditioning	4.0
PSY	103	Human Relations*	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

AUT	152	Automatic Transmission Overhaul	4.0
AUT	231	Automotive Electronics	4.0
AUT	247	Electronic Fuel Systems	4.0
PHS	111	Conceptual Physics I*	3.0
CWE	111	Cooperative Work Experience I**	1.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

AUT	110	Automotive Welding	3.0
AUT	116	Manual Transmission and Axle	4.0
AUT	232	Automotive Accessories	2.0
CWE	121	Cooperative Work Experience II**	1.0
HSS	105	Technology and Culture*	3.0

Sixth Semester - Summer

AUT	252	Advanced Automatic Transmission	4.0
AUT	275	Alternate Technology Vehicles	3.0
CWE	131	Cooperative Work Experience III**	1.0

Total credit hours

79.0

*General education course

**Requires a job working at a qualifying dealership or shop

Automotive Technology

Associate in Applied Science

Southeast Toyota-Approved Training

Mission Statement:

The Southeast Toyota-Approved Training program is a two-year associate degree program designed to prepare students to become proficient, entry-level automotive technicians. This program trains students in the testing, diagnosis, and servicing of Toyota motor vehicles.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent.

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Professional Credential:

ASE Automotive Service Excellence Technician (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Automotive technician at Toyota dealerships

- This is the only Toyota training program in South Carolina.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

AUT	101	Engine Fundamentals	3.0
AUT	159	Tools, Equipment and Reference Manuals	3.0
COL	103	College Skills	3.0
MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry I*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

AUT	103	Engine Reconditioning	4.0
AUT	112	Braking Systems	4.0
AUT	132	Automotive Electricity	4.0
ENG	165	Professional Communications*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

AUT	122	Suspension and Alignment	4.0
AUT	149	Ignition and Fuel Systems	4.0
AUT	241	Automotive Air Conditioning	4.0
PSY	103	Human Relations*	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

AUT	152	Automatic Transmission Overhaul	4.0
AUT	231	Automotive Electronics	4.0
AUT	247	Electronic Fuel Systems	4.0
PHS	111	Conceptual Physics I*	3.0
CWE	111	Cooperative Work Experience I**	1.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

AUT	110	Automotive Welding	3.0
AUT	116	Manual Transmission and Axle	4.0
AUT	232	Automotive Accessories	2.0
CWE	121	Cooperative Work Experience II**	1.0
HSS	105	Technology and Culture*	3.0

Sixth Semester - Summer

AUT	252	Advanced Automatic Transmission	4.0
AUT	275	Alternate Technology Vehicles	3.0
CWE	131	Cooperative Work Experience III**	1.0

Total credit hours

79.0

*General education course

**Requires a job working at a qualifying dealership or shop

Motorsports Marketing Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Motorsports Marketing program's purpose is for students to gain a working knowledge of the marketing of racing drivers, cars, and venues to potential sponsors that can support racing and use it as an advertising medium. This program is designed to help students understand the many areas of motorsports and their marketing needs. The student that completes this certificate can enter the workforce as a motorsports marketing assistant.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); plus high school diploma or equivalent.

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Race team or performance supplier

- This program teaches students how to market and promote events to race teams and prospective businesses.

Recommended Program Schedule

MST	101	Introduction to Motorsports	3.0
MST	102	Motorsports Operations	3.0
MST	130	Motorsports Marketing	3.0

Total credit hours	9.0
---------------------------	------------

Motorsports Performance Engines

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The purpose of this certificate is to train students in the skills required for proper performance engine building, setup, and testing.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); plus high school diploma or equivalent.

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Race teams or performance shops

Recommended Program Schedule

AUT	101	Engine Fundamentals	3.0
AUT	159	Tools, Equipment, and Reference Manuals	3.0
MST	123	High Performance Engines	3.0
MST	223	High Performance Engine Testing and Tuning	3.0
Total credit hours			12.0

Race Chassis Building and Setup Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The purpose of this program is to train students in the proper method and procedures of a race chassis setup.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); plus high school diploma or equivalent.

Type of Program:

Day

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Race teams or chassis builders

Recommended Program Schedule

ABR	102	Mig Welding	3.0
MST	101	Introduction to Motorsports	3.0
MST	124	Race Chassis Fabrication	3.0
MST	125	Race Tires, Shocks, and Chassis Setup	3.0
MST	224	Advanced Race Chassis and Body Fabrication	3.0

Total credit hours**15.0**

Building Construction Technology

Building Construction Technology Diploma in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Building Construction Technology program is to provide the college's local service area and the global economy with a pool of skilled, entry-level carpenters, plumbers, and masons. Our program will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry standards, impacting the community in which they choose to reside in a positive manner in years to come.

- Ethical Behavior – We will always operate with integrity and be guided by legal and fairness standards in all our practices.
- Commitment to Excellence – We will continually measure ourselves against the best practices in associations and perceived value to students.
- Development of People – We will encourage a culture of teamwork with unity of purpose through developing key skills such as listening, effective communication, and project leadership.
- Quality – We will deliver the highest quality educational services we can to our students and community.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Diploma

Professional Credentials:

Builder's License (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

All building industries, projects, self employment

- This program teaches the fundamentals of the carpentry trade, as well as the basic procedures of cabinetmaking.
- An Associate Degree in Applied Science with a major in General Technology is available to graduates of the diploma program.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

BCT	101	Introduction to Building Construction	5.0
BCT	102	Fundamentals of Building Construction	4.0
BCT	113	Fundamentals of Construction Prints	4.0
BCT	131	Estimating/Quantity Takeoff	2.0
MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry, & Trigonometry I*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

BCT	103	Construction Site Layout	4.0
BCT	115	Construction Safety and Equipment	2.0
BCT	201	Principles of Roof Construction	4.0
BCT	231	Construction Labor and Expediting	3.0
ENG	165	Professional Communications*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

BCT	116	Residential Building Exam Prep	1.0
BCT	203	Exterior & Interior Finishes	5.0
BCT	209	Construction Project Management	3.0
BCT	221	Construction Building Codes	3.0
		Social Science Elective*	3.0

Total credit hours

49.0

*General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for evening schedules.

Building Construction Technology

Certificate in Applied Science

Program Mission Statement

The mission of the Building Construction Technology program is to provide the college's local service area and the global economy with a pool of skilled, entry-level carpenters, plumbers, and masons. Our program will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry standards, impacting the community in which they choose to reside in a positive manner in years to come.

- Ethical Behavior – We will always operate with integrity and be guided by legal and fairness standards in all our practices.
- Commitment to Excellence – We will continually measure ourselves against the best practices in associations and perceived value to students.
- Development of People – We will encourage a culture of teamwork with unity of purpose through developing key skills such as listening, effective communication, and project leadership.
- Quality – We will deliver the highest quality educational services we can to our students and community.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); high school diploma or GED is required.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

Builder's License (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

All building industries, projects, self employment

- This program teaches the fundamentals of the building trade, as well as the basic procedures of cabinetmaking.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

BCT 101	Introduction to Building Construction	5.0
BCT 102	Fundamentals of Building Construction	4.0
BCT 113	Fundamentals of Construction Prints	4.0
BCT 131	Estimating/Quantity Takeoff	2.0

Second Semester - Spring

BCT 103	Construction Site Layout	4.0
BCT 115	Construction Safety and Equipment	2.0
BCT 201	Principles of Roof Construction	4.0
BCT 231	Construction Labor and Expediting	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

BCT 203	Exterior & Interior Finishes	5.0
BCT 209	Construction Project Management	3.0
BCT 221	Construction Building Codes	3.0
BCT 116	Residential Building Exam Prep	1.0

Total credit hours **40.0**

Note: Please contact your advisor for evening schedules.

Masonry

Certificate in Applied Science

Program Mission Statement

The mission of the Building Construction Technology program is to provide the college's local service area and the global economy with a pool of skilled, entry-level carpenters, plumbers, and masons. Our program will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry standards, impacting the community in which they choose to reside in a positive manner in years to come.

- Ethical Behavior – We will always operate with integrity and be guided by legal and fairness standards in all our practices.
- Commitment to Excellence – We will continually measure ourselves against the best practices in associations and perceived value to students.
- Development of People – We will encourage a culture of teamwork with unity of purpose through developing key skills such as listening, effective communication, and project leadership.
- Quality – We will deliver the highest quality educational services we can to our students and community.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); high school diploma or GED is required.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Residential/commercial, construction, self employment

- This program will provide students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary to work in the construction industry as a mason.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

MSY	101	Masonry Fundamentals	5.0
MSY	102	Advanced Masonry	5.0

Second Semester - Spring

MSY	110	Masonry Construction I	5.0
MSY	111	Masonry Construction II	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

MSY	112	Brick Masonry	4.0
-----	-----	---------------	-----

Total credit hours			23.0
--------------------	--	--	------

Plumbing

Certificate in Applied Science

Program Mission Statement

The mission of the Building Construction Technology program is to provide the college's local service area and the global economy with a pool of skilled, entry-level carpenters, plumbers, and masons. Our program will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry standards, impacting the community in which they choose to reside in a positive manner in years to come.

- Ethical Behavior – We will always operate with integrity and be guided by legal and fairness standards in all our practices.
- Commitment to Excellence – We will continually measure ourselves against the best practices in associations and perceived value to students.
- Development of People – We will encourage a culture of teamwork with unity of purpose through developing key skills such as listening, effective communication, and project leadership.
- Quality – We will deliver the highest quality educational services we can to our students and community.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); high school diploma or GED is required.

Type of Program:

Evening

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Residential/commercial, construction, self employment

- This program will provide students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary to work in the construction industry as a plumber.
- This certificate program is an open-end, close-end format; students may begin any semester.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

BCT 153	Plumbing Repairs	3.0
BCT 154	Plumbing Tests and Connections	3.0

Second Semester

BCT 119	Plumbing Inspector Certification	1.0
BCT 152	Residential Plumbing	5.0

Third Semester

BCT 150	Plumbing	5.0
BCT 151	Introduction to Residential Plumbing	3.0

Total credit hours

20.0

Construction Engineering Technology

Construction Engineering Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

Graduates of the Construction Engineering Technology associate degree will be prepared with the technical skills necessary to enter careers with construction companies, highway departments, contractors, and architectural and engineering firms.

Graduates will have gained knowledge in the building, operation, and maintenance of buildings and infrastructure and will be equipped with the ability to utilize basic construction documents to participate in construction activities. Students will be prepared for limited site supervision, estimating, scheduling, and assistant project management in a construction office.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Construction companies, estimating firms, highway departments, builders, architectural/engineering firms

- This program prepares students for limited site supervision, contracting, estimating, scheduling, and assistant project management in a construction office.
- Graduates are prepared to take the South Carolina General Contractors and the South Carolina Residential Contractors exams.
- This program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.
- Graduates may continue their education toward a bachelor of science degree at Clemson University or at four-year institutions offering Bachelor of Engineering Technology programs. Students interested in transferring should take University Transfer courses and meet with their advisor for assistance.

Recommended Program Schedule

(* **See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103, and EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

AET	105	Construction Documents	3.0
AET	110	Architectural Graphics I	3.0
CET	120	Construction Materials	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	110	College Algebra*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

AET	101	Building Systems I	3.0
AET	103	International Building and Residential Codes	3.0
CET	103	Construction Surveying	2.0
PHY	201	Physics I*	4.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

ART	101	Art History and Appreciation*	3.0
MAT	111	College Trigonometry	3.0
ECO	211	Microeconomics*	3.0
		or	
PSY	201	General Psychology*	
		or	
SOC	101	Introduction to Sociology*	

Fourth Semester - Fall

CET	115	Mechanical and Electrical Systems	2.0
CET	232	Construction Estimating I	4.0
CET	234	Construction Estimating II	4.0
EGR	194	Statics & Strength of Materials	4.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

AET	201	Building Systems II (or department head-approved elective)	3.0
CET	220	Concrete and Steel Design	3.0
CET	236	Computerized Construction Estimating	4.0
CET	238	Construction Planning & Scheduling	2.0
CET	254	Construction Senior Project	5.0

Total credit hours**73.0**

*General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

** The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 110 (MAT 140) based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking pre-requisite courses for MAT 110 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

Construction Engineering Technology Associate in Applied Science with Transfer to Clemson University Construction Science and Management

Mission Statement:

Graduates of the Construction Engineering Technology associate degree will be prepared with the technical skills necessary to enter careers with construction companies, highway departments, contractors, and architectural and engineering firms.

Graduates will have gained knowledge in the building, operation, and maintenance of buildings and infrastructure and will be equipped with the ability to utilize basic construction documents to participate in construction activities. Students will be prepared for limited site supervision, estimating, scheduling, and assistant project management in a construction office.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Construction companies estimating firms, highway departments, builders, architectural/engineering firms

- Graduates of Greenville Tech's Associate Degree in Construction Engineering Technology who meet all of the below listed criteria may apply for transfer to Clemson University and major in the Bachelor of Science in Construction Science and Management Degree Program. The criteria are as follows:
 - ❑ The student will have received the Associate in Applied Science Degree with a major in Construction Engineering Technology (two-year transfer option) from Greenville Tech.
 - ❑ The student must complete a Student Agreement (see advisor) and satisfy the current required courses agreed on between Greenville Tech's CET Department and Clemson's Construction Science and Management Department.
 - ❑ The students' cumulative grade point ratio must be 2.8 or higher. A grade of "C," or better, is necessary in all courses applied toward a bachelor's degree.
 - ❑ The student must achieve the minimum score on the South Carolina Education Entrance Examination and forward the scores to Clemson University.
 - ❑ Each student at Greenville Tech who intends to follow this program must sign the "Student Transfer Agreement" document before completing 30 credit hours at Greenville Tech. The dean of the Engineering Technology Division at Greenville Tech and the dean of the College of Architecture, Arts and Humanities at Clemson University must also sign this agreement.
- This program prepares students for limited site supervision, contracting, estimating, scheduling, and assistant project management in a construction office.
- Graduates are prepared to take the South Carolina General Contractors and the South Carolina Residential Contractors exams.
- This program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.
- Graduates may continue their education toward a Bachelor of Science degree at Clemson University in Construction Science Management by following the GTC/CU articulation agreement.
- Graduates may also continue their education at four-year institutions offering Bachelor of Engineering Technology programs. Students interested in transferring should take University Transfer courses and meet with their advisor for assistance.

Recommended Program Schedule

(*See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103, and EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

AET	105	Construction Documents	3.0
AET	110	Architectural Graphics I	3.0
CET	120	Construction Materials	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	140	Analytical Geometry & Calculus I*	4.0
ACC	101	Accounting Principles I*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

AET	101	Building Systems I	3.0
AET	103	International Building and Residential Codes	3.0
CET	103	Construction Surveying	2.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
PHY	201	Physics I*	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

ART	101	Art History and Appreciation*	3.0
ECO	211	Microeconomics*	3.0
ENG	102	English Composition II*	3.0
PHY	202	Physics II*	4.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

CET	115	Mechanical and Electrical Systems	2.0
CET	232	Construction Estimating I	4.0
CET	234	Construction Estimating II	4.0
ECO	210	Macroeconomics*	3.0
EGR	194	Statics & Strength of Materials	4.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

AET	201	Building Systems II (or department head-approved elective)	3.0
CET	220	Concrete and Steel Design	3.0
CET	236	Computerized Construction Estimating	4.0
CET	238	Construction Planning & Scheduling	2.0
CET	254	Construction Senior Project	5.0

Sixth Semester - Summer

ENG	20x	(200-level literature course)*	3.0
-----	-----	--------------------------------	-----

Total credit hours**87.0**

*General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

** The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 110 (MAT 140) based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking pre-requisite courses for MAT 110 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

Solar Technician Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

Graduates of the Construction Engineering Technology Solar Certificate will be prepared with the technical skills necessary to enter careers with solar companies, contractors, and engineering firms. Graduates will have gained knowledge in the building, operation, and maintenance of solar systems and will be equipped with the ability to participate in solar construction activities. Students will be prepared for the fundamental knowledge requirement for the North American Board of Energy Practitioners Entry Level Exam.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

With the changing economy and emphasis on renewable energy systems, employment is expected to grow in solar installation and sales companies, utility companies, city, county, and state governments, as well as engineering, construction, electrical and plumbing companies incorporating solar.

- This program provides students with the skills to work as a solar technician. The skill sets included in this training match the outcomes for NABCEP (North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners) and should qualify the students to take and pass the NABCEP Entry Level Exam. This status will qualify students to become employed in the Solar Industry and further their skills while being employed and strive to become a NABCEP Certified Installer. The advanced solar classes will be offered as demand indicates the need to provide students with a broader knowledge for accomplishing NABCEP Installer Certification (PV and Thermal). Students could augment this certificate with general education courses and courses from other programs and earn a General Technology associate degree.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

SOL	101	Solar Building Fundamentals	3.0
-----	-----	-----------------------------	-----

Second Semester - Spring

SOL	120	Basic Solar Energy Technology	3.0
ENG	165	Professional Communications*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

SOL	201	Solar Photovoltaic Systems	4.0
SOL	202	Solar Thermal Systems	4.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

SOL	220	Solar Photovoltaic Design and Installation	4.0
SOL	230	Solar Thermal Design And Installation	4.0

Total credit hours			25.0
---------------------------	--	--	-------------

Diesel Technology

Diesel Equipment Technology Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Diesel Technology certificate is designed to prepare graduates with the necessary technical skills to become a diesel heavy equipment mechanic. The student will receive a well-rounded education including basic knowledge and mechanical theories with significant hands-on experience. Graduates will have a solid foundation of knowledge to confidently execute the well-acclaimed ASE certifications.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); high school diploma or GED not required.

Type of Program:

Day or evening

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

ASE Automotive Service Excellence Technician (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Truck repair, fleet service, heavy equipment

- This program provides students with an understanding of diesel equipment systems with emphasis on “over-the-road trucks.”

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

DHM 107	Diesel Equipment Service & Diagnosis	3.0
DHM 125	Diesel Fuel Systems	3.0
DHM 173	Electrical Systems I	3.0
DHM 273	Electrical Systems II	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

DHM 101	Introduction to Diesel Engines	4.0
DHM 108	Diesel Engine Tune-Up	2.0
DHM 121	Introduction to Diagnostic Testing	2.0
DHM 255	Air Brake Systems	3.0
DHM 260	Fluid Power Systems	2.0

Third Semester - Summer

DHM 151	Drive Trains	4.0
DHM 171	Introduction to Heavy Equipment Welding	3.0
DHM 231	Diesel Air Conditioning	2.0

Total credit hours	34.0
---------------------------	-------------

Electronics Engineering Technology

Electronics Engineering Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

An electronics engineering technician develops, troubleshoots, maintains, programs, tests, calibrates, documents, designs, constructs, and installs electronic systems in a professional manner.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Power companies, manufacturing, computer and service industries

- This program educates students to work with engineers in designing or evaluating new products as well as troubleshooting and repairing electronics equipment, including computer equipment.
- Graduates may continue their education toward a Bachelor of Engineering Technology degree at a college offering this degree. Students interested in transferring should follow the Electrical Engineering Track curriculum and take University Transfer courses which may substitute for some EET technical courses identified in **bold parentheses** in the Recommended Program Schedule below.
- This program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission (ETAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.
- To graduate with an associate degree, candidates must meet the computer competency requirement by taking EGR 130 or by passing the exemption exam at a cost to be assessed by the college.

Recommended Program Schedule

(*See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103, and EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

EGR	130	Engineering Technology Applications and Programming (or EGR 269)	3.0
EET	111	DC Circuits (or ECE 221)	4.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	110	College Algebra*	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

EET	112	AC Circuits(or ECE 222)	4.0
EET	172	Electronic Drafting (or EGR 275)	2.0
MAT	111	College Trigonometry*	3.0
PHY	201	Physics I (or PHY 221)*	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

EET	131	Active Devices	4.0
EET	145	Digital Circuits (or ECE 211)	4.0
EET	227	Electrical Machinery	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

EET	141	Electronic Circuits	4.0
EET	233	Control Systems	4.0
EET	251	Microprocessor Fundamentals (or ECE 212)	4.0
		Humanities elective*	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

CHM	110	College Chemistry I*	4.0
EET	235	Programmable Controllers	3.0
EET	243	Data Communications	3.0
EET	273	Electronics Senior Project	1.0
		Social/Behavioral Science elective*	3.0

Total credit hours

69.0

*General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for evening and weekend schedules.

** The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 110 (MAT 140) based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking pre-requisite courses for MAT 110 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

Engineering Graphics Technology

Engineering Graphics Technology Associate in Applied Science

Program Mission Statement:

The mission of the Engineering Graphics Technology program is to provide the Upstate of South Carolina with professionally prepared entry-level CAD drafting and design technicians capable of making significant contributions to the progress of business and industry in the area.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Manufacturing, industrial, engineering, mechanical contractors, design, and build

- This program trains students to transform design and engineering solutions into 2-D drawings, 3-D models, and specifications using state-of-the-art CAD software, such that the product can be manufactured.
- To graduate with an associate degree, candidates must meet the computer competency requirement by taking EGR 130 or by passing the exemption exam at a cost to be assessed by the college.

Recommended Program Schedule (^^See Note: Developmental Studies)

First Semester - Fall

ENG 101	English Composition I*	3.0
EGR 130	Engineering Technology Applications & Programming	3.0
MAT 110	College Algebra*	3.0
EGT 110	Engineering Graphics I	4.0
	Social/Behavioral Elective**	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

EGT 115	Engineering Graphics II	4.0
EGR 275	Introduction to Engineering/ Computer Graphics	3.0
EGR 175	Manufacturing Processes	3.0
PHY 201	Physics I*	4.0
MAT 111	College Trigonometry*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

EGT 119	Geometrics	3.0
EGT 127	Descriptive Geometry for Drafters	3.0
EGR 194	Statics & Strength of Materials	4.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

EGT 152	Fundamentals of CAD	3.0
EGT 210	Engineering Graphics III	4.0
EGT 215	Mechanical Drawing Applications	4.0
EGR 170	Engineering Materials	3.0
	Humanities Elective***	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

EGT 220	Structural & Piping Applications	4.0
EGT 240	Engineering Graphics Technology Senior Project	1.0
EGT 252	Advanced CAD	3.0
SPC 205	Public Speaking*	3.0
	Technical Elective++	3.0

Total credit hours **74.0**

***General Education course**

****Approved Social/Behavioral Electives**

ECO	102	Microeconomics*	3.0
PSY	201	General Psychology*	3.0
SOC	101	Introduction to Sociology*	3.0

*****Approved Humanities Electives**

ART	101	Art History and Appreciation*	3.0
FRE	102	Elementary French II*	4.0
GER	102	Elementary German II*	4.0
HIS	104	World History I*	3.0
HIS	105	World History II*	3.0
HIS	106	Introduction to African History*	3.0
HIS	115	African-American History*	3.0
HSS	105	Technology and Culture*	3.0
HSS	295	Leadership through Humanities*	3.0
MUS	105	Music Appreciation*	3.0
PHI	101	Introduction to Philosophy*	3.0
REL	101	Introduction to Religion*	3.0
REL	201	Religions of the World*	3.0
SPA	102	Elementary Spanish II*	4.0
SPA	201	Intermediate Spanish I*	3.0
THE	101	Introduction to Theatre*	3.0

++Technical Electives

CET	220	Concrete and Steel Design	3.0
EET	227	Electrical Machinery	3.0
EGT	245	Principles of Parametric CAD	3.0
EGT	251	Principles of CAD	3.0
EGR	285	Engineering Surveying I and	3.0
EGR	295	Engineering Surveying Lab I	1.0
MET	211	Strength of Materials	4.0
MET	213	Dynamics	3.0
MET	214	Fluid Mechanics	3.0
MET	226	Applied Heat Principles	4.0
MTT	211	Die Theory	3.0

++Other technical electives may be approved upon review by the EGT department head.

^^Note: Developmental Studies:

The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 110 based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking pre-requisite courses for MAT 110 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

3-D Modeling CAD Design Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the 3-D Modeling CAD Design certificate is to provide students with a foundation of industrial 3-D Solid Modeling CAD skills, along with rapid prototyping, in order to contribute in the work place as a CAD design technician.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Manufacturing, engineering companies, product design and machine design companies.

- This program will train students in the use of Solid Works and CATIA CAD software, which will be utilized by local companies in the machine design, automotive, and aerospace industries.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

EGR	130	Engineering Technology Applications & Programming	3.0
EGR	275	Introduction to Engineering/Computer Graphics	3.0
EGT	110	Engineering Graphics I*	4.0

Second Semester

EGT	115	Engineering Graphics II	4.0
EGT	152	Fundamentals of CAD	3.0

Third Semester

EGT	245	Principles of Parametric CAD	3.0
EGT	252	Advanced CAD	3.0

Total credit hours **23.0**

* EGT 110 requires placement into RDG 032 and placement into MAT 101.

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Drafting & CAD Design Fundamentals

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Drafting & CAD Design Fundamentals certificate is to provide students with the basic skills of 2-D industrial drafting & CAD, along with manufacturing practices, in order to contribute in the work place as an entry-level CAD technician.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Manufacturing, engineering companies, product design and machine design companies.

- This program is designed to provide basic manual and computer-aided drafting skills training.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

EGR 130	Engineering Technology Applications & Programming	3.0
EGR 275	Introduction to Engineering/Computer Graphics	3.0
EGT 110	Engineering Graphics I*	4.0

Second Semester

EGT 115	Engineering Graphics II	4.0
EGR 175	Manufacturing Processes	3.0

Third Semester

EGT 119	Geometrics	3.0
EGT 127	Descriptive Geometry for Drafters	3.0

Total credit hours

23.0

* EGT 110 requires placement into RDG 032 and placement into MAT 101.

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Engineering Transfer Tracks

Courses offered within the recommended engineering transfer track provide access and transfer to bachelor's degree programs in engineering. Students may choose a program from among five areas — chemical, civil, computer, electrical, or mechanical — that provides a two-year sequence typical of university-level engineering requirements. Students following a recommended engineering transfer track may earn the Associate in Science degree upon completion of 60 credit hours meeting Associate in Science degree requirements. Students completing the recommended engineering transfer track do not earn an additional certificate, diploma or degree.

Students planning to pursue a bachelor's degree in engineering are strongly urged to utilize Greenville Technical College's academic advising services. The transfer process for this track is very specific and leaves little opportunity for error in choosing classes. It is very important that students discuss curriculum and transfer requirements with their assigned academic advisor and with a transfer advisor at the four-year institution of their choice. It is most beneficial to the student if these discussions begin as soon as the choice to major in engineering at a four-year institution has been made. Engineering Technology faculty and academic advising staff serving the Engineering Technology Division will be an excellent resource for students considering this academic option.

High school preparation for engineering should include a strong emphasis on mathematics, science and basic English skills. Students not meeting the requirements for entry into MAT 140 and ENG 101 will have preparatory work to complete and may need more than five semesters to finish the engineering transfer course sequence.

Associate in Science

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Total Hours Required for Associate Degree:

60 semester hours; Additional hours recommended for engineering transfer track are 10-19 semester hours depending on track.

Chemical Engineering Track

Related Areas:

Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering Technology, Mechanical Engineering Technology

- This program is for students who want to receive their engineering education at an institute that is closely affiliated with hometown industries. It also provides a personalized learning environment to ensure greater success in the future.

(* **See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103 & EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

CHM 110	College Chemistry I*	4.0
EGR 269	Engineering Disciplines and Skills	2.0
ENG 101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT 140	Analytical Geometry & Calculus I*	4.0
	Humanities/Social Science Elective*/* **	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

CHM 111	College Chemistry II*	4.0
EGR 270	Introduction to Engineering	3.0
MAT 141	Analytical Geometry & Calculus II*	4.0
PHY 221	University Physics I*	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

ENG 102	English Composition II*	3.0
EGR 275	Introduction to Engineering/Computer Graphics	3.0
PHY 222	University Physics II*	4.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

CHM 211	Organic Chemistry I*	4.0
EGR 260	Engineering Statics	3.0
MAT 240	Analytical Geometry & Calculus III*	4.0
SPC 205	Public Speaking*	3.0
	Humanities/Social Science Elective*/* **	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

CHM 212	Organic Chemistry II*	4.0
MAT 242	Differential Equations	4.0
	Two Humanities/Social Science Electives*/* **	3.0

* General Education course

NOTE: The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 140 based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking pre-requisite courses for MAT 140 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

NOTE: See General Education course listing in this catalog for courses marked that are acceptable to transfer as Humanities or Social Science electives to Clemson. Note that engineering majors at Clemson require at least one of the Humanities/Social Science electives to be a literature course; one Humanities course that meets Cultural Awareness understanding; and one Social Science course that meets Science and Technology in Society awareness. Since requirements can change at other institutions at any time, it is well advised for students to get in touch with the department head of the program you wish to transfer into to ensure you are meeting the correct requirements for entrance into that program.

NOTE: Please contact program advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Civil Engineering Track

Related Areas:

Mechanical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Architecture, Surveying, Geomatics Technology, Construction Engineering Technology, Mechanical Engineering Technology, Architecture Engineering Technology, Construction Science Management

- This program is for students who want to receive their engineering education at an institute that is closely affiliated with hometown industries. It also provides a personalized learning environment to ensure greater success in the future.

(**See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103, and EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

CHM 110	College Chemistry I*	4.0
ENG 101	English Composition I*	3.0
EGR 269	Engineering Disciplines and Skills	2.0
	Humanities/Social Science Elective**	3.0
MAT 140	Analytical Geometry & Calculus I*	4.0

Second Semester - Spring

CHM 111	College Chemistry II*+	4.0
EGR 270	Introduction to Engineering	3.0
MAT 141	Analytical Geometry & Calculus II*	4.0
PHY 221	University Physics I*	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

ENG 102	English Composition II*	3.0
PHY 222	University Physics II*	4.0
EGR 275	Introduction to Engineering/Computer Graphics	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

EGR 260	Engineering Statics	3.0
MAT 240	Analytical Geometry & Calculus III*	4.0
EGR 285	Engineering Surveying I***	3.0
EGR 295	Engineering Surveying I Lab***	1.0
	Humanities/Social Science Elective**	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

EGR 262	Engineering Dynamics	3.0
MAT 242	Differential Equations	4.0
SPC 205	Public Speaking*	3.0
	Humanities Elective**	3.0
	Social Science Elective**	3.0

* General Education course

+ Clemson no longer accepts CHM 111 for Civil Engineering majors.

NOTE: The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 140 based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking pre-requisite courses for MAT 140 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

NOTE: See General Education course listing in this catalog for courses marked that are acceptable to transfer as Humanities or Social Science electives to Clemson. Note that engineering majors at Clemson require at least one of the Humanities/Social Science electives to be a literature course; one Humanities course that meets Cultural Awareness understanding; and one Social Science course that meets Science and Technology in Society awareness. Since requirements can change at other institutions at any time, it is well advised for students to get in touch with the department head of the program you wish to transfer into to ensure you are meeting the correct requirements for entrance into that program.

*** Required by the Citadel, may or may not be required or accepted in transfer at other four-year engineering colleges.

NOTE: Please contact program advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Computer Engineering Track

Related Areas:

Electrical Engineering, Electronics Engineering Technology, Computer Programming Technology

- This program is for students who want to receive their engineering education at an institute which is closely affiliated with hometown industries. It also provides a personalized learning environment to ensure greater success in the future.

(**See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103 & EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

CHM	110	College Chemistry I*	4.0
EGR	269	Engineering Disciplines and Skills	2.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	140	Analytical Geometry & Calculus I*	4.0
		Humanities/Social Science Elective**	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

ECE	211	Introduction to Computer Engineering I	3.0
EGR	270	Introduction to Engineering	3.0
ENG	102	English Composition II*	3.0
MAT	141	Analytical Geometry & Calculus II*	4.0
PHY	221	University Physics I*	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

ECE	212	Introduction to Computer Engineering II	3.0
EGR	275	Introduction to Engineering/Computer Graphics	3.0
PHY	222	University Physics II*	4.0
		Elective***	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

CPT	234	C Programming I	3.0
ECE	221	Introduction to Electrical Engineering I	3.0
MAT	240	Analytical Geometry & Calculus III	4.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
		Social Science Elective**	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

ECE	205	Electrical & Computer Lab I	3.0
ECE	222	Introduction to Electrical Engineering II	3.0
MAT	242	Differential Equations*	4.0
		Humanities Elective**	3.0
		Social Science Elective**	3.0

* General Education course

NOTE: The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 140 based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking pre-requisite courses for MAT 140 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

NOTE: See General Education course listing in this catalog for courses marked that are acceptable to transfer as Humanities or Social Science electives to Clemson. Note that engineering majors at Clemson require at least one of the Humanities/Social Science electives to be a literature course; one Humanities course that meets Cultural Awareness understanding; and one Social Science course that meets Science and Technology in Society awareness. Since requirements can change at other institutions at any time, it is well advised for students to get in touch with the department head of the program you wish to transfer into to ensure you are meeting the correct requirements for entrance into that program.

NOTE: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

***See Page 74; "Other Transfer Hours" and contact your advisor.

Electrical Engineering Track

Related Areas:

Electrical/Electronics Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Electro-Mechanical Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, Electrical Engineering Technology

- This program is for students who want to receive their engineering education at an institute which is closely affiliated with hometown industries. It also provides a personalized learning environment to ensure greater success in the future.

(* See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103 & EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

CHM 110	College Chemistry I*	4.0
EGR 269	Engineering Disciplines & Skills	2.0
ENG 101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT 140	Analytical Geometry & Calculus I*	4.0
	Humanities/Social Science Elective**	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

ECE 211	Introduction to Computer Engineering I	3.0
EGR 270	Introduction to Engineering	3.0
ENG 102	English Composition II*	3.0
MAT 141	Analytical Geometry & Calculus II*	4.0
PHY 221	University Physics I*	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

ECE 212	Introduction to Computer Engineering II	3.0
EGR 275	Introduction to Engineering/Computer Graphics	3.0
PHY 222	University Physics II*	4.0
SPC 205	Public Speaking*	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

ECE 221	Introduction to Electrical Engineering I	3.0
CPT 234	C Programming I	3.0
CHM 111	College Chemistry II*	4.0
MAT 240	Analytical Geometry & Calculus III*	4.0
	Humanities/Social Science Elective**	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

ECE 205	Electrical & Computer Lab I	3.0
ECE 222	Introduction to Electrical Engineering II	3.0
MAT 242	Differential Equations*	4.0
	Humanities Elective**	3.0
	Social Science Elective**	3.0

* General Education course

NOTE: The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 140 based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking pre-requisite courses for MAT 140 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

NOTE: See General Education course listing in this catalog for courses marked that are acceptable to transfer as Humanities or Social Science electives to Clemson. Note that engineering majors at Clemson require at least one of the Humanities/Social Science electives to be a literature course; one Humanities course that meets Cultural Awareness understanding; and one Social Science course that meets Science and Technology in Society awareness. Since requirements can change at other institutions at any time, it is well advised for students to get in touch with the department head of the program you wish to transfer into to ensure you are meeting the correct requirements for entrance into that program.

NOTE: Please contact program advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Mechanical Engineering Track

Related Areas:

Automotive Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electro-Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering Technology, Robotics, Architecture, Architectural Engineering Technology, Construction Engineering Technology, Construction Science Management, Engineering Graphics Technology

- This program is for students who want to receive their engineering education at an institute which is closely affiliated with hometown industries. It also provides a personalized learning environment to ensure greater success in the future.

(* ** See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103 & EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

CHM	110	College Chemistry I*	4.0
EGR	269	Engineering Disciplines & Skills	2.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	140	Analytical Geometry & Calculus I *	4.0
		Humanities/Social Science Elective*/* **	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

CHM	111	College Chemistry II* +	4.0
EGR	270	Introduction to Engineering	3.0
MAT	141	Analytical Geometry & Calculus II*	4.0
PHY	221	University Physics I*	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

EGR	275	Introduction to Engineering/Computer Graphics	3.0
ENG	102	English Composition II*	3.0
PHY	222	University Physics II*	4.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

ECE	221	Introduction to Electrical Engineering I	3.0
EGR	260	Engineering Statics	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
MAT	240	Analytical Geometry & Calculus III*	4.0
		Humanities/Social Science Elective*/* **	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

EGR	262	Engineering Dynamics	3.0
MAT	242	Differential Equations*	4.0
		Humanities Elective*/* **	3.0
		Social Science Elective*/* **	3.0

+ Clemson no longer accepts CHM 111 for Mechanical Engineering majors.

* General Education course

NOTE: The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 140 based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking pre-requisite courses for MAT 140 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

NOTE: See General Education course listing in this catalog for courses marked that are acceptable to transfer as Humanities or Social Science electives to Clemson. Note that engineering majors at Clemson require at least one of the Humanities/Social Science electives to be a literature course; one Humanities course that meets Cultural Awareness understanding; and one Social Science course that meets Science and Technology in Society awareness. Since requirements can change at other institutions at any time, it is well advised for students to get in touch with the department head of the program you wish to transfer into to ensure you are meeting the correct requirements for entrance into that program.

NOTE: Please contact program advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Fire Service Technology

Fire Science Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

Greenville Technical College's Associate of Applied Science degree in Fire Science provides instruction in fire prevention methodology, fire detection systems, fire codes, fire investigation, rescue, safety and salvage procedures, hazardous materials, and fire behavior and extinguishment. This program assists in qualifying firefighters for management positions within fire service.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day, evening, or online

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Fire departments, industrial fire brigades

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester – Fall

COL	111	E-Learning Success***	1.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
FST	101	Emergency Response for Firefighters+	2.0
FST	102	Firefighter I - Basic**	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics* (or higher level math)	3.0
		Humanities Elective*	3.0

Second Semester – Spring

FST	103	Firefighter I - Advanced**	5.0
FST	104	Firefighter II**	3.0
FST	105	Occupational Safety and Health for the Emergency Services	3.0

Third Semester – Summer

FST	106	Building Construction for Fire Protection	3.0
FST	107	Fire Investigator	3.0
FST	108	Fire Protection Systems	3.0
FST	109	Fire Service Hydraulics & Water Supply	3.0
FST	201	Legal Aspects of the Fire Service	3.0

Fourth Semester – Fall

FST	202	Fire Administration	3.0
FST	203	Fire Prevention	3.0
FST	204	Principles of Emergency Services	3.0
FST	206	Leadership and Ethics	3.0

Fifth Semester – Spring

FST	207	Strategy and Tactics	3.0
FST	208	Fire Behavior & Combustion	3.0
FST	209	Hazardous Materials Chemistry	3.0
SPC	205	Public Speaking*	3.0
		Social Science elective* (recommend PSC 215)	3.0

Total credit hours

68.0

*General education course

+ First Responder courses (DOT, AHA ARC) of at least 45 hours, which include CPR for the adult, child, infant and AED certification or EMT Basic or higher, are acceptable but proof of completion is required. ELC credit will be awarded when proper documentation is submitted.

** SCFA courses may be substituted per articulation agreement and given ELC 250.

*** COL 111 is a prerequisite for FST 105 and all other online courses.

Fire Service Technology

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Fire Service Technology program is to meet the needs of the fire service by educating and training individuals to the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 1001 *Standard for Firefighter Professional Qualifications: Firefighter I & II*. Upon successful completion of the program, the student is prepared to sit for the International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) written certification examination for Firefighter I & II.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day, night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Fire departments, industry fire brigades

- This program is designed for the student who is considering a career in fire service or is currently working as a paid firefighter or volunteer firefighter. Because of the nature of the training, the student must provide a physician's statement clearing him/her to wear a respirator and stating that there are no restrictions on the student's ability to perform the training necessary in the firefighter program. This form is available on the Greenville Tech website. The student will be responsible for providing a portion of the personal protective equipment (firefighter boots, gloves, and flash hood); other tools and equipment will be provided by the college.
- Fire Service Technology courses are offered once per year and begin in the fall.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

FST	101	Emergency Response for Firefighters or equivalent ++	2.0
COL	111	E - Learning Success+++	1.0
FST	102	Firefighter I - Basic+	3.0
ENG	101	English Composition I*	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics* (or higher level math)	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

FST	103	Firefighter I - Advanced+	5.0
FST	104	Firefighter II +	3.0
FST	105	Occupational Safety and Health for the Emergency Services	3.0

Total credit hours

23.0

*General education course

+SC Fire Academy courses may be substituted for FST 102, FST 103, and FST 104.

++EMS 110 or a minimum 40+ hour First Responder certification may be substituted for FST 101 with department head approval. Proof of completion must be on file to complete the Fire Service certificate requirements. Also, the student must complete all certificate requirements and graduate from the certificate program before he or she will be allowed to sit for the South Carolina Fire Academy IFSAC Firefighter I or II certification test.

+++ COL 111 is a prerequisite for FST 105.

General Technology

General Technology Associate in Applied Science

The Associate in Applied Science General Technology degree program offers students the opportunity to design a program of study to meet their individual needs.

This degree requires advance coordination between the student and a program's department head to determine a specific contract outlining a plan of study according to the degree outline presented below. The major courses (primary and secondary technical specialties), the general education courses, and the additional credit hours must total a minimum of 60 credit hours. Any changes in the program of study will require an updated contract approved by the department head of the primary technical specialty.

Major Courses Required

40.0

- The required core consists of a primary and a secondary technical specialty.
- Primary Technical Specialty - minimum of 28 credit hours in a single content area from an approved degree, diploma, or certificate program at the college.
- Secondary Technical Specialty - minimum of 12 credit hours in another technical area.

General Education Courses Required

15.0

- Written communications course
- Oral communications course
- Mathematics/Natural Sciences course
- Social/Behavioral Science course
- Humanities/Fine Arts course

Additional Hours Required

5-29.0

- The student will work with a program advisor to choose electives that meet industry needs and the program requirements of the student's major, as outlined on the Associate in Applied Science General Technology degree program planning form.
- To graduate with an associate degree, candidates must meet the computer competency requirement of their primary technical specialty.

Geomatics Technology

Advanced GIS (Geographic Information Systems) Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Geomatics Technology Department (GMT) will provide continued improvements to its program to ensure the local surveying and mapping industry is supplied with an adequate number of satisfactorily trained graduates by providing GMT degree, Land Surveying and Advanced GIS certificate options.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

City, county, and state governments, as well as engineering, surveying, and mapping companies

- This program provides students with the skills to work as a GIS technician including use of software such as ArcView, ArcGIS and Mapping Grade GPS. The advanced certificate also requires the student to have completed a minimum of an associate degree prior to applying for this certificate.
- This certificate is part of the Associate in Applied Science - Geomatics Technology Degree. The Geomatics Technology Degree is an ETAC of ABET-accredited program with courses that meet the GIS course requirements for the Professional Land Surveyors License in the state of South Carolina when attached to a four-year degree acceptable to the state surveying board.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

GMT 101*	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3.0
----------	--	-----

Second Semester - Spring

GMT 115	Fundamentals of Cartography & Photogrammetry/Imaging	4.0
---------	--	-----

Third Semester - Summer

GMT 210	Geographic Information Systems Data Entry/Editing Methods	4.0
---------	---	-----

Fourth Semester - Fall

GMT 220	Geographic Information Systems Database	3.0
GMT 230	Mapping and Geographic Information Systems	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

GMT 240	Geographic Information Systems Analysis & Reporting	4.0
---------	---	-----

Total credit hours		21.0
---------------------------	--	-------------

*Note that GMT 101 has a co-requisite of a college level computer course: CPT 170, EGR 130, EGR 270, or a course approved by the Department Head.

Land Surveying Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Geomatics Technology Department (GMT) will provide continued improvements to its program to ensure the local surveying and mapping industry is supplied with an adequate number of satisfactorily trained graduates by providing GMT degree, Land Surveying and Advanced GIS certificate options.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Engineering and construction companies, city, county, and state governments, as well as surveying and mapping companies

- This program provides students with the basic surveying skills for an entry-level position in a land surveying-related company.
- This certificate is part of the Geomatics Technology program. Geomatics Technology is an ETAC of ABET-accredited program. This certificate is the recommended major for students who have a four-year degree acceptable to the South Carolina Board of Engineers and Surveyors but need to meet the **Surveying course** requirements.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

MAT 110	College Algebra*	3.0
AET 111	Architectural Computer Graphics I	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

GMT 110	Map Drafting Fundamentals	2.0
GMT 120	Fundamentals of Surveying	4.0
	or	
EGR 285	Engineering Surveying I	(3.0)
EGR 295	Engineering Surveying Lab I	(1.0)
MAT 111	College Trigonometry*	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

GMT 215	Advanced Surveying	4.0
	or	
EGR 286	Engineering Surveying II	(3.0)
EGR 296	Engineering Surveying Lab II	(1.0)

Fourth Semester - Fall

GMT 250	Evidence Procedures for Boundary Control	3.0
---------	--	-----

Fifth Semester - Spring

GMT 235	GPS and Geodesy	4.0
---------	-----------------	-----

Total credit hours **26.0**

*General Education course

Heating, Ventilation Air Conditioning/Refrigeration

Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Technology Diploma in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Department is dedicated to the training of students to meet the ever changing needs of the air conditioning/refrigeration industry. The program will be continually monitored and improved to meet employer needs through the department's advisory committee, which is composed of representatives from local AC/R companies. This diploma provides the students with the needed theory and hands-on experience to obtain employment in the residential, commercial air conditioning and commercial refrigeration industries.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or GED. Students may enter this program any semester with department head approval.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Diploma

Professional Credentials:

EPA Technician (subject to passing EPA exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Installation and servicing of all types of heating and air conditioning and refrigeration equipment

- This program trains students to install and service heat pumps, gas, oil, electric equipment, and commercial refrigeration units.
- Each student must take one of the following industry competency exams to complete this diploma:
 - ☐ Residential Air Conditioning & Heating
 - ☐ Light Commercial Air Conditioning & Heating
 - ☐ Commercial Refrigeration
- An Associate Degree in Applied Science with a major in General Technology is available to graduates of this diploma program.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

ACR	101	Fundamentals of Refrigeration	5.0
ACR	102	Tools and Service Techniques	3.0
ACR	106	Basic Electricity for HVAC/R	4.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics*+ or	3.0
MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry I*	

Second Semester

ACR	110	Heating Fundamentals	4.0
ACR	120	Basic Air Conditioning	4.0
ACR	131	Commercial Refrigeration	4.0
ACR	140	Automatic Controls	3.0
ENG	165	Professional Communications*++	3.0

Third Semester

ACR	150	Basic Sheet Metal	2.0
ACR	160	Service Customer Relations	3.0
ACR	210	Heat Pumps	4.0
PSY	103	Human Relations*	3.0

Total credit hours **45.0**

Note: See your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Course rotation may differ based on the semester that the student enters into the program.

*Required General Education course

Required General Education course may be substituted each semester with advisor approval.

+Take MAT 110 if placement allows.

++Take ENG 101 and SPC 205 if placement allows.

Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Technician Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Department is dedicated to the training of students to meet the ever changing needs of the air conditioning/refrigeration industry. The program will be continually monitored and improved to meet employer needs through the department's advisory committee, which is composed of representatives from local AC/R companies. This certificate provides the students with the needed theory and hands-on experience to obtain employment in the residential, commercial air conditioning and commercial refrigeration industries.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); high school diploma or GED is required. Students may enter this certificate any semester with department head approval.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

EPA Technician Certification (subject to passing EPA exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Installation and servicing of all types of heating and air conditioning and refrigeration equipment

- This program trains students to install and service heat pumps, gas, oil, electric equipment, and commercial refrigeration units.
- Each student must take one of the following industry competency exams to complete this diploma:
 - ☐ Residential Air Conditioning & Heating
 - ☐ Light Commercial Air Conditioning & Heating
 - ☐ Commercial Refrigeration

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

ACR 101	Fundamentals of Refrigeration	5.0
ACR 102	Tools and Service Techniques	3.0
ACR 106	Basic Electricity for HVAC/R	4.0

Second Semester

ACR 110	Heating Fundamentals	4.0
ACR 120	Basic Air Conditioning	4.0
ACR 131	Commercial Refrigeration	4.0
ACR 140	Automatic Controls	3.0

Third Semester

ACR 150	Basic Sheet Metal	2.0
ACR 160	Service Customer Relations	3.0

ACR 210	Heat Pumps	4.0
---------	------------	-----

Total credit hours	36.0
---------------------------	-------------

Note: See your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Beginning Electricity & Refrigeration Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement

The Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Department is dedicated to the training of students to meet the ever changing needs of the air conditioning/refrigeration industry. The program will be continually monitored and improved to meet employer needs through the department's advisory committee, which is composed of representatives from local AC/R companies. This certificate is the first step to provide the students with the needed theory and hands-on experience to obtain employment in the residential, commercial air conditioning and commercial refrigeration industries.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); high school diploma or GED not required. Students may enter this certificate any semester with department head approval.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

EPA Technician Certification (subject to passing EPA exam)

- This program trains students as beginning HVAC helpers and/or mechanics.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

ACR	101	Fundamentals of Refrigeration	5.0
ACR	102	Tools and Service Techniques	3.0
ACR	106	Basic Electricity for HVAC/R	4.0

Total credit hours **12.0**

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Commercial and Industrial Air Conditioning Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Department is dedicated to the training of students to meet the ever-changing needs of the air conditioning/refrigeration industry. The program will be continually monitored and improved to meet employer needs through the department's advisory committee, which is composed of representatives from local AC/R companies. This is an advanced certificate providing the students with the additional training needed to obtain employment in the residential, commercial air conditioning and commercial refrigeration industries.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s), plus completion of Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Technology diploma or Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Technician certificate program or five years field experience with department head approval. High school diploma or GED not required. Students may enter this certificate any semester with department head approval.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

EPA Technician Certification (subject to passing EPA exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Installation and servicing of commercial heating and air conditioning and refrigeration equipment

- This program trains students to work on larger commercial and industrial air conditioning systems found in larger buildings, manufacturing plants, and hospitals.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
ACR	206	Advanced Electricity for HVAC/R	2.0
ACR	220	Advanced Air Conditioning	4.0

Second Semester

ACR	122	Principles of Air Conditioning	5.0
ACR	240	Advanced Automatic Controls	3.0

Total credit hours

17.0

Note: See your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Machine Tool Technology

Machine Tool Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Machine Tool Technology program is to provide the college local service area with a pool of skilled entry-level machinists, toolmakers, CNC operators and CNC programmers. The program will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or GED.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

Employment Opportunities:

Large and small machine shops and manufacturing companies

- This program trains students in shaping metal by using hand tools and machine tools such as milling machines, engine lathes, surface grinders, drill presses and CNC equipment
- This associate degree program meets the academic requirements of the South Carolina Chapter of the National Tooling and Machining Association Apprentice Program.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester – Fall

MTT	120	Machine Tool Print Reading	3.0
MTT	121	Machine Tool Theory I	3.0
MTT	122	Machine Tool Practice I	4.0
MTT	105	Machine Tool Applications	3.0

Second Semester – Spring

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry I*+	3.0
MTT	124	Machine Tool Practice II	4.0
MTT	241	Jigs and Fixtures	2.0

Third Semester – Summer

MTT	126	Machine Tool Practice III	4.0
MTT	123	Machine Tool Theory II	3.0
ENG	165	Professional Communications*++	3.0
		Social Science elective**	3.0

Fourth Semester – Fall

MTT	211	Die Theory	3.0
MTT	222	Tool and Die Making Practice I	4.0
MTT	250	Principles of CNC	3.0
MTT	251	CNC Operations	3.0

Fifth Semester – Spring

MTT	224	Tool and Die Making Practice II	4.0
MTT	252	CNC Setup and Operations	4.0
MTT	258	CNC Machine Tool CAM	3.0
MTT	145	Machining of Metals	3.0

Sixth Semester – Summer

SPC	205	Public Speaking***/+ +++ or any General Education course	3.0
MTT	141	Metals and Heat Treatment	3.0
		Humanities/Fine Arts elective**	3.0

Total credit hours

74.0

*General Education course

+ MAT 110 recommended if placement allows

++ ENG 101 recommended if placement allows

+++ SPC 205 recommended if placement allows

** See faculty advisor for specific elective recommendations.

*** If taking ENG 101, SPC 205 is required.

Advanced CNC Programmer Certified in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Machine Tool Technology program at Greenville Technical College is to provide the college's local service area with a pool of skilled entry level Machinists, Toolmakers, CNC Operators, and CNC Programmers. Our programs will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or GED.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Large and small machine shops, manufacturing companies.

- This advanced program is a continuation of the CNC Programmer certificate and focuses on multi-axis machining centers, advanced multi-axis lathes with live tooling, and four-axis EDM programming. High end CAD/CAM software will be utilized for programming. Prerequisite for this program is the CNC Programmer Certificate or equivalent experience.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester – Fall

MTT 255	CNC Programming II	3.0
MTT 260	Advanced Multi-Axis Programming and Operations I	4.0

Second Semester – Spring

MTT 241	Jigs and Fixtures I	2.0
MTT 261	Advanced Multi-Axis Programming and Operations II	4.0

Third Semester – Summer

MTT 245	Rapid Prototype Setup and Operations	3.0
---------	--------------------------------------	-----

Total credit hours	16.0
---------------------------	-------------

Basic Machine Operations

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Machine Tool Technology program is to provide the college local service area with a pool of skilled entry-level machinists, toolmakers, CNC operators and CNC programmers. The program will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or GED

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Large and small machine shops, manufacturing companies

- This program trains students in basic machine tool operations and the use of precision measuring instruments for entry-level production machine operator positions.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

MTT	120	Machine Tool Print Reading	3.0
MTT	121	Machine Tool Theory I	3.0
MTT	122	Machine Tool Practice I	4.0

Second Semester - Spring

MTT	123	Machine Tool Theory II	3.0
MTT	124	Machine Tool Practice II	4.0

Total credit hours	17.0
---------------------------	-------------

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

CNC Machine Operator Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Machine Tool Technology program is to provide the college local service area with a pool of skilled entry-level machinists, toolmakers, CNC operators and CNC programmers. The program will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or GED.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Large and small machine shops, manufacturing companies

- This program teaches machine controls, setting tools and machine limits and capabilities.
- Prerequisite for this program is the Computer Numerical Control Prep Certificate or equivalent experience.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

MTT 250	Principles of CNC	3.0
MTT 251	CNC Operations	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

MTT 145	Machining of Metals	3.0
MTT 252	CNC Setup and Operations	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

MTT 253	CNC Programming and Operations	3.0
---------	--------------------------------	-----

Total credit hours

16.0

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

CNC Prep

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Machine Tool Technology program is to provide the college local service area with a pool of skilled entry-level machinists, toolmakers, CNC operators and CNC programmers. The program will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or GED.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Large and small machine shops, manufacturing companies

- This program provides a set of courses for qualified high school graduates and other industry personnel who have limited machine shop experience to pursue the CNC Machine Operator program.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

MTT	105	Machine Tool Math Applications	3.0
MTT	120	Machine Tool Print Reading	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

MTT	121	Machine Tool Theory I	3.0
MTT	122	Machine Tool Practice I	4.0

Total credit hours	13.0
---------------------------	-------------

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

CNC Programmer

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Machine Tool Technology program is to provide the college local service area with a pool of skilled entry-level machinists, toolmakers, CNC operators and CNC programmers. The program will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or GED.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Large and small machine shops, manufacturing companies

- This certificate focuses on creating, editing, and debugging high-tech machine programs.
- Prerequisite for this program is the Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Prep Certificate or equivalent experience.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

MTT	250	Principles of CNC	3.0
MTT	251	CNC Operations	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

MTT	145	Machining of Metals	3.0
MTT	252	CNC Setup and Operations	4.0
MTT	258	Machine Tool CAM	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

MTT	253	CNC Programming & Operations	3.0
MTT	254	CNC Programming I	3.0

Total credit hours **22.0**

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Metalworking Apprenticeship Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Machine Tool Technology program is to provide the college local service area with a pool of skilled entry-level machinists, toolmakers, CNC operators and CNC programmers. The program will graduate students who can enter the job force with little supervision and will be trained on equipment that is current with industry.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or GED.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Large and small machine shops

- This certificate meets the academic requirements of the South Carolina Chapter of the National Tooling and Machining Association Apprentice Program.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

MTT	120	Machine Tool Print Reading	3.0
MTT	121	Machine Tool Theory I	3.0
MTT	122	Machine Tool Practice I	4.0
MTT	105	Machine Tool Math Applications	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

IMT	131	Hydraulics and Pneumatics	4.0
MTT	258	Machine Tool CAM	3.0
MTT	141	Metals and Heat Treatment	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry I*	3.0
WLD	132	Inert Gas Welding Ferrous	4.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

MTT	211	Die Theory	3.0
MTT	250	Principles of CNC	3.0
MTT	251	CNC Operations	3.0

Total credit hours **39.0**

*General Education course

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Mechanical Engineering Technology

Mechanical Engineering Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Mechanical Engineering Technology program will equip graduates to use their knowledge and training to provide technical support and/or quality design to manufacturing/engineering processes for their employer and encourage staying abreast of changing technologies through continued life-long learning.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s)

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

- The MET program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET (formerly the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology) (ETAC/ABET).
- The MET Department has a 2+2 cooperative agreement with the University of South Carolina-Upstate for students to complete a Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology Management.
- The MET Department has a cooperative agreement with Western Carolina University for students to complete a Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology.
- The body of knowledge covered in the certified manufacturing technologist (CMfgT) examination, which is included in the certification program of the Society of Manufacturing Engineer's (SME) Manufacturing Engineering Certification Institute (MECI) may be covered.
- Transferring to a four-year engineering technology program — If a student desires to pursue a bachelor of science in engineering technology from a four-year university, it is recommended he/she pursue schools that have TAC/ABET accreditation in the program of interest. This should simplify the acceptance of all or the majority of the course work taken at Greenville Tech to other institutions with TAC/ABET accredited programs.
- Transferring to a four-year engineering program — If a student wishes to pursue a bachelor of science in engineering from a four-year university, it is recommended he or she pursue schools that have EAC (Engineering Accreditation Commission)/ABET accreditation in the program of interest. About one-third (9 of 24) of the MET program's courses are either the same or closely related to the engineering courses that are a part of the Associate of Science Degree with an Engineering Transfer Track. The primary difference is that the engineering courses in the transfer program are based on calculus, while the courses in the MET program are based primarily on algebra and trigonometry. Therefore, any student who is thinking of possibly pursuing a bachelor of science degree in engineering may wish to consider taking the calculus-based courses instead. Substitutable courses are identified in **bold in parentheses** in the course listing below. In addition, required general education courses such as English Composition I (ENG 101), and many of the social science and humanities electives should transfer to the four-year college or university of interest as well. Keep in mind that if there is any desire to transfer to another college or university, the student should discuss transfer requirements early in his or her academic career with a representative from the college or university to which he or she plans to transfer. It is also important to share this information with the student's MET advisor at Greenville Tech.

Recommended Program Schedule

(*See Note: Developmental Studies, COL 103, and EGR 102)

First Semester - Fall

EGR 130	Engineering Technology Applications and Programming (EGR 269)	3.0
EGR 170	Engineering Materials	3.0
EGT 110	Engineering Graphics I	4.0
MAT 110	College Algebra	3.0
ENG 101	English Composition I	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

EGR 175	Manufacturing Processes	3.0
EGT 152	Fundamentals of CAD (Solid Works) (EGR 275)	3.0
MAT 111	Trigonometry	3.0
PHY 201	Physics I (PHY 221)	4.0
SPC 205	Public Speaking	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

EET 227	Electrical Machinery	3.0
EGR 194	Statics & Strength of Materials (EGR 260)	4.0
PHY 202	Physics II (PHY 222)	4.0
	or	
CHM 110	College Chemistry I	
QAT 109	Introduction to Metrology	1.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

MAT	130	Elementary Calculus (MAT 140)	3.0
		or	
MAT	120	Probability & Statistics	4.0
MET	211	Strength of Materials	3.0
MET	214	Fluid Mechanics	2.0
MET	235	Manufacturing Engineering Principles	3.0
		Technical Elective I*	

Fifth Semester - Spring

MET	231	Machine Design	4.0
MET	240	Mechanical Senior Project	1.0
		Technical Elective II *	3.0
		Humanities Elective	3.0
		Social Science Elective	3.0

Total credit hours **73.0**

Courses in **BOLD**, (9 of 24) above, usually transfer to Clemson or University of South Carolina.

* Department head approved Co-op may be used to substitute for up to three (3) hours of technical electives.

Note: Cooperative education is highly recommended by the department. Technical electives may come from any Engineering Technology program or department head approval required for an industrial technology course.

** The course schedule listed above is designed for students who begin the program with ENG 101 and MAT 110 (MAT 140) based on the College Placement Test. Students that are taking prerequisite courses for MAT 110 should also take the following courses: COL 103 for students taking MAT 032 and/or EGR 102 for students who are taking MAT 101.

Mechatronics Technology

Mechatronics Technology Associate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Industrial Maintenance Technology program combines the technologies areas of Mechatronics Certificates I and II with additional general educational requirements to ensure a well-rounded graduate. The student will develop basic foundational skills and understanding in electronics, electrical control systems, hydraulics and pneumatics, mechanical power systems, AC/DC motors and drive systems, programmable logic controllers, robotics, and troubleshooting strategies.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Associate degree

- This program is designed to teach the skills required by mechatronics technicians for the 21st century's high-tech world of automated manufacturing. This is an inter-disciplinary field involving control systems, electronic systems, computers, robotics, and mechanical systems. Students who successfully complete this course of study may be employed by national and international high-tech industries throughout the Upstate and globally.
- Courses taken under the Mechatronics I and Mechatronics II certificates may be applied toward the associate degree program
- This program is located at Greenville Tech's Brashier Campus.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

IMT	112	Hand Tool Operations	3.0
EEM	117	AC /DC Circuits I	4.0
CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
		or	
EGR	130	Engineering Technologies Applications & Programming	
MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry I */†	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

AMT	105	Robotics & Automated Controls I	3.0
EEM	118	AC / DC Circuits II	4.0
EEM	271	Sensors and System Interfacing	2.0
IMT	131	Hydraulics and Pneumatics	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

EEM	151	Motor Controls I	4.0
IMT	161	Mechanical Power Applications	4.0
		Humanities Elective*	3.0

Fourth Semester - Fall

AMT	205	Robotics and Automated Controls II	3.0
EEM	251	Programmable Controllers	3.0
EEM	221	DC/AC Drives	3.0
EEM	201	Electronic Devices I	3.0

Fifth Semester - Spring

EEM	252	Programmable Controllers Applications	3.0
EEM	230	Digital Electronics	4.0
ENG	165	Professional Communications */**	3.0
IMT	170	Statistical Process Control	3.0

Sixth Semester - Summer

EEM	274	Technical/Systems Troubleshooting	4.0
		Social Sciences Elective*	3.0
		General Education Elective*	3.0

Total credit hours

72.0

*General Education course.

†Recommend MAT 110 in lieu of MAT 170, if placement allows. A minimum grade of "C" is required.

**Recommend ENG 101 and SPC 205 in lieu of ENG 165, if placement allows.

Note: Please contact your faculty advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Industrial Electricity

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Industrial Electricity certificate program is to train a student to be an entry-level electrician. He or she should be able to take voltage, current, and other electrical measures.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

State Journeyman's License (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Electrical construction, repair, and plant maintenance

- This program prepares students for entry-level electrician positions, including residential wiring, as well as commercial/ industrial applications.
- This program is located at Greenville Tech's Barton Campus.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

EEM	105	Basic Electricity	2.0
EEM	215	DC/AC Machines	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

EEM	140	National Electrical Code	3.0
EEM	151	Motor Controls I	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

EEM	165	Residential/Commercial Wiring	4.0
EEM	166	Commercial/Industrial Wiring	4.0

Total credit hours			20.0
---------------------------	--	--	-------------

Mechatronics I

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Mechatronics Level 1 Certificate develops basic foundational skills and understanding in electrical, mechanical, fluid power and automation control commonly found in the industrial manufacturing environment.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

- This program is designed to teach the skills required for the mechatronics technician in the 21st century's high-tech world of automated manufacturing. The program trains students in industrial environments using electrical, electronic, and mechanical applications to identify and troubleshoot Mechatronics systems and repair automated manufacturing equipment, programmable logic controllers (PLCs), and robotics. This is a new interdisciplinary field involving control systems, electronic systems, computers, robotics, and mechanical systems. Students who successfully complete this course of study may be employed by high-tech industries.
- Courses taken under this certificate can be applied toward the associate degree program.
- This program is located at Greenville Tech's Brashier Campus.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

CPT	170	Microcomputer Applications	3.0
EEM	117	AC/DC Circuits I	4.0
IMT	112	Hand Tool Operations	3.0
MAT	170	Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry*/**	3.0

Second Semester - Spring

AMT	105	Robotics & Automated Control I	3.0
EEM	118	AC/DC Circuits II	4.0
EEM	271	Sensors & System Interfacing	2.0
IMT	131	Hydraulics & Pneumatics	4.0

Third Semester - Summer

EEM	151	Motor Controls I	4.0
IMT	161	Mechanical Power Applications	4.0

Total credit hours **34.0**

*General Education course.

Note: Please contact your faculty advisor for recommended evening schedules.

** Recommend MAT 110 in lieu of MAT 170, if placement allows. A minimum grade of a "C" is required.

Mechatronics II

Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Mechatronics Level 2 Certificate builds on the Level 1 Certificate. The program will provide students with knowledge in the industrial automated manufacturing technology area. The student will develop basic foundational skills and understanding in electronics, robotics, motors, motor drives, and programmable logic controllers. In addition, basic troubleshooting strategies will be developed on an automated manufacturing line.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

- This certificate further develops students completing Mechatronics I as well as advanced students already working in industry in areas such as, but not limited to, robotics, PLC and applications, sensors and controllers, troubleshooting, and process controls.
- This is a new interdisciplinary field involving control systems, electronic systems, computers, robotics, and mechanical systems. Students who successfully complete this course of study may be employed by high-tech industries.
- Courses taken under this certificate can be applied toward the associate degree program.
- This program is located at Greenville Tech's Brashier Campus.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester – Fall

AMT	205	Robotics & Automated Control II	3.0
EEM	201	Electronic Devices I	3.0
EEM	221	DC/AC Drives	3.0
EEM	251	Programmable Controllers	3.0

Second Semester – Spring

EEM	252	Programmable Controllers Applications	3.0
EEM	230	Digital Electronics	4.0
IMT	170	Statistical Process Control	3.0

Third Semester – Summer

EEM	274	Technical/Systems Troubleshooting	4.0
-----	-----	-----------------------------------	-----

Total credit hours			26.0
---------------------------	--	--	-------------

Note: Please contact your faculty advisor for recommended evening schedules.

Production Technology Associate I Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The mission of the Production Technology Associate I Certificate is to provide the Upstate of South Carolina with professionally prepared entry-level production technicians capable of making significant contributions to the progress of manufacturing facilities in the area.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s) plus high school diploma or equivalent

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Production associates at manufacturing facilities

- The Production Technology Associate I certificate provides students with the knowledge necessary for employment as an entry-level production technician in a manufacturing facility.

Recommended Program Schedule***First Semester – Fall***

AMT	106	Manufacturing Workplace Skills	3.0
AMT	110	Survey of Manufacturing Processes	3.0
EEM	107	Industrial Computer Techniques	2.0
IMT	171	MSSC Certification I	1.0
IMT	172	MSSC Certification II	1.0
IMT	173	MSSC Certification III	1.0
IMT	174	MSSC Certification IV	1.0

Second Semester – Spring

IMT	112	Hand Tool Operations	3.0
MAT	155	Contemporary Mathematics	3.0

Total credit hours **18.0**

Production Technology Associate II Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Production Technology Associate II certificate provides manufacturers in Greenville Technical College's service area with entry-level production workers who can apply the basic principles of industry standard quality, maintenance, and communication systems to a manufacturing process.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score (placement into MAT 155 and ENG 100)

and successful completion of Production Technology Associate I certificate program, applicable industry experience, or department head approval.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Production associates at manufacturing facilities

- This certificate is designed to prepare graduates with the skills necessary to become entry-level production workers. Students will learn how to apply the basic principles of industry standard quality, maintenance, and communication systems to a manufacturing process.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester – Fall

AMT	101	Automated Manufacturing Overview	2.0
EEM	105	Basic Electricity	2.0
EGT	123	Industrial Print Reading	2.0
		Cooperative Work Experience or Other Approved Technical Elective*	2.0

Second Semester - Spring

IMT	103	Precision Measuring Instruments	2.0
IMT	110	Industrial Instrumentation	3.0
IMT	160	Preventive Maintenance	3.0
		Cooperative Work Experience or Other Approved Technical Elective*	2.0

Third Semester - Summer

AMT	220	Concepts of Lean Manufacturing	3.0
EGR	140	Collaborative Product Development	3.0
MGT	150	Fundamentals of Supervision	3.0
		Cooperative Work Experience or Other Approved Technical Elective*	2.0

Total credit hours

29.0

***Note:** If the student cannot find a manufacturing cooperative work experience, technical electives approved by the department head may be substituted.

Truck Driver Training

Truck Driver Training Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

The Truck Driver Training Department will provide a high-quality credit program and education for entry-level commercial drivers, to meet industry needs, in a modern, comfortable facility with contemporary vehicles and equipment, delivered by a well-qualified faculty and staff focused on student success.

Entrance Requirements:

Students must be a U.S citizen or be a permanent legal resident; command of the English language, be able to read on at least a 10th grade reading level; have a valid driver's license, that is not currently suspended or pending a suspension; no felony convictions involving a motor vehicle; the ability to pass a DOT medical physical and drug screen.; acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

Class A CDL (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Trucking companies and individual trucking operators

- This program, offered at the SC Technology and Aviation Center (formerly Donaldson Center), trains truck drivers in long haul, short haul and local operations, basics for over-the-road travel, and the rules and regulations of the Department of Transportation.
- Prior to acceptance students must
 - ☐ Interview with a faculty member prior to registration.
 - ☐ Be a United States citizen or a legal permanent resident.
 - ☐ Hold a valid driver's license with a good driving record.
 - ☐ Be at least 18 years of age to drive locally and at least 21 years of age to drive interstate.
 - ☐ Have no felony convictions involving a motor vehicle.
 - ☐ Be able to pass a physical examination set by the Department of Transportation in which the student must have 20/40 vision in each eye with or without glasses, no defects or disease that would interfere with safe driving, no addictions to alcohol or drugs of any form, and be able to pass drug screening. This physical must be done two weeks prior to training.
 - ☐ Meet with department head to discuss physical requirements of the program and job opportunities, if over 60 years of age.
- This program runs nine weeks and can be completed in less than one semester.

Program Schedule

First Semester

TDR	101	Introduction to Truck Driver Training	5.0
TDR	102	Fundamentals of Truck Driver Training	4.0
TDR	103	Preparation for the CDL Examination	3.0

Total credit hours

12.0

Welding

Specialized Welding Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

This program trains students in plate, mild steel pipe, and stainless steel pipe welding using the GMAW and the GTAW welding techniques.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); high school diploma or GED not required.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

Certified Welder (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Sheet metal fabrication, construction, maintenance welding and all types of welding industry

- This program trains students in plate, mild steel pipe, and stainless pipe welding using the GMAW and the GTAW welding techniques.
- Students must have completed WLD 108, WLD 132, and/or be currently employed in the welding field.
- With the exception of WLD 110, which is only offered online, all classes in this program are located at Greenville Tech’s Brashier Campus.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester

WLD 110	Welding Safety and Health*	1.0
WLD 135	Inert Gas Welding of Aluminum	4.0
WLD 150	Specialized Welding	4.0
WLD 152	Tungsten Arc Welding	4.0
WLD 208	Advanced Pipe Welding	3.0

Total credit hours **16.0**

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

* Online class

Welding Fundamentals Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

This program trains students in the fundamentals of basic welding, pipe fitting and print reading.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); high school diploma or GED not required.

Type of Program:

Day or night

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Employment Opportunities:

Sheet metal fabrication, construction, maintenance welding and all types of welding industry

- This program trains students in the fundamentals of basic welding, pipe fitting and print reading.
- With the exception of WLD 103, WLD 110, and WLD 141, which are only offered online, all classes in this program are located at Greenville Tech's Brashier and Barton Campuses.

Recommended Program Schedule***First Semester - Fall***

WLD 102	Introduction to Welding	2.0
WLD 103	Print Reading I*	1.0
WLD 110	Welding Safety and Health*	1.0
WLD 111	Arc Welding I	4.0

Second Semester - Spring

WLD 108	Gas Metal Arc Welding I	4.0
WLD 132	Inert Gas Welding Ferrous	4.0
WLD 141	Weld Quality*	2.0

Total credit hours**18.0**

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

*Online class

Welding Certificate in Applied Science

Mission Statement:

Using the modular formatted (NCCER) and Contren Learning Series books, students are taught blueprint reading, welding and cutting of carbon and stainless steel plate and pipe, using oxygen/acetylene cutting, plasma cutting, and the SMAW, GTAW and GMAW welding processes. This course is taught to the National Welding Codes, to include the American Welding Society of Mechanical Engineers, Section IX (ASME). This course prepares welding graduates for testing and certification for local metal fabrication shops, maintenance welding, and construction pipe welding.

Entrance Requirements:

Acceptable ASSET or COMPASS score(s); high school diploma or GED not required.

Type of Program:

Day, night, or weekend

Type of Degree:

Certificate

Professional Credentials:

Certified Welder (subject to passing exam)

Employment Opportunities:

Self-employed, sheet metal fabrication, construction, plant maintenance, auto body welding, and all other types of welding industry

- Using the modular formatted (NCCER) and Contren Learning Series books, students are taught blueprint reading, welding and cutting of carbon and stainless steel plate and pipe, using oxygen/acetylene cutting, plasma cutting, and the SMAW, GTAW and GMAW welding processes. This course is taught to the National Welding Codes, to include the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Section IX (ASME) and the American Welding Society (AWS).
- This program prepares welding graduates for testing and certification for local metal fabrication shops, maintenance welding, and construction pipe welding.
- With the exception of WLD 103, WLD 110, and WLD 141, which are only offered online, all classes in this program are located at Greenville Tech's Barton and Brashier Campuses.

Recommended Program Schedule

First Semester - Fall

WLD 102	Introduction to Welding	2.0
WLD 103	Print Reading I*	1.0
WLD 110	Welding Safety & Health*	1.0
WLD 111	Arc Welding I	4.0
WLD 132	Inert Gas Welding Ferrous	4.0

Second Semester - Spring

WLD 113	Arc Welding II	4.0
WLD 136	Advanced Inert Gas Welding	2.0
WLD 154	Pipe Fitting and Welding	4.0
WLD 160	Fabrication Welding	3.0

Third Semester - Summer

WLD 108	Gas Metal Arc Welding I	4.0
WLD 115	Arc Welding III	4.0
WLD 208	Advanced Pipe Welding	3.0
WLD 141	Weld Quality*	2.0

Total credit hours

38.0

Note: Please contact your advisor for recommended evening schedules.

*Online class

General Education Courses

This is a listing of approved general education courses used at Greenville Tech. Courses that appear with an asterisk (*) appear on the Commission of Higher Education's Statewide Articulation List of Universally Transferable Courses from all technical colleges. Credits for these courses do not automatically transfer to a four-year college or university. *Students are responsible for checking with the specific college or university to which they plan to transfer to determine the transferability of any course taken at Greenville Tech.* Please consult with an academic advisor or counselor regarding a plan of study.

English Communications — Written

* ENG 101	English Composition I
* ENG 102	English Composition II
ENG 165	Professional Communications

English Communications — Oral

SPC 200	Introduction to Speech Communication
* SPC 205	Public Speaking
SPC 208	Intercultural Communication
SPC 209	Interpersonal Communication

Humanities

ARA 101	Elementary Arabic I
ARA 102	Elementary Arabic II
* ART 101	Art History & Appreciation
* ART 105	Film as Art
* ENG 201	American Literature I
* ENG 202	American Literature II
* ENG 205	English Literature I
* ENG 206	English Literature II
* ENG 208	World Literature I
* ENG 209	World Literature II
ENG 213	Short Fiction
ENG 228	Studies in Film Genre
* ENG 230	Women in Literature
ENG 231	Middle Eastern Literature
ENG 234	Survey in Minority Literature
ENG 238	Creative Writing
* FRE 101	Elementary French I
* FRE 102	Elementary French II
* FRE 201	Intermediate French I
* FRE 202	Intermediate French II
* GER 101	Elementary German I
* GER 102	Elementary German II
* HIS 101	Western Civilization to 1689
* HIS 102	Western Civilization Post 1689
HIS 104	World History I
HIS 105	World History II
HIS 106	Introduction to African History
HIS 107	Introduction to the Middle East
HIS 108	Introduction to East Asian Civilization
HIS 109	Introduction to Latin American Civilization
HIS 115	African-American History
HIS 122	History, Technology, and Society
* HIS 201	American History: Discovery to 1877
* HIS 202	American History: 1877 to Present
HIS 220	American Studies I
HIS 222	Global Women's History
HIS 228	History and Meaning of the U.S.

HSS 105	Constitution
HSS 295	Technology and Culture
JOU 101	Leadership Through the Humanities
* MUS 105	Introduction to Journalism
MUS 110	Music Appreciation
PHI 101	Fundamentals of Music
* PHI 105	Introduction to Philosophy
* PHI 110	Introduction to Logic
REL 101	Ethics
REL 201	Introduction to Religion
REL 299	Religions of the World
* SPA 101	Religion in America
* SPA 102	Elementary Spanish I
SPA 105	Elementary Spanish II
* SPA 201	Conversational Spanish
* SPA 202	Intermediate Spanish I
* THE 101	Intermediate Spanish II
THE 105	Introduction to Theatre
	Fundamentals of Acting

Mathematics

MAT 103	Quantitative Reasoning
MAT 109	College Algebra with Modeling
* MAT 110	College Algebra
* MAT 111	College Trigonometry
* MAT 120	Probability & Statistics
* MAT 122	Finite College Mathematics
* MAT 130	Elementary Calculus
* MAT 140	Analytical Geometry & Calculus I
* MAT 141	Analytical Geometry & Calculus II
MAT 155	Contemporary Mathematics
MAT 170	Algebra, Geometry & Trigonometry I
MAT 211	Math for Elementary Education I
MAT 212	Math for Elementary Education II
MAT 215	Geometry
MAT 220	Advanced Statistics
MAT 230	Basic Multivariable Calculus
* MAT 240	Analytical Geometry & Calculus III
* MAT 242	Differential Equations

Sciences — Biological and Physical

* AST 101	Solar System Astronomy
* AST 102	Stellar Astronomy
* BIO 101	Biological Science I
* BIO 102	Biological Science II
BIO 105	Principles of Biology
BIO 110	General Anatomy & Physiology
BIO 112	Basic Anatomy & Physiology
BIO 115	Basic Microbiology
BIO 201	Zoology
BIO 202	Botany
BIO 203	General Genetics
BIO 205	Ecology
BIO 206	Ecology Laboratory
BIO 209	Principles of Environmental Science
* BIO 210	Anatomy & Physiology I
* BIO 211	Anatomy & Physiology II
BIO 215	Anatomy
BIO 216	Physiology
* BIO 225	Microbiology
BIO 240	Nutrition
BIO 241	Clinical Nutrition
CHM 105	General Organic & Biochemistry
CHM 106	Contemporary Chemistry I
* CHM 110	College Chemistry I
* CHM 111	College Chemistry II
* CHM 211	Organic Chemistry I
* CHM 212	Organic Chemistry II
EVT 201	Environmental Science
PHS 101	Physical Science I
PHS 102	Physical Science II
PHS 111	Conceptual Physics
* PHY 201	Physics
* PHY 202	Physics II
* PHY 221	University Physics I
* PHY 222	University Physics II

Social Sciences

* ANT 101	General Anthropology
ANT 202	Cultural Anthropology
ANT 203	Physical Anthropology and Archeology
ECO 105	Introduction to Economic Principles
* ECO 210	Macroeconomics
* ECO 211	Microeconomics
* GEO 101	Introduction to Geography
* GEO 102	World Geography
GEO 201	Geography of North America
HUS 204	Introduction to Social Work
PSC 101	Topics for Model U.N.
* PSC 201	American Government
PSC 205	Politics & Government
PSC 206	Politics of the Middle East
* PSC 215	State & Local Government
PSC 220	Introduction to International Relations
PSY 103	Human Relations
* PSY 201	General Psychology
* PSY 203	Human Growth & Development
* PSY 208	Human Sexuality
* PSY 212	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 225	Social Psychology
* SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology
* SOC 205	Social Problems
SOC 215	Ethnicity and Minority Issues
SOC 225	Gender Issues

Note: If a foreign language is chosen to satisfy a degree program's Humanities requirement, the course must be at the 102 level or higher.

Explanation of Terms Used in Course Descriptions

The South Carolina Technical College System requires that courses at every technical college conform to a state-wide standard for course numbers, course titles, credit hours, and descriptions, as contained in the Catalog of Approved Courses (CAC).

Course Listings:

Descriptions of all courses in this catalog are arranged alphabetically and numerically. The semester(s) the course is offered is listed in *italics* under each course title; not all courses are taught every semester. The college reserves the right to withdraw any course with insufficient enrollment. In addition, the college publishes class schedules every semester listing the courses that will be offered on the Greenville Tech website: www.gvltec.edu.

Course Identification:

Each course in this catalog is identified with a three-letter prefix, a number, and the title of the course, e.g., ENG 101 English Composition I. The three-letter prefix indicates the course subject.

Course Hours and Credits:

Following the prefix, numbers, and course title are numbers that indicate lecture, laboratory, and credit hours. The number of lecture hours and/or the number of laboratory hours combine to make up the total "contact" hours required for the class each week. Contact hours equate to the time spent under the direct supervision of a faculty member and represent the total amount of class hours to be met within the timeframe the course is taught. The contact hours are the sum of the first two numbers shown. The last number shown is the credit hours received for the course.

Course Descriptions:

The course description of the course is the official state CAC description. In a few cases, the college has added to the state CAC description to provide students with more information about the course, as taught by Greenville Tech.

Prerequisites:

Prerequisites are **required** before enrolling in a course and must be **completed with a grade of "C" or higher**. In some cases, students may exempt the prerequisite via placement scores or acceptable prior college credit. Some prerequisites specify "approval" or "permission," which means receiving permission from the instructor, department head or division dean. Courses that include permission as part of the prerequisite are generally those that require that faculty familiar with the course evaluate the student's prior experience.

Co-requisites:

Co-requisites are courses that are taken during the same semester. Most co-requisites are recommended; however, some may be required.

Transferable Courses:

If a course is marked with an asterisk (*), the course appears on the Commission of Higher Education's Statewide Articulation List of Universally Transferable Courses from all technical colleges. Credits for these courses do not automatically transfer to a four-year college or university. **Students are responsible for checking with the specific college or university to which they plan to transfer to determine the transferability of any course taken at Greenville Tech.**

Course Descriptions

ABR 101 Structural Repair I (4-3-5)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is an introduction to modern unibody and full frame structural repair and alignment.

ABR 102 Mig Welding (1-6-3)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is an introduction to the welding of high strength steels used in modern unibody vehicles.

ABR 103 Sheet Metal Repair I (3-4-4)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is an introduction to metal repair procedures and panel replacements on modern automotive vehicles.

ABR 108 Refinishing I (1-6-3)

Offered Spring Semester

This course is an introduction to automotive refinishing with emphasis placed on spot repair and panel painting.

ABR 109 Accessories (1-6-3)

Offered Summer Semester

This course is an introduction to automotive air conditioning, power windows, power seats and other accessories in late model vehicles.

ABR 111 Structural Repair II (4-3-5)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: ABR 101, ABR 102

This course covers the application of procedures for measuring, straightening, aligning and replacing necessary structural and cosmetic parts.

ABR 113 Sheet Metal Repair II (3-4-4)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: ABR 102, ABR 103

This course covers the application of sheet metal replacement and alignment.

ABR 118 Refinishing II (1-6-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ABR 108

This course covers overall refinishing with the newest type paints.

ABR 119 Estimating Repairs (1-3-2)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: ABR 101, ABR 103, ABR 108 or department head approval

This course covers writing estimates on damaged vehicles using collision repair guides.

ACC 101 Accounting Principles I (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 101 and satisfactory completion of MAT 101 or MAT 155

This course introduces basic accounting procedures for analyzing, recording, and summarizing financial transactions, adjusting and closing the financial records at the end of the accounting cycle, and preparing financial statements. An introduction to accounting theory is included in this course.

ACC 102 Accounting Principles II (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ACC 101

This course emphasizes managerial accounting theory and practice in basic accounting and procedures for cost accounting, budgeting, cost-volume analysis, and financial statement analysis. The corporate form of business, as well as equity and debt financing, are included.

ACC 124 Individual Tax Procedures (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ACC 101

This course is a study of the basic income tax structure from the standpoint of the individual, including the preparation of individual income tax returns.

ACC 150 Payroll Accounting (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: ACC 101 and AOT 261 or CPT 170

This course introduces the major tasks of payroll accounting, employment practices, federal, state, and local governmental laws and regulations, internal controls, and various forms and records.

ACC 201 Intermediate Accounting I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ACC 102

This course explores fundamental processes of accounting theory, including the preparation of financial statements.

ACC 202 Intermediate Accounting II (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ACC 201

This course covers the application of accounting principles and concepts to account evaluation and income determination, including special problems peculiar to corporations and the analysis of financial reports.

ACC 224 Business Taxation (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ACC 124

This course is an introduction to tax reporting requirements and taxation of the proprietorship, partnership, S Corporation, C Corporation, and limited liability company. Some form preparation is required.

ACC 230 Cost Accounting I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ACC 102

This course is a study of the accounting principles involved in job order cost systems with a focus on information needed by manufacturing and service organizations. Included in this course is a study of financial information needed by managers for decision making, how this information is delivered, and how it is used within business organizations.

ACC 245 Accounting Applications (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACC 101, CPT 170

This course introduces microcomputer accounting using database software and/or electronic spreadsheets. This course utilizes electronic spreadsheets for maintaining and presenting financial data.

ACC 246 Integrated Accounting Software (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACC 101, CPT 170

Co-requisite: ACC 150

This course includes the use of pre-designed integrated accounting software for accounting problems. The course introduces the student to integrated accounting software for recording transactions and preparing financial statements.

ACC 275 Selected Topics in Accounting (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ACC 201

Co-requisites: ACC 202, ACC 224, ACC 230

This course provides an advanced in-depth review of selected topics in accounting using case studies and individual and group problem solving.

ACM 101 General Regulations (2-0-2)

This course covers FAA regulations that pertain to the mechanics and the maintenance of aircraft engines and airframes, technical standard orders, manufacturers' maintenance and parts manuals, service letters, bulletins and instructions.

ACM 102 Aviation Sciences (3-0-3)

This course is the study of the fundamentals of simple machines, heat dynamics, theory of flight and geometrical concepts as established for aviation applications.

ACM 105 Basic Aircraft Electricity (3-4-4)

This course covers basic electricity, including AC and DC circuits, the use of electrical measuring instruments, the interpretation of electrical circuit diagrams, energy sources, batteries and their maintenance.

ACM 110 Aircraft Drawings (1-1-1)

This course covers skills required to use drawings, identify symbols and schematic layouts, sketch repairs and alterations made to aircraft and interpret graphs and charts.

ACM 115 Ground Handling & Servicing (2-4-3)

This course covers engine starting, ground operation, aircraft movement, ground handling safety requirements and aircraft servicing procedures. Also covered are interpretation and application of aircraft weight and balance procedures.

ACM 120 Materials & Corrosion Control (3-5-4)

This course covers nondestructive testing, identification and selection of aircraft hardware and materials, use of hand tools and use of power and precision measuring tools, identification and use of cleaning materials, identification and treatment of aircraft corrosion.

ACM 125 Wood Structure, Coverings & Finishes (2-1.5-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the fundamentals of inspection, maintenance and repair of aircraft wood structures: selection, application and maintenance of aircraft fabric and fiberglass covering; and selection, application and maintenance of aircraft finishes, trim and lettering.

ACM 130 Sheet Metal Layout & Repair (3-5-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the principles of sheet metal layout, bending, rivet installations, structural inspection and repair methods for aircraft.

ACM 140 Bonded Structures & Welding (2-4-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers inspection, service and repair of metal and composite aircraft structures, including laminated, honeycomb and plastic materials, interior furnishings and access openings. Types of welds, setup of welding equipment, soldering techniques, brazing, gas welding and electric welding of aluminum, stainless steel, magnesium and titanium also are included.

ACM 150 Assembly & Rigging (2-4-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the methods and procedures used to maintain an aircraft in aerodynamically and structurally sound condition. Flight theory, aircraft assembly, jacking, structural alignment, rigging of fixed/rotor-wing aircraft, balancing and rigging of flight control surfaces are also included.

ACM 155 Aircraft Environmental Systems (3-1-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the skills required to inspect, check, service and repair aircraft heating, cooling, vapor cycle and air cycle air conditioning; pressurization, oxygen, ice and rain control; carbon monoxide detection; and fire protection systems.

ACM 160 Utility & Warning Systems (3-1.5-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 105, ACM 120

This course covers the principles of inspection, troubleshooting, servicing and repair of instrument systems; communication and navigation systems; and landing gear antiskid indicating and warning systems.

ACM 165 Hydraulics & Pneumatic Systems (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the operating principles for aircraft hydraulic and pneumatic power systems. The theory of fluid power, identification and selection of aircraft hydraulic fluids, servicing, troubleshooting, inspection and repair of hydraulic and pneumatic power systems and components are also covered in this course.

ACM 167 Landing Gear Systems (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the skills required to perform maintenance and service requirements for aircraft landing gear systems. The inspection, servicing, repair and operational check of landing gear, retracting systems, shock struts, brakes, wheels, tires and steering systems are covered in this course.

ACM 170 Aircraft Electrical Systems (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 105, ACM 120

This course covers skills required to inspect, check, service, troubleshoot and repair aircraft electrical system controls, wiring installation, switches, indicators and protective devices.

ACM 172 Aircraft Fuel Systems (1-1.5-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers maintenance of aircraft fuel systems, including inspection, service and repair principles for fuel system components; pressure fuel systems; quantity indicating systems; pressure and temperature systems; dump systems; troubleshooting; and fuel management procedures.

ACM 174 Airframe Inspection (1-1.5-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the fundamentals of airframe inspection, including the purposes, requirements and type of inspection, inspection records and suggested methods for performing systematic inspection procedures.

ACM 201 Lubricating Systems (2-1-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the use and classification of lubricants, oils and greases. The basic lubrication systems of opposed, radial and turbine engines are also covered.

ACM 205 Ignition & Starting Systems (2-4-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 105, ACM 120

This course covers the theory and operation of aircraft powerplant ignition systems used on reciprocating and turbine engines, including the requirements for the inspection, servicing, repair and/or overhaul of magnetos, spark plugs, ignition harnesses, switches and turbine engine pneumatic starting systems. ACM starting systems are also included.

ACM 210 Reciprocating Engine Overhaul (3-4.5-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the theory and development of the internal combustion engine used in aviation and the disassembly, inspection, service, repair and overhaul of opposed and radial aircraft engines.

ACM 224 Turbine Engine Overhaul (3-5-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the history, theory, construction and principles of operation of turbine engines, including removal, installation, maintenance, testing, adjustment, hot section, inspection and overhaul.

ACM 226 Engine Inspection (1-2-1)

This course covers the procedures necessary for powerplant inspection to the conformity of the manufacturer's and FAA requirements.

ACM 234 Propellers & Components (3-5-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the theory, installation, inspection, servicing, maintenance, repair and the principles of operation of fixed and controllable pitch propellers. This course also includes the study of propeller de-icing, anti-icing, synchronization and the use of propeller lubricants for reciprocating and turbo propeller engines.

ACM 240 Engine Electrical, Instrumentation & Fire Protection (2-3-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 105, ACM 120

This course covers the skills required to inspect, check, service, troubleshoot and repair reciprocating and turbine engine starters and generators, alternators and charging systems, including wiring controls, switches, protective devices and temperature, pressure, RPM indicating and fire protection systems.

ACM 245 Powerplant Fuel Systems (3-4-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the inspection, troubleshooting, servicing, repair and overhaul of powerplant fuel metering systems, including warning indicators, pressure and rate of flow instruments and carburetor overhaul.

ACM 250 Induction, Cooling & Exhaust (2-3-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ACM 101, ACM 120

This course covers the skills required to inspect, check, troubleshoot, service and repair reciprocating and turbine engine induction, cooling and exhaust systems.

ACM 265 Introduction to Aircraft Maintenance (2-3-3)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

This course is the study of basic electricity, AC/DC circuits, hand tools, precision measuring tools, maintenance manuals, aircraft hardware, and fasteners. Topics also include selection of torque procedures, safety wiring, non-destructive inspection methods, and safety.

ACM 270 Advanced General A & P Technology (2-3-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: Department head approval

This course will prepare students who have extensive airframe or powerplant experience and authorization from the FAA to take the FAA written, oral, and practical general examinations. This advanced FAA general course is designed for the student who has extensive airframe or powerplant repair experience. Student must meet the requirements established in Federal Regulation Part 65 to be able to take the FAA written, oral, and practical exams.

ACM 271 Advanced Airframe A & P Technology (4-0-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Department head approval

This advanced survey course is designed for the student who has extensive airframe repair experience. Material is presented to prepare the student to take the FAA Advanced Airframe exam. Student must meet requirements established in CFR Part 65 to be able to take the FAA written, oral, and practical exams.

ACM 272 Advanced Powerplant A & P Technology (3-5-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Department head approval

This advanced survey course is designed for the student who has extensive powerplant repair experience. Material is presented to prepare the student to take the FAA Advanced Powerplant exam. Student must meet the requirements established in Federal Regulation Part 65 to be able to take the FAA written, oral, and practical exams.

ACR 101 Fundamentals of Refrigeration (3-6-5)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course covers the refrigeration cycle, refrigerants, pressure temperature relationships and system components.

ACR 102 Tools and Service Techniques (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a basic study of the uses of tools and service equipment used in the installation and repair of HVAC equipment.

ACR 106 Basic Electricity for HVAC/R (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course includes a basic study of electricity, including Ohm's Law and series and parallel circuits as they relate to heating, ventilating, air conditioning and/or refrigeration systems.

ACR 110 Heating Fundamentals (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course covers the basic concepts of oil, gas and electric heat, their components and operation.

ACR 120 Basic Air Conditioning (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACR 101, ACR 106

This course is a study of various types of air conditioning equipment including electrical components, schematics and service to the refrigerant circuit.

ACR 122 Principles of Air Conditioning (4-3-5)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ACR 101

This course is a study of the air cycle, psychometrics, load estimating and equipment selection.

ACR 131 Commercial Refrigeration (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ACR 101

This course is a study of maintenance and repair of commercial refrigeration systems.

ACR 140 Automatic Controls (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ACR 106

This course is a study of the adjustment, repair and maintenance of a variety of pressure and temperature sensitive automatic controls.

ACR 150 Basic Sheet Metal (1-3-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course covers the tools and procedures required in the fabrication of duct work.

ACR 160 Service Customer Relations (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course covers how to deal with different types of customers, selling techniques and correct record keeping.

ACR 206 Advanced Electricity for HVAC/R (1-3-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ACR 140

This course includes a practical application of electrical and electronic components and circuits used to control HVAC and/or refrigeration systems.

ACR 210 Heat Pumps (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACR 101, ACR 106

Pre- or Co-requisite: ACR 140

This course is a study of theory and operational principles of the heat pump.

ACR 220 Advanced Air Conditioning (2-6-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACR 101, ACR 106, ACR 210

This course is an advanced study of air conditioning systems.

ACR 240 Advanced Automatic Controls (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACR 106, ACR 140

This course is a study of pneumatic and electronic controls used in air conditioning and refrigeration.

AET 101 Building Systems I (2-3-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CET 120, AET 110, AET 105

This course is a study of fundamental concepts of design and construction techniques in residential, commercial and industrial building.

AET 103 International Building and Residential Codes (2-3-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: AET 105, AET 110, CET 120

This course is an introduction to the international building codes and the international residential codes, as well as local code requirements.

AET 105 Construction Documents (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

This course covers the interpretation of residential, commercial, and industrial building construction documents, including construction specifications, general conditions, and construction industry symbols. Building construction terminology, contracts, and the bidding process are also covered.

AET 110 Architectural Graphics I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

This course is an introduction to the skills of architectural manual drafting. This course also includes development of drawing/visualization skills.

AET 111 Architectural Computer Graphics I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring and Summer Semesters

Co-requisite: CPT 170 or EGR 130 (required)

This course includes architectural/construction, basic computer-aided design commands, and creation of construction industry symbols and standards.

AET 120 Architectural Graphics II (1-6-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: AET 105, AET 110, AET 111, CET 120

Co-requisite: AET 121 or AET 125 (required)

This course requires the production of a set of working drawings of a residential or commercial building. Exercises incorporate construction methods, materials, building code requirements, site development and technical skills required to draw and graphically present projects.

AET 121 Autocad Architectural Desktop (1-3-2)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 170, AET 105, AET 111, CET 120

Co-requisite: AET 120

This course is the study of advanced architectural desktop software to enhance the student's ability to use linkable objects to create complete sets of construction documents for projects. Specific emphasis will be placed upon project synchronization.

AET 125 Revit Architecture (1-3-2)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: AET 105, AET 110, AET 111, CET 120

Co-requisites: AET 101, AET 103, AET 120

This course is an introduction to Revit Architecture software and the study of Building Information Modeling (BIM). Content includes the analysis of 3D building components that are assembled together to form an entire building.

AET 150 Preliminary Project Estimating (1-3-2)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: AET 101, AET 120

This course covers basic construction estimating concepts with a main focus on square footage costs and preliminary budget estimating procedures.

AET 201 Building Systems II (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: AET 101

This course covers mechanical systems, electrical systems and code requirements for residential, commercial and industrial buildings. Included in the course are structural concepts, cladding systems, concrete, masonry, roofing and steel systems.

AET 221 Architectural Computer Graphics II (2-6-4)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: AET 101, AET 103, AET 120, and AET 121 or AET 125

This course includes a study of CAD commands with architectural applications and routines. A complete set of working drawings of a residential or commercial building using the computer as the drafting tool will be produced.

AET 231 Architectural Computer Graphics III (2-6-4)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters.

Prerequisite: AET 221

This course covers advanced CAD applications. A complete set of construction documents for a residential or commercial building, including a specification outline, is produced and presented.

AHS 101 Introduction to Health Professions (2-0-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: AHS 127

Co-requisite: AHS 128

This course provides a study of the health professions and the health care industry. Job responsibility and personal/educational requirements are covered, as well as an overview of the health care system.

AHS 102 Medical Terminology (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course covers medical terms, including roots, prefixes and suffixes, with emphasis on spelling, definition and pronunciation. This course is highly recommended for students entering health-related curriculums.

AHS 113 Head & Neck Anatomy (1-2-1)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: BIO 211, BIO 225, CHM 105 and acceptance to Phase II based on weighted admissions criteria

Co-requisites: DHG 115, DHG 121, DHG 161 (required)

This course provides a detailed study of the structures of the head and neck with special emphasis on structure as it pertains to the study of dental science. This course also includes specifics related to Infiltration Anesthesia (specific innervation of each tooth and effects of anesthesia on each region of the mouth).

AHS 116 Patient Care Relations (0-9-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course includes a study of the psychological and emotional effects of illness, hospitalization and recuperation upon the patient, others, and health care providers.

AHS 119 Health Careers (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Instructor permission

This course provides information on various health careers to include job responsibility and personal and educational requirements, as well as an overview of the health care system with its unique nomenclature and delivery of care.

AHS 142 Phlebotomy (1-3-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: NUR 151, NUR 152

This course is a study of phlebotomy procedures utilized in clinical facilities and physicians' offices.

AHS 147 Clinical Pharmacology (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 210 or BIO 215

This course covers a broad spectrum of drugs, their classification, physical and chemical properties, usage, and contraindications in clinical settings.

AHS 154 Culture and Wellness (0-3-1)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100 or higher or completion of RDG 100

This course is a study of the impact of cultural factors on health and wellness. The course will include an additional focus on experiential learning through health related themes and appropriate cultural resource use. Major areas of study will incorporate language acquisition and culturally relevant health themes.

AHS 206 Cross-sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging (2-0-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 210, BIO 211, and permission of instructor

This course is a study of human anatomy as viewed in cross-sectional planes. This is used in medical imaging modalities, such as computed tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging, and Ultrasound.

AMT 101 Automated Manufacturing Overview (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

This course is a survey of automated manufacturing concepts. Topics include hardware components of automated systems and elements of robotic operations.

AMT 105 Robotics and Automated Control I (1-6-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: EEM 117

This course includes assembling, testing, and repairing equipment used in automation. Concentration is on connecting, testing, and evaluating automated controls and systems.

AMT 106 Manufacturing Workplace Skills (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 100 and MAT 155

This course introduces the fundamental employee skills needed to be successful in a manufacturing environment. Emphasis is placed on teamwork, adaptability, work ethics, communication skills, and customer service.

AMT 110 Survey of Manufacturing Processes (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 100 and MAT 155

This course includes the processes, alternatives and operations used in a broad range of manufacturing environments.

AMT 205 Robotics and Automated Control II (2-3-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: AMT 105

This course covers installation, testing, troubleshooting, and repairing of automated systems.

AMT 220 Concepts of Lean Manufacturing (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: AMT 101, AMT 110, EEM 107

This course provides an understanding of the concepts used in improving the competitiveness of manufacturing and service companies. Sampling, inspection, quantitative analysis, statistical process control, Six Sigma, and ISO 9000 will also be covered.

ANT 101 General Anthropology (3-0-3)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is the study of physical and cultural anthropology. This course explores subfields of anthropology to examine primatology, human paleontology, human variation, archaeology and ethnology.

ANT 202 Cultural Anthropology (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes an exploration and comparison of selected contemporary cultures, including their languages. The course also includes an introduction to the concepts, methods, and data of socio-cultural anthropology and anthropological linguistics.

ANT 203 Physical Anthropology and Archaeology (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or ANT 101 or PSY 201 or PSY 103 or PSC 201 or permission of instructor

This course includes an exploration of human origins, human evolution, human prehistory, and cultural existence from its less complex forms to early civilizations. The course also includes an introduction to the concepts, methods, and data of physical, biological, and archaeological anthropology.

AOT 105 Keyboarding (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course focuses on the mastery of touch keyboarding. Keyboarding skill will be developed in using the alphabetic and numeric keyboards with an emphasis on proper keyboarding techniques, speed, and accuracy.

AOT 106 Keyboarding Lab I (0-3-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: AOT 105

This lab focuses on improving keyboarding speed and accuracy.

AOT 133 Professional Development (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: AOT 163

This course emphasizes development of personal and professional skills required of an office worker in areas such as projecting a professional image, job seeking skills, office etiquette, ethics, and time and stress management. Course is taught Online only.

AOT 134 Office Communications (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 165

Pre- or Co-Requisite: AOT 105

This course is a study of grammar, punctuation, and written communication skills for the office environment.

AOT 143 Office Systems and Procedures (3-0-3)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: AOT 234

This course emphasizes procedures and applications used in the office environment.

AOT 161 Records Management (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: RDG 100 or satisfactory test placement

This course emphasizes records management functions and various types of storage methods, technology, and procedures. Both manual and electronic records information management systems are included.

AOT 162 Basic Information Processing (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: RDG 100 or satisfactory test placement

Pre- or Co-requisite: AOT 105

This is an entry level course to introduce the user to basic computer information processing software applications. Note: Microsoft Windows and Outlook are covered. Course is taught Online only.

AOT 163 Word Processing (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: RDG 100 or satisfactory test placement

Pre- or Co-requisite: AOT 105

This course introduces the concepts of word processing. Students will develop document formatting skills as well as skills using the basic functions of Microsoft Word.

AOT 167 Information Processing Applications (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: AOT 163

The course emphasizes applications and features of information processing software. Microsoft Access and PowerPoint basics will be presented, as well as other office applications. Course is taught online only.

AOT 234 Administrative Office Communications (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: AOT 134, AOT 163

This course emphasizes communication skills necessary in the business environment. It includes composing business correspondence, developing and giving oral presentations, practicing recording and translating information using the latest technology, and developing effective communication skills. This course integrates composition skills and grammar skills necessary in the preparation of a variety of business messages in the workplace.

AOT 252 Medical Systems & Procedures (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: AHS 102, AOT 106, AOT 234

This course emphasizes development of proficiency in integrating skills commonly performed in medical offices. Specialized application software for medical offices is used.

AOT 254 Office Simulation (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: AOT 167, AOT 234, AOT 260, AOT 261

This course integrates a wide variety of skills and knowledge through practical work experience in a simulated office environment. Decision-making and judgment in creating documents using Microsoft Office are included in this capstone course. Course is taught Online only.

AOT 260 Office Word Processing Applications (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: AOT 163

This course emphasizes the concepts of word processing for information management in an office environment. Students will further develop document formatting skills, as well as skills using the intermediate and advanced functions of Microsoft Word. Course is taught Online only.

AOT 261 Office Spreadsheet Applications (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into MAT 101

This course emphasizes the concepts of spreadsheets for information management in an office environment. Students will develop skills in basic through intermediate Microsoft Excel functions. This course also covers four weeks of business math using a business calculator. Course is taught Online with class meetings.

AOT 265 Office Desktop Publishing (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: AOT 163

This course emphasizes the integration of text and graphics using computer software to design, edit, and produce a variety of documents. Emphasis is placed on efficient use of page layout software to create, design, and print publications. Course is taught Online only.

AOT 271 SCWE in Administrative Office Technology (1-12-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: Department head approval; completion of the Medical Clerical certificate; MKT 130, AOT 167; MGT 101

Co-requisite: AOT 254 (required)

This course integrates office skills within an approved work site related to administrative office technology. Work site is an approved medical associate practice. *(Available only to students in the Physician Practice Specialist certificate program.)*

ARA 101 Elementary Arabic I (4-0-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing, including an introduction to the Arabic culture. Various components of the language, such as sounds, letters, grammar, and vocabulary, are introduced enabling students to communicate in Arabic at a level that conforms to the general proficiency guidelines of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL).

ARA 102 Elementary Arabic II (4-0-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: ARA 101 or permission of instructor

This course continues development of basic language skills and the study of the Arabic culture. Sounds, letters, grammar, and vocabulary will continue to be developed enabling students to communicate in Arabic at a level that conforms to the general proficiency guidelines of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL).

ARA 201 Intermediate Arabic I (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: ARA 102 or permission of instructor

This course is a review of Arabic grammar with attention given to more complex grammatical structures and reading difficult prose.

ARA 202 Intermediate Arabic II (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: ARA 201 or permission of instructor

This course is a continuation of a review of Arabic grammar with attention given to more complex grammatical structures and reading difficult prose.

ART 101 Art History and Appreciation (3-0-3)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This is an introductory course to the history and appreciation of art, including the elements and principles of the visual arts.

ART 105 Film as Art (3-0-3)**Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course provides an introduction to the appreciation of film and covers the elements and principles of cinema with historical and contemporary examples.

ART 106 History of Photography (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: ART 101

This course is a survey of the history of photography beginning with the emergence of the fixed image of the 1830s through contemporary trends. The emphasis of the class is the technical and aesthetic development of photography as a medium of historical and artistic expression.

ART 107 History of Early Western Art (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course is a visual and historical survey of western art from the Paleolithic Age to the Renaissance. The techniques, forms, and expressive content of painting, sculpture, and architecture are studied within the context of the cultural environment which produced them.

ART 108 History of Western Art (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: ART 107

This course is a visual and historical survey of western art from the Renaissance through modern times. The techniques, forms, and expressive content of painting, sculpture, and architecture will be studied within the context of the cultural environment which produced them.

ART 111 Basic Drawing I (2-3-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: ARV 121

This course provides an introduction to the materials and the basic techniques of drawing.

ART 112 Basic Drawing II (2-3-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: ART 111

This course covers a study of the materials and basic techniques of drawing. Emphasis is placed on traditional and contemporary approaches to media usage, personal content and figure study.

ART 200 Type Designing (2-3-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: ART 111, ARV 110

This course focuses on type as an image for visual and verbal communications generated by hand or by computer. Includes the investigation of text and display type, measurement systems, persuasive type, proportions, spacing, vocabulary, grids, visual hierarchy and the history of letterform design.

ART 202 Ceramics (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ARV 121

This course is a study of the historical investigation of and introduction to design basics, techniques, and processes unique to the construction of clay forms. Projects include hand building and wheel throwing, clay mixing, firing, glazing, and embellishment.

ART 203 Ceramics II (2-3-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: ART 202

This course provides an advanced study of the functional and sculptural skills acquired in ceramics. Additional topics may include slump and hump molds, wide-based forms, englobes, slips, patinas, stains, and glaze formulations, as well as reduction, oxidation, and primitive firing methods.

ART 204 Ceramics III (2-3-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: ART 203

This course is a study of throwing, altering, and assembling large functional and sculptural component forms. Additional topics may include glazed and non-glazed surfaces, contemporary and primitive firing methods, various mold applications, and embellishments.

ART 207 Printmaking (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ART 111

This course covers an introduction to the processes and techniques of artistic printmaking. Projects emphasizing personal expression may include relief printing (wood and linoleum block), intaglio (etching and engraving), lithography, and monotype.

ART 208 Art Since 1945 (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ART 101 or ART 108

This course is the study of the movements and trends of art and architecture since 1945 to the present; exploring specific artists, art works, and the forces that have shaped them.

ART 209 Nineteenth Century Art (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: ART 108

This course examines the visual arts of the 19th century in relation to the societal, political, and technological factors that have influenced them.

ART 210 History of Graphic Design (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 101, ARV 121

This course surveys graphic communication throughout history, from cave paintings to the development of printing through recent digital technology. Major emphasis is placed on the twentieth century and influential trends in contemporary graphic design.

ART 211 Introduction to Painting (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: ART 111

This course is an introduction to materials and techniques of painting.

ART 214 Art History Study Abroad (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: ART 107

This course provides a study abroad experience for students studying art history. The course includes travel to selected regions outside the United States and provides a field study of historical and contemporary art, artists, and architecture, with emphasis on art history.

ART 230 History of Asian Art (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a survey of the history of the arts of India, China, Japan, and Southeast Asia, with emphasis on the historical, religious, and social context.

ART 231 History of North European Renaissance Art (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: ART 108

This course examines the arts of Northern Europe during the 15th and 16th centuries, with emphasis on the developments in the Low Countries, Germany, and France.

ART 232 History of Italian Renaissance Art (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: ART 108

This course explores the origins and development of Renaissance painting, sculpture, and architecture in Italy during the 15th and 16th centuries.

ART 267 Seminar in Photography (2-3-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

This course is a scheduled investigation into contemporary topics, issues, techniques, and processes of photography.

ART 268 Seminar in Fine Arts (2-3-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

This course is a scheduled investigation into contemporary topics, issues, techniques, and processes of the fine arts.

ART 281 Gallery and Museum Studies (2-3-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisites: ART 108, ARV 230

This course is an introduction to the study of gallery and museum practices, including history, methodology, and resources. Emphasis will be placed on exhibit preparation and interpretation, ethics, conservation, collection issues, and organizational administration. In addition to classroom lectures, students will participate directly in the planning, executing, mounting, and maintaining of exhibitions at the RIVERWORKS Gallery, thereby acquiring practical skills necessary for implementing, publishing, researching and presenting exhibitions.

ART 289 Digital Photography (2-3-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: ARV 114, ARV 210, ART 106

This course is an exploration of the opportunities and possibilities of the digital photography revolution. The class will include instruction and assignments in the theory, practice, and use of digital cameras, scanners, and printers.

ART 290 Photojournalism (2-3-3)

Offered Spring or Summer Semester

Prerequisites: ARV 114, ARV 210, ENG 101, ART 106

This course will cover the principles and practices of photography as a creative tool of communication. Advanced digital techniques, advanced darkroom work, historical and contemporary photojournalism will be emphasized in the course. This is a digital-based class requiring a digital camera, use of Adobe Lightroom Software, high end image processing, and inkjet printing.

ART 291 Large Format Photography (2-3-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: ARV 214

This course is an introduction to the use of 4 x 5 cameras, techniques and image aesthetics, as well as film processing and fiberbased printing. Students will create a portfolio of images chosen from the list of topics: landscape, architecture, portraiture, still life, and location.

ART 292 Foundations for Art Education (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course is the study of historical, functional, theoretical, philosophical, and ethical posits of art education. It surveys standards, research, technology, diversity and legislation's impact; cognitive/artistic development; curriculum design; assessment; instructional planning and classroom management.

ARV 110 Computer Graphics I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of the fundamentals of computer assisted graphic design. It utilizes Macintosh operating system and applications. No computer experience is required to enroll in this course.

ARV 114 Photography I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ARV 121

This course is a study of the principles, terminology, techniques, tools, and materials of basic photography. Upon successful completion of this class, the student will have the technical skills to produce quality photographic prints using digital and analog processes.

ARV 121 Design (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course covers basic theories, vocabulary, principles, techniques, media and problem-solving in basic design. This is a foundation design course required for all beginning visual arts majors.

ARV 122 3-Dimensional Design I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: ART 111

This course is a foundation design course that examines the principles, theory, techniques and materials of three-dimensional form, space and structure.

ARV 205 Graphic Illustration (2-3-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisites: ART 111, ARV 110

This course covers the tools and techniques used to create graphic illustrations for various types of print advertising.

ARV 210 Computer Graphics II (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ARV 121, ARV 110

This course is an advanced computer art course which includes a study of the creation of graphic design using electronic imagery. The focus of this class includes advanced scanning techniques, image creation, and manipulation of images for output using Photoshop.

ARV 212 Digital Photography (for the Web) (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: ARV 114, ARV 227

This course is a study of the principles, terminology, techniques, tools, and materials of basic digital photography. Images produced in this course will address the needs of the visual communication industry. This course concentrates on producing photographic images for use on the Internet.

ARV 214 Photography II (2-3-3)

Offered Spring or Summer Semester

Prerequisites: ARV 114, ARV 210

This course covers advanced projects in photography, including studio work. Students will work with small, medium, and large format and 35mm digital cameras. Assignments include studio and location lighting for portraiture, product illustration, architectural photography and/or a special group project. Students will work with black and white and color films, digital scanning, and printing.

ARV 215 Photography III (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: ART 106, ARV 110, ARV 114

This course incorporates advanced projects in photography, including studio and lab work. This course will include the production of special purpose enlarged negatives, using digital techniques. Processes may include hand coloring prints, emulsion lifts, cyanotype, gum bichromate, Van Dyke and platinum/palladium.

ARV 217 Computer Imagery (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ART 200, ARV 110

This course covers the use of the computer as a tool to create images that address the needs of the visual communication field. Course content includes the study of the printing process and pre-press production procedures from the design stage through the finished product.

ARV 222 Computer Animation (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ARV 227

This course introduces techniques of creating the illusion of motion and three-dimensional space. Using Adobe Flash, students produce both animated interface designs and timeline-based movies intended for publication on the Internet.

ARV 227 Web Site Design I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: ARV 121, ARV 110

This course is an introduction to the production of an interactive world wide web site. Course content focuses on the use of creative and analytical concepts that employ Adobe Photoshop, Dreamweaver, HTML coding, and animation. The student will produce an efficient, optimized web site that meets a theoretical client's evaluated needs assessment.

ARV 228 Web Site Design II (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: ARV 227

This course covers a study of advanced web site design techniques culminating in an interactive web site. Course content includes the use of creative concepts that employ Dreamweaver.

ARV 230 Visual Arts Business Procedures (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course covers a study of professional practices involved in the organization and operation of businesses concerned with the visual arts. Students will create a business plan, marketing plan, and an identity package. Topics include copyright law, taxes, business plan development, workplace ethics, marketing, resumes, and interpersonal skills.

ARV 241 Painting II (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ART 211

This course emphasizes personal expression in classical and modern techniques of painting.

ARV 244 Sculpture I (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ARV 122

This studio course develops skills in working with 3-dimensional traditional and nontraditional sculptural methods. Personal expression in static, installation, site specific, temporal, and conceptual sculpture is explored.

ARV 261 Advertising Design I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ART 200

This course is an introduction to the advertising arts, including the principles, techniques, media, tools, and skills used in the visual communication field.

ARV 262 Advertising Design II (2-3-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisites: ARV 114, ARV 261

This course covers advanced knowledge, practices, and skills in the visual communication field. Course content includes the idea development and methodology to create successful corporate and product identity programs.

ARV 265 Graphics Art Portfolio (1-5-1)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

This course covers the development of strategies for entering the graphic arts industry and refining portfolios and resumes to meet professional standards. This course will give students both graphic design and production experience by working in a studio environment.

ARV 266 Seminar in Graphics Art (2-3-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

This course offers an introduction to contemporary topics and issues in graphic design.

ARV 280 Visual Arts Exit Portfolio (2-3-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

This course covers the preparation of students' job seeking or academic placement portfolios. The course includes lectures, demonstrations and studio work. Student work is evaluated based on concept and execution. Satisfactory completion of both a portfolio and verbal presentation is required.

ASL 101 American Sign Language I (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: RDG 100

This course is a study of visual readiness and basic vocabulary, grammar features, and non-manual behaviors, all focusing on receptive language skill developments.

ASL 102 American Sign Language II (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: RDG 100

This course is a continuation of American Sign Language I, designed to expose students to additional vocabulary, grammar features, and non-manual behaviors, all focusing on conversational skills.

AST 101 Solar System Astronomy (3-3-4)*

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 102

This course is a descriptive survey of the universe with emphasis on basic physical concepts and the objects in the solar system. Related topics of current interest are included.

AST 102 Stellar Astronomy (3-3-4)*

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MAT 102

This course is a descriptive survey of the universe with emphasis on basic physical concepts and galactic and extragalactic objects. Related topics of current interest are included.

AUT 101 Engine Fundamentals (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is a study of automotive engine fundamentals, principles of engine operations, including horsepower calculations, cubic inch displacement calculations, efficiency combustion theory, etc. Types of engines, cylinders, valve arrangements, lubrications, fuel, exhaust, and cooling systems also are included.

AUT 103 Engine Reconditioning (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: AUT 101

This course is a review of engine fundamentals and overhaul procedures followed by performance in all areas of engine block preparation, cylinder head preparation, cleaning, specifications, measurements with micrometers, assembly, and operation of unit.

AUT 110 Introduction to Automotive Welding (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

This course is an introduction to basic welding as it applies to automotive technology. This course will cover safety procedures, cutting torch operation, basic gas welding and basic mig welding.

AUT 112 Braking Systems (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: AUT 159, MAT 170

This course covers hydro-boost power brakes and vacuum power brakes as well as master cylinders and caliper rebuilding. Topics covered also include fundamentals of hydraulics, brake components and ABS, the relation to traction control, and vehicle stability.

AUT 116 Manual Transmission and Axle (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: AUT 159, MAT 170

This course is an advanced study of manual transmissions and transaxles, including proper overhaul procedures for axles and manual transmissions and transaxles.

AUT 122 Suspension and Alignment (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: AUT 112

This course is a study of suspension and steering systems, including non-adjustable and adjustable wheel alignment angles and application of balancing and alignment equipment.

AUT 132 Automotive Electricity (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: MAT 170

This course is a study of electricity as used in automotive applications. This course includes DC and AC principles and their various uses in the automobile. The relationship between Ohm's Law and actual automotive circuits is demonstrated.

AUT 149 Ignition and Fuel Systems (3-3-4)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: AUT 101, AUT 132

This course is a study of ignition system operation and how it relates to fuel systems for proper engine operation. This course also covers fuel injection, direct injection gasoline, and distributorless ignition.

AUT 152 Automatic Transmissions (3-3-4)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: MAT 170

This course is a basic study of power flow and hydraulics, including torque converter operation.

AUT 159 Tools, Equipment, and Reference Manuals (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Co-requisite: MAT 170

This course is a study of the proper selection, care, and use of tools and equipment, including proper use of service and reference manuals and guides.

AUT 231 Automotive Electronics (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: AUT 132

This course includes the study of solid state devices, microprocessors, and complete diagnostics using the latest available equipment. This course will also cover starters, alternators, LAN (Local Area Network), and CAN (Control Area Network) systems.

AUT 232 Automotive Accessories (0-6-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: AUT 231

This course is a study of devices and systems considered accessories by the automotive industry. Study includes windshield wiper systems, power door locks, windows and seats, radios, and clocks.

AUT 241 Automotive Air Conditioning (3-3-4)

Offered Summer Semester

This course is a study of the principles of refrigeration, operation, and testing procedures to determine the cause of malfunction, servicing or repairing by approved methods. Emphasis is on special tools, equipment, and safety procedures.

AUT 247 Electronic Fuel Systems (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester (for Toyota and Nissan programs)

Offered Summer Semester (for ASEP and ASTP programs)

Prerequisites: AUT 135, AUT 147

This course includes the study of fuel injection systems, other fuel system components, and how computers control fuel delivery.

AUT 252 Advanced Automatic Transmission (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: AUT 132, AUT 152, AUT 247

This course is an advanced study of automatic transmission and transaxle electronics, including torque converter clutch and clutch controls.

AUT 275 Alternate Technology Vehicles (2-3-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: AUT 232

This course is the study of vehicles powered with gasoline engines in combination with other non-gasoline power systems. Hybrid, Fuel Cell, compressed gases and diesel/bio-diesel and Homogeneous Charge Compression Ignition (HCCI) technology will be covered in this course. Additional topics include hybrids, light duty diesels, and 100% electric vehicles.

BAF 101 Personal Finance (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 100 and MAT 101

This course includes the practical applications of concepts and techniques used in managing personal finances. Major areas of study include financial planning, budgeting, credit use, housing, insurance, investments, and retirement planning.

BAF 201 Principles of Finance (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: ACC 101

This is an introductory course to the field of finance. The monetary and credit systems are examined along with how the demand for funds is met in both the public and private sector.

BCT 101 Introduction to Building Construction (3-6-5)*Offered Fall Semester*

This course is an introduction to residential and light commercial construction, construction terms, tools of the trade and their safe use.

BCT 102 Fundamentals of Building Construction (1-9-4)*Offered Fall Semester*

This course is a study of framing for residential and light commercial buildings.

BCT 103 Construction Site Layout (1-9-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

This course covers location and layout of building corners, elevation and the use of appropriate tools.

BCT 113 Fundamentals of Construction Prints (0-12-4)*Offered Fall Semester*

This course includes reading prints for residential and light commercial building construction.

BCT 115 Construction Safety and Equipment (2-0-2)*Offered Spring Semester*

This course includes what personal protective clothing and equipment to wear, how to perform basic construction tasks safely, and how to respond to accidents if they occur.

BCT 116 Residential Building Exam Preparation (1-0-1)*Offered Summer Semester*

This course prepares the student for the South Carolina residential contractor's exam. The course covers a basic review of general contracting, including documents, construction budgets, cost accounting and inspections.

BCT 119 Plumbing Inspector Certification (1-0-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course is a study of the standard plumbing code (ICC) for persons responsible for ensuring plumbing installation compliance, while also preparing for examination and certification through the SBCCI as a plumbing inspector.

BCT 131 Estimating/Quantity Take-Off (2-0-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

This course covers construction estimation and quantity take-off for construction trades based on local and national building codes.

BCT 142 Fundamentals of Construction Safety (4-0-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

This course covers safety standards and practices as they apply to the building construction industry.

BCT 150 Plumbing (3-6-5)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course is a study of skills for the plumbing trade, safe and proper use of plumbing tools, calculations for plumbing, schematics for plumbing, selection and joining of various pipes, selecting and fitting tubing and fillers, cutting and threading carbon steel pipes, and making flare and compression joints.

BCT 151 Introduction to Residential Plumbing (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course covers plumbing theory as it relates to residential construction.

BCT 152 Residential Plumbing (3-6-5)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course is a study of the plumbing methods and practices used in residential application.

BCT 153 Plumbing Repairs (1-6-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course covers repair work in domestic and commercial plumbing installation.

BCT 154 Plumbing Tests and Connections (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study and application of DWV piping systems, testing DWV piping, testing water lines, testing faucets and valves, and installing water heaters.

BCT 158 Introductory Building Maintenance (3-6-5)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of basic safety, introduction to construction math, hand and power tools for the building industry, blueprints, and basic rigging as accredited by the National Center for Construction Education and Research.

BCT 160 Appliance Repair/Installation (1-3-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of the installation and repair of household appliances.

BCT 170 Advanced Building Maintenance (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of the installation and repair of materials, fixtures, and equipment found in any structure.

BCT 175 Interior Building Maintenance (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of the installation, service, and repair of piping and wiring for plumbing and electrical fixtures.

BCT 201 Principles of Roof Construction (1-9-4)

Offered Spring Semester

This course is a study of design and construction of roof systems and roofing materials for residential and light commercial construction.

BCT 203 Exterior & Interior Finishes (1-12-5)

Offered Summer Semester

This course is a study of exterior and interior finishes for residential and light commercial buildings.

BCT 209 Construction Project Management (2-3-3)

Offered Summer Semester

This is a course designed with projects using building construction skills. Students will learn techniques of scheduling materials and labor to be on the jobsite at appropriate times to meet project goals and to ensure that permits, restrictions, and surveys have been met.

BCT 221 Construction Building Codes (3-0-3)

Offered Summer Semester

This course is a study of local, state and national building code requirements as they apply to residential and commercial construction.

BCT 231 Construction Labor and Expediting (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

This course is a study of the process of controlling material and labor on a job site.

BIO 101 Biological Science I (3-3-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the scientific method, basic biochemistry, cell structure and function, cell physiology, cell reproduction and development, Mendelian genetics, population genetics, natural selection, evolution, and ecology.

BIO 102 Biological Science II (3-3-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: BIO 101

This course is a study of the classification of organisms and structural and functional considerations of all kingdoms (particularly major phyla, as well as viruses). Vertebrate animals and vascular plants are emphasized.

BIO 105 Principles of Biology (3-3-4) (non-majors biology)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This is an introductory biology course, unifying biology concepts and principles at all levels. This course is designed for non-science majors.

BIO 110 General Anatomy & Physiology (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a general introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Emphasis is on the organ systems of the human and their interrelationships.

BIO 112 Basic Anatomy & Physiology (3-3-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course is a basic integrated study of the structure and function of the human body.

BIO 115 Basic Microbiology (2-3-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This is a general course in microbiology, including epidemiology, presence, control and identification of microorganisms.

**BIO 150 Anatomy Review for Kinesiology (1-0-1)
(for Physical Therapist Assistant majors)***Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters (Online Only)*

Prerequisites: BIO 210 or BIO 215

This course is a study of the fundamentals of human movement to include detailed musculoskeletal and neuromuscular anatomy, an introduction to kinesiological terms, joint planes of movement, and analysis of motion.

BIO 201 Zoology (3-3-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: BIO 101 and BIO 102 or instructor permission

This course is a study of the classification, characteristics, structure, physiology, reproduction, development, evolution, and behavior of animals.

BIO 202 Botany (3-3-4)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: BIO 101

This course is a study of cells, tissue, structure, growth, development, organization, energetics, and physiology of plants.

BIO 203 General Genetics (3-3-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: BIO 101

This course introduces major concepts in genetics at the cellular, molecular, and population levels. It also reviews and expands classical Mendelian principles, the molecular nature of the gene, gene action, gene regulation, and gene frequencies in populations.

BIO 205 Ecology (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: BIO 101

Co-requisite: BIO 206 – Required (Note: BIO 205 and BIO 206 must be taken in the same semester.)

This course introduces basic principles of population biology, ecology, and environmental science as applied to the study of the interactions between human kind and the biosphere.

BIO 206 Ecology Lab (0-3-1)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: BIO 101

Co-requisite: BIO 205 – Required (Note: BIO 205 and BIO 206 must be taken in the same semester.)

This ecology laboratory experience consists of discussions, demonstrations, experiments, films, and field trips pertaining to the relationships of man to the biosphere, human ecology, resource use, and environmental impact. The majority of the labs will be in the field.

BIO 209 Principles of Environmental Science (3-3-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: BIO 101

This course focuses on the investigation and analyses of environmental elements. Scientific principles, concepts, and methodologies required to understand the interrelationships of the natural world will be explored. Students will analyze natural and man-made environmental problems and solutions.

BIO 210 Anatomy & Physiology I (3-3-4)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

(Note: AHS 102 or BIO 101 or BIO 112 highly recommended)

This is the first in a sequence of courses, including an intensive coverage of the body as an integrated whole. All body systems will be studied.

BIO 211 Anatomy & Physiology II (3-3-4)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: BIO 210

This is a continuation of BIO 210, including intensive coverage of the body as an integrated whole. All body systems will be studied.

BIO 215 Anatomy (3-3-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

(Note: AHS 102 or BIO 101 or BIO 112 highly recommended)

This course is a study of the structure of the human body in relation to normal and pathologic states.

BIO 216 Physiology (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

(Note: AHS 102 or BIO 101 or BIO 112 highly recommended)

This course is a study of human physiological processes in relation to homeostasis.

BIO 225 Microbiology (3-3-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 101 or BIO 210 and placement into ENG 101

This is a detailed study of microbiology as it relates to infection and the disease processes of the body. Topics include immunity, epidemiology, medically important microorganisms and diagnostic procedures for identification.

BIO 240 Nutrition (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is an introduction to the essential aspects concerning the science of nutrition. Particular emphasis is on the classes of nutrients and their physiological uses in the body. Body energy requirements and the nutritional status of the world are considered.

BIO 241 Clinical Nutrition (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101 (Note: HOS 103 or BIO 240 highly recommended)

This course is the study of diet therapy for an individual with a health problem. Topics include the etiology of the disease and the necessary diet modifications needed to aid in restoring the individual's health.

BIO 250 Molecular Biology (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: BIO 101, CHM 111

This course is an in-depth study of the principles that govern the structure and function of both procaryotic and eucaryotic genes. Emphasis is placed on gene structure, function, expression, and regulation.

BIO 260 Immunology (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: BIO 101 or BIO 210 or BIO 225

This course covers the principles and practices of modern immunology, including the interactions between the various cellular and chemical components of the immune response. Topics covered include antibody structure and function; applications of monoclonal antibodies in medicine; gene rearrangements in B and T cells; cellular cooperation and role of the MHC; tolerance; and immunopathology.

BKP 120 Bakeshop Production (1-6-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Pre- or Co-requisite: CUL 155

This course covers the applications of fundamentals and principles of basic baking. Emphasis is placed on skill development for quality commercial bakery products.

BKP 121 Cake Decorating and Finishing Techniques (2-3-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: BKP 120

This course covers the techniques and assembling used in finishing theme cakes and international cakes with a variety of mediums used in commercial bakeshops.

BKP 182 Artisan Breads (1-6-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: BKP 120

This course introduces the fundamental skills, concepts, and techniques of artisan bread baking. Use of sponges, wild yeast, bigas and poolish will be incorporated in making authentic rustic bread. Students will make an assortment of international breads as well as breads for special occasions.

BKP 183 Plated Desserts (1-6-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: BKP 120

This course focuses on the elements of modern dessert production and consumption. It stresses a thorough understanding and creation of all components of plated dessert production, using basic pastry principles.

BKP 220 Advanced Bakeshop (1-6-3)

Offered Fall or Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: BKP 120

This course is a study of the preparation of advanced, classical, and international pastries. Emphasis is placed on producing quality, commercial baked goods.

BTN 103 Introduction to Biotechnology and Laboratory Rotation I (3-3-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 101

This course provides an overview of biotechnology, which prepares individuals for working in medical, research, industrial, and law enforcement forensic laboratories. Course content includes theory, applications, and basic laboratory skills, including preparation of buffers, sterile technique, centrifugation, spectrophotometry, autoclaving, and equipment maintenance.

BTN 104 Biotechnology Laboratory Rotation II (3-3-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: BIO 101, BTN 103

This course is a study of cell culture techniques, with laboratory emphasis on the principles and practices of initiation, cultivation, maintenance, and preservation of both animal and plant cell cultures. Students will be required to maintain a cell line for the duration of the course.

BTN 230 Introduction to Applied Bioprocessing (3-3-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: BIO 101, MAT 102

This course is a study of fundamental cell biology concepts related to biomanufacturing and includes the basic principles of industrial microbiology and animal cell culture. The design and operation of fermenters and bioreactors and the use of standard procedures and practices will be emphasized. Topics include the cleaning, sterilization, aseptic inoculation, operation, and monitoring of fermenters and bioreactors. Recovery and purification of product following standard operating procedures and current good manufacturing practices will be covered.

BTN 250 Research in Biotechnology I (0-9-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: BIO 101, BTN 103, BTN 104, MTH 102, and instructor consent

This course provides students with individually mentored research problems in various areas of biotechnology that introduce the planning, execution of research experimentation, and presentation of research findings.

BTN 251 Biotechnology Laboratory Rotation III (0-6-2)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: BIO 101, BTN 103

Co-requisite: BIO 250 (required)

This course emphasizes molecular biology and protein chemistry techniques: nucleic acid and protein purification; electrophoresis; Northern, Western, and Southern hybridization; RFLP; plasmid purification; PCR; DNA sequencing; and cloning.

BTN 260 Research in Biotechnology II (0-9-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: BTN 250 and instructor consent

This course focuses on building research skills by providing the student with advanced training in the planning and execution of research experimentation and the presentation of research findings.

BTN 261 Biotechnology Laboratory Rotation IV (0-6-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: BIO 101, BTN 103

Co-requisite: BIO 260 (required)

This course involves immunoprecipitation assays, immunoblotting, and ELISAs. Additional protein chemistry techniques include spectrophotometry and chromatography (ion exchange, affinity, and HPLC chromatography).

BTN 270 Research Internship (0-12-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor and BIO 250, BIO 260, BTN 103, BTN 104, BTN 251, BTN 261

This course provides an internship in which students work in a biotechnology laboratory. The academic and technical competencies learned in the classroom will be applied to real world problems and employability skills will be honed. All students are required to undertake one Research Internship. The training of student interns will be determined by the host mentor and Biotechnology program coordinator in a written agreement. The hours a student works in the company are recorded and the student presents a detailed written project upon completion of the internship. Grades will be assigned by program faculty, based on evaluations by the mentor.

BUS 105 Business Economic Applications (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ACC 101; ECO 105, 210 or 211; MAT 155 or higher; and MGT 101

Co-requisite: MGT 120

This course includes the practical applications of economics used in marketing, retailing and management, and the study of supply/demand, market structure, price regulations and trade.

BUS 110 Entrepreneurship (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is an introduction to the process of starting a small business, including forms of ownership and management.

BUS 120 Business Plan (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: BUS 110, MGT 120

This course involves the development of a sound business plan for a small business idea. Students will assess the strengths and weaknesses of a business idea, develop a marketing plan, prepare financial projections, and identify and evaluate potential funding sources for their business.

BUS 121 Business Law I (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: ENG 101 or ENG 165

This course is a study of legal procedures, law and society, classifications and systems of law, the tribunals administering justice and their actions, contracts, sales, transfer of titles, rights and duties of the parties, conditions, and warranties.

BUS 136 Compensation and Benefits Analysis (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: CPT 170, ENG 101, MGT 201, MGT 270

This course offers a practical exploration of the systems, methods and procedures involved in establishing, administering, and controlling compensation and benefits systems within the organization.

BUS 220 Business Ethics (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course includes an exploration of ethical issues arising in the context of doing business. Representative topics: employee rights and responsibilities, corporate regulations and rights, discrimination, truth in advertising, employee privacy, environmental exploitation, and free enterprise.

BUS 230 Purchasing (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: LOG 215 or MMT 101

This course is a study of the concepts and techniques involved in the efficient acquisition and management of purchased goods in business and/or industrial firms.

BUS 250 Introduction to International Business (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ENG 101, MAT 101 or MAT 155, MKT 101, and MGT 101

This is a survey course in international business designed to enhance the global perspective of business students. Emphasis is placed on the legal, cultural, economic and political factors faced in operating an international business.

BUS 270 SWCE in Business (0-12-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Enrollment into this course will be determined on an individual case basis.

This course includes the integration of business skills within an approved work site related to business and industry. (See advisor and/or Management Department Head regarding enrollment into this course.)

CET 103 Construction Surveying (1-3-2)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 102

This course is an introduction to surveying as used in the construction industry, building and site layout, establishing elevations, and setting batter boards, as well as other related topics.

CET 115 Mechanical & Electrical Systems (1-3-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: AET 101, AET 103

This course is a study of mechanical and electrical design criteria for residential and light commercial structures.

CET 120 Construction Materials (2-3-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

This course includes a study of basic materials used in construction, including research of building product specifications, as included in construction methods.

CET 220 Concrete and Steel Design (1-6-3)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: EGR 194

This course covers the study of reinforced concrete and steel structural components.

CET 223 Green Building Science (2-3-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisites: AET 101, AET 103, CET 115, CET 120, CPT 170

This course will introduce the "Whole Building Approach" for green/sustainable quality assurance systems, such as LEED, LEED for Homes, EarthCraft, and BPI, based upon current standards. Students will be prepared to sit for the BPI "Envelope Professional" Certification exam.

CET 232 Construction Estimating I (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: AET 101, AET 103, CET 103

Co-requisite: CET 234

This course covers the basic methods of estimating residential, commercial and industrial projects and the units of measure used for different building construction materials and processes.

CET 234 Construction Estimating II (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: AET 101, AET 103, CET 103

Co-requisite: CET 232

This course covers advanced methods of estimating residential, commercial and industrial projects, including some construction scheduling and labor estimating; also included is construction management.

CET 236 Computerized Construction Estimating (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: CET 115, CET 232, CET 234

Co-requisites: CET 238, CET 254

This course covers the application of computerized construction estimating procedures. Timberline estimating software is used.

CET 238 Construction Planning & Scheduling (1-3-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: CET 115, CET 232, CET 234

Co-requisites: CET 236, CET 254

This course covers the decision-making process involved in organizing the labor, materials, and equipment for a construction project.

CET 245 Cost Estimating (1-6-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: CET 236

This course includes a study of project cost and scheduling through the use of proven construction estimating techniques.

CET 254 Construction Senior Project (3-6-5)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: CET 115, CET 232, CET 234

Co-requisites: CET 236, CET 238

In this course the student is issued a complete set of contract documents and is expected to compile a complete estimate for the project, including construction time schedule and total dollar allocation for materials, equipment and labor associated with the project.

CHM 100 Introductory Chemistry (Non-Degree Credit) (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 101

This is an introductory course in general chemistry and principles of chemistry. Emphasis is placed on mathematical solutions and laboratory techniques.

CHM 105 General Organic & Biochemistry (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CHM 100 or CHM 110

This course is a study of the fundamental principles of chemistry, including atomic and molecular structure, common substances and reactions, introduction to organic chemistry, and biochemistry.

CHM 106 Contemporary Chemistry I (3-3-4)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 102

This is a survey course in chemistry for non-science majors emphasizing basic principles. Topics include atomic and molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, formulas and nomenclature, states of matter, chemical reactions, acids and bases. Laboratory sections emphasize applications of basic techniques and supplement lecture topics.

CHM 110 College Chemistry I (3-3-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: MAT 109 or MAT 110, and CHM 100 (or completion of high school chemistry with a grade of "C" or higher)

This is the first course in a sequence which includes the following topics: atomic and molecular structure, nomenclature and equations, properties, reactions and states of matter, stoichiometry, gas laws, solutions, equilibria, and nuclear chemistry.

CHM 111 College Chemistry II (3-3-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CHM 110

This course is a continuation of the study of atomic and molecular structure, nomenclature and equations, properties, reactions and states of matter, stoichiometry, gas laws, solutions, and equilibria. Other topics included are kinetics, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, inorganic chemistry and an introduction to organic chemistry.

CHM 211 Organic Chemistry I (3-3-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CHM 111

This is the first in a sequence of courses that includes nomenclature, structure and properties, and reaction mechanisms of basic organic chemistry.

CHM 212 Organic Chemistry II (3-3-4)*

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CHM 211

This course is a continuation of basic organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure and properties, reaction mechanisms of basic organic chemistry, biochemistry and spectroscopy.

CHM 213 Principles of Biochemistry (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: CHM 211

This course is the study of the major biochemical processes, including those related to proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, DNA replication and transcription, carbohydrates, lipids and their associated pathways and significance.

COL 101 College Orientation (1-0-1)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

This course may include selected topics such as career planning, study skills, stress management, tutoring, group guidance, and other subjects to facilitate student success.

COL 103 College Skills (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement in RDG 100 or higher

This course may include selected topics such as career planning, study skills, stress management, tutoring, group guidance, and other subjects to facilitate student success.

COL 105 Freshman Seminar (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the purposes of higher education and provides a general orientation to the functions and resources of the college. The course is designed to help freshmen adjust to the college community, develop a better understanding of the learning process, and acquire essential academic survival skills.

COL 107 Computer Literacy Skills for College Success (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is designed for students who need an introduction to computer literacy and word processing skills in order to develop or improve basic keyboarding and to use the computer for self-paced computer-based and web-based instruction and communication.

COL 108 Basic Graphing Calculator Skills (1-0-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 032 or satisfactory placement

This course includes the following topics: understand the menus, use basic arithmetic functions, solve equations, explore and evaluate functions, draw on a graph, use geometry features, use basic probability and statistics functions, set up matrices, link calculators, use applications and fix error. This course is designed to acquaint students with features of the required calculators for transferable math courses and should be taken just prior to enrollment in, or concurrent with, one of those courses. Separate sections will be offered for courses utilizing the TI 83/84 and the TI 89.

COL 111 E-Learning Success (1-0-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course provides an introduction to the online learning management system, basic computer skills, information literacy, time management skills, and learning resources to enhance student success in an electronic learning environment.

COS 101 Fundamentals of Cosmetology (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: COS 201, ENG 165, MAT 155, PSY 103

This is an introductory course to the fundamentals of professional ethics, hygiene, good grooming and salesmanship as they relate to the practices of the salon.

COS 106 Facials and Makeup (1-6-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: COS 201, ENG 165, MAT 155, PSY 103

This is an introductory course to the procedures for various skin treatments, including anatomy, chemistry, and safety.

COS 108 Nail Care (1-6-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: COS 201, ENG 165, MAT 155, PSY 103

This course is a study of nail structure and manicuring techniques, including anatomy, chemistry and safety.

COS 112 Shampoo and Rinses (2-6-4)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: COS 114, COS 116, COS 206, COS 210

This course is a study of procedures and safety precautions in the application of shampoo and rinses.

COS 114 Hair Shaping (1-9-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: COS 201, ENG 165, MAT 155, PSY 103

Co-requisites: COS 101, COS 116, COS 206, COS 210

This is an introductory course to the techniques of hair shaping. Emphasis is given to the correct use and safety of implements, proper hair sectioning, and various techniques used in hair design in relationship to body structure.

COS 116 Hair Styling I (1-9-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: COS 201, ENG 165, MAT 155, PSY 103

Co-requisites: COS 101, COS 116, COS 206, COS 210

This course is a study of the fundamentals of hair design, including principles, techniques, safety precautions, and chemistry.

COS 132 Science of Nail Technology (0-6-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 100

Co-requisite: COS 135 (required)

This course is an in-depth study of the structure of the human body and the functions it performs. Focus is on nail and skin disorders with emphasis on consultations.

COS 135 The Business of Nail Technology (2-0-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 100

Co-requisite: COS 132 (required)

This course explores the different types of working environments and handling of the business part of nail care. Focus is on products and services.

COS 151 Dermatology (2-3-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 100

Co-requisites: COS 156, COS 165, COS 221, COS 223 (required)

This course is the study of the structure, functions, conditions and disorders of the skin.

COS 154 Structure and Function of Human Systems II (2-6-4)

(For Cosmetology Students)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: COS 114, COS 116, COS 206, COS 210

This course is a study of skeletal, muscular, nervous, circulatory, and cosmetic chemistry as it relates to the human system.

COS 156 Fundamentals of Massage (0-6-2)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 100

Co-requisites: COS 151, COS 165, COS 221, COS 223 (required)

This is an introductory course in the theory, preparation, manipulations, and safety measures of massage.

COS 158 Facial Treatments (0-6-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: COS 151, COS 153, COS 156

Co-requisites: COS 162, COS 165, COS 160 (required)

This is an introductory course in the procedures for various skin treatments and safety.

COS 160 Electric Current Facial Treatment (0-3-1)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: COS 151, COS 153, COS 156

Co-requisites: COS 162, COS 165 (required)

This course introduces types of current, purpose, procedures, safety, and equipment used in facial treatments.

COS 162 Hair Removal (1-0-1)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: COS 151, COS 153, COS 156

Co-requisites: COS 160, COS 165 (required)

This course is a study of methods, procedures, and safety used during hair removal services.

COS 165 Business Practice (1-6-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 100

Co-requisites: COS 151, COS 156, COS 221, COS 223 (required)

This course covers basic salon business practices, including rules, regulations, and codes governing the practice of skin care.

COS 201 Salon Management (1-6-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Co-requisites: ENG 165, MAT 155, PSY 103

This course is a study of salon management, including rules, regulations, and codes governing the practice of cosmetology.

COS 206 Chemical Hair Waving (1-6-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: COS 201, ENG 165, MAT 155, PSY 103

Co-requisites: COS 101, COS 114, COS 116, COS 210

This course is a study of methods of permanently waving the hair, including product, chemistry, and safety.

COS 210 Hair Coloring (0-10-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: COS 201, ENG 165, MAT 155, PSY 103

Co-requisites: COS 101, COS 114, COS 116, COS 210

This course is a study of the science and art of coloring the hair, including methods, procedures, safety precautions, and chemistry.

COS 220 Cosmetology Clinical Practice I (0-10-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: COS 114, COS 116, COS 201, COS 206, COS 210

This course is an integration of cosmetology skills in a simulated salon environment.

COS 221 Facial Practice I (0-6-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 100

Co-requisites: COS 151, COS 156, COS 165, COS 223 (required)

This course is an integration of massage and facial skills in a simulated salon environment.

COS 222 Cosmetology Clinical Practice II (0-10-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: COS 114, COS 116, COS 201, COS 206, COS 210

This course is an integration of cosmetology skills in a simulated salon environment to provide additional practical hours in skill development.

COS 223 Facial Practice II (0-6-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 100

Co-requisites: COS 151, COS 156, COS 165, COS 221 (required)

This course provides for the integration of corrective and preservative facials, massage, and makeup application skills in a simulated salon environment.

COS 224 Nail Practice I (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: COS 132, COS 135

Co-requisite: COS 226 (required)

This course is designed as a clinical course specifically for nail technology.

COS 226 Nail Practice II (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: COS 132, COS 135

Co-requisite: COS 224 (required)

This course provides for the supervised practice of manicuring, pedicuring, and application skills in a simulated salon environment.

COS 232 Cosmetology State Board Preparation (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: COS 114, COS 116, COS 154, COS 220

Co-requisite: COS 222 (required)

This course offers a review of curriculum and performance-based demonstrations in preparation for the State Cosmetology License Exam. Topics will address relevant concepts in science, hair care, nail care, and skin care.

CPT 113 Information Systems (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into MAT 032 and placement into RDG 100

This course is an introduction of the principles and technologies used in modern management information systems. *Offered online only.*

CPT 117 Introduction to Online Learning (1-0-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course will familiarize students with the online learning environment. Topics will include using course management tools, conducting online research effectively, and troubleshooting technical problems. **Note:** *This course is intended for the individual who plans to use an on-line learning environment for education and training.*

CPT 170 Microcomputer Applications (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT placement score or successful completion of COL 107; plus placement into MAT 101 or higher and placement into RDG 100

This course introduces microcomputer applications software, including word processing, databases, spreadsheets, graphs, and their integration.

CPT 186 Visual Basic.Net I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 170 or CPT 113 and MAT 102 or higher

This course introduces the student to development of Visual Basic Windows applications using the Microsoft.Net framework.

CPT 187 Object-Oriented Logic & Design (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 170 or CPT 113 and MAT 102 or higher

This is a study in the planning and implementation of object-oriented programs. This course focuses on the fundamental concepts of designing and coding programs using an object-oriented language.

CPT 209 Computer Systems Management (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into MAT 101 or higher

This course examines the methods and procedures used in maintaining microcomputer systems. Topics include hardware and software installation, configuration, operations and troubleshooting.

CPT 234 C Programming I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: EGR 269 or CPT 170 or CPT 113

This introductory course in C programming emphasizes the designing, coding, testing and debugging of C programs involving input/output operations, data types, storage classes, decision structures, looping, functions, preprocessor directives, arrays, and simple pointers.

CPT 236 Introduction to JAVA Programming (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: CPT 186 or CPT 187

This course is an introduction to JAVA programming. Topics will cover JAVA syntax and classes for use in the development of JAVA applications and applets.

CPT 237 Advanced JAVA Programming (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 236 and MAT 102 or higher

This course is a study of advanced topics of the JAVA programming language by building on a basic knowledge of the JAVA language. Topics covered will include multi-threading, swing classes, swing event models, advanced layout managers, the JAVABEAN component model, network programming and server-side programming.

CPT 238 Internet Scripting (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 186 and IST 237

This course is a study of Internet programming including the syntax of scripting languages and Internet programming concepts and examines topics related to client-side scripting languages programming as well as introducing topics related to server-side scripting.

CPT 239 Active Server Pages (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 186 and IST 237

This course is a study of Active Server Pages (ASP) programming to build, implement, and execute ASP scripts and examines topics related to the syntax of server-side ASP scripting as well as the use of ASP with databases.

CPT 257 Operating Systems (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into MAT 101

This course examines the theory of operating systems and how the operating system theory is implemented in current operating systems.

CPT 264 Systems & Procedures (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 113; CPT 186 or CPT 187 or CPT 236; and IST 272

Co-requisite: SPC 205 or SPC 209

This course covers the techniques of system analysis, design, development and implementation.

CPT 267 Technical Support Concepts (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 209, CPT 257, and IST 220

This course is a study of technical support/help desk concepts and techniques for supporting computers and computer services.

CPT 270 Advanced Microcomputer Applications (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CPT 170

This course emphasizes the integration of popular microcomputer software packages using advanced concepts in microcomputer applications software. **Note:** *M\$OFFICE* is used.

CPT 275 Computer Technology Senior Project (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 264; IST 239 or IST 278; SPC 205 or SPC 209; and MAT 109 or MAT 110 or higher college transferrable math

This course includes the design, development, testing and implementation of an instructor-approved project.

CPT 280 SCWE in Computer Technology (0-12-3)

Prerequisite: Departmental Approval

This course integrates computer technology skills within an approved work site related to the computer industry.

CPT 286 Visual Basic.Net II (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: CPT 186

This course is a study of advanced techniques for Visual Basic programming using the Microsoft.Net framework.

CRJ 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes an overview of the functions and responsibilities of agencies involved in the administration of justice to include police organizations, court systems, correctional systems, and juvenile justice agencies. Also, includes historical and sociological introduction.

CRJ 102 Introduction to Security (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CRJ 230

This course includes an introduction to the philosophy and application of security. The protection of personnel, facilities, and other assets as well as administrative, legal, and technical problems of loss prevention and control are analyzed.

CRJ 115 Criminal Law I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CRJ 101, ENG 101

This course covers the development of criminal law in America. The basic elements of specific criminal offenses, criminal defenses, and various legal principles upon which criminal law is established are reviewed.

CRJ 125 Criminology (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CRJ 101, SOC 101

This course is a study of the various theories of criminal causation and control, the identification of criminal typologies and the reaction of society to crime and criminals.

CRJ 140 Criminal Justice Report Writing (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Co-requisites: CRJ 101, ENG 101 (required)

This course is a study of the proper preparation and retention of criminal justice records and reports, including observational skills, formatting, and the value of accurate, complete, and selective written articulation of information and observations.

CRJ 210 The Juvenile and the Law (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CRJ 101

This course is a study of the juvenile justice system. This process is examined from initial custody to disposition, both from a historical and modern perspective. Course also includes criminological perspective.

CRJ 222 Ethics in Criminal Justice (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CRJ 230, PHI 110

This course is a study of the application of ethical theories to the criminal justice profession. This is a capstone course to be taken in the student's last term.

CRJ 224 Police Community Relations (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CRJ 101

This course is a study of the importance of two-way communication between the criminal justice system and the community to foster a working relationship to control crime. A variety of topics are studied, including citizen involvement in crime prevention and police officer interpersonal relations. Also, includes police administration and structure topics.

CRJ 230 Criminal Investigation I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CRJ 115

This course is a study of the fundamentals of interviewing witnesses and interrogating suspects. Different methods of conducting crime scene searches and methods used in investigating various crimes are studied in the course.

CRJ 235 Practical Crime Scene Investigations (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: CRJ 230

This course offers practical, hands-on instruction in methodology and policies for the identification, interpretation, collection, packaging, preservation, and chain of custody of crime scenes and evidence taken from crime scenes.

CRJ 236 Criminal Evidence (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CRJ 115

This course is a study of the established rules of evidence from arrest to release in the administration of criminal justice.

CRJ 238 Industrial & Retail Security (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CRJ 230

This course is a study of the proper methods of reducing losses caused by shoplifting, employee theft and industrial espionage. The proper use of security hardware such as alarm systems, CCTV and fencing also are studied in the course.

CRJ 239 Terrorism & Homeland Security (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CRJ 230

This course provides an overview of the problem of terrorism and homeland security efforts by drawing on several disciplines. An emphasis is placed on problems and countermeasures within an "all-hazards" approach to protecting people and assets.

CRJ 242 Correctional Systems (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: CRJ 230

This course is an introduction to aspects of the correctional function in criminal justice, including organization, process, procedure and clients incarcerated and on conditional release.

CRJ 244 Probation, Pardon and Parole (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: CRJ 230

This course is a study of the development, organization, operation and results of systems of probation and parole as substitutes for incarceration. The philosophy and methods of treatment of offenders and the operational problems and activities of the probation/parole officer are studied in the course.

CUL 101 Principles of Food Production I (1-6-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Co-requisite: CUL 155

This course is an introductory course in food preparation including kitchen safety and sanitation. Emphasis is placed on the practical presentation of simple foods, terminology and techniques of preparation of nutritious, quality food.

CUL 102 Principles of Food Production II (1-6-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: CUL 101, CUL 155

This course is a study of the preparation of food categories such as sauces, salads, baked products, meats, poultry, vegetables, etc. Special attention is given to presentation and garnishing.

CUL 103 Nutrition (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of general nutritional needs of the life cycle, including carbohydrates, proteins, fats, vitamins and minerals. Practical applications for the food service professional are emphasized.

CUL 108 Food Production Techniques (0-9-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: CUL 101, CUL 102, CUL 155

This course covers the techniques and procedures of quality and quantity food production, and the principles underlying the selection, composition, and preparation of major food products. The course includes extensive basic and complex recipes for practice purposes. Catering, banquet preparation, and a la carte components are included.

CUL 110 Food Production Management (1-6-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: CUL 101, CUL 102

This course covers basic food principles in a production kitchen environment. The production will include international food preparation as well as competition guidelines.

CUL 145 Dining Room Operations (1-6-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

This course is a study of the principles of operational procedures of the dining area and of managerial concerns for effective dining service. POS operations are included.

CUL 155 Sanitation (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is study of local, state and national regulations governing sanitary food handling practices.

CUL 225 Buffet Organization (2-6-4)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: CUL 101, CUL 102, CUL 155

This course is a study of the principles and applications of how to plan, organize and set up a complete buffet. Topics include forced meats, ice carvings, and garnishes. Buffet presentation is also included.

CUL 235 Menu Planning (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: HOS 160

This course is a study of the principles of menu planning and design with application of basic nutrition, organization plans, and record-keeping techniques.

CWE 101 Cooperative Work Experience Preparation (1-0-1)

This course includes preparation for cooperative work experience. Topics include career planning, resume writing techniques, interviewing techniques, and job maintenance skills.

CWE 111-268 Cooperative Work Experience I-IX (1-8 SHC)

These courses include cooperative work experience in an approved setting.

DAT 115 Ethics & Professionalism (1-0-1)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Dental Assisting program

This course introduces a cursory history of dental assisting, professional associations, scope of service in dentistry, and ethical, legal and professional considerations. The State Dental Practice Act is reviewed. (Available to Dental Hygiene students as an elective course. This course is only offered Online.)

DAT 121 Dental Health Education (1-3-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: DAT 115, DAT 123, DAT 154, DHG 125, DHG 244

Co-requisites: DAT 122, DAT 160, DAT 174, DHG 121 (required)

This course defines the responsibilities of the dental assistant in individual and community dental health education with emphasis on the etiology of dental disease, methods for prevention and principles of nutrition in relationship to oral health and preventive dentistry.

DAT 122 Dental Office Management (1-3-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: DAT 115, DAT 123, DAT 154, DHG 125, DHG 244

Co-requisites: DAT 121, DAT 160, DAT 174, DHG 121 (required)

This course provides a study of the business aspect of a dental office and dental computer software.

DAT 123 Oral Medicine/Oral Biology (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance to the Expanded Duty Dental Assisting Program

Co-requisite: DAT 115, DAT 154, DHG 125, DHG 244 (required)

This course presents a basic study of oral pathology, pharmacology, nutrition and common emergencies as related to the role of the dental assistant.

DAT 154 Clinical Procedures I (2-6-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Dental Assisting program (Infection Control Online component must be completed prior to course start date.)

Co-requisites: DHG 125, DHG 244 (required)

This course includes preparation to assist a dentist efficiently in four-handed dentistry. Emphasis is on the names and functions of all dental instruments, the principles involved in their use and the assistant's role in dental instrumentation.

DAT 160 Expanded Duties/Specialties (1-3-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: DAT 115, DAT 123, DAT 154, DHG 125, DHG 244

Co-requisites: DAT 121, DAT 122, DAT 174, DHG 121 (required)

This course provides practical experience in performing the expanded duties designated by the SC State Board of Dentistry for Expanded Duty Dental Assistants. In addition, the course covers an overview of dental specialties.

DAT 174 Office Rotations (0-12-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: DAT 115, DAT 154, DHG 125, DHG 244

Co-requisites: DAT 122, DHG 121

This is an introductory course to a general office with emphasis placed on chairside assisting and office management.

DAT 177 Dental Office Experience (2-15-7)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: DAT 122, DAT 123, DAT 160, DAT 174, DHG 121

This course consists of practice in the dental office or clinic with rotation of assignments to encompass experiences in office management and clinical experience in all areas of dentistry.

DHG 115 Medical & Dental Emergencies (2-0-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Completion of Phase I courses and admittance to Dental Hygiene Phase II.

This course provides a study of the various medical/dental emergencies and appropriate treatment measures. Additionally, it includes managing medically compromised dental patients and provides for CPR certification.

DHG 121 Dental Radiography (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: Acceptance to Dental Hygiene, or BIO 112, DAT 115, DAT 123, DAT 125, DAT 154, and DHG 244 for Dental Assisting

Co-requisite: DHG 125 (required) (Dental Hygiene only)

This course provides the application of the principles of radiology with emphasis on exposing, processing, mounting, evaluating and interpreting dental radiographs. Radiation safety is stressed.

DHG 125 Tooth Morphology & Histology (1-3-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Completion of Phase I courses and admittance to Expanded Duty Dental Assistant program or Phase II of Dental Hygiene program

This course covers the embryogenesis and histology of the head and neck structures with primary emphasis on the oral cavity. The formation, eruption patterns and morphology of primary and permanent dentitions are studied.

DHG 140 General & Oral Pathology (1-3-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: AHS 113, DHG 121, DHG 125, DHG 161

This course provides a correlation of basic pathologic principles to disease processes in the oral cavity. The role of the dental hygienist in early disease detection is emphasized. Diagnosis, treatment and prognosis of diseases affecting the head and neck are discussed.

DHG 141 Periodontology (2-0-2)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: DHG 140, DHG 143, DHG 165, DHG 239, DHG 244

Co-requisite: DHG 175 (required)

This course presents a study of the principles, etiologies, classifications and treatments of periodontal disease with emphasis on the role of the dental hygienist.

DHG 143 Dental Pharmacology (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: AHS 113, DHG 115, DHG 121, DHG 125, DHG 161

Co-requisites: DHG 140, DHG 165, DHG 239, DHG 244 (required)

This course provides a study of drugs used in dentistry. Emphasis is placed on the physical and chemical properties of the drugs, dosages and therapeutic effects, methods of administration and indications/contraindications for the use of the drug. A study of dental anesthetics is included.

DHG 161 Clinical DHG I Foundations (2-6-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: BIO 211, BIO 225, CHM 105 and acceptance to Phase II based on weighted admissions criteria

Co-requisites: AHS 113, DHG 115 (required), DHG 121, DHG 125 (recommended)

This course completes the basic instrumentation instruction; introduces polishing and anticaries therapies; presents periodontal health assessment and introduces the clinical setting for application of dental hygiene skills for patient care.

DHG 165 Clinical Dental Hygiene I (2-9-5)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: AHS 113, DHG 115, DHG 121, DHG 125, DHG 161

Co-requisites: DHG 239, DHG 244 (required)

This is an introduction course to the clinical setting for application of dental hygiene skills for patient care.

DHG 175 Clinical Dental Hygiene II (2-9-5)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: DHG 165

This course provides for the continued development of the skills necessary to perform dental hygiene care. Emphasis is placed on total patient care and treatment planning.

DHG 232 Community Oral Health Outreach (1-3-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: DHG 161, DHG 165

Pre- or co-requisite: DHG 175 or DHG 255 (required)

This course provides a study of literature reviews, analysis of oral health needs, epidemiology, and prevention of oral diseases including assessment of community needs, project planning, implementation, and evaluation. Emphasis will be placed on setting-up on-going community based projects/programs to facilitate a "serving to learn" philosophy and enhancing access to oral health care for diverse populations.

DHG 239 Dental Assisting for DHGs (1-3-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Co-requisite: DHG 244 (required)

This course introduces the dental assisting role and responsibilities. Emphasis is on four-handed dentistry, the use and manipulations of dental materials, and office management.

DHG 241 Integrated Dental Hygiene I (0-3-1)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Completion of Phase I courses and admittance to Dental Hygiene Phase II; and AHS 113, DHG 115

Pre- or Co-requisite: DHG 143

This course provides for the integration of the basic and dental hygiene sciences with current concepts of clinical dental hygiene practice.

DHG 242 Integrated Dental Hygiene II (0-3-1)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: DHG 255

Co-requisite: DHG 265 (required)

This course provides for the integration of the basic and dental sciences with current dental hygiene concepts. Emphasis is placed on ethical/legal aspects of dental hygiene practice and practice management techniques.

DHG 244 Dental Materials (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Dental Assisting or Dental Hygiene program

Co-requisites: For Dental Assisting: DHG 125, DAT 154; for Dental Hygiene: DHG 165, DHG 239

This course is a study of the physical and chemical properties, identification, characteristics and manipulation of dental materials.

DHG 255 Clinical Dental Hygiene III (1-12-5)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: DHG 175

This course provides for the development of proficiency in the clinical dental hygiene setting with emphasis on the implementation of treatment plans to meet the individual patient's oral health needs.

DHG 265 Clinical Dental Hygiene IV (1-12-5)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: DHG 255

Co-requisite: DHG 242

This course permits refinement of clinical techniques and skills, technology and current procedural practices of the dental hygienist with emphasis on self-evaluation and quality assurance.

DHM 101 Introduction to Diesel Engines (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

This course is an introduction to diesel engine design and operation principles.

DHM 105 Diesel Engines I (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

This course covers the basic study of diesel engine design and operating principles.

DHM 107 Diesel Equipment, Service & Diagnosis (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is a study of heavy vehicle systems with emphasis on preventive maintenance, problem diagnosis, and repair procedures.

DHM 108 Diesel Engine Tune-Up (1-3-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: DHM 101

This course is a study of diesel engine tune-up principles and practices. Students will explore ways to minimize overall operational costs, as well as the use of aftermarket add-on equipment such as performance electronic computer chips, high output turbochargers, and custom exhaust installation.

DHM 121 Introduction to Diagnostic Testing (1-3-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: DHM 173

This course is an introduction to basic theory and practical application of diagnostic testing equipment in trouble-shooting procedures. Content includes the study of diagnostic software and generic diagnostic readers for all major engine manufacturers. Students will utilize diagnostic testing equipment in a simulated environment to determine the appropriate repairs for a unit.

DHM 125 Diesel Fuel Systems (2-3-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

This course is a basic study of diesel engine fuel systems including pumps, governors, and injectors.

DHM 151 Drive Trains (3-3-4)*Offered Summer Semester*

This course is a study of the theory and repair of drive train systems.

DHM 155 PowerTrains (2-3-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

This course covers the theory and repair of transmission drive shafts and differentials.

DHM 171 Introduction to Heavy Equipment Welding (1-6-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

This course introduces the proper welding techniques utilized to alter a sub-frame, alter a unit, or add additional equipment to improve payload space, safety, or location.

DHM 173 Electrical Systems I (2-3-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

This course is a study of basic electrical theory as applied to truck and heavy equipment batteries, starters, and alternators.

DHM 205 Diesel Engines II (2-3-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: DHM 105

This course covers the practical application of diesel engine repair, including engine disassembly, unit repair, reassembly, and testing.

DHM 225 Electronic Fuel Systems (2-3-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: DHM 125

This course covers the theory and practical application of electronic fuel power systems.

DHM 231 Diesel Air Conditioning (1-3-2)*Offered Summer Semester*

This course is a study of diesel air conditioning theory, maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair procedures.

DHM 251 Suspension and Steering (2-3-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

This course is a study of steering systems, suspension systems, and basic front-end alignment techniques.

DHM 255 Air Brake Systems (2-3-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

This course is a study of air compressors, valves, electrical controls and brake designs as applicable to modern trucks.

DHM 260 Fluid Power Systems (1-3-2)*Offered Spring Semester*

This course introduces the principles of fluid power systems for diesel trucks and heavy equipment units. Topics include installation, routing, and set up of payload mounted equipment to the vehicle.

DHM 273 Electrical Systems II (2-3-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: DHM 173

This course covers advanced electrical/electronic controls for diesel trucks and heavy equipment. Troubleshooting and repair techniques are included.

DMS 104 Patient Care for Sonography (1-3-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course is a study of the techniques of proper patient care, including communication, patient assessment, infection control, patient confidentiality, cultural diversity, body mechanics, and other skills required within a sonographic lab.

DMS 101 Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation I (2-0-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: MAT 109 or MAT 110 or higher

This course is a study of fundamental principles of acoustic physics including sound waves, sound wave propagation, sound wave interactions, image production, ultrasound transducers, transducer arrays, transducer operation, imaging modes, and biological effects.

DMS 102 Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation II (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: DMS 101

This course is an advanced study of the fundamental principles of acoustic physics and ultrasound instrumentation to include a discussion of the major components of the ultrasound system, Doppler, spectral analysis, color-flow Doppler, color Doppler energy, ultrasound artifacts, quality assurance, and new technology.

DMS 105 Sonographic Anatomy of the Abdomen (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is a study of the abdominal structures with emphasis on sonographic imaging methods and procedures.

DMS 116 Abdominal Ultrasound (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: DMS 105

This course is an in-depth study of abdominal ultrasound including anatomy, physiology, and pathology. The sonographic appearance of normal anatomical structures and the more common abnormalities affecting the abdomen are also discussed. Emphasis is placed on the interpretation of clinical tests and basic scanning techniques relative to the development of a differential diagnosis.

DMS 117 Gynecology (2-0-2)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is the study of anatomy, physiology, and pathology of the female reproductive system with emphasis on sonographic imaging methods and procedures.

DMS 119 Embryology and First Trimester Ultrasound (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: DMS 117

This course is the study of anatomy, physiology, and pathology associated with first trimester ultrasound, including an in-depth study of the reproductive process with emphasis on sonographic imaging methods and procedures.

DMS 124 OB/GYN Sonography II (2-0-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: DMS 119

This course is an advanced study of the gynecological pathologic processes, including fetal anomalies/abnormalities and advanced fetal gestational age testing.

DMS 130 Selected Topics in Sonography (2-0-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: DMS 116

This course is a study of thyroid, breast, testicular and other superficial structures of the body by ultrasound with emphasis on anatomy, physiology and pathological conditions associated with these organs.

DMS 164 Introduction to Clinical Education (0-6-2)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is a supervised clinical experience and practice designed to introduce the student to the Diagnostic Ultrasound Department.

DMS 165 Clinical Education II (0-24-8)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: DMS 164

This course is a supervised clinical experience and practice designed to continue the student's development of ultrasound scanning skills and techniques.

DMS 166 Advanced Clinical Education (0-21-7)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: DMS 165

This course is supervised clinical experience and practice designed to continue and advance the student's ultrasound scanning skills and techniques.

DMS 167 Imaging Practicum (0-24-8)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: DMS 166

This course is supervised clinical experience and practice designed to continue and advance the student's ultrasound scanning skills and techniques. This clinical course also provides an opportunity for students to explore advancements in Sonography.

DMS 200 Seminars in Sonography (2-0-2)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: DMS 101

This course is an in-depth review of ultrasound physics, anatomy, physiology, and pathology and provides test preparation for the national certification exams. Emphasis is placed on the interpretation of clinical tests and scanning techniques relative to the development of a differential diagnosis.

ECD 101 Introduction to Early Childhood (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is an overview of growth and development, developmentally appropriate curriculum, positive guidance techniques, regulations, health, safety, and nutrition standards in early care and education. Professionalism, family/cultural values and practical applications based on historical and theoretical models in early care and education are highlighted in this course.

ECD 102 Growth and Development I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course is an extensive study of philosophies and theories of growth and development of infants/toddlers. Focus is on “total” development of the child, with emphasis on physical, social, emotional, cognitive and nutritional areas. Developmental tasks and appropriate activities are explored in the course.

ECD 105 Guidance-Classroom Management (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course is an overview of developmentally appropriate, effective guidance and classroom management techniques for the teacher of young children. A positive, pro-active approach is stressed in the course.

ECD 107 Exceptional Children (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course includes an overview of special needs children and their families. Emphasis is on prevalence of disorders, treatment modalities, community resources serving exceptional children, the teacher’s role in mainstreaming and early identification, and on federal legislation affecting exceptional children.

ECD 108 Family and Community Relations (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course is an overview of techniques and materials for promoting effective family/program partnerships to foster positive child development. Emphasis is on availability and accessibility of community resources and on developing appropriate communication skills.

ECD 109 Administration and Supervision (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course is a study of the role and responsibilities of an early childhood administrator. Special focus is on program monetary matters, space management, curriculum, health and food services, and relations among the public, staff and parents.

ECD 131 Language Arts (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course is a study of methods and materials in age-appropriate language experiences. Opportunities are provided to develop listening, speaking, prereading and prewriting skills through planning, implementation and evaluation of media, methods, techniques and equipment. Methods of selection, evaluation and presentation of children’s literature are included.

ECD 132 Creative Experiences (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

In this course, the importance of creativity and independence in creative expression are stressed. A variety of age-appropriate media, methods, techniques and equipment are utilized. Students plan, implement and evaluate instructional activities.

ECD 133 Science and Math Concepts (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course includes an overview of pre-number and science concepts developmentally appropriate for young children. Emphasis is on the planning, implementation, and evaluation of developmentally appropriate activities utilizing a variety of methods and materials.

ECD 135 Health, Safety and Nutrition (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course covers a review of health/safety practices recommended for child care and includes information on common diseases and health problems. Certification preparation is provided in pediatric safety, CPR and first aid. Guidelines and information on nutrition and developmentally-appropriate activities are also studied in the course.

ECD 200 Curriculum Issues in Infant and Toddler Development (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ECD 102

This course is a study of infant and toddler care. Emphasis is on brain development and its implications for caring for infants and toddlers. Planning and teaching strategies as they relate to child development, curriculum and environment are included in the course.

ECD 201 Principles of Ethics and Leadership in Early Care and Education (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course includes an overview of historical views on leadership and issues and challenges of leadership in early care and education. Emphasis is on current trends and issues. This course also reviews ethical principles as they relate to children, families, colleagues and the community and society.

ECD 203 Growth and Development II (2-3-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course is an in-depth study of preschool children growing and developing in today's world. Focus is on "total" development of the child with emphasis on physical, social, emotional, cognitive and nutritional areas of development. Developmental tasks and appropriate activities are explored in the course.

ECD 205 Socialization and Group Care of Infants and Toddlers (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: ECD 101, ECD 102

This course is the study of the socialization and group care of infants and toddlers. Emphasis is on guidance and management, understanding behavior, temperament, the importance of routines, primary care and continuity of care, and examining the elements of quality environments.

ECD 207 Inclusive Care for Infants and Toddlers (3-0-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisites: ECD 101, ECD 102

This course provides an overview of the field of infants and toddlers with special needs. Emphasis will be placed on instructional strategies, adaptations, environment, inclusion, etiology, federal legislation, family partnership, multicultural considerations, and optimal development.

ECD 210 Early Childhood Intervention (3-0-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: ECD 107

This course provides a study of a variety of intervention procedures reflecting various models, including child centered, child directed, behavioral, cognitive and social approaches to instruction.

ECD 237 Methods and Materials (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course includes an overview of developmentally appropriate methods and materials for planning, implementing and evaluating environments. Emphasis is on integrating divergent activities in each curriculum area.

ECD 243 Supervised Field Experience I (1-6-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisites: ECD 131, ECD 132, ECD 133

This course includes emphasis on planning, implementing and evaluating scheduled programs, age-appropriate methods, materials, activities and environments of early childhood principles and practices.

ECD 251 Supervised Field Experiences in Infant/Toddler Environment (1-6-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisites: ECD 102, ECD 200

This course is a study of planning, implementing, and evaluating scheduled programs, age-appropriate methods, materials, activities and environments of infants and toddlers.

ECD 252 Diversity Issues in Early Care and Education (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course meets the growing need for students in early care and education to learn how to interact with people who are different from them. It also allows students to examine and appreciate the differences that exist because of diversity from race, language, ethnicity, age and socio-economic levels.

ECD 254 Facilitation and Environmental Management for Early Childhood Special Education (3-0-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisites: ECD 101, ECD 107

This course is a study of how the environment for infants, toddlers, preschoolers, and young children with special needs can be manipulated to enhance their development, social needs, and expression of creativity and independence.

ECD 257 Supervised Field Experience in Early Childhood Special Education (1-6-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: ECD 260

This course includes a supervised field experience in a team environment by certified/licensed professionals who monitor and evaluate students' skills in order to work with children who are developmentally delayed.

ECD 259 Behavior Management for Special Needs (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: ECD 101, ECD 107

This course is an overview of understanding and managing challenging behavior in school and child care settings. It includes common causes of problem behaviors and treatment for attention disorders, making changes in the classroom, and administrative steps to help children with challenging behaviors.

ECD 260 Methods of Teaching Special Needs Students (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: ECD 101, ECD 107

This course focuses on developmentally appropriate methods for teaching special needs students. Emphasis is on planning, implementation, and evaluation of developmentally appropriate activities utilizing a variety of methods and materials.

ECE 205 Electrical and Computer Lab I (2-3-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: Instructor permission required

This course covers basic test and measurement instrumentation, basic electrical components and circuits, and technical writing using word processing.

ECE 211 Introduction to Computer Engineering I (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: MAT 140

This course covers digital systems and employs basic mathematical techniques used in the design of conventional and sequential systems.

ECE 212 Introduction to Computer Engineering II (3-0-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: ECE 211

This course applies the overall concepts of microprocessor orientation and architecture and fundamental concepts of assembly-level programming.

ECE 221 Introduction to Electrical Engineering I (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: MAT 141

This course introduces the basic concepts of circuit analysis, applying fundamental laws and principles, resistor circuits, and first- and second-order linear circuits in the time domain using calculus-based solutions where applicable.

ECE 222 Introduction to Electrical Engineering II (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: ECE 221

This course covers sinusoidal steady-state analysis of AC circuits, complex frequency analysis, Fourier series analysis and Laplace transforms.

ECO 105 Introduction to Economic Principles (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: MAT 101 or MAT 155 and placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of basic micro-macro economic concepts, including economic problems and decisions. Topics include the free enterprise and other economic systems.

ECO 210 Macroeconomics (3-0-3)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: MAT 102 and placement into ENG 101

This course includes the study of the fundamental principles and policies of a modern economy to include markets and prices, national income accounting, cycles, employment theory and fiscal policy, banking and monetary controls, and the government's role in economic decisions and growth.

ECO 211 Microeconomics (3-0-3)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: MAT 102 and placement into ENG 101

This course includes the study of the behavior of households and firms, including supply and demand, elasticity, price/output in different market structures, pricing of resources, regulation and comparative advantage and trade.

EDU 101 Introduction to Education (3-0-3)

This course is a study of the history, philosophical development, organization and practices of elementary and middle school education.

EDU 213 Instructional Development (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Instructor permission required

This course covers teaching methods, practices, and techniques for vocational-technical education.

EDU 230 Schools in Communities (4-0-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course provides students with a basic understanding of the social, political, and historical aspects of diverse educational institutions in American culture with an emphasis on families, schools, and communities. Within the parameters of an approved articulation agreement, this course may transfer to an accredited education program at a comprehensive four-year college or university.

EEM 105 Basic Electricity (1-3-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course is a survey of basic electrical principles, circuits and measurements.

EEM 107 Industrial Computer Techniques (2-0-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 100 and MAT 155

This course is an introduction to microcomputers. Topics include definitions of computer types, hardware and software structure, movement of data, and application of microcomputers.

EEM 117 AC/DC Circuits I (3-3-4)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

Pre- or Co-requisite: MAT 155 or MAT 170 or higher

This course is a study of direct and alternating theory, Ohm's Law, series, parallel, and combination circuits. Circuits are constructed and tested.

EEM 118 AC/DC Circuits II (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: EEM 117, MAT 155 or higher

This course is a continuation of the study of direct and alternating current theory to include circuit analysis using mathematics and verified with electrical measurements.

EEM 140 National Electrical Code (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of the National Electrical Code and is based on the latest codes as published by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

EEM 151 Motor Controls I (2-6-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is an introduction to motor controls, including a study of the various control devices and wiring used in industrial processes.

EEM 165 Residential/Commercial Wiring (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of wiring methods and practices used in residential and commercial applications.

EEM 166 Commercial/Industrial Wiring (3-3-4)

This course is a study of wiring methods and practices used in commercial and industrial applications.

EEM 201 Electronic Devices I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: EEM 117

This course is a study of the fundamental principles of common electronic devices and circuits. Emphasis is placed on solid-state principles and applications.

EEM 215 DC/AC Machines (1-6-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of applications, operations and construction of DC and AC machines.

EEM 221 DC/AC Drives (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: EEM 117

This course covers the principles of operation and application of DC drives and AC drives.

EEM 230 Digital Electronics (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: EEM 117

This course is a study of logic, mathematics, components and circuits utilized in digital equipment.

EEM 251 Programmable Controllers (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: EEM 117, CPT 170 or EGR 130

This course is an introduction to programmable control systems with emphasis on basic programming techniques. A variety of input/output devices and their applications are covered.

EEM 252 Programmable Controller Applications (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: EEM 251

This course covers the application of programmable controller theories and operation procedures. Topics such as interfacing data manipulation and report generation are covered. Programmable controller projects are constructed, operated, and tested.

EEM 271 Sensors and System Interfacing (1-3-2)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: EEM 117, and CPT 170 or EGR 130

This course includes an introduction to various types of sensors and how they interface with computers and programmable logic controllers. Emphasis is placed on interfacing the computer or controller with machines to accomplish a task.

EEM 274 Technical/Systems Troubleshooting (2-6-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: EEM 151, EEM 251

This course is a study of systematic approaches to troubleshooting and repair of electronic, electrical, and electromechanical systems.

EET 102 Introduction to Data Acquisition (0-3-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: EGR 130 and EET 111 or AUT 132 or PHY 202 or PHY 222

This course is the study of the basics of acquiring test and measurement data from equipment through the use of specialized computer software and instrumentation hardware, including transducers, analog/digital converters, and data logging.

EET 111 DC Circuits (3-3-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 100

Co-requisite: MAT 101

This course is a study of resistance, voltage, current, power and energy in series, parallel and series-parallel circuits using Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's Laws and circuit theorems. Circuits are analyzed using mathematics and verified using electrical instruments.

EET 112 AC Circuits (3-3-4)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: EET 111

This course is a study of capacitive and inductive reactance and impedance in series, parallel and series-parallel circuits. It also includes power, power-factors, resonance and transformers. Circuits are analyzed using mathematics and verified using electrical instruments.

EET 131 Active Devices (3-3-4)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: EET 112

This course is a study of semiconductor theory and principles, diodes and diode circuits, transistors, transistor circuits and other components. Circuits are modeled, constructed and tested.

EET 141 Electronic Circuits (3-3-4)*Offered Fall and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: EET 131

This course is a study of electronic circuits using discrete and integrated devices, including analysis, construction, testing and troubleshooting.

EET 145 Digital Circuits (3-3-4)*Offered Fall and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 110

This course is a study of number systems, basic logic gates, Boolean algebra, logic optimization, flip-flops, counters and registers. Circuits are modeled, constructed, and tested.

EET 149 Digital Electronics (2-3-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: EET 101

This course is a study of fundamentals of logic theory and circuits. Circuits are analyzed mathematically and tested using electronic instruments.

EET 172 Electronic Drafting (1-3-2)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

This course provides students with entry level experience with drafting software used to create electronic schematics and wiring diagrams.

EET 227 Electrical Machinery (2-3-3)*Offered Fall and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: EET 112 (or PHY 202 or PHY 222 with department head approval)

This course is a study of AC and DC electro-mechanical energy conversion devices, theory, applications and control. Devices are tested and verified using electrical instruments.

EET 233 Control Systems (3-3-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: EET 227

This course is a study of open and closed loop control system operations, elements, and applications. Various industrial model programmable logic controllers are used to simulate application to flexible manufacturing systems.

EET 235 Programmable Controllers (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: EET 251

This course is a study of relay logic, ladder diagrams, theory of operation and applications. Loading ladder diagrams, debugging and troubleshooting techniques are applied to programmable controllers.

EET 243 Data Communications (2-3-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: EET 251

This course is a study of the techniques for sending and receiving information. Topics include media characteristics, modulation and demodulation, signal conversions, multiplexing and de-multiplexing, protocols, industrial standards, networks, and error detection and correction. Circuits are modeled, constructed and tested.

EET 251 Microprocessor Fundamentals (3-3-4)

Offered Fall and Spring semesters

Prerequisite: EET 145

This course is a study of binary numbers; microprocessor operations, architecture, instruction sets and interfacing with operating systems; and applications in control, data acquisition, data reduction and analysis. Programs are written and tested.

EET 273 Electronics Senior Project (0-3-1)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

This course includes the construction and testing of an instructor-approved project. This is an opportunity for the student to do a self-paced independent research, design, and construction of a project of the individual's choice. A written report is required.

EGR 102 Introduction to Industrial/Engineering Careers (0-3-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 100 and MAT 101

Co-requisite: COL 103

This course is an overview of a variety of technical careers in the industrial and engineering technologies and the technical skills required for each. Students will evaluate different career paths through courses, guest speakers, and site visits. Students will also assess their aptitude and abilities through standardized tests to choose a technology major that best fits their ability and personal goals.

EGR 130 Engineering Technology Applications and Programming (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 102

Co-requisite: RDG 100

This course covers the development and use of computer programs to solve engineering technology problems, including spreadsheets, databases, word processing and operating systems. Analytical problem solving using calculators and computers as preparation for physics and statics courses is also covered.

EGR 140 Collaborative Product Development (1-6-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: AMT 101, AMT 106, IMT 103

Co-requisite: AMT 220 (required)

This course provides insight into nonlinear product design processes in which all the people necessary to produce a product work together as a team. Effective teamwork skills, product design, and manufacturing cost estimates will be emphasized.

EGR 170 Engineering Materials (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Co-requisites: ENG 101 and MAT 102 or suitable math placement

This course is a study of the properties, material behaviors, and applications of materials used in engineering structures and products. The mechanical properties and the classification systems of metals, ceramics, plastics and composites are covered. Studies start with the forces that bind atoms together and proceed up through crystal structure to macroscopic properties. Includes techniques for improving the strength of materials, with heavy emphasis on the heat treatment of steel.

EGR 172 Bioinstrumentation (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: ENG 101, MAT 110

This course is a study of the basic concepts of electronic devices, analog instrumentation, origins of biological signals, biological transducers, and digital instrumentation.

EGR 175 Manufacturing Processes (2-4-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Pre- or Co-requisites: ENG 101, and MAT 110 or MAT 178 (prerequisite preferred)

Co-requisite: EGR 275 or EGT 152 or other department head approved CAD course

This course includes the processes, alternatives, and operation in the manufacturing environment. The most important methods used by modern industry to convert materials into useful shape, including numerous variants of casting, forging, rolling, extruding, pressing and sintering, molding, joining, machining and grinding. Emphasis will be placed on types of parts for which each process is best suited.

EGR 179 Bio-Control Systems (2-3-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: EGR 172

This course is a study of open and closed loop control system operations, elements, and applications. Various industrial model programmable logic controllers are used to simulate application to bioinstrumentation in the lab and in the field.

EGR 194 Statics and Strength of Materials (2-6-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: PHY 201

Pre- or Co-requisite: MAT 111 or MAT 179 (prerequisite preferred)

This course covers external and internal forces in structures and/or machines, including conditions of equilibrium, systems of force, moment of inertia and friction. It also covers the stress/strain relationships in materials, centroids, shear and moment diagrams, bending stresses and shear stresses with application to size determination of components under various loading conditions.

EGR 220 Biosystems Technology I (2-3-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: BIO 101, CHM 100 or CHM 110, EGR 130, MAT 110

Co-requisite: CHM 105 - required

This course introduces fundamental and applied concepts used in bioprocessing for biofuels and other compounds. Topics include operation of bioreactors, aerobic and anaerobic microbial growth, biofuel production by fermentation, and renewable energy in bioprocessing.

EGR 240 Biosystems Technology II (2-3-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: EGR 220

This course introduces basic unit operations used in bioprocessing for biofuel and other bioproducts. Topics include operation and selection of pumps, heat exchangers, separation systems, and sensors used in bioprocessing.

EGR 260 Engineering Statics (2-3-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: PHY 221

Co-requisite: MAT 240

A pre-engineering university transfer elective. This course is an introduction to the principles of engineering mechanics as applied to force systems. The techniques of vector mathematics are employed. Both two and three-dimensional systems are studied.

EGR 262 Engineering Dynamics (2-3-3)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: EGR 260, MAT 240

A pre-engineering university transfer course. This course is an introduction to the principles of engineering as applied to kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. The techniques of vector mathematics are employed.

EGR 269 Engineering Disciplines and Skills (1-3-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 111

Co-requisite: ENG 101

This course assists students in selecting an engineering field while studying professionalism, ethics, safety, communications, and career planning. Computers are used to study spreadsheets, obtain graphical solutions to problems, perform on-line tasks, and work on a team design project and report.

EGR 270 Introduction to Engineering (2-3-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: EGR 269

Co-requisite: MAT 140

A pre-engineering university transfer course. This course covers the applications of computers in engineering practices, including the use of an appropriate operating system, programming in a high level language, spread sheets, and word processing applications. It introduces students to team problem solving and the application of computers in engineering. Advanced Excel and MATLAB will be emphasized.

EGR 275 Introduction to Engineering/Computer Graphics (2-3-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: CPT 170 or EGR 130 or EGR 269

A pre-engineering university transfer course. This course is a study of basic graphical concepts needed for engineering applications. Computer Aided Drawing (CAD) is introduced in this course.

EGR 285 Engineering Surveying I (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: MAT 102

Co-requisite: EGR 295

This course covers linear measurements, leveling, compass and transit/theodolite, theory of errors, areas, stadia, coordinate geometry, state plane coordinates, and standard map projections.

EGR 286 Engineering Surveying II (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: EGR 285

Co-requisite: EGR 296

This course covers land surveying and boundary laws, public land surveys, topographic mapping, horizontal and vertical curves, lot calculations, and engineering astronomy.

EGR 295 Engineering Surveying Lab I (0-3-1)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: MAT 102

Co-requisite: EGR 285

This course covers horizontal control, including distance and angular measurements, traversing, and preparation of a plat. Vertical control includes the performance of a level loop.

EGR 296 Engineering Surveying Lab II (0-3-1)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: EGR 295

Co-requisite: EGR 286

This course covers locating buildings and other objects within a boundary survey, performing a topographic survey, preparing a topographic map, and staking out a horizontal curve.

EGT 110 Engineering Graphics I (2-6-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 032 and placement into MAT 101

This is an introductory course in engineering graphics science, which includes beginning drawing techniques and development of skills to produce basic technical drawings.

EGT 115 Engineering Graphics II (2-6-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: EGT 110

Co-requisite: EGR 275 or EGT 151

This course in engineering graphics science includes additional drawing techniques for industrial applications.

EGT 119 Geometrics (3-0-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: EGT 110, and EGR 175 or MTT 121

This course provides the student with an in-depth knowledge of both the interpretation of geometric dimensioning and tolerancing symbols, and the inspection techniques (conventional and X, Y, Z coordinate measuring machines) necessary to determine if parts meet the specification required by the drawing.

EGT 123 Industrial Print Reading (1-3-2)

Offered Spring Semester

This course covers basic print reading and sketching for the industrial trades area. Sketching of geometric shapes and interpretation of working shop drawings are also included.

EGT 127 Descriptive Geometry for Drafters (3-0-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: EGT 110, and EGT 151 or EGR 275

This basic course in descriptive geometry covers the theory of orthographic projection, points and lines in space, auxiliary views, planes, intersections and developments.

EGT 151 Introduction to CAD (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Co-requisite: EGT 110

This course covers the operation of a computer-aided drafting system. The course includes interaction with a CAD station to produce technical drawings. The student will produce 2-D technical drawings using AutoCad software.

EGT 152 Fundamentals of CAD (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: EGT 115, and EGT 151 or EGR 275, or permission of instructor

This course includes a related series of problems and exercises utilizing the computer graphics station as a drafting tool. The student will produce three-dimensional solid models, assemblies and technical drawings using Solid Works software.

EGT 210 Engineering Graphics III (2-6-4)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: EGT 115, and EGT 151 or EGR 275

This advanced course in engineering graphics science covers the production of technical working drawings. This course is a project-based survey of basic mechanical and electrical engineering technology applications. The design process is explored with the results being presented as a set of technical drawings.

EGT 215 Mechanical Drawing Applications (2-6-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: EGT 115, EGT 119, and EGT 151 or EGR 275

This advanced drawing course covers industrial applications. Provides an in-depth study of the mechanical design process. This includes analysis calculations, vendor catalogs, GD&T, and the creation of a complete drawing package for manufacture of a consumer product or industrial machine.

EGT 220 Structural & Piping Applications (2-6-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: EGT 115, and EGT 151 or EGR 275

This advanced drawing course covers structural steel and process piping applications. These tools are used by engineers in order to design and build systems in a wide variety of commercial and industrial applications.

EGT 240 Engineering Graphics Technology Senior Project (0-3-1)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: Completion of all other technical courses in the EGT curriculum in which the student is majoring or approval of department head.

This course is designed to include teamwork to complete an industrial design and/or manufacturing project approved by the instructor. Students work in teams on industrial design or manufacturing projects, usually real ones supplied by industry, and solve them by applying skills learned in previous EGT courses.

EGT 245 Principles of Parametric CAD (2-3-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: EGT 151 or EGR 275 or permission of instructor

This course is the study of 3-D product and machine design utilizing state-of-the-art parametric design software. This course is an introduction to Catia 3-D CAD software.

EGT 251 Principles of CAD (2-3-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: EGT 151

This course includes the additional use of CAD software for production of technical drawings and related documentation.

EGT 252 Advanced CAD (2-3-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: EGT 152

This course covers advanced concepts of CAD software and applications. This course constitutes part two of Solid Works. Advanced features of this design software are covered.

EMS 105 Emergency Medical Care I (2-6-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 101 and MAT 101

This course is a study of preparatory and pharmacology, airway management, patient assessment, and trauma and shock as it relates to the provision of pre-hospital emergency medical care to critically ill and injured patients.

EMS 106 Emergency Medical Care II (2-6-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: EMS 105

This course is a study of medical emergencies, operations, pediatrics and other special populations as it relates to the provision of pre-hospital emergency medical care to critically ill and injured patients.

EMS 115 International Trauma Life Support (1-1.1-1)*Offered Fall and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Instructor consent required

This course is designed to educate the experienced pre-hospital healthcare provider in dealing with critically injured trauma patients in an emergency setting. An understanding of trauma care equipment, basic trauma-related and assessment skills are necessary. Currently accepted guidelines for international trauma care will be followed.

EMS 116 Advanced Cardiac Life Support (1-1.1-1)

Prerequisite: Instructor consent required

This course is designed to educate the experienced health care provider in dealing with critical cardiac patients in an acute, emergency setting. An understanding of cardiac equipment, basic pharmacology and cardiovascular function is necessary. Current American Heart Association guidelines will be followed.

EMS 117 Pediatric Advanced Life Support (1-1.1-1)

Prerequisite: Instructor consent required

This course is designed to educate the experienced health care provider in dealing with critical pediatric patients suffering from acute cardiac and respiratory problems in an emergency setting. An understanding of cardiac equipment, basic pharmacology and cardiovascular function is necessary.

EMS 118 Advanced Medical Life Support (1-1.1-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Instructor consent required

This course is designed to present students with a practical method for the management of adult patients suffering from various medical emergencies. Students will be provided with the practical knowledge and skills to effectively manage on-scene, adult medical emergencies.

EMS 150 Introduction to Advanced Care (2-9-5)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 210, ENG 101, EMS 105, EMS 106

Co-requisites: BIO 211, PSY 101

This course covers advanced care preparatory material, trauma, advanced airway material, and shock management.

EMS 151 Paramedic Clinical I (0-6-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: BIO 210, ENG 101, EMS 105, EMS 106

Co-requisites: BIO 211, PSY 101

This course provides an introduction to hospital care in an emergency and trauma setting. Emphasis is placed on care for adult, obstetrical, pediatric, and behavioral patients.

EMS 200 Paramedic Refresher (2-1.2-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Instructor consent required

This course is a review of knowledge and skills used by paramedics in the field. New information and technology will be introduced and discussed as necessary. Student must be a certified paramedic or have approval from the SC DHEC EMS office.

EMS 202 EMT-Basic (2-1.2-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Must be a certified EMT-Basic or admission by permission of DHEC, department head, or program coordinator

This course is designed to further develop the knowledge and skills used by EMT-Basics in the field. Topics focus on up-to-date information and technology related to emergency medical care. Student must be a certified EMT-Basic or have approval from the SC DHEC EMS office.

EMS 203 EMT-Intermediate (2-1.2-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Must be a certified EMT-Intermediate or admission by permission of DHEC, department head, or program coordinator

This course is designed to further develop the knowledge and skills used by EMT-Intermediates in the field. Topics focus on up-to-date information and technology related to emergency medical care.

EMS 225 Critical Care Transport Paramedic (3-3-4)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: Currently certified Paramedic or RN with a minimum of two years documented field experience with a primary (911) emergency service or emergency/acute patient care experience for RNs. Must have current CPR, ACLS, PALS and ITLS (or equivalent) certifications.

This course exposes students to the treatment and transport of the critically ill patient. Topics include medical/legal issues, pharmacology, clinical lab values, advanced level respiratory care, and advanced cardiac care to include balloon pumps and hemodynamic line monitoring. Following the completion of the classroom portion of this program, students will be required to sit for a written certification exam and 24 hours of critical care area clinical exposure. Students who successfully complete all portions of the training will receive a course completion certificate from Greenville Technical College and Critical Care Paramedic Certificate issued by the University of Iowa.

EMS 230 Advanced Emergency Medical Care I (2-9-5)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: BIO 211, EMS 150, EMS 151, PSY 201

Co-requisite: SPC 205

This course provides an introduction to pre-hospital pharmacology and cardiology as they relate specifically to patient care. Emphasis is placed on the appropriate methods for patient physical exams and solicitation of medical history to maximize patient outcomes.

EMS 231 Paramedic Clinical II (0-6-2)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: BIO 211, EMS 150, EMS 151, PSY 201

Co-requisite: SPC 205

This course provides application of the knowledge and skills learned in the classroom to patients in the emergency department setting and in other appropriate clinical facilities.

EMS 232 Paramedic Internship I (0-6-2)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: BIO 211, EMS 150, EMS 151, PSY 201

Co-requisite: SPC 205

This course provides application of the knowledge and skills learned in the classroom using the team approach to emergency medical patients in the pre-hospital environment.

EMS 240 Advanced Emergency Medical Care II (2-9-5)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: EMS 230, EMS 231, EMS 232, SPC 205

Co-requisites: CPT 170, MAT 120

This course is a study of complex recurring emergency medical conditions that encompass all stages of the patient's life span.

EMS 241 Paramedic Clinical III (0-6-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: EMS 230, EMS 231, EMS 232, SPC 205

Co-requisites: CPT 170, MAT 120

This course is an advanced clinical experience and provides an overview of holistic patient care from the point of entry into the emergency department until patient discharge.

EMS 242 Paramedic Internship II (0-6-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: EMS 230, EMS 231, EMS 232, SPC 205

Co-requisites: CPT 170, MAT 120

This course provides hands-on experience for initial patient care in the pre-hospital environment and focuses on the ability to assess, care for, and transport medical and trauma patients.

EMS 270 NREMT Review (2-6-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: CPT 170, EMS 240, EMS 241, EMS 242, MAT 120

Co-requisites: EMS 271, EMS 272

This course provides the opportunity to practice and demonstrate proficiency in all of the required National Registry of Emergency Medical Technician (NREMT) skill stations.

EMS 271 Advanced Emergency Operations (2-6-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: CPT 170, EMS 240, EMS 241, EMS 242, MAT 120

Co-requisites: EMS 270, EMS 272

This course introduces the concepts of EMS procedures including vehicle operations, hazardous materials response, and interaction with larger teams of emergency responders.

EMS 272 Paramedic Capstone (0-12-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: CPT 170, EMS 240, EMS 241, EMS 242, MAT 120

Co-requisites: EMS 270, EMS 271

This course provides the opportunity for the student to function as a team leader in a 911 response agency by managing and accounting for all aspects of the emergency scene and patient care.

ENG 032 Developmental English (Non-Degree Credit) (3-0-3)

Note: Credit for this course does not transfer and may not be counted as credit toward any degree.

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Satisfactory test placement

Developmental English is an intensive review of grammar and usage; mechanics of punctuation, spelling, and capitalization; sentence structure; and the writing process. Evidence of planning, organizing, drafting, editing, and revising are emphasized in this course along with a study of different modes of writing for a variety of rhetorical situations.

ENG 100 Introduction to Composition (Non-Degree Credit) (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Satisfactory test placement or ENG 032

This course is a study of basic writing and different modes of composition and may include a review of usage.

ENG 101 English Composition I (3-0-3)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement in writing or completion of ENG 100 **and** satisfactory placement in reading or completion of RDG 100

This is a (college transfer) course in which the following topics are presented: a study of composition in conjunction with appropriate literary selections, with frequent theme assignments to reinforce effective writing. A review of standard usage and the basic techniques of research are also presented.

ENG 102 English Composition II (3-0-3)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This is a (college transfer) course in which the following topics are presented: development of writing skills through logical organization, effective style, literary analysis and research. An introduction to literary genre is also included.

ENG 105 Editing Academic Writing (1-0-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into or successful completion of ENG 101

This course provides students with instruction and practice in editing their own writing for academic purposes. The course focuses on errors that interfere with communication or that cause readers to question the writer's academic competence.

ENG 165 Professional Communications (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Satisfactory test placement or ENG 100

This course develops practical written and oral professional communication skills.

ENG 201 American Literature I (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 102

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209

This course is a study of American literature from the colonial period to the Civil War.

ENG 202 American Literature II (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 102

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209

This course is a study of American literature from the Civil War to the present.

ENG 205 English Literature I (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 102

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209

This is a (college transfer) course in which the following topics are presented: the study of English literature from the Old English Period to the Romantic Period with emphasis on major writers and periods.

ENG 206 English Literature II (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 102

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209

This is a (college transfer) course in which the following topics are presented: the study of English literature from the Romantic Period to the present with emphasis on major writers and periods.

ENG 208 World Literature I (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 102

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209

This course is a study of masterpieces of world literature in translation from the ancient world to the sixteenth century.

ENG 209 World Literature II (3-0-3)*

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 102

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209

This course is a study of masterpieces of world literature in translation from the seventeenth century to the present.

ENG 213 Short Fiction (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ENG 102

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209

This course is a study of short fiction from several cultures. Emphasis is on the nature of the genre and appropriate reading strategies.

ENG 228 Studies in Film Genre (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a critical examination of significant films. Films representing a variety of genres (western, film noir, screwball comedy, etc.) and countries will be viewed and analyzed.

ENG 230 Women in Literature (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 102

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209

This course is a critical study of women's writings examined from historical, social and psychological points of view.

ENG 231 Middle Eastern Literature (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ENG 102

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209

This course is a survey of the major works, genres, and writers of the Middle East. The relationships among the literature, culture, and history of the Middle East will be emphasized. Literature from the earliest writings through the contemporary period from countries ranging from Northern Africa through Iran will be surveyed.

ENG 234 Survey in Minority Literature (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: ENG 102

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 200 or SPC 205 or SPC 209

This course is a critical study of minority writings examined from historical, social and psychological points of view.

ENG 238 Creative Writing (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course presents an introduction to creative writing in various genres.

ESL 010 Communication I (0-3-1)**(formerly ESL 011 Listening & Speaking I)**

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement on COMPASS ESL test

This course is a study of functions and forms of spoken English.

ESL 011 Reading/Writing I (0-3-1)**(formerly ESL 010 Reading/Writing I)**

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement on COMPASS ESL test or ESL 012

This course is a general review of reading and writing skills with integrated grammar and vocabulary reinforcement.

ESL 012 Grammar I (0-3-1)**(formerly ESL 013 Grammar I)**

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement on COMPASS ESL test

This course is a general review of English grammar with writing emphasis at the sentence level.

ESL 013 Pronunciation I (0-3-1)**(formerly ESL 019 Pronunciation)**

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement on COMPASS ESL test

This course includes practice in pronunciation with emphasis on the phonetic sounds of vowels and consonants in North American English.

ESL 014 Communication II (0-3-1)**(formerly ESL 012 Listening & Speaking II)**

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement on COMPASS ESL test or ESL 010

This course is a study of advanced language functions and structures and listening comprehension using contemporary topics in audio-visual media.

ESL 015 Reading/Writing II (0-3-1)**(formerly ESL 017 Reading/Writing II)**

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement on COMPASS ESL test or ESL 011

This course is a general review of reading and writing skills at the high-intermediate level with integrated grammar and vocabulary reinforcement.

ESL 016 Grammar II (0-3-1)**(formerly ESL 014 Grammar II)**

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement on COMPASS ESL test or ESL 012

This course is a general review of English grammar with writing emphasis at the sentence to paragraph level.

ESL 017 Pronunciation II (0-3-1)**(formerly ESL 109 Lab Tutorial I)**

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement on COMPASS ESL test or ESL 013

This course includes practice in pronunciation with emphasis on intonation, stress, and rhythm of North American English.

ESL 018 Grammar III (0-3-1)

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement on COMPASS ESL test or ESL 016

This course is a general review of English grammar at the advanced level with writing emphasis at the extended paragraph level.

ESL 019 Composition (0-3-1)

Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement on COMPASS ESL test or ESL 015

This course is a general review of reading and writing skills at the advanced level with emphasis on the extended composition.

EVT 201 Environmental Science (2-3-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: BIO 101 or permission of department head

This course is an introduction to the basic principles of environmental science including ecology, energy, resources, waste management, air, water, and soil pollution.

FRE 101 Elementary French I (4-0-4)**Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course consists of a study of the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing, including an introduction to French culture.

FRE 102 Elementary French II (4-0-4)*

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: FRE 101 or permission of instructor

This course continues the development of basic language skills and includes a study of French culture.

FRE 201 Intermediate French I (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: FRE 102 or permission of instructor

This course is a review of French grammar with attention given to complex grammatical structures and reading difficult prose.

FRE 202 Intermediate French II (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: FRE 201 or permission of instructor

This course continues the review of French grammar with attention given to more complex grammatical structures and reading more difficult prose.

FST 101 Emergency Response for Firefighters (2-1.5-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into RDG 100

This course covers all the required First Responder training for new firefighters using the American Red Cross training criteria and is a prerequisite for subsequent training.

FST 102 Firefighter I – Basic (2-4-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: FST 101 or equivalent

This course covers the initial National Fire Protection Association 1001 standards. Topics may include firefighter safety, personal protective equipment, communications, firefighter survival, fire behavior, fire service organization, hazardous materials, and command and control.

FST 103 Firefighter I – Advanced (4-4-5)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: FST 102

This course is a continuation of the National Fire Protection Association 1001 standards and remaining program requirements not covered in Firefighter I - Basic. Topics include operation and use of firefighting tools and equipment, fire classes/control, auto extraction, and a live burn.

FST 104 Firefighter II (3-1-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: FST 103

This course continues coverage of the National Fire Protection Association 1001 standards. Topics include basic firefighting skills and use of equipment such as hoses, flammable liquids, gas fires, construction materials, hydrant flow/operability, and remaining skills not covered in Firefighter I.

FST 105 Occupational Safety and Health for the Emergency Services (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course covers safety and health challenges for the responder, including NFPA 1710 Standard for Fire Department Deployment, and OSHA's clarification of the Two-in-Two-Out procedures. The course prepares the student to apply OSHA regulations to real life events.

FST 106 Building Construction for Fire Protection (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course is a study of the components of building construction that relate to fire and life safety, focusing on firefighter safety. The essential elements of construction and design of structures are shown when inspecting buildings, preplanning fire operations, and operating at emergencies.

FST 107 Fire Investigation I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course provides the fundamentals and technical knowledge needed for proper fire scene interpretations, including recognizing and conducting origin and cause, preservation of evidence and documentation, scene security, motives of the firesetter, and types of fire causes.

FST 108 Fire Protection Systems (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course is a study of the features of design and operation of fire alarm systems, water-based and special hazard fire suppression systems, water supply for fire protection, and portable fire extinguishers.

FST 109 Fire Service Hydraulics and Water Supply (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course is a study of the theory and practice of principles for water use in fire protection. Also covered is the application of hydraulic principles used to analyze and solve water supply problems on an emergency scene. This course meets the requirements recommended by the Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE) committee as core curriculum for fire service higher education and the GTC Fire Service Technology Advanced Certificate.

FST 201 Legal Aspects of the Fire Service (3-0-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course introduces the federal, state, and local laws that regulate emergency services and includes standards of care, tort, liability, and review of relevant court cases.

FST 202 Fire Administration I (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course introduces the organization and management of a fire department and the relationship of government agencies to the fire service. Emphasis is placed on fire service leadership from the perspective of the company officer.

FST 203 Fire Prevention (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course studies several components of fire prevention and safety including the history and philosophy of fire prevention, operation of a fire prevention bureau, use of fire codes, identification and correction of fire hazards, built-in fire protection systems, and fire investigation.

FST 204 Principles of Emergency Services (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course provides an overview of the philosophy and history of fire protection, fire loss analysis, and the laws and regulations affecting the fire service. Specific fire protection functions are also studied, in addition to introductory fire strategies and tactics.

FST 205 Fire & Emergency Services Company Officer I (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course is the study of supervision, communications, administrative functions, training, human resource management, records management, and other subjects relevant to Fire Officer I qualifications. Content meets the NFPA 1021 Standard for Fire Officer Professional Qualifications Fire Officer I.

FST 206 Leadership and Ethics (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course provides the skills and tools needed to perform effectively as a leader in the fire service environment. Topics include problem-solving techniques, supervisory skills, ethical behavior, and decision making.

FST 207 Fire Control Strategy and Tactics (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course provides an in-depth analysis of the principles of fire control through utilization of personnel, equipment, and extinguishing agents on the fire ground.

FST 208 Fire Behavior and Combustion (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course explores the theories and fundamental principles of how and why fires start, spread, and are controlled.

FST 209 Hazardous Materials Chemistry (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: FST 104 or equivalent Firefighter II certification

Co-requisite: COL 111 (required)

This course is a study of basic chemistry related to the categories of hazardous materials including recognition, identification, reactivity and health hazards encountered by emergency services.

GEO 101 Introduction to Geography (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is an introduction to the principles and methods of geographic inquiry.

GEO 102 World Geography (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes a geographic analysis of the regions of the world; i.e., North and South America, Europe, Australia, and Africa. Diversity of each region is emphasized by examining its physical environment, natural resources, social, cultural, economic and political systems.

GEO 201 Geography of North America (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course surveys terrain, climate, and vegetation, as well as economic, social, cultural, and political aspects of various North American regions. Similarities, differences, and interrelationships among regions will be explored, including interactions between people and their environments.

GER 101 Elementary German I (4-0-4)*

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing. This course includes an introduction to German culture.

GER 102 Elementary German II (4-0-4)*

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: GER 101 or permission of instructor

This course continues the development of the four basic language skills and the study of German culture.

GER 201 Intermediate German I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: GER 102

This course is a review of German grammar with attention given to complex grammatical structures and reading difficult prose.

GER 202 Intermediate German II (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: GER 201

This course continues the review of German grammar with attention given to more complex grammatical structures and reading more difficult prose.

GMT 101 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is a study of the development of digital techniques to portray mapping/spatial data, hardware and software components of digital mapping systems, and review of basic procedures in creating, maintaining and utilizing digital mapping. This course introduces ArcView computer software.

GMT 110 Map Drafting Fundamentals (1-3-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: AET 111 or EGT 151

Co-requisite: GMT 120

This course is a study of map making history, basic map reading and interpretation skills, map symbology, different types of maps and their special applications, map projections, aerial photography, and remote sensing, fundamentals of maps and their spatial relationship to physical geography. This course introduces AutoCAD/Land Development desktop software.

GMT 115 Fundamentals of Cartography and Photogrammetry/Imaging (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: GMT 101

This course is a study of the introduction to the principles of map construction and the use of aerial photography and imaging technologies in map preparation, a review of map compilation and symbolization, projections and coordinate systems, use of maps, photography and imaging products to present thematic information.

GMT 120 Fundamentals of Surveying (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MAT 110

Co-requisite: GMT 110

This course is a study of the fundamentals of plane surveying, basic measurement of distance, angle and elevation, use of basic surveying equipment, total station, levels and tapes, field notes, basic computations, traverse closure and determination of areas.

GMT 210 Geographic Information Systems (GIS)/Data Entry/Editing Methods (3-3-4)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: GMT 115

This course is a study of the methods of point, line and area graphic data entry into digital mapping systems to include use of existing digital data sets, digitizing from existing hard copy documents, scanning and conversion from raster to vector format, coordinate geometry and input from GPS systems. Translations of graphic data from one software system to another. Techniques of adding, deleting or modifying graphic data are also included in the course.

GMT 215 Advanced Surveying (3-3-4)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: GMT 110, GMT 120

This course is a study of the advanced plane surveying and survey design, field astronomy techniques for azimuth by Sun and Polaris, horizontal and vertical curves, photogrammetry, topographic surveys, advanced leveling techniques, advanced traversing as associated with boundary surveys, calibration and adjustment of instrumentation, advanced computation and use of data collectors, land survey plats and records.

GMT 220 Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Database (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: GMT 210

This course is a study of non-graphic relational database systems, organization of database tables, data entry and editing techniques, relationship of descriptive data to graphic information in the mapping system, and basic concepts of programming.

GMT 230 Mapping and Geographic Information Systems (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: GMT 210

This course covers current popular Mapping and GIS software, the data models on which they are designed, their database integration and structure, and the differences and advantages between them.

GMT 235 GPS and Geodesy (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: GMT 215

This course is a study of basic geodetic concepts including the ellipsoid, geode and gravity; the theory and operation of the Global Positioning System; design of GPS projects. Horizontal and vertical geodetic datums; computations of spherical geographical coordinates and inverse; state plane and UTM coordinate systems; geodetic leveling; design and evaluation of mapping grade GPS project; design and execution of survey grade GPS project.

GMT 240 Geographic Information Systems Analysis and Reporting (3-3-4)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: GMT 220 or GMT 230

This course is a study of techniques of retrieving spatial and database information from a digital mapping system, preparing analyses and reports and producing maps, graphics and charts using plotters and printers, and use of software designed specifically for analysis and reporting.

GMT 245 Cadastral Mapping (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: GMT 215, GMT 230

This course is a study of land tenure and the cadastre concept. The course covers the two major land tenure systems in the United States: metes and bounds and township and range. The historical evolution of these systems as well as their current use will be studied. The course will also focus on land tenure in South Carolina and the role of county government in this system.

GMT 250 Evidence Procedures for Boundary Control (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: GMT 215

This course is a study of the role of surveyor in retracing land boundaries; methods of boundary establishment; classification and analysis of boundary evidence; laws governing riparian boundaries; preparing deed descriptions and survey plats; preservation of survey evidence; surveyor as expert witness; ethics, liability and professionalism in surveying.

HIM 102 Introduction to Coding and Classification Systems (0-3-1)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Pre- or Co-requisite: HIM 110

This course provides an introduction to classification systems, the role of coding in reimbursement, indexing and statistics, and the beginning foundation of the study of disease.

HIM 103 Introduction to Health Information and Coding (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: HIM 102

This course focuses on the principles of health information management and explores basic concepts in diagnostic and procedural coding and classification systems. The course introduces reimbursement in health care. This course focuses on ICD-10-PCS.

HIM 110 Health Information Science I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Admission to HIM Phase II

This course provides an in-depth study of the content, storage, retrieval, control and retention of health information systems.

HIM 115 Medical Records & the Law (1-3-2)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Pre- or Co-requisite: HIM 110

This course provides an introduction to the study of laws applicable to the health care field with emphasis in health information practices.

HIM 120 Health Information Science II (2-3-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Pre- or Co-requisite: HIM 110

This course covers quality assurance and health information management.

HIM 135 Medical Pathology (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Pre- or Co-requisite: HIM 110

This course is a study of disease process classification of disease, including signs and symptoms, systems affected by disease, diagnostic measures, types of treatment, including surgical and/or chemical intervention and terminology.

HIM 152 Clinical Practice I (0-6-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Pre- or Co-requisite: HIM 110

This course provides clinical practice in the application of health information system theory in selected health care facilities. May require travel outside the greater Greenville area.

HIM 162 Clinical Practice II (0-6-2)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: HIM 152

This course provides clinical practice in the application of health information system theory in selected health care facilities. May require travel outside the greater Greenville area.

HIM 215 Registries and Statistics (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Pre- or Co-requisite: HIM 110

This course includes a study of vital and health care statistics and registries in health information systems.

HIM 216 Coding and Classification I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: HIM 102

This course includes a study of disease and procedural coding and classification systems.

HIM 225 Coding and Classification II (2-3-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Pre- or Co-requisite: HIM 216

This course provides a study of advanced coding and classification systems. Emphasis is placed on CPT, HCPCS and reimbursement in ambulatory care.

HIM 227 Senior Professional Competencies (3-0-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: HIM 216

Co-requisite: HIM 162

This capstone course is designed to promote interactive discussion related to the HIM profession to include career issues and opportunities. The course includes specific projects and capstone competencies in a mock testing environment.

HIM 265 Supervisory Principles (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Pre- or Co-requisite: HIM 110

This course covers principles of authority/responsibility, delegation and effective communication, organization charts, job descriptions, policies and procedures, employee motivation, discipline, and performance evaluation in health information management.

HIM 266 Computers in Health Care (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Pre- or Co-requisite: HIM 110

This course covers hardware and software components of computers for medical record applications, methods of controlling accuracy and security of data in computer systems, record linkage, and data sharing concepts.

HIS 101 Western Civilization to 1689 (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a survey of Western civilization from ancient times to 1689, including the major political, social, economic and intellectual factors shaping western cultural tradition.

HIS 102 Western Civilization Post 1689 (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a survey of Western civilization from 1689 to the present, including major political, social, economic and intellectual factors which shape the modern western world.

HIS 104 World History I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course covers world history from prehistory to circa 1500 A.D., focusing on economic, social, political, and cultural aspects of people before the onset of western dominance and identifying major patterns and trends which characterized the world in each era.

HIS 105 World History II (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course covers world history from circa 1500 A.D. to the present, focusing on the development of a system of interrelationships based on western expansion and on the economic, social, political, and cultural aspects of each era.

HIS 106 Introduction to African History (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is an examination of several traditional sub-Saharan African societies and their political and economic transformation in the pre-modern, colonial, and post-independence periods.

HIS 107 Introduction to the Middle East (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course analyzes the evolution of diverse social, political, environmental, and cultural patterns in the Middle East. Emphasis is placed on the development of historical, geographical, and religious constructs and their effect on rural, urban, and global relationships across the historical timeline.

HIS 108 Introduction to East Asian Civilization (3-0-3)

Offered based on enrollment

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is an analysis of the evolution of social, political, and cultural patterns in East Asia, emphasizing the development of philosophical, religious, and political institutions and their relationship to literary and artistic forms in China and Japan.

HIS 109 Introduction to Latin American Civilization (3-0-3)

Offered based on enrollment

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is an analysis of the political, cultural, and economic forces which have shaped the development of institutions and ideas in Spanish and Portuguese America.

HIS 115 African-American History (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the history of African-Americans, including African heritage, American history and significant contributions by individuals or groups.

HIS 122 History, Technology, and Society (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course covers topics in the history of technology with emphasis on how technology affects society and how society shapes technology. Emphasis is on 19th and 20th century America, but some material from other periods of Western Civilization and other world regions may be discussed.

HIS 201 American History: Discovery to 1877 (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a survey of U.S. history from discovery to 1877. The course includes political, social, economic and intellectual developments during this period.

HIS 202 American History: 1877 to Present (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a survey of U.S. history from 1877 to the present. The course includes political, social, economic and intellectual developments during this period.

HIS 220 American Studies I (3-0-3)

Offered based on enrollment

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

(Completion of HIS 201 and/or HIS 202 highly recommended)

This course is an interdisciplinary study of selected topics and eras in U.S. history.

HIS 222 Global Women's History (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course examines the history of women and their roles in society from ancient to modern times, focusing on attitudes toward women and how gender has affected life opportunities. It follows the development of women's roles in contemporary society.

HIS 228 History and Meaning of the U.S. Constitution (3-0-3)

Offered based on enrollment

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

(Completion of HIS 201 and/or HIS 202 highly recommended)

This course is an introduction to the historic foundations/evolution of the U.S. Constitution, including a study of the Magna Carta, Enlightenment, Federalist and Anti-Federalist papers, Articles of Confederation, Bill of Rights, Supreme Court decisions, and their impact on the "evolving" constitution.

HOS 130 Professional Etiquette and Manners (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of etiquette and manners in social and business settings. Special attention is given to proper dining skills with a dining tutorial dinner for practicing the skills learned. The course also focuses on international protocol and business etiquette.

HOS 140 The Hospitality Industry (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a survey of the hospitality industry and the principles of operations of both lodging and food service industries.

HOS 159 Hospitality Accounting Applications (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

This course covers financial accounting concepts and their application to the hospitality industry. Included are the major hospitality classifications of accounts and computerized hospitality financial applications.

HOS 160 Purchasing for Hospitality (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of a systematic approach to principles of effective control and procurement of food products, beverages and equipment. Emphasis is placed on practical applications of facilities design, food cost reporting and inventory accountability functions.

HOS 245 Hospitality Marketing (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of fundamental marketing strategies that are specific to the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on how marketing strategies target customer needs and wants.

HOS 256 Hospitality Management Concepts (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

This course is a study of the theory and principles of management as applied to the hospitality industry.

HOS 264 Food and Beverage Pairing (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

This course focuses on the concepts of food and beverage pairing and the influence of ingredient selection, preparation techniques and presentation on sales, service and profitability. Wine tasting and proper mixing of spirits is part of this class. Students must present proper ID and be over 21 years of age to take this course.

HOS 265 Hotel, Restaurant and Travel Law (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

This course covers legal foresight for hospitality management. Topics include litigation involving innkeepers and legal responsibilities of the innkeeper.

HSS 105 Technology and Culture (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

This course provides a study of the impact of technological change on cultural values, society, and the individual.

HSS 295 Leadership Through the Humanities (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course examines leadership issues of philosophy, style, and skills from the perspective of classic and contemporary readings in various humanities disciplines, primarily world history, world literature, and Western and Eastern philosophical traditions. Topics include developing a personal leadership philosophy, leading by serving, transformational leadership, understanding ethical issues in leadership, and leadership skills such as articulating a vision, team building, setting goals, making decisions, realizing change, guiding through conflict, and empowering others.

HUS 101 Introduction to Human Services (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course covers an overview of the field of human services. Role responsibilities, problems, boundaries and strategies of human service workers are included.

HUS 102 Personal and Professional Development in Helping Professions (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course provides students with the opportunity to gain a greater awareness of "self" through values clarification activities, reflective writings, etc., and to understand how attitudes, values and beliefs impact both their personal and professional lives.

HUS 150 Supervised Field Placement I (0-9-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: HUS 209, HUS 231, plus nine additional credits in Human Services. Instructor permission required. Completion of background check required.

This course includes work experience assignments by students in selected human services agencies.

HUS 204 Introduction to Social Work (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes a general introduction to social work, including history, philosophy, organization, methods, and settings with emphasis on rehabilitation and other community services. Focus is on social work values, knowledge base, goals and the roles of the social worker in society.

HUS 205 Gerontology (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a survey of the physical, social, and mental changes that occur as a person ages. The related problems and current programs designed for people age 55 and over are studied in the course. Off campus service learning activities are required.

HUS 206 Death and Dying (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the issues of death and dying. Stages of dying, dealing with dying, dealing with sudden death, and grief are covered in the course.

HUS 208 Alcohol and Drug Abuse (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the etiology of alcohol and drug abuse, various types of addictive substances, physical, mental and social implications, programs in rehabilitation and preventive education.

HUS 209 Case Management (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course covers accepted methods and strategies for effectively assessing client needs, accessing necessary provider agencies, and monitoring and properly documenting service delivery and client welfare.

HUS 216 Behavior Change Techniques (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: HUS 231

This course is a study of major theories associated with individual and group psychotherapy, family therapy, and alcohol, drug, and vocational rehabilitation. Emphasis is placed on the techniques of behavioral change.

HUS 217 Addictions Counseling (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: HUS 208, HUS 231

This course provides specific skills for the diagnosis and treatment of substance abuse and addictions. Topics to be discussed include causes and diagnoses of addictions and treatment modalities.

HUS 220 Diversity Issues in Human Services Practice (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: HUS 231

This course is a study of issues of cultural diversity, including critical analyses of gender ideologies and systemic applications. Students will be afforded opportunities to engage in self analysis and will examine currently emerging cultural trends in human services education and delivery.

HUS 231 Counseling Techniques (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: PSY 201, HUS 101, HUS 102

This course is a study of a variety of counseling techniques necessary to assist qualified therapists in a variety of therapeutic settings. Students will demonstrate procedures and knowledge of basic counseling theories and techniques related to human services.

HUS 237 Crisis Intervention (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: HUS 231

This course is a study of the effects of crisis on people, the methods of intervention, and other use of multiple resources to re-establish individual function. Students are required to demonstrate mock crisis activities.

HUS 241 The Counseling Relationship (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: HUS 231, instructor permission required

This course is a study of the counseling relationship, its development, dynamics, and processes, as well as issues for the counselor that may foster or impede the development of the relationship.

HUS 251 Supervised Field Placement II (1-9-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: HUS 150, instructor permission required

This course includes work assignments in selected human service agencies.

HUS 260 Human Services Special Topics (3-0-3)

Offered Based on Enrollment

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of special topics of interest to particular populations and locations.

IDS 110 Employability Skills for the Business Environment (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: ENG 101, MAT 155 or higher, SPC 205. Students must have completed 45 credit hours towards an associate degree.

This course provides students with opportunities to develop employability skills appropriate for a business setting. Topics include resume writing, interviewing, time management, networking, business etiquette, cultural diversity, formal presentation delivery, and job maintenance. This course should be taken in the latter stages of the curriculum.

IDS 206 Special Topics in International Studies (0-3-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100 and instructor permission required

This course is a study of special topics and the culture and environment of a country or region in which a student is studying while abroad.

IDS 207 Cultural Exploration (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100 and instructor permission required

This course will explore the culture and environment of the country or region in which students are studying while abroad. The special topics studied will provide the students with a deeper understanding of the political, social, economic, and cultural issues they experience.

IDS 210 Special Topics for Honors (3-0-3)

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program

This course is a study of current issues related to history, sociology, science and technology, the arts, political science, and economics.

IMT 103 Precision Measuring Instruments (1-3-2)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: AMT 110, EEM 105, EGT 123

Co-requisite: IMT 110 (required)

This course covers the use of various precision measuring instruments commonly used in industry. Industrial prints will be utilized.

IMT 110 Industrial Instrumentation (1-6-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: AMT 110, EEM 105, EGT 123

Co-requisite: IMT 103

This course covers fundamentals of pressure, flow, level, and temperature instrumentation. Topics include reading and interpreting industrial instrumentation, such as multi-meter, pressure gauge, flow meter, oscilloscope, strain gauge, and ultrasonic devices. Industrial calculations and conversions will also be covered.

IMT 112 Hand Tool Operations (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

Co-requisite: MAT 155 (required)

This course covers the use of hand tools and their applications in industrial and service areas.

IMT 131 Hydraulics and Pneumatics (3-3-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course covers the basic technology and principles of hydraulics and pneumatics.

IMT 160 Preventive Maintenance (1-6-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: EEM 105, EGT 123, IMT 112

This course covers preventive maintenance techniques. Basic troubleshooting techniques, root-cause analysis, and interpretation of industrial prints will be covered.

IMT 161 Mechanical Power Applications (3-3-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

This course covers mechanical transmission devices, including procedures for installation, removal, and maintenance.

IMT 170 Statistical Process Control (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 155 or MAT 170

This course is a study of the concepts and charts used in quality control.

IMT 171 Manufacturing Skills Standards Council Certification I (0-3-1)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 100 and MAT 155

This course is a study of manufacturing safety as one of four key portable production skills associated with MSSC certification. Students will learn how to perform safety and environmental inspections, and how to offer procedural suggestions that support safety in the manufacturing work environment.

IMT 172 Manufacturing Skills Standards Council Certification II (0-3-1)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 100 and MAT 155

This course is a study of quality and continuous improvement as one of four key manufacturing portable production skills associated with MSSC certification. Students will learn how to inspect materials and processes, and take corrective actions to restore or maintain quality.

IMT 173 Manufacturing Skills Standards Council Certification III (0-3-1)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 100 and MAT 155

This course is a study of manufacturing processes and production as one of four key portable production skills associated with MSSC certification. Students will examine the entire production process cycle including resource availability, product specifications, and shipping/distribution.

IMT 174 Manufacturing Skills Standards Council Certification IV (0-3-1)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 100 and MAT 155

This course is a study of maintenance awareness as one of four key manufacturing portable production skills associated with MSSC certification. Topics include potential maintenance issues with basic production systems, preventive maintenance, and routine repairs.

IST 190 LINUX Essentials (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: CPT 257

This course will provide students with the fundamental knowledge and concepts of the LINUX operating system, including command line functions, file systems, user and group administration, process management, text editors, and network applications.

IST 191 LINUX System Administration (3-0-3)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: IST 190

This course will provide students with the skills necessary to administer a LINUX system, including hardware/software configuration, user and group administration, LINUX network configuration, and file system management.

IST 192 LINUX Network Applications (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: IST 191

This course will provide students with the skills necessary to deploy and administer the core networking services in a LINUX system, such as Apache Web Server, Samba File Server, BIND Domain Name Service, NFS, and others.

IST 193 LINUX Security Administration*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: IST 192

This course will provide students with the skills necessary to implement and administer basic LINUX security policies, including authentication, securing network applications, system monitoring, encryption, and others.

IST 201 Cisco Internetworking Concepts (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: IST 220

This course is a study of current and emerging computer networking technology. Topics covered include safety, networking, network terminology and protocols, network standards, LANS, WANS, OSI models, cabling, cabling tools, Cisco routers, router programming, star topology, IP addressing, and network standards.

IST 202 Cisco Router Configuration (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: IST 201

This course is a study of LANS, WANS, OSI models, ethernet, token ring, fiber distributed data interface TCP/IP addressing protocol, dynamic routing, routing, and the network administrator's role and function.

IST 203 Advanced Cisco Router Configuration (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: IST 202

This course is a study of configuring Cisco routers.

IST 204 Cisco Troubleshooting (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: IST 203

This course is a study of troubleshooting network problems.

IST 220 Data Communications (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into MAT 101

This course is a study of the fundamentals of data communications. Basic signaling, networking and various transmission media are covered.

IST 227 Internet Operations & Management (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: Placement into MAT 032 and RDG 100

This course covers the duties and responsibilities of an internet webmaster, appropriate hardware, software and telecommunications technology, designing, implementing and maintaining a web site, and utilizing security mechanisms. **Note:** *Course taught via College Online only.*

IST 235 Handheld Computer Programming (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 236, IST 237

This course is a survey of the techniques of rapid application development for handheld devices. Topics include setup of development environment, creation and deployment of programs, and design strategies to overcome memory and interface limitations.

IST 237 Intermediate Website Design (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: Placement into MAT 032 and RDG 100

This course is a study of server-side (CGI; Dynamic HTML) and client-side (JavaScript) dynamic web design, including the incorporation of database applications and content into web pages. **Note:** *Course taught via College Online only.*

IST 238 Advanced Tools for Website Design (3-0-3)

Offered Fall or Spring Semester

Prerequisites: IST 227, IST 237

This course is a study of an advanced (fourth generation) web authoring tool (such as Dreamweaver) to develop increased efficiency and sophistication in website design and web project management. **Note:** *Course taught via College Online only.*

IST 239 DHTML and JavaScript (3-0-3)

Offered Fall or Spring Semester

Prerequisites: IST 237, CPT 186

This course includes concepts and skills for developing dynamic functionality and interactivity for web sites using JavaScript. Variables, operators, conditionals, functions, objects (image and form), properties, methods, cookies, frames, and arrays. **Note:** *Course taught via College Online only.*

IST 240 Multimedia for the Web (3-0-3)

Offered Fall or Spring Semester

Prerequisite: IST 237

This course introduces a range of experiences planning and producing multimedia to enhance and professionalize websites including original and adapted graphics (bitmapped and vector, 2-D and 3-D); animation (frame-based, path-based, and program- or script-based); sound; video, database integration; and e-commerce. **Note:** *Course taught via College Online only.*

IST 257 LAN Network Server Technologies (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: IST 220

This course is a study of networking system technologies including network operating system architecture, the installation, configuration, monitoring and troubleshooting of network resources, and network administration functions such as user-group maintenance, network security print services, remote access, fault tolerance, backup and recovery. Correlates with Microsoft Windows 2003 Server.

IST 258 LAN Directory Services (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: IST 257

This course is a study of LAN objects, object properties, and the organization of network objects into a structure that is extensible and scalable. The course includes a hierarchical view of network resources and allows administrators, developers and end-users to gain access to those resources.

IST 259 Electronic Messaging (3-0-3)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: IST 258

This course is a study of electronic mail system software, including the system architecture. The course covers the concepts and methods employed in the generation, storage, and transmission of electronic mail messages and the implementation, configuration, and administration of messaging software.

IST 260 Network Design (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: IST 191 or IST 202 or IST 258; SPC 205 or SPC 209; and MAT 109, MAT 110 or higher college transferrable math

This course is a study of the processes and techniques required to identify the most attractive design solution of a telecommunications network — combining creativity, rigorous discipline, analysis, and synthesis — while emphasizing the solution in terms of cost and performance.

IST 266 Internet and Firewall Security (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: IST 220

This course is an introduction to firewalls and other network security components that can work together to create an in-depth defensive perimeter around a local area network (LAN).

IST 272 Relational Database (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: CPT 170 or CPT 113, MAT 102 or higher

This course provides a comprehensive foundation in both SQL and relational database design and implementation. Dynamic and embedded SQL programming techniques are emphasized. **Note:** *SQL Server is used.*

IST 278 Database Programming (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: IST 272, and MAT 109 or MAT 110 or higher college transferrable math

This course is a study of advanced database techniques. Topics will cover procedures, triggers, query optimization and user security.

IST 295 Fundamentals of Voice Over IP (3-0-3)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: IST 203

This course is an introduction to features of Voice Over IP protocols, including VOIP hardware selection and network design considerations. Concepts include analog and digital voice encoding signaling and Quality of Service (QOS) and troubleshooting and configuration of VOIP networks.

JOU 101 Introduction to Journalism (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course is a study of basic rhetorical and ethical principles of journalistic writing for news media, including newspapers, journals, radio, and television.

LEG 120 Torts (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the various classifications and functions of tort law, including intentional and negligent torts, causation, proximate cause, and defenses.

LEG 121 Business Law I (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the basics of commercial law, with emphasis on the formation and enforcement of contracts and the rules particular to the Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) and sales of goods.

LEG 122 Business Law II (3-0-3)*Offered as needed*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is an in-depth study of the Uniform Commercial Code with special emphasis on the essentials of Article 3, Commercial Paper, and Article 9, Secured Transactions. Business partnerships and corporations and their formation are studied.

LEG 132 Legal Bibliography (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: ENG 101, LEG 230, and CPT 170; plus one semester in the Paralegal program, unless on the one-year track.

(Co-requisite: LEG 132 and LEG 230 may be taken together only if student has a bachelor's degree and is on the one-year track)

This course is a study of the methods of legal research, proper citation of authority, use of legal treatises, texts, reporters, and digests.

LEG 135 Introduction to Law and Ethics (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

(Mandatory first semester)

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course provides a general introduction to law, including courts, legal terminology, procedures, systems, and laws of society. Emphasis is on ethics and the role of the paralegal in the legal system.

LEG 201 Civil Litigation I (Discovery) (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: LEG 120, LEG 132

Co-requisite: LEG 240 (required)

This course is a study of the principles of litigation and the rules of procedure for each court in the South Carolina system including pleading, practice, and discovery procedures.

LEG 202 Civil Litigation II (Pleadings) (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: LEG 240

Co-requisite: BIO 112

This course includes an in-depth examination of the principles of litigation, focusing on the application of civil techniques and the role of a paralegal using hypothetical cases.

LEG 212 Workers' Compensation (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: LEG 120, LEG 132

Co-requisite: BIO 112

This course is a study of the history of workers' compensation case laws, statutes, regulations, and procedures in handling claims.

LEG 213 Family Law (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters.

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes an examination of the laws of marriage, divorce, annulment, separation, adoption, custody and the juvenile.

LEG 214 Property Law (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters.

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes an overview of South Carolina property law, including the mechanics of various commercial and private property transactions and mortgage foreclosures.

LEG 218 Immigration Law (3-0-3)

Offered as needed

Prerequisites: Graduates or second year students

This course is a study of immigration law and procedures in the United States. Materials will focus on statutory and regulatory aspects of the immigration process. The impact of criminal statutes will be assessed. Applicable court opinions will be examined.

LEG 222 Constitutional Law (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: LEG 132, LEG 135

This course provides a study of the United States and South Carolina constitutions and the foundation of the American legal system.

LEG 230 Legal Writing (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Pre- or Co-requisite: ENG 101 (required)

This course includes methods, techniques, and procedures for the research and preparation of legal memoranda, trial and appellate briefs, and trial notebooks.

LEG 233 Wills, Trusts, and Probate (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes a detailed study of testacy and intestacy, preparation of wills and codicils, and fundamentals of trust and probate administration.

LEG 234 Title Examination Procedures I (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: LEG 214, LEG 233

This course is a study of the common law and statutory requirements related to the transfer of real property with utilization of the appropriate indexes and documents in the appropriate city and county offices.

LEG 240 Claims Investigation (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: LEG 120, LEG 132

This course is an in-depth study of investigating claims, interviewing and taking statements, collecting data, assembling, and presenting evidence.

LEG 250 Internship for Paralegal (0-9-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: Second year students only; instructor consent required. Intended to be taken during last semester

This course is designed to provide the paralegal student with an opportunity to gain hands-on experience and apply the skills and knowledge in a law office or other suitable location where paralegals are employed.

LEG 262 Litigation Applications (3-0-3)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters**(Last semester course)*

Prerequisites: CPT 170, LEG 240

Co-requisite: LEG 202

This course introduces computer applications in various litigation and courtroom settings using general computer and legal software programs.

LEG 270 Paralegal Certification Preparation (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Department head approval required

This course provides a review and preparation for testing for a national paralegal certification exam.

LOG 215 Supply Chain Management (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: ENG 101, MAT 155 or higher, MGT 101

This course is the study of all activities between suppliers, producers, and end users involving the flow of goods and services to include functions such as purchasing, manufacturing, assembling, and distribution. The student will understand supply chain units and materials management processes.

LOG 250 Advanced Global Logistics (3-0-3)*Offered as needed*

Prerequisites: BUS 105, BUS 230, MMT 160

This course examines advanced applications related to global operations and logistics strategies, planning, technology, risk, and management necessary in a global business environment. Emphasis is placed on global sourcing, shipping, tracking, and e-logistics systems.

MAT 031 Developmental Mathematics Basics (Non-Degree Credit)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Developmental Mathematics Basics is intended for students who need assistance in basic arithmetic skills. Based on assessment of student needs, instruction includes performing the four arithmetic operations with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percents. Application skills are emphasized.

MAT 032 Developmental Mathematics (Non-Degree Credit)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 031 or satisfactory placement

Developmental Mathematics includes a review of arithmetic skills, and focuses on the study of measurement and geometry, basic algebra concepts, and data analysis. Application skills are emphasized.

MAT 101 Beginning Algebra (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 032 or satisfactory placement

This course includes the following topics: operations with signed numbers; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with algebraic expressions; factoring; techniques for solving linear and fractional equations; and an introduction to graphing.

MAT 102 Intermediate Algebra (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 101 or satisfactory placement

This course includes the study of linear systems and applications; quadratic expressions, equations, functions and graphs; and rational and radical expressions and functions.

MAT 103 Quantitative Reasoning (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 102 or satisfactory placement

This course is designed to develop quantitative reasoning and critical thinking skills. Topics include logic and computers, probability and statistics, financial mathematics, and additional applications selected to address areas of contemporary interest.

MAT 109 College Algebra with Modeling (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 102 or satisfactory placement

This course is an approach to algebra that incorporates mathematical modeling of real data and business applications. Emphasis on linear, quadratic, piece-wise defined, rational, polynomial, exponential and logarithmic functions. Includes inequalities and matrices. MAT 109 is the preferred college algebra prerequisite course for MAT 130.

MAT 110 College Algebra (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 102 or satisfactory placement

This course includes the following topics: polynomial, rational, logarithmic, and exponential functions; inequalities; systems of equations and inequalities; matrices; determinants; and solutions of higher degree polynomials. MAT 110 is the preferred college algebra prerequisite course for MAT 111.

MAT 111 College Trigonometry (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 109 or MAT 110 or satisfactory placement. The preferred prerequisite is MAT 110.

This course includes the following topics: circular functions; trigonometric identities; solution of right and oblique triangles; solution of trigonometric equations; polar coordinates; complex numbers, including DeMoivre's Theorem; vectors; conic sections; sequences; and series.

MAT 120 Probability and Statistics (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 102 or satisfactory placement

This course includes the following topics: introductory probability and statistics, including organization of data, sample space concepts, random variables, counting problems, binomial and normal distributions, central limit theorem, confidence intervals, and test hypothesis for large and small samples; types I and II errors; linear regression; and correlation.

MAT 122 Finite College Mathematics (3-0-3)*

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: MAT 102 or satisfactory placement

This course includes the following topics: logic; sets; Venn Diagrams; counting problems; probability; matrices; systems of equations; linear programming, including the simplex method and applications; graphs; and networks.

MAT 130 Elementary Calculus (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 109 or MAT 110 or satisfactory placement. The preferred prerequisite is MAT 109.

This course includes the following topics: differentiation and integration of polynomials; rational, logarithmic, and exponential functions; and interpretation and application of these processes.

MAT 140 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I (4-0-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 111 or satisfactory placement

This course includes the following topics: derivatives and integrals of polynomial, rational, logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric, and inverse trigonometric functions; curve sketching; maxima and minima of functions; related rates; work; and analytic geometry.

MAT 141 Analytical Geometry and Calculus II (4-0-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 140

This course includes the following topics: continuation of calculus of one variable, including analytic geometry, techniques of integration, volumes by integration, and other applications; infinite series, including Taylor series and improper integrals.

MAT 155 Contemporary Mathematics (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 032 or satisfactory placement

This course includes techniques and applications of the following topics: elementary number theory; algebra; geometry; measurement; graph sketching and interpretations; and descriptive statistics.

MAT 170 Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 032 or satisfactory placement

This course includes the following topics: elementary algebra, geometry, trigonometry and applications.

MAT 211 Math for Elementary Education I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 102 or satisfactory placement

This course includes the following topics: logic, set theory, properties of and operations on counting numbers, integers, rational numbers, and real numbers.

MAT 212 Math for Elementary Education II (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 211

This course includes the following topics: basic algebra, introductory geometry, probability, and statistics.

MAT 215 Geometry (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 102 or satisfactory placement

This course includes the following topics: Euclidean geometry of points, lines, triangles, circles, and polygons; right triangle trigonometry; and analytical geometry of the straight line. (This course is designed primarily for elementary teachers.)

MAT 220 Advanced Statistics (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 120

This course includes the following topics: estimation of parameters; formulation and testing of hypotheses; multiple and non-linear regression; correlation; contingency tables; analysis of variance; special distributions; introduction to non-parametric statistics.

MAT 230 Basic Multivariable Calculus (3-0-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: MAT 130 or higher

This course includes the following topics: partial derivatives; extrema problems; multiple integration; continuous probability distributions; difference equations; and management and economic applications.

MAT 240 Analytical Geometry & Calculus III (4-0-4)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 141

This course includes the following topics: multivariable calculus, including vectors; partial derivatives and their applications to maximum and minimum problems with and without constraints; line integrals; multiple integrals in rectangular and other coordinates; and Stokes' and Green's theorems.

MAT 242 Differential Equations (4-0-4)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 141

This course includes the following topics: solution of linear and elementary non-linear differential equations by standard methods with sufficient linear algebra to solve systems; applications; series; Laplace transform; and numerical methods.

MET 211 Strength of Materials (2-6-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: EGR 190 or EGR 194 or EGR 260

Co-requisites (required): MAT 120, MAT 130 or MAT 140

This course covers externally applied forces and internally induced stresses in structural members and machine components. Materials selection and sizing components to meet requirements are included. Stress/strain relationships for parts under various loading conditions including combined stresses (Mohr's) with application to beams, columns, and mechanical components are covered.

MET 213 Dynamics (2-3-3)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Pre- or Co-requisites (required): EGR 190 or EGR 194 and EGT 151 or EGT 152 or EGR 275 (prerequisite preferred)

This course includes the motion of rigid bodies and the forces that produce or change their motion. Rectilinear and rotational motion is covered as well as the concepts of work, power, energy, impulse, momentum and impact in relation to machine and mechanisms.

MET 214 Fluid Mechanics (2-3-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 110 or MAT 178

This course is a study of the physical properties of fluids and includes hydrostatics, buoyancy, flow of incompressible fluids, orifices, venturis and nozzles.

MET 226 Applied Heat Principles (3-3-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 110 or MAT 178

This course covers energy transfer principles involved in heating, cooling, and power of thermal efficiency through the study of various thermodynamic cycles. Heat transfer through conduction, convection and radiation as well as heating and cooling cycles of steam and HVAC equipment are analyzed.

MET 231 Machine Design (2-6-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: MET 211

This course covers the design and applications of machine elements such as shafts, couplings, springs, brakes, clutches, gears and bearings. It also covers the applications of principles of statics, strength of materials, engineering drawing and dynamics to the design of simple machines. Conditions of static and fatigue loading while using various theories of safety factor determination are utilized in this course.

MET 235 Manufacturing Engineering Principles (1-3-2)*Offered Fall and Summer Semesters*

Pre- or Co-requisites (required): EGT 151 or EGT 152 or EGR 275 and MAT 120 or MAT 130 or MAT 140 or MAT 179 (prerequisite preferred)

This course covers an analysis of the management of manufacturing using the tools of work cell design, standards, process planning, inventory control and quality control. It includes analytical decision making and planning techniques. Robot safety and use is integrated into this course.

MET 240 Mechanical Senior Project (0-3-1)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Completion of all other technical courses in the MET curriculum in which the student is majoring or upon approval of department head.

This course includes investigations and/or advanced study in an area of specialization approved by the instructor. Students work in teams on mechanical or manufacturing projects and solve them by applying skills learned in previous MET courses.

MGT 101 Principles of Management (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of management theories, emphasizing the management functions of planning, decision-making, organizing, leading and controlling. Emphasis is also placed on the study of time management.

MGT 120 Small Business Management (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ACC 101, ENG 101, MGT 101, MKT 101

Co-requisite: BUS 105 (required)

This course is a study of small business management and organization, forms of ownership, and the process of starting a new business. Emphasis is also placed on managing a small business. It is strongly recommended that BUS 105 be taken prior to this course.

MGT 150 Fundamentals of Supervision (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of supervisory principles and techniques required to effectively manage human resources in an organization. First-line management is emphasized.

MGT 201 Human Resource Management (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: ENG 101, MGT 101

This course is a study of personnel administration functions within a business organization. Major areas of study include job analysis; recruitment, selection and assessment of personnel; and wage, salary and benefit administration.

MGT 210 Employee Selection and Retention (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: MGT 201

This course examines how to identify and assess employment needs within an organization. Students will also study the functions of recruitment, selection, and training, with an emphasis on employee retention.

MGT 240 Management Decision-Making (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BUS 105, ECO 105 or ECO 210 or ECO 211, MGT 120, LOG 215 or MMT 101 (Additionally, ACC 102 and CPT 270 are highly recommended.)

This course is a study of various structured approaches to managerial decision-making. This course is intended to be taken at the end of the Management program. Students are required to be on campus weekly to participate in the GLO-BUS simulation group project.

MGT 255 Organizational Behavior (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: MGT 201

This course is a study of effective individual and group behavior in an organization to maximize productivity, and psychological and social satisfaction.

MGT 270 Managerial Communications (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: CPT 170, ENG 101, MGT 101

This course is a study of the skills used to create a climate for effective communication in the decision-making and problem-solving process.

MKT 101 Marketing (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course covers an introduction to the field of marketing with a detailed study of the marketing concept and the processes of product development, pricing, promotion and marketing distribution.

MKT 111 Media Relations (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course is a study of building and managing effective media relationships through the application of networking, press releases, public relations strategies, and media interviewing skills.

MKT 120 Sales Principles (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course is a study of the personal selling process with special emphasis on determining customer needs and developing effective communications and presentation skills.

MKT 123 Event Planning and Promotion (3-0-3)*Offered based on enrollment*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course is a study of the planning and implementation of special events with emphasis on sponsorship solicitation, permit applications, logistics, applicable laws, and special event promotion.

MKT 130 Customer Service Principles (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course is a study of the importance of customer service satisfaction and the functions of various customer relations systems.

MKT 240 Advertising (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MKT 101

This course is a study of the role of advertising in the marketing of goods and services, including types of advertising, media, how advertising is created, agency functions and regulatory aspects of advertising.

MKT 245 Promotional Strategies (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MKT 101

This course is a study of promotion activities, focusing on coordinating an effective marketing campaign for a product or business, with promotion strategies planned and used to influence consumers, trade intermediaries and sales forces.

MKT 260 Marketing Management (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: MKT 240, MKT 245

This course is a study of the marketing system from the decision-maker's view, including how marketing strategies are planned and utilized in the marketplace. (This course is intended to be taken at the end of the Marketing program.)

MKT 268 Marketing Research (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: CPT 170, MKT 101

This course is a comprehensive and up-to-date study of marketing research issues with emphasis on total quality management, data collection, sampling, and case studies.

MLS 103 Introduction to Leadership I (2-2-2)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the ROTC Program

This course is an introduction to leadership challenges in the U.S. Army and includes information and skills in areas such as character, competence, the Army Leadership Model, warrior ethos, and Army values. Army physical fitness test (APFT) requirements and planning are also included.

MLS 104 Introduction to Leadership II (2-2-2)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: MLS 103

This course is an introduction to personal challenges and competencies for effective leadership in the U.S. Army. Topics include goal setting, time management, physical fitness, and stress management as applied to the Army profession.

MLS 113 American Military History (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the ROTC Program

This course provides a history of the American military from the colonial period to current times, with emphasis on principles of war and their application by each commander during selected engagements.

MLS 203 Foundations of Leadership I (2-2-2)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: MLS 104

This course includes enhanced exploration of leadership, values, ethics, personal development, officership, and tactics/techniques. Additional emphasis on physical fitness is included.

MLS 204 Foundations of Tactical Leadership (2-2-2)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: MLS 203

This course provides additional leadership development and explores routine Army leadership skills required by all officers. Additional emphasis on physical fitness is included.

MLT 101 Introduction to Medical Lab Technology (2-0-2)

Offered Fall Semester

This course provides an introduction to laboratory medicine, including techniques for routine laboratory procedures, medical terminology, safety and an overview of each area within the laboratory.

MLT 105 Medical Microbiology (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Co-requisite: MLT 101

This course provides a survey of organisms encountered in the clinical microbiology laboratory, including sterilization and disinfection techniques.

MLT 108 Urinalysis & Body Fluids (2-3-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: MLT 101

This course introduces the routine analysis and clinical significance of urine and other body fluids.

MLT 110 Hematology (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MLT 101

This course provides a study of the basic principles of hematology including hemoglobins, hematocrits, white and red counts and identification of blood cells.

MLT 115 Immunology (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Co-requisite: MLT 101

This course provides a study of the immune system, disease states and the basic principles of immunological testing.

MLT 120 Immunohematology (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MLT 101

This course introduces the theory and practice of blood banking, including the ABO, Rh and other blood group systems, compatibility testing and HDN.

MLT 130 Clinical Chemistry (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Co-requisite: MLT 101

This course focuses on the study of nutritional, functional and excretional chemicals in blood and body fluids including testing techniques and clinical significance.

MLT 205 Advanced Microbiology (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MLT 105

This course provides a detailed study of microorganisms and the currently accepted procedures for the identification of these microorganisms in the clinical laboratory.

MLT 210 Advanced Hematology (3-3-4)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: MLT 110

This course provides a study of the diseases of blood cells and other hematologic procedures including coagulation.

MLT 230 Advanced Clinical Chemistry (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MLT 130

This course includes advanced theory, principles and instrument techniques used in clinical chemistry.

MLT 241 Medical Lab Transition (2-3-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: MLT 101, MLT 110, MLT 115, MLT 120, MLT 205, MLT 230

Co-requisites: MLT 108, MLT 210 (required)

This course correlates laboratory procedures and concepts with emphasis on higher level cognitive applications.

MLT 251 Clinical Experience I (1-12-5)

Offered Fall Semester.

Prerequisites: MLT 108, MLT 115, MLT 120, MLT 205, MLT 210, MLT 230

This course provides an integrated, clinically based rotation, which correlates cognitive and technical skills in selected areas of the clinical laboratory.

MLT 252 Clinical Experience II (1-12-5)

Offered Fall Semester.

Prerequisites: MLT 108, MLT 115, MLT 120, MLT 205, MLT 210, MLT 230

Co-requisite: MLT 251

This course provides an integrated, clinically-based rotation which correlates cognitive and technical skills in selected areas of the clinical laboratory.

MLT 253 Clinical Experience III (1-12-5)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: MLT 108, MLT 115, MLT 120, MLT 205, MLT 210, MLT 230

This course provides an integrated, clinically based rotation, which correlates cognitive and technical skills in selected areas of the clinical laboratory.

MLT 254 Clinical Experience IV (1-12-5)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: MLT 108, MLT 115, MLT 120, MLT 205, MLT 210, MLT 230

This course provides an integrated, clinically based rotation, which correlates cognitive and technical skills in selected areas of the clinical laboratory.

MMT 101 Introduction to Materials Management (3-0-3)

Offered as needed

Prerequisites: CPT 270, LOG 215, MAT 120

This course is a study of the materials management function, including purchasing. Topics address terminology relationships of various disciplines of the materials management and the business environments where materials management is applicable.

MMT 160 Detailed Operations Planning (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester, or as needed

Prerequisites: CPT 270, LOG 215 or MMT 101 (Additionally, MAT 120 is highly recommended)

This course is designed to provide an understanding of materials requirements planning, capacity requirements planning, inventory management, and management and control of component requirements.

MMT 235 International Purchasing (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: BUS 230, LOG 215 or MMT 101

This course is a study of the basic concepts and key elements of the international purchasing process including identification of suitable non-domestic suppliers; ISO series and international quality; understanding foreign exchange and currency fluctuations; international logistics; facilitators and documentation; and international trading associations.

MRI 101 Introduction to MRI (1-0-1)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

This course covers patient screening, safety and biological considerations, MR terminology and elementary imaging principles.

MRI 102 MRI Patient Care (1-0-1)

Offered Fall Semester

This course provides an introduction to basic patient care in an MRI environment, including professional ethics and patient communication.

MRI 111 MRI Physics (5-0-5)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

This course is an introduction and exploration of MRI physics, instrumentation and application.

MRI 121 Advanced MR Imaging Techniques (5-0-5)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MRI 111

This course explores advanced imaging methods and new technologies in magnetic resonance imaging.

MRI 140 MR Imaging of the Head and Neck (2-0-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the MRI Program

This course is an exploration of the magnetic resonance imaging techniques of the head and neck to include patient positioning, protocols, pulse sequences, and pathology.

MRI 141 MR Imaging of the Spine & Musculoskeletal System (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the MRI Program

This course is an exploration of the magnetic resonance imaging techniques of the spine and musculoskeletal system to include patient positioning, protocols, pulse sequences, and pathology.

MRI 142 MR Imaging of the Thorax (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the MRI Program

This course is an exploration of the magnetic resonance imaging techniques of the heart and thorax to include patient positioning, protocols, pulse sequences, and pathology.

MRI 143 MR Imaging of the Abdomen and Pelvis (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the MRI Program

This course is an exploration of the magnetic resonance imaging techniques of the abdomen and pelvis to include patient positioning, protocols, pulse sequences, and pathology.

MRI 152 MRI Clinical Practicum I (0-18-6)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is an introduction to the MRI department to include screening, safety, and performance of routine procedures.

MRI 162 MRI Clinical Practicum II (0-15-5)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: MRI 101, MRI 152

This course is an extensive clinical experience to include advanced imaging.

MST 101 Introduction to Motorsports (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: AUT 110

This course is an introduction to "hands-on" techniques and tools utilized in the Motorsports industry, including interactions of tires, chassis, suspension on racing vehicle performance, and high performance power train components and engines.

MST 102 Motorsports Operations (1-6-3)

Offered Spring Semester

This course provides field training relating to operating procedures at motor racing venues, including exposure to trackside logistics, scrutineering, timing and scoring, corner working, pit and paddock procedures, and emergency reactions.

MST 123 High Performance Engines (1-6-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: AUT 101

This course concentrates on high performance engine teardown, inspection, modification, assembly, and tuning. Focuses on performance machining techniques and cylinder head modifications for increased torque and horsepower.

MST 124 Race Chassis Fabrication (1-6-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: MST 101

This course covers the basic elements of race vehicle fabrication. Topics include chassis design considerations; selection of materials; material forming and fitting; and fundamentals of MIG, TIG and ARC welding.

MST 125 Race Tires, Shocks and Chassis Setup (1-6-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MST 101

This course is the study of the basic elements of race tires and race shock absorbers. Topics include use of tires to tune suspensions for grip and balance, inner workings and interactions of shocks with tire grip, suspension setup, and weight balancing.

MST 130 Motorsports Marketing (3-0-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: MST 101

This course focuses on marketing, sponsorship experiences, procedures, and techniques that relate to the motorsports industry.

MST 223 High Performance Engine Testing and Tuning (1-6-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MST 123

This course is the study of on the maximization of the performance potential of a four-cycle performance engine through hands-on testing utilizing up-to-date performance test equipment and engine dynamometers.

MST 224 Advanced Race Chassis and Body Fabrication (1-6-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: MST 101, MST 124

This course is an advanced study of race chassis, body fabrication and body alignment. This course will also include advanced sheet metal forming.

MSY 101 Masonry Fundamentals (4-3-5)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is an introduction to masonry skills and tools.

MSY 102 Advanced Masonry (4-3-5)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course covers masonry walls and corner construction.

MSY 110 Masonry Construction I (4-3-5)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of masonry units and installation techniques, methods, and procedures in masonry installations.

MSY 111 Masonry Construction II (1-9-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of residential plans, interpretation, and applications, including grout, reinforcements, and accessories.

MSY 112 Brick Masonry (1-9-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course is an introduction to masonry tools and equipment, masonry drawings, specifications and calculations, and handling mortar and bricks/blocks.

MTH 106 Application and Spa Treatments (0-6-2)*Offered Summer Semester*

Pre- or Co-requisite: MTH 122 or graduate of the MTH program within two years or current LMT or department head approval

This course provides practical experience in the application of spa treatments, therapeutic remedies, and beauty treatments.

Clinical practice and supervision will be included. (This course is designed for current massage therapy students in good standing, program graduates (within two years), or currently licensed massage therapists.)

MTH 108 Introduction to Aromatherapy (1-0-1)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: RDG 100 or satisfactory test scores

This course introduces basic aromatherapy skills to enable the student to be an educated consumer of aromatherapy products and incorporate aromatherapy into a professional regimen, including but not limited to nail technicians, licensed practical nurses, and patient care technicians.

MTH 120 Introduction to Massage (3-3-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Department Head Approval

Pre- or Co-requisite: BIO 110

A comprehensive introduction to therapeutic massage including history, theories, benefits, contraindications, ethical considerations, and S.C. law for licensure. Swedish techniques are introduced.

MTH 121 Principles of Massage I (2-6-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Pre- or Co-requisites: MTH 120, BIO 110

This course is an in-depth study of Swedish massage techniques and applications to a complete body massage. Massage modalities such as chair massage, reflexology, and polarity are introduced.

MTH 122 Principles of Massage II (2-6-4)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Pre- or Co-requisites: MTH 121, BIO 110

This course introduces basic assessment skills and applications of therapeutic techniques to muscles, tendons, ligaments and other structures.

MTH 123 Massage Clinical I (1-6-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: MTH 120, MTH 121, BIO 110

Pre- or Co-requisites: MTH 122, BIO 238 (required)

This course provides a clinical massage setting for experience in all aspects of delivering therapeutic massage.

MTH 124 Massage Business Application (2-3-3)*Offered Fall and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: MTH 120, MTH 121, MTH 122, BIO 110

Pre- or Co-requisites: MTH 123, BIO 238

This course addresses the basic business skills necessary to operating a massage business including writing resumes, marketing, bookkeeping, taxes and record keeping.

MTH 129 Principles of Massage IV (4-0-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course is a practical application of oriental modalities integrated with pathological effects, to include meridians & potent pressure points, acupuncture points, reflexology basic points & understanding shakras, muscle energy work with the muscle timeline, & other basic oriental modalities.

MTH 130 Aromatherapy I (1-3-2)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: RDG 100 or satisfactory test scores

This course covers the basic identification, properties, and application of therapeutic essential oils.

MTH 132 Massage Therapy Seminar (0-3-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Pre- or Co-requisite: MTH 122 or current LMT or department head approval

This course includes the integration of didactic and clinical techniques in massage therapy. This course offers auxiliary modalities including but not limited to hot stone, polarity, sports massage, somatic-emotional release, or qigong. Student should check with faculty to verify topic per semester.

MTH 133 Massage Clinical II (1-3-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: MTH 120, MTH 121, MTH 122, MTH 123, MTH 136, MTH 137

Co-requisite: MTH 124

This course provides a clinical massage setting for experience in all aspects of delivering therapeutic massage using advanced techniques and specialized modalities.

MTH 135 Massage Practicum (1-3-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: MTH 120, MTH 121, MTH 122, MTH 123, MTH 136, MTH 137

Co-requisite: MTH 139

This course provides practical experience in all aspects of therapeutic massage application using advanced techniques & specialized modalities in the professional setting. Students will observe facility & business operations under supervision of licensed massage therapists or licensed medical staff.

MTH 136 Kinesiology for Massage Therapy (1-3-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Co-requisite: MTH 121

This course is a study of body movement and the body's muscular and structural factors, such as posture and gait, in relation to massage therapy. Specific emphasis will be placed on the affects of massage therapy on the way the body reacts during various activities.

MTH 137 Anatomy and Physiology for Massage Therapy I (1-3-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Co-requisite: MTH 120

This course will focus on the anatomy and physiology of the human body and the effects of massage on the body as a whole. Emphasis is placed on the skeletal, muscular, and circulatory systems, including indications/contraindications for massage and relevant pathologies.

MTH 138 Anatomy and Physiology for Massage Therapy II (2-0-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Co-requisite: MTH 122

This course will focus on the immune/lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Emphasis is placed on the effects of clinical massage modalities on these body systems.

MTH 139 Anatomy and Physiology for Massage Therapy III (2-0-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MTH 137

Co-requisite: MTH 135

This course is a study of the effects of massage on the sympathetic/parasympathetic divisions and the release of neurotransmitters and hormones.

MTH 140 Aromatherapy II (3-3-4)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: MTH 130

This course covers the practical aspects of working with aromatherapy in a health practice and as a business. Students will observe and have hands-on experience with effective body treatments using essential oils, as well as creation of products for bath and body.

MTH 142 Sports Massage (0-3-1)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: MTH 120 and MTH 121, or department head approval

This course is a comprehensive introduction to sports massage providing didactic and practical experience in the application of pre- and post-event sports massage and other select modalities. Class meets off campus and works with area colleges and/or professional sports teams. Participation in this class requires adherence to the HSN divisional immunization policy. Students must have their own reliable transportation to off-site facility. Students will be admitted to this class based on weighted admissions.

MTT 101 Introduction to Machine Tool (2-1-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

(Restricted to GE employees. Instructor consent required.)

This course covers the basics in measuring tools, layout tools, bench tools and basic operations of lathes, mills, and drill presses.

MTT 105 Machine Tool Math Applications (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of shop math relevant to the machine tool trade. The following topics will be covered: fractions, decimal and metric systems, tolerances, clearance, interference, percents, area and volume, ratios and proportions, angles and lines, triangles, polygons, circles and tangents, Pythagorean theorem, trigonometry, right triangles, sine bars and sine plates, and other geometric formulas.

MTT 120 Machine Tool Print Reading (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is designed to develop the basic skills and terminology required for visualization and interpretation of common prints used in the machine tool trades. The course is an introduction in the identification of lines, basic sketching, dimensioning of parts, geometric tolerancing, and visualizing three-dimensional shapes from two-dimensional drawings.

MTT 121 Machine Tool Theory I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course covers the principles involved in the production of precision metal parts. This course includes the operation of the milling machine and lathe. A rigid introduction to the basic handling of machinist hand tool, precision measuring instruments. Safety will be stressed.

MTT 122 Machine Tool Practice I (0-12-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course covers practical experiences using the principles in Machine Tool Theory I. This course builds proficiency in the use of the lathe and milling machine operations and the basic knowledge of the surface grinder. Also, this course gives further experience with precision measuring instruments, lathe accessories for basic internal and external lathe operations and set ups.

MTT 123 Machine Tool Theory II (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MTT 121

This course covers the principles involved in machining parts using machine tools, including lathes, mills, drill presses, jig bores, and the attachments for each. Instruction in selection of feed and speeds for single and multi-point tools based on the machinability of the different types of metals.

MTT 124 Machine Tool Practice II (0-12-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MTT 122

This course covers the practical application of the principles in Machine Tool Theory II. Further instruction in the operation of the surface grinder, milling machine, lathe to produce advanced projects, as well as operation of the cylindrical grinder for external grinding operations and internal grinding will be offered. Safety and good housekeeping will be stressed at all times.

MTT 126 Machine Tool Practice III (0-12-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MTT 124

This course covers the practical application of the principles in Machine Tool Theory II. Advanced work with basic machine tools in producing industrial-style projects will be accomplished in the development of accuracy, speed, safety, workmanship and skill.

MTT 141 Metals and Heat Treatment (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

This course is a study of the properties, characteristics, and heat treatment procedures of metals. This course covers the selection of steel by its color-codes and gives an understanding of heat treatment terminology, procedures and testing. Also, the elementary principles concerning metals, their production, composition, and individual properties and uses will be covered.

MTT 145 Machining of Metals (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

This course covers theoretical and practical training in the physical properties of metals, their required stock removal/speeds/feeds/ and depths of cut, and finish requirements. The course builds increased proficiency in operating the engine lathe and surface grinder, milling machine and the cylindrical grinder. Also covers speeds, feeds and tooling for numerical controlled machines.

MTT 211 Die Theory (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

This course is a study of die components as they relate to the complete die. Essential facts of cutting and forming operations are explained and related to the manner in which the dies must function in order to achieve the desired results.

MTT 222 Tool and Diemaking Practice I (0-12-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MTT 126

This course covers the manufacture of a simple cutting die or tools. Instruction will include machining and constructing jigs and fixtures or cutting dies in simulated industrial situations. Students will utilize the skills previously developed in the use of all tool room equipment and machines.

MTT 224 Tool and Diemaking Practice II (0-12-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MTT 222

This course covers the construction of a compound and/or progressive die or tools. The course includes instruction in constructing more complex tooling with minimum assistance. Dies such as cutting, blanking and piercing and/or advanced tooling will be emphasized.

MTT 241 Jigs and Fixtures I (1-3-2)*Offered Summer Semester.*

Prerequisite: MTT 120

This course includes the theory necessary to design working prints of simple jigs and fixtures. Students will be instructed on the theory involved in designing jigs and fixtures as well as actual design or working drawings of drill jigs and milling fixtures.

MTT 245 Rapid Prototype Setup and Operations (2-3-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

This course is an introduction to the set-up, operation, prototyping of parts, maintenance, and safety of rapid prototyping equipment.

MTT 250 Principles of CNC (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: MTT 105, MTT 120, MTT 121, MTT 122, or permission of department head

This course is an introduction to the coding used in CNC programming. The course covers G-codes, M-codes, T-codes, S-codes and coordinate systems feature, and RS-232. The course also covers program planning and simple programming for CNC machining centers and CNC turning centers.

MTT 251 CNC Operations (1-6-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: MTT 250

This course is a study of CNC machine controls, setting tools, and machine limits, and capabilities.

MTT 252 CNC Setup and Operations (1-9-4)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MTT 251

This course covers CNC setup and operations. Instruction is primarily applied to milling and drilling operations. Instruction will be given in writing a sequence of operations, the alignment of fixtures, proper loading of the work piece, the reading and interpretation of sequence of action codes and how to verify the program. The course includes topics on how to measure parts and recognize problems.

MTT 253 CNC Programming and Operations (1-6-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: MTT 252

This course is a study of the planning, programming, selecting tooling, determining speeds and feeds, setting up, operating, and testing of CNC programs on CNC machines. It is intended to teach skills and knowledge sufficient to recognize problems.

MTT 254 CNC Programming I (1-6-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of CNC programming, including machine language and computer-assisted programming. Topics covered in the course are milling and drilling operations, lathe operations, and feeds and speeds. Also covered is post processing. The operational software used is Esprit WCAM.

MTT 255 CNC Programming II (1-6-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MTT 254

This course includes CNC programming with simulated production conditions. Topics included in the course are multi-axis surface milling operations, drilling operations, lathe operations including the programming of live tooling and part creation in solids. The operational software used is Master CAM.

MTT 258 CNC Machine Tool CAM (1-6-3)

Offered Fall Semester

This course is a study of computer-assisted manufacturing graphics systems needed to create CNC programs. Topics covered in the course are wire EDM in 2D and 3D machining and part creation in solids. Post processing is also covered. The operational software used is Esprit CAM.

MTT 260 Advanced Multi-Axis Programming and Operations I (2-6-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: MTT 255

This course is a study of programming advanced CNC multi-axis machines, setting of tools, machine limits, capabilities, and safety. Programming will be done with advanced CAD/CAM software to create and/or import wire frame surface part models for programming.

MTT 261 Advanced Multi-Axis Programming and Operations II (2-6-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MTT 260

This course is a study of advanced CNC multi-axis machine programming, advanced contouring, and simultaneous multi-axis machining of 3D parts. Programming will be done with advanced CAD/CAM software to create and/or import the solid part model for programming.

MUS 101 Chorus I (0-3-1)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

This course includes the study and performance of selected choral music.

MUS 102 Chorus II (0-3-1)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

This course includes the study and performance of selected choral music.

MUS 103 Chorus III (0-3-1)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

This course includes the study and performance of selected choral music.

MUS 104 Chorus IV (0-3-1)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

This course includes the study and performance of selected choral music.

MUS 105 Music Appreciation (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is an introduction to the study of music with focus on the elements of music and their relationships, the musical characteristics of representative works and composers, common musical forms and genres of various western and non-western historical style periods, and appropriate listening experiences.

MUS 110 Music Fundamentals (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is an introduction to the elements of music and music notation with keyboard applications.

MUS 111 Band I (0-3-1)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

This course includes the study and performance of selected band music.

MUS 112 Band II (0-3-1)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

This course includes the study and performance of selected band music.

MUS 113 Band III (0-3-1)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

This course includes the study and performance of selected band music.

MUS 114 Band IV (0-3-1)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

This course includes the study and performance of selected band music.

NUR 128 Health Promotion Across the Lifespan III (1-0-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: NUR 126, NUR 127, PSY 201, ENG 101, MAT 120 (ADN), MAT 101 (PN), BIO 210 (ADN), BIO 112 (PN), BIO 211 (ADN), BIO 225 (ADN), SPC 205 (ADN)

Co-requisites: NUR 129, NUR 132

This course continues to focus on development of theoretical knowledge related to selected individuals and families through application of the nursing process. The emphasis is on the pediatric patient.

NUR 129 Clinical Applications IX (0-6-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: NUR 126, NUR 127, PSY 201, ENG 101, MAT 120 (ADN), MAT 101 (PN), BIO 210 (ADN), BIO 112 (PN), BIO 211 (ADN), BIO 225 (ADN), SPC 205 (ADN)

Co-requisites: NUR128, NUR132

This course provides lab and clinical practice to facilitate the continued development of competency in the promotion of health for selected individuals and families. The emphasis is on the pediatric patient.

NUR 132 Teamwork and Leadership (1-1.5-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: NUR 126, NUR 127, ENG 101, MAT 120 (ADN), MAT 101 (PN), BIO 210 (ADN), BIO 112 (PN), BIO 211 (ADN), BIO 225 (ADN), SPC 205 (ADN)

Co-requisites: NUR 128, NUR 129

This course provides an overview of nursing concepts and competencies, which facilitate teamwork and the development of leadership skills and professional behaviors. Includes topics related to differentiated practice and roles.

NUR 135 Foundations of Nursing Practice (3-3-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Must be enrolled in a diploma or associate degree nursing program. Instructor permission required.

This course introduces nursing care of the individual with selected, commonly occurring health problems having predictable outcomes. Course will be offered online only.

NUR 139 Introduction to Nursing Concepts (0-9-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: BIO 210, ENG 101, MAT 120, PSY 201

Co-requisite: BIO 211 (required)

This course introduces healthcare and nursing concepts that emphasize the role of the nurse in providing safe, effective, and outcome-driven care.

NUR 141 Pharmacological Therapies I (1-3-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: BIO 210, ENG 101, MAT 120, PSY 201

Co-requisite: BIO 211 (required)

This course introduces the role of the nurse in the safe and effective administration of medications.

NUR 143 Basic Care and Comfort (0-9-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: NUR 139, NUR 141

Co-requisite: BIO 211(required)

This course focuses on the role of the nurse in providing comfort and assistance in activities of daily living.

NUR 144 Pharmacological Therapies II (0-3-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: NUR 139, NUR 141

Co-requisite: BIO 211(required)

This course offers an advanced study of the role of the nurse in the safe and effective administration of medications.

NUR 145 Physiological Adaptation and Risk Reduction I (0-12-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: NUR 143, NUR 144

Co-requisite: BIO 225 (required)

This course introduces the role of the nurse in caring for and addressing the potential for complications in adult clients with altered health.

NUR 146 Physiological Adaptation and Risk Reduction II (0-12-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: NUR 145

Co-requisite: BIO 225 (required)

This course develops the role of the nurse in caring for and addressing the potential for complications in one or more adult clients with altered health.

NUR 151 Basic Patient Care I (2.5-1.5-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Co-requisite: NUR 153

This course includes a study of basic nursing assisting techniques for the multiskilled patient care technician.

NUR 152 Basic Patient Care II (2.5-1.5-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: NUR 151

Co-requisite: NUR 153

This course includes a study of advanced health care skills needed for the multiskilled patient care technician.

NUR 153 PCT Clinical Experiences (0-6-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: NUR 151

Co-requisite: NUR 152

This course includes the application of nursing assisting skills and advanced health care skills in the long term and acute care settings.

NUR 156 Physiological Adaptation and Risk Reduction III (0-12-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: NUR 146

Co-requisite: BIO 225 (required)

This course is an advanced study of the role of the nurse in caring for and addressing the potential for complications in two or more adult clients with altered health.

NUR 190 Fundamental Nursing and Patient Care Skills (0-3-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor. Must meet requirements for Advanced Placement Nursing.

This course is a self-paced course primarily designed for paramedics and respiratory therapists who are going into the nursing field and require an overview of nursing content and basic and advanced patient care skills.

NUR 201 Transition Nursing (0-9-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 210 and BIO 211 or equivalent; MAT 120; ENG 101; PSY 201; BIO 225; SPC 205; Humanities elective, NUR 190 for paramedics and respiratory therapists

Co-requisite: NUR 230

This course facilitates the transition of the practical nurse graduate to the role of the associate degree nursing student. The course also includes the transition of the paramedic graduate and the respiratory therapist to the role of associate degree nursing student.

NUR 222 Advanced Alterations in Health I (I-0-I)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: NUR 128, NUR 132, NUR 129 or NUR 201, PSY 201, ENG 101, MAT 120, BIO 210, BIO 211, BIO 225, SPC 205

Co-requisite: NUR 223

This course focuses on the development of theoretical knowledge related to selected physiologic and psychosocial manifestations of human responses to multi-system health problems across the lifespan. Emphasis is placed on the role of the nurse in clinical decision-making. This course includes concepts related to the care of the high-risk OB patient, the high-risk infant, and the patient with complex mental health problems.

NUR 223 Advanced Clinical Applications I (0-6-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: NUR 128, NUR 132, NUR 129 or NUR 201, PSY 201, ENG 101, MAT 120, BIO 210, BIO 211, BIO 225, SPC 205

Co-requisite: NUR 222

This course provides lab and clinical practice to facilitate the development of competency in providing care for clients with multi-system health problems using the nursing process for clinical decision-making. The focus is the care of the high-risk OB patient, the high-risk infant, and the patient with complex mental health problems.

NUR 224 Advanced Alterations in Health II (1-0-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: NUR 222, NUR 223, PSY 201, ENG 101, MAT 120, BIO 210, BIO 211, BIO 225, SPC 205

Co-requisite: NUR 225

This course focuses on development of theoretical knowledge related to client-centered and family-centered nursing care for selected clients with multi-system acute and chronic health problems across the lifespan. Emphasis is placed on the role of the nurse in clinical decision-making.

NUR 225 Advanced Clinical Applications II (0-6-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: NUR 222, NUR 223, PSY 201, ENG 101, MAT 120, BIO 210, BIO 225, SPC 205

Co-requisite: NUR 224

This course provides lab and clinical practice to facilitate the continued development of competency in providing care for clients with multi-system health problems using the nursing process for clinical decision-making. The clinical focus is the adult patient.

NUR 226 Health Promotion Across the Lifespan IV (0-3-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: NUR 224, NUR 225, PSY 201, ENG 101, MAT 120, BIO 210, BIO 211, BIO 225, SPC 205

Co-requisites: NUR 228, NUR 231, Humanities elective

This course focuses on the development of theoretical knowledge and clinical practice related to the use of advanced, holistic assessments to restore optimal wellness for clients across the life span. Emphasis is placed on active involvement and use of resources, risk reduction, prevention, and educational strategies for specific communities. It includes health promotion for multi-system health problems in patients with varying ages.

NUR 228 Advanced Alterations in Health III (1-0-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: NUR 224, NUR 225, PSY 201, ENG 101, MAT 120, BIO 210, BIO 211, BIO 225, SPC 205

Co-requisites: NUR 226, NUR 231, Humanities elective

This course continues to focus on the development of theoretical knowledge related to client-centered and family-centered nursing care for selected clients with multi-system acute and chronic health care problems. Emphasis is placed on the role of the nurse in clinical decision-making.

NUR 230 Physical Assessment (2-3-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: RN or permission of instructor

This course facilitates the development of competence to perform a physical assessment.

NUR 231 Advanced Clinical Applications III (0-6-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: NUR 224, NUR 225, PSY 201, ENG 101, MAT 120, BIO 210, BIO 211, BIO 225, SPC 205

Co-requisites: NUR 226, NUR 228, Humanities elective

This course provides lab and clinical practice to facilitate the continued development of competency in providing care for clients with multi-system health problems using the nursing process for clinical decision-making. The clinical focus is on the adult patient.

NUR 234 Perioperative Nursing (3-3-4)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: RN or permission of instructor

This course facilitates the development of competence necessary to meet the needs of the perioperative patient.

NUR 236 Nephrology Nursing (3-3-4)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: RN or permission of instructor

This course facilitates the development of competence necessary to meet the needs of the nephrology patient.

NUR 238 Oncology Nursing (3-3-4)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: RN or permission of instructor

This course facilitates the development of competence necessary to meet the needs of the oncology patient.

NUR 239 Mental Health Nursing Concepts (0-12-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: NUR 156

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 205

This course is a study of the role of the nurse in providing and directing care that promotes and supports the emotional, mental, and social well-being of the client experiencing altered mental health.

NUR 241 Health Promotion and Risk Reduction-Maternal/Child (0-12-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: NUR 239

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 205

This course is a study of the role of the nurse in providing and directing care that incorporates stages of reproduction and newborn care while addressing health promotion and risk reduction.

NUR 242 Management of High Risk Pregnancy (3-1-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: RN or permission of instructor

This course facilitates the development of competence necessary to meet the needs of the high-risk maternity patient.

NUR 243 Health Promotion and Risk Reduction-Children (0-12-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: NUR 241

Pre- or Co-requisite: SPC 205

This course is a study of the role of the nurse in providing and directing care that incorporates the growth and development of children while addressing health promotion and risk reduction.

NUR 244 Home Health Nursing (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: NUR 230 or RN or permission of instructor

This course facilitates the development of competence necessary to meet the nursing needs of patients in the community.

NUR 247 Critical Care I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: RN or permission of instructor

This course includes the development of competencies necessary to meet the needs of the patient with life threatening cardiovascular and respiratory problems, and dysrhythmias. Includes arrhythmia recognition.

NUR 248 Critical Care II (2-0-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: NUR 247 concurrently or within the three years, or permission of instructor

This course covers the development of competencies necessary to meet the needs of the patient with life threatening problems of the central nervous system, renal and selected multiple trauma situations. Care of the critically ill pediatric patient and emotional reactions are included.

NUR 250 Critical Care Cardiovascular (2-0-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: NUR 247 concurrently or within the last three years or permission of instructor

This course facilitates the development of competencies necessary to meet the needs of the critically ill cardiovascular patient.

NUR 253 Physiological Integrity (0-12-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: NUR 243

Co-requisite: Humanities elective (required); BSN prerequisites (optional)

This course focuses on the role of the nurse in promoting health and wellness, as well as analyzing risk potential and health alterations while managing, directing, and evaluating patient care.

NUR 254 Basic Arrhythmia and Cardiovascular Nursing (3-1-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: RN or permission of instructor

This course facilitates recognition of basic heart rhythms and develops fundamental concepts requisite to cardiovascular nursing in a variety of clinical settings. The course is designed to provide basic knowledge and skills necessary for safe, competent, and effective nursing practice on telemetry units. This course will assist the nurse to enhance proficiency, apply scientific rationale, and to utilize basic arrhythmia recognition to provide nursing care to the acutely ill cardiovascular patient.

NUR 256 Management of Care (0-12-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: NUR 253

Co-requisite: Humanities elective (required); BSN prerequisites (optional)

This course expands the role of the nurse in providing, directing, and evaluating nursing care that enhances the care delivery setting to protect clients and health care personnel.

NUR 260 Dysrhythmia Interpretation (2-5-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: RN or permission of instructor

This course facilitates the development of the nurse's competence in interpretation of normal and abnormal EKG rhythms and includes life threatening dysrhythmias.

NUR 261 Pediatric Dysrhythmia Interpretation (1-0-1)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: RN or permission of instructor

This course facilitates the development of the nurse's competence in interpretation of pediatric life threatening arrhythmia.

Through classroom discussion, instruction and practice, the student will learn principles of recognition and interpretation of normal and abnormal EKG rhythms of the pediatric patient.

NUR 270 Principles of Management and Leadership (1-0-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: NUR 226, NUR 228, NUR 231, MAT 120, BIO 210, BIO 211, ENG 101, PSY 201, SPC 205, BIO 225

Co-requisites: NUR 271, Humanities elective

This course focuses on concepts and competencies related to role development, leadership and management skills, legal and ethical issues, and professional values and behaviors of the registered nurse.

NUR 271 Management and Leadership Practicum (0-6-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: NUR 226, NUR 228, NUR 231, MAT 120, BIO 210, BIO 211, ENG 101, PSY 201, SPC 205, BIO 225

Co-requisites: NUR 270, Humanities elective

This course provides lab and clinical practice related to role development, leadership and management skills, legal and ethical issues, and professional values and behaviors of the registered nurse. The clinical includes a preceptored experience with patients of varying ages.

OTA 103 Introduction to Occupational Therapy (2-0-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"

This course introduces the philosophy, history, and development of occupational therapy.

OTA 130 Therapeutic Media I (0-3-1)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"

This course covers the use of therapeutic craft activities in occupational therapy treatment.

OTA 131 Occupational Performance I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"

This course is the study of occupational therapy principles which emphasize the use of purposeful activities to enhance role function.

OTA 135 Therapeutic Media II (0-3-1)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"; OTA 130

This course covers the fabrication and use of therapeutic equipment.

OTA 136 Occupational Performance II (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"; OTA 131

This course is a continuation of Occupational Performance I with increased emphasis on environmental adjustments, basic orthotics and assistive technology.

OTA 140 Clinical Introduction (0-3-1)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"; completion of all fall OTA courses with a "C" or higher; CPR certification, physical examination, immunizations, liability insurance, and reliable transportation

This course provides Level I fieldwork and introduces students to a variety of settings where they can develop a basic comfort level of understanding the needs of clients and professional interaction with the clients and other professionals.

OTA 153 Clinical Applications I (3-6-5)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"; CPR certification, physical examination, liability insurance, and reliable transportation

Co-requisite: OTA 130 (required)

This course is a laboratory and clinical course emphasizing screening and assessment, treatment planning and therapeutic intervention.

OTA 163 Psycho-Social Aspects of Occupational Therapy (1-3-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"; OTA 103

This course is a study of the relationships between purposeful activities and functions in psycho-social areas. The course explores lifestyle assessment, therapeutic use of self, individual and group treatment that encourages wellness, health promotion, and rehabilitation of psycho-social dysfunction in the classroom and lab.

OTA 200 Introduction to Kinesiology (2-3-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: BIO 210, BIO 211, ENG 101, MAT 101. Must attend OTA Career Talk and must be coded as AAS.OTA. This course is a study of functional movement of the human body. The course provides an introduction to normal and abnormal musculoskeletal and neuromuscular anatomy with an emphasis on goniometry measurement and muscular testing.

OTA 203 Kinesiology for Occupational Therapy (3-0--3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C." This course includes identification and analysis of the components of human motion related to occupational therapy.

OTA 245 Occupational Therapy Departmental Management (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"; OTA 103, OTA 131, OTA 203. This course covers the operation of an occupational therapy clinic, including inventory, supervision, and quality assurance.

OTA 253 Clinical Application II (3-6-5)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"; OTA 131, OTA 153; CPR certification, physical examination, liability insurance, and reliable transportation. This course is a continuation of Clinical Application I with increased emphasis on reassessment for effect of intervention and maximizing treatment gains.

OTA 260 Clinical V (0-21-7)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I and Phase II courses with a minimum grade of "C"; CPR certification, physical examination, immunizations, liability insurance, and reliable transportation. This course emphasizes direct participation in the adult physical disabilities clinical experience.

OTA 268 Clinical VI (0-21-7)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the OTA program. Completion of all Phase I and Phase II courses with a minimum grade of "C"; CPR certification, physical examination, immunizations, liability insurance, and reliable transportation. This course emphasizes direct participation in pediatric, geriatric, or mental health clinic experience.

PHI 101 Introduction to Philosophy (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course includes a topical survey of the three main branches of philosophy — epistemology, metaphysics, and ethics — and the contemporary questions related to these fields.

PHI 105 Introduction to Logic (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: MAT 101 and placement into ENG 101

This course is an introduction to the structure of argument, including symbolization, proofs, formal fallacies, deductions and inductions.

PHI 110 Ethics (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the moral principles of conduct emphasizing ethical problems and modes of ethical reasoning.

PHM 101 Introduction to Pharmacy (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

This course provides a study and introduction to pharmacy and the role in providing patient care services.

PHM 110 Pharmacy Practice (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: PHM 101, PHM 114

Co-requisite: PHM 124

This course provides a study of theory and practice in procuring, manipulating and preparing drugs for dispensing.

PHM 112 Pharmacy Math (2-0-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: PHM 101, PHM 112, PHM 114

Co-requisites: PHM 110, PHM 124 (required) and PHM 152 (recommended)

This course provides a study of mathematical manipulation and measurement systems as allied to pharmacy.

PHM 113 Pharmacy Technician Math (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: PHM 101, PHM 112, PHM 114

Co-requisites: PHM 110, PHM 124 (required), PHM 152 (recommended)

This course includes a review of basic mathematics focusing on its application to common pharmaceutical calculations.

PHM 114 Therapeutic Agents I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

This course provides an introductory study of therapeutic drug categories.

PHM 124 Therapeutic Agents II (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: PHM 101, PHM 114

Co-requisites: PHM 110, PHM 113, PHM 152

This course includes a study of therapeutic drug categories.

PHM 152 Pharmacy Technician Practicum I (0-6-2)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisites: PHM 101, PHM 113

Co-requisites: PHM 110, PHM 114, PHM 124

This course provides a practical introduction to the pharmacy environment.

PHM 164 Pharmacy Technician Practicum III (1-6-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: PHM 101, PHM 113, PHM 114, PHM 152

This course provides a practical application of pharmacy skills in pharmacy environments.

PHM 173 Pharmacy Technician Practicum III (1-6-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisite: PHM 164

Co-requisites: PHM 175, PHM 250

This course includes a practical experience in a working pharmacy environment.

PHM 175 Pharmacy Technician Practicum (0-9-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: PHM 101, PHM 110, PHM 112, PHM 113, PHM 114, PHM 124, PHM 152, PHM 202

Co-requisite: PHM 250

This course provides a study of and introduction to the pharmacy in providing patient care services.

PHM 202 Pharmacological Anatomy and Physiology (4-0-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: BIO 112

This course introduces therapeutic drug categories. Basic anatomy and physiology of systems affected by drug action are emphasized.

PHM 250 Special Topics in Pharmacy (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: PHM 164

Co-requisites: PHM 173, PHM 175

This course provides opportunities for specialized studies of unique topics in pharmacy, such as pediatric pharmacology, advanced chemotherapy and IV preparation, and advanced medication order entry and interpretation.

PHS 101 Physical Science I (3-3-4)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 102

This is the first of a sequence of courses in physical science and includes an introduction to science with emphasis on science terminology and investigations of the physical world. Topics are selected from astronomy, chemistry, geology and physics.

PHS 102 Physical Science II (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: MAT 102

This is a continuation of the introduction to science with emphasis on science terminology and investigations of the physical world. Topics are selected from astronomy, chemistry, geology and physics.

PHS 111 Conceptual Physics I (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: MAT 170

This course is an introduction to the mechanical concepts of distance, time, mass, force, energy and power.

PHY 201 Physics I (3-3-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 109 or MAT 110

This is the first in a sequence of physics courses. Topics include mechanics, wave motion, sound, heat, electromagnetism, optics, and modern physics.

PHY 202 Physics II (3-3-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: PHY 201

This course covers physics topics, including mechanics, wave motion, sound, heat, electromagnetism, optics, and modern physics.

PHY 221 University Physics I (3-3-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: MAT 140

Co-requisite: MAT 141

This is the first of a sequence of courses. The course includes a calculus-based treatment of the following topics: vectors, laws of motion, rotation, vibratory and wave motion.

PHY 222 University Physics II (3-3-4)*

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: PHY 221, MAT 141

This course is a continuation of calculus-based treatment of the following topics: thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, electricity and magnetism, including electrostatics, dielectrics, electric circuits, magnetic fields and induction phenomena.

PSC 101 Topics for Model United Nations (1-0-1)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters as needed

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is an introduction to the world of international negotiations and diplomacy by preparation for and participation in simulations of the United Nations and other international organizations. The countries and issues to be studied will vary.

PSC 102 Special Activities in Political Science (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course provides hands-on activities to support courses in international relations and comparative governments. The countries and issues studied will vary depending upon world politics. This course will be offered spring term to supplement fall term's PSC 101.

PSC 103 Topics for Model United Nations II (1-0-1)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: PSC 101

This course offers students additional study in international negotiations and diplomacy by preparation and participation in simulations of the United Nations for their second term as a delegate. The countries and issues to be studied will vary from year to year.

PSC 104 Topics for Model United Nations III (1-0-1)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: PSC 103

This course offers students advanced study in international negotiations and diplomacy by preparation and participation in simulations of the United Nations for their third term as a delegate. The countries and issues to be studied will vary from year to year.

PSC 201 American Government (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of national governmental institutions with emphasis on the constitution, the functions of executive, legislative and judicial branches, civil liberties and role of the electorate.

PSC 205 Politics and Government (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the concepts and problems involved in man's relationship with governments and political change. The course emphasizes comparative institutions of government, analysis of political behavior and political ideology.

PSC 206 Politics of the Middle East (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course examines the domestic and international politics of countries in the Middle East. Coursework compares political systems in the region and factors such as economics, religion, and societal divisions that influence both domestic politics and external relations of the countries.

PSC 215 State and Local Government (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall and/or Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of state, county and municipal government systems, including interrelationships between these systems and within the federal government.

PSC 220 Introduction to International Relations (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course introduces the major forces and factors influencing world affairs, with emphasis on the role of the United States in the global community and the impact of growing interdependence on daily living.

PSY 103 Human Relations (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of human relations, including the dynamics of behavior, interrelationships and personality as applied in everyday life.

PSY 201 General Psychology (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes the following topics and concepts in the science of behavior: scientific method, biological bases for behavior, perception, motivation, learning, memory, development, personality, abnormal behavior, therapeutic techniques, and social psychology.

PSY 203 Human Growth and Development (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: PSY 201

This course is a study of the physical, cognitive and social factors affecting human growth, development and potential.

PSY 206 Health Psychology (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: PSY 201 or permission of instructor

This course is a science-based study of psychological and behavioral influences on health. Topics include the mind-body connection, the professional and academic field, systems of the body, prevention, stress, coping, health-care, and managing illness.

PSY 208 Human Sexuality (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: PSY 201 or permission of instructor

This course is a study of the biological, psychological and sociological perspectives of human sexuality. Historical, cross-cultural and ethical issues are considered in the course.

PSY 212 Abnormal Psychology (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: PSY 201

This course is a study of the nature and development of behavioral disorders including the investigation of contemporary treatment procedures.

PSY 225 Social Psychology (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: PSY 201

This course is a study of individual behavior as influenced by social roles, group identification, attitudes, and values.

PTH 101 Physical Therapy Professional Preparation (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the Physical Therapist Assistant program and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C" and PTH 102, PTH 105, PTH 115, PTH 118

Co-requisites (required for full time track): PTH 220, PTH 226, PTH 270

Co-requisites (required extended track): PTH 270 (for extended track only)

This course introduces the purpose, philosophy, and history of physical therapy and medical/legal documentation.

PTH 102 Introduction to Physical Therapy Intervention (1-3-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Physical therapist Assistant program – Phase II, and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"

Co-requisites (required for full time track): PTH 105, PTH 115, PTH 118

Co-requisite (required extended track): PTH 118

This course prepares the student to provide skilled basic patient care in a physical therapy setting.

PTH 105 Introduction to Kinesiology (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program – Phase II, and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"

Co-requisites (required for full time track): PTH 102, PTH 115, and PTH 118

Co-requisite (required extended track): PTH 115

This course introduces musculoskeletal and neurological anatomy and concepts of kinesiology needed in physical therapy.

PTH 115 Pathology for Physical Therapy Assistants (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program – Phase II, and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of "C"

Co-requisites (required for full time track): PTH 102, PTH 105, PTH 118

Co-requisite (required extended track): PTH 105

This course is a study of basic pathophysiology of the human body with an emphasis on management of diseases and injuries commonly seen in physical therapy.

PTH 118 Physical Agents and Modalities (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program – Phase II and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of “C”

Co-requisites (required for full time track): PTH 102, PTH 105, PTH 115

Co-requisite (required extended track): PTH 102

This course prepares students to administer physical therapy interventions using physical agents and modalities.

PTH 220 Patient Assessment Techniques (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program – Phase II and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of “C”; and PTH 105, PTH 115

Co-requisites (required for full time track): PTH 101, PTH 226, PTH 270

Co-requisite (required extended track): PTH 226

This course introduces patient assessment and data collection techniques commonly used in physical therapy.

PTH 226 Therapeutic Exercises (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Physical Therapist Assistant program - Phase II, and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of “C”; and PTH 105, PTH 115

Co-requisites (required for full time track): PTH 101, PTH 205, PTH 270

Co-requisite (required extended track): PTH 205

This course provides a study of the rationale, contraindications and exercise skills needed to develop appropriate exercise programs.

PTH 234 Clinical Education I (0-9-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the Physical Therapist Assistant program and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of “C”; and PTH 101, PTH 220, PTH 226, PTH 270

This course provides basic clinical experiences for the physical therapist assistant student within a physical therapy setting.

PTH 242 Orthopedic Management (3-3-4)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the Physical Therapist Assistant program and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of “C”; and PTH 101, PTH 102, PTH 105, PTH 115, PTH 118, PTH 220, PTH 226, PTH 270, PTH 234

Co-requisite: PTH 246

This course introduces basic orthopedic assessment skills and application of treatment techniques for the trunk and extremities.

PTH 246 Neuromuscular Rehabilitation (3-6-5)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the Physical Therapist Assistant program and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of “C”; and PTH 101, PTH 102, PTH 105, PTH 115, PTH 118, PTH 220, PTH 226, PTH 270, PTH 234

Co-requisite: PTH 242

This course is a study of therapeutic interventions and rehabilitation management for adult and pediatric patients with neuromuscular conditions.

PTH 264 Clinical Education II (0-15-5)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the Physical Therapist Assistant program and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of “C”; and PTH 101, PTH 102, PTH 105, PTH 115, PTH 118, PTH 220, PTH 226, PTH 270, PTH 234, PTH 242, PTH 246

This course provides advanced clinical experiences for the physical therapist assistant student within a physical therapy setting.

PTH 270 Special Topics in Physical Therapy (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the Physical Therapist Assistant program and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of “C”; and PTH 102, PTH 105, PTH 115, PTH 118

Co-requisites (for full time track only): PTH 101, PTH 220, PTH 226

Co-requisites (for extended track only): PTH 101

This course provides opportunities for specialized study of selected topics in physical therapy.

PTH 274 Clinical Education III (0-15-5)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Phase II of the Physical Therapist Assistant program and completion of all Phase I courses with a minimum grade of “C”; and PTH 101, PTH 102, PTH 105, PTH 115, PTH 118, PTH 220, PTH 226, PTH 234, PTH 242, PTH 246, PTH 264, PTH 270

Co-requisite: PTH 264

This course requires the physical therapist assistant student to demonstrate entry-level clinical skills within a physical therapy setting.

QAT 109 Introduction to Metrology (0-3-1)*Offered Fall and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: EGR 130 or EGR 269

Pre-or Co-requisite: EGR 175 (prerequisite preferred)

This course covers the tools and equipment of measurement used in a modern metrology laboratory. Techniques of making measurements, accuracy and precision, calibration, and verifying GD&T are stressed. Metrology is used to verify that fabricated parts are going to fit properly at the assembly of machinery or consumer products, especially in mass production environments.

RAD 101 Introduction to Radiography (2-2-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Permission of Medical Imaging Sciences Department Head

Co-requisite: RAD 102 (required)

This course provides an introduction to radiologic technology with emphasis on orientation to the radiology department, ethics and basic radiation protection.

RAD 102 Radiology Patient Care Procedures (1-3-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Permission of Medical Imaging Sciences Department Head

Co-requisite: RAD 101 (required)

This course provides a study of the procedures and techniques used in the care of the diagnostic imaging patient.

RAD 103 Introduction to Computed Tomography (2-0-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Permission of program coordinator

This course is a study of the technological developments behind computed tomography, an overview of scanner components, terminology, data acquisition, digital imaging, image reconstruction, display and manipulations. Current applications will be explored, including patient screening, contract utilization and administration, contrast reactions and treatment, pediatrics, conscious sedation and monitoring and radiation protection.

RAD 107 Physics for Medical Imaging (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: MAT 102 or higher

This course provides an overview of the mechanical concepts of distance, time, mass, force, energy, and power. Topics include mechanics, wave motion, sound, and electromagnetism.

RAD 111 Introduction to Radiographic Physics (2-0-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: MAT 109

Co-requisites: RAD 112 (required); RAD 101, RAD 130, RAD 152 (recommended)

This course provides an overview of radiographic mathematical applications and unit conversion, as well as a basic overview of mechanical concepts of distance, time, mass, force, energy and power. Concepts of structure of matter and principles of electromagnetic radiation are included.

RAD 112 Radiographic Imaging Fundamentals (1-3-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: MAT 109

Co-requisites: RAD 111 (required); RAD 101, RAD 130, RAD 152 (recommended)

This course is an introduction to the study of the fundamental principles and techniques of radiographic imaging. Topics include image quality terms, primary exposure factors, the rationale and methods for primary exposure factor selection, and introductory image evaluation techniques.

RAD 115 Radiographic Imaging II (2-3-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: All previously taken RAD and AHS courses with a grade of "C" or higher

This course continues a detailed study of primary and secondary influencing factors and accessory equipment related to imaging.

RAD 118 Seminars in Mammography (1-0-1)*Offered Fall Semester*

This course is on selected topics/seminars in mammography.

RAD 120 Principles of Computed Tomography (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Admission to CT program or permission of program coordinator

This course is a study of assurance procedures and radiation dosimetry in computed tomography. Special applications of computer tomography will be explored including interventional procedures, high speed CT scanning, three dimensional CT and multi-planar reformations. A review of special scanner features will also be covered in the course. This course provides the basic understanding of the inter-workings of a CT scanner, along with an in-depth look at the physics behind image generation, quality assurance procedures, radiation dosimeter, and image reformation.

RAD 121 Radiographic Physics (4-0-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: RAD 109

Co-requisite: RAD 115

This course introduces the principles of radiographic physics, incorporating theory and application of basic principles underlying the operation and maintenance of x-ray equipment.

RAD 130 Radiographic Procedures I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Phase II of Radiologic Technology program

This course provides an introduction to radiographic procedures. Positioning of the chest, abdomen and extremities are included.

RAD 135 Computed Tomography Body and Musculoskeletal Protocols (2-0-2)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: RAD 103

This course provides the basic imaging protocols and patient positioning for CT exams of the abdomen, pelvis, and musculoskeletal system. Case studies including anatomy and pathology of the abdomen, pelvis, and extremities will be explored.

RAD 136 Radiographic Procedures II (2-3-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: All previously taken RAD and AHS courses with a grade of "C" or higher

This course is a study of radiographic procedures for visualization of the structures of the body.

RAD 140 Computed Tomography Clinical Applications I (0-18-6)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the CT program

This course provides the student with clinical experience in basic CT scanning. Students will explore techniques related to patient safety, radiation protection, and exam protocols.

RAD 145 Computed Tomography Physics and Instrumentation (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the CT program or permission of program coordinator

This course is a study of Computed Tomography physics and instrumentation. The course provides an overview of technology, application, and practice that is unique to the Computed Tomography profession.

RAD 152 Applied Radiography I (0-6-2)

Offered Fall Semester.

Co-requisite: RAD 130

This course introduces the clinical environment of the hospital by providing basic use of radiographic equipment and routine radiographic procedures.

RAD 165 Applied Radiography II (0-15-5)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: RAD 101, RAD 102, RAD 109, RAD 130, RAD 152

This course includes the use of radiographic equipment and performance of radiographic procedures within the clinical environment of the hospital.

RAD 175 Applied Radiography III (0-15-5)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: RAD 115, RAD 121, RAD 136, RAD 165

This course includes clinical education needed for building competence in performing radiographic procedures within the clinical environment.

RAD 201 Radiation Biology (2-2-2)

Offered Summer Semester

Prerequisites: RAD 115, RAD 121, RAD 136, RAD 165

This course is a study of the principles of radiobiology and protection. It emphasizes procedures that keep radiation exposure to patients, personnel and the population at large to a minimum.

RAD 205 Radiographic Pathology (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Permission of Medical Imaging Sciences Department Head

Co-requisite: RAD 220 (required)

This course provides a survey of disease processes significant to the radiographer, including etiology, diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

RAD 210 Radiographic Imaging III (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: All previously taken RAD and AHS courses with a grade of "C" or higher

This course provides a detailed study of advanced methods and concepts of imaging.

RAD 220 Selected Imaging Topics (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Co-requisite: RAD 205 (required)

This course is a study of advanced topics unique to the radiological sciences.

RAD 230 Radiographic Procedures III (2-3-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisites: RAD 130, RAD 136

This course is a study of special radiographic procedures.

RAD 257 Advanced Radiography I (0-21-7)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: All previously taken RAD and AHS courses with a grade of "C" or higher

This course includes independently performing routine procedures in a radiology department, including involvement in advanced radiographic procedures.

RAD 267 Advanced Radiography II (0-21-7)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: All previously taken RAD and AHS courses must be passed with a grade of "C" or better

This course includes independently performing routine and advanced radiographic procedures while continuing to build self-reliance and confidence in a clinical setting.

RAD 283 Imaging Practicum (0-9-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Permission of Medical Imaging Sciences Department Head

This clinical course provides an opportunity for exploration of career opportunities in radiology and advanced imaging modalities.

RAD 290 Introduction to Breast Imaging (1-0-1)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Mammography Program

This course is an introduction to the field of breast imaging and includes the history, scope of practice, and regulatory issues.

RAD 291 Principles of Breast Imaging I (4-0-4)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Mammography Program

This course is a comprehensive study of physics, instrumentation, quality assurance and quality control for analog and digital mammography imaging systems. Topics will include system components, imaging principles, and guidelines for selecting exposure factors.

RAD 292 Principles of Breast Imaging II (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Mammography Program

This course provides a comprehensive study of breast anatomy, physiology, and benign and malignant pathology. Coursework correlates breast anatomy and pathology to breast images produced with multiple imaging modalities and case studies.

RAD 293 Principles of Breast Imaging III (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Mammography Program

This course is a comprehensive study of patient care, education, assessment, positioning techniques including the implant patient, image evaluation, problem-solving techniques, interventional procedures, and other breast imaging modalities.

RAD 295 Clinical Practicum in Breast Imaging (0-15-5)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Acceptance into Mammography Program

This course provides clinical practice experiences in breast imaging. Students will receive the opportunity to develop and apply relevant skills, critically analyze, integrate and evaluate concepts and theories in breast imaging in a patient-centered environment under appropriate supervision. Clinical practicum is a competency-based course.

RDG 032 Developmental Reading (Non-Degree Credit) (3-0-3)

Note: Credit for this course does not transfer and may not be counted as credit toward any degree.

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

This course is an intensive review of the academic reading skills needed for success in a college-level course. Students will demonstrate their understanding of reading as a process and will apply strategies learned to expand their reading comprehension skills. Students will demonstrate the ability to integrate knowledge, use context clues, and identify supporting details.

RDG 100 Critical Reading (Non-Degree Credit) (3-0-3)

Note: Credit for this course does not transfer and may not be counted as credit toward any degree.

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Proper test scores or RDG 032

This course covers the application of basic reading skills to improve critical comprehension and higher order thinking skills.

REL 101 Introduction to Religion (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course provides a study of religion and the nature of religious belief and practice.

REL 201 Religions of the World (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course surveys the major religious traditions of the world.

REL 299 Religion in America (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course will examine religion in the United States, introducing main group founders and practices, religious diversity, and relationships between constitutional freedoms and religion-state practices.

RES 101 Introduction to Respiratory Care (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Co-requisites: RES 121, RES 246

This course includes introduction topics pertinent to entering the respiratory care profession (i.e., medical terminology, ethical issues and legal issues).

RES 111 Pathophysiology (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: RES 101, RES 121, RES 246

This course is a study of the general principles and analyses of normal and diseased states. Its focus is on the cardiac and pulmonary systems.

RES 121 Respiratory Skills I (2-6-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Co-requisites: RES 101, RES 246

This course includes a study of basic respiratory therapy procedures and their administration.

RES 131 Respiratory Skills II (3-3-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: RES 101, RES 121, RES 246

Co-requisites: RES 111 (required)

This course is a study of selected respiratory care procedures and applications. This will include an introduction to mechanical ventilation.

RES 141 Respiratory Skills III (2-3-3)

Offered Summer Semester

Co-requisite: RES 131

This course covers mechanical ventilation systems, pediatrics and associated monitors.

RES 152 Clinical Applications II (0-9-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Co-requisites: RES 101, RES 121, RES 246

This course includes practice of respiratory care procedures in the hospital setting. The course also includes infection control, back and fire safety, HIPPA, and communication skills.

RES 154 Clinical Applications II (0-12-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: RES 152

This course includes practice of respiratory care procedures in the hospital setting. This course also includes instruction of basic respiratory care skills and procedures including chest X-ray review, basic airway management, arterial blood gas interpretation, bronchial hygiene, and patient monitoring equipment.

RES 204 Neonatal/Pediatric Care (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: RES 131

Co-requisite: RES 244 (required)

This course focuses on cardiopulmonary physiology, pathology, and management of the newborn and pediatric patient.

RES 207 Management in Respiratory Care (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Co-requisite: RES 249 (required)

This course is a study of health care management, emphasizing the importance of good planning, decision-making, and organizational skills as they relate to respiratory care.

RES 232 Respiratory Therapeutics (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: RES 101, RES 121, RES 246

This course is a study of specialty areas in respiratory care including rehabilitation. It also includes home care techniques and pulmonary function testing.

RES 236 Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics (3-0-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisites: RES 141, RES 265 (required)

This course focuses on the purpose, use and evaluation of equipment/procedures used in the diagnosis and therapeutic management of patients with cardiopulmonary disease. This will include hemodynamic monitoring and other invasive and non-invasive procedures.

RES 241 Respiratory Care Transition (0-3-1)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisites: RES 121, RES 131

This course provides a comprehensive review of respiratory care.

RES 242 Advanced Respiratory Care Transition (0-3-1)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: RES 141

This course provides a comprehensive review of advanced respiratory care.

RES 244 Advanced Respiratory Skills I (4-0-4)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: RES 141, RES 265

This course includes an in-depth study of mechanical ventilation and considerations for management of the critical care patient. This course will focus on research and emerging emergency technology.

RES 246 Respiratory Pharmacology (1-3-2)*Offered Fall Semester*

Co-requisites: RES 101, RES 121

This course includes a study of pharmacologic agents used in cardiopulmonary care. It also will include cardiac agents, diuretics and related medications.

RES 249 Comprehensive Applications (0-6-2)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: RES 242

This course includes integration of didactic and clinical training in respiratory care technology.

RES 251 Clinical Applications III (0-24-8)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: RES 275

This course includes rotations in all areas of patient care with a primary emphasis on intensive care.

RES 265 Advanced Clinical Applications I (0-9-3)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: RES 154

This course includes advanced clinical training in respiratory care.

RES 275 Advanced Clinical Practice (0-15-5)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: RES 131, RES 141, RES 265

This course includes clinical practice in advanced patient care procedures.

RES 276 Advanced Clinical Applications II (0-18-6)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: RES 275

This course provides practice of advanced patient care procedures and will include a review course.

SAC 101 Best Practices in School-Age and Youth Care Skills (3-0-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 100

This course introduces basic best practices of school-age and youth care skills for practitioners in out-of-school care environments.

SFT 101 Introduction to Exercise Physiology (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Pre- or Co-requisite: BIO 110

This course is a study of the concepts of exercise physiology and motor control.

SFT 105 Fitness Assessment and Exercise Program Design (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: RDG 100 or satisfactory placement in Reading

This course is an introduction to the field and laboratory techniques used to evaluate the major components of health-related fitness. Principles of exercise are applied to develop safe, individualized exercise programs for apparently healthy individuals and special populations.

SFT 107 Nutrition for Fitness and Training (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 110, SFT 125

This course provides an overview of the basic principles of nutrition and weight management with particular application to fitness and sport. The focus is on optimal wellness and disease prevention.

SFT 108 Health & Wellness Coaching Principles (1-0-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 110, SFT 125

This course is a study of health and wellness coaching techniques. The focus is on the connection between exercise, nutrition, and behavior modification.

SFT 109 Lifetime Fitness and Wellness (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: RDG 100, satisfactory placement in Reading, or department head permission

This course is a study of the foundation of the fitness/wellness series and introduces students to the theory and principles upon which the concepts of lifetime fitness and wellness are based.

SFT 110 Weight Training: Theory and Application (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Pre or Co-requisite: BIO 110 or department head permission

This course is a study of the instructional techniques and skill development in progressive resistance strength training. Anatomical, physiological, and biochemical principles are studied and applied to design effective programs for individuals and groups.

SFT 111 Advanced Training Techniques (1-0-1)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 110, SFT 125

This course is a study of advanced training techniques such as sports training, high intensity resistance training, body building, endurance training, speed, and power training.

SFT 112 Cardiovascular & Flexibility Training (1-3-2)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 110, SFT 125

This course is a study of the instructional techniques and skill development in progressive cardiovascular and flexibility training. Physiological and biomechanical principles are studied and applied to design effective programs for individuals and groups.

SFT 120 Fundamentals of Athletic Training (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

This course is a study of the basic concepts and techniques in prevention, recognition, and management of common sport and exercise injuries. The course includes methods in conditioning management of common sport and exercise injuries. The course includes methods in conditioning for injury prevention, evaluation, safety, emergency procedures, taping, and reconditioning.

SFT 122 Exercise Program Design for Special Populations (1-0-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 110, SFT 125

This course is a study of exercise program design for special populations including cardiac rehabilitation, diabetes, asthma, arthritis, osteoporosis, pregnancy, cancer rehabilitation, children, and older adults. The focus of this class will be appropriate assessment and exercise prescription for the special populations.

SFT 125 Personal Training Techniques (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Co-requisite: BIO 110

This course is a study of personal training programming concepts, training methodology, and business practices. Creative program design, motivation strategies, appropriate assessment techniques, communications and interpersonal skill, training styles, and client expectations issues are explored.

SFT 129 Group Fitness Training Techniques (1-0-1)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: BIO 110, SFT 125

This course is a study of group fitness techniques. It is designed to develop methods, skills, and techniques necessary to design and/or lead a group fitness class of varying types and sizes.

SFT 201 Structural Kinesiology (2-3-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: BIO 110 or BIO 211

This course provides an in-depth study of the musculoskeletal anatomy to include bony landmarks and muscle origins, insertions and articulations, as well as basic biomechanics in the context of human movement and activity. Major anatomical systems that support human activity will be reviewed.

SFT 202 Internship for the Personal Trainer (0-9-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: SFT 105, SFT 109, SFT 110, BIO 110

Co-requisites: SFT 101, BIO 239, BIO 240

This course provides an opportunity for the student to serve in a leadership role in a worksite wellness program, hospital-based wellness center, cardiac rehabilitation center, or qualified agency providing fitness programs. Valid learning objectives are established by the instructor and student to apply classroom theory to practical job experiences.

SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3-0-3)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course emphasizes the fundamental concepts and principles of sociology including culture, socialization, interaction, social groups and stratification, effects of population growth, and technology in society and social institutions.

SOC 205 Social Problems (3-0-3)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or permission of instructor

This course is a survey of current social problems in America, stressing the importance of social change and conflicts as they influence perceptions, definitions, etiology and possible solutions.

SOC 215 Ethnicity and Minority Issues (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: SOC 101 or ANT 101 or PSY 201 or PSY 103 or PSC 201 or permission of instructor

This course is a sociological study of social and technological changes influencing minority and ethnic issues.

SOC 225 Gender Issues (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: SOC 101

This course analyzes the role of gender and sexuality in society. It explores the social construction of gender, cross-cultural research variations of gender and sexuality, the implications of gender and sexuality on personal daily living, and gendered dimensions of social institutions.

SOL 101 Solar Building Fundamentals (3-0-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: Placement into MAT 101 and ENG 165

This course is an introduction to building materials, fundamental building techniques, and building systems specific to the solar industry.

SOL 120 Basic Solar Energy Technology (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: SOL 101 (or Building Science Qualifying Exam) and MAT 101

This course is a study of the fundamental concepts of solar energy and systems, site assessment, electrical and thermal energy, energy storage, return on investment, and licensing requirements. Additional topics include relevant codes, permitting, orientation, solar irradiance, energy analysis, active and passive solar systems and their appropriate uses for residential and light commercial applications.

SOL 201 Solar Photovoltaic Systems (3-3-4)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: SOL 120 or equivalent

This course studies the installation and connections of solar photovoltaic (PV) components in residential or light commercial field applications. Students will be required to perform code compliant installations in field-simulated conditions and will design and install two complete solar PV systems during the lab portion of this class. Some strenuous activities will be required to complete this course. Students must have the ability to lift 50 pounds and work above ground level to install solar systems.

SOL 202 Solar Thermal Systems (3-3-4)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: SOL 120 or equivalent

This course is a study of entry-level solar thermal concepts to include solar panel types and methods, as well as pump controls, sizing, connections, and installation. Students will be required to design and install two complete solar thermal systems during the lab portion of this class. Some strenuous activities will be required to complete this course. Students must have the ability to lift 50 pounds and work above ground level to install solar systems.

SOL 220 Solar Photovoltaic Design and Installation (3-3-4)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: SOL 120 or equivalent

This course is a study of solar photovoltaic (PV) specific design, code compliance, sizing calculations, cost analysis, inverter applications, safety issues, and associated component selections. Students will be required to perform two solar PV installations as part of the class coverage. Students will be required to purchase and utilize their own tools and small components to assist them in the solar industry.

SOL 230 Solar Thermal Design and Installation (3-3-4)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: SOL 202 or equivalent

This course is a study of solar thermal specific design, cost analysis, and installation requirements. Students will be required to perform two thermal installs as part of their lab work. Students should be prepared to purchase tools and equipment necessary to perform thermal installs. The ability to climb and lift equipment and solar components is required.

SPA 101 Elementary Spanish I (4-0-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of the four basic language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing, including an introduction to the Spanish culture.

SPA 102 Elementary Spanish II (4-0-4)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: SPA 101 or permission of instructor

This course continues development of the basic language skills and the study of the Spanish culture.

SPA 105 Conversational Spanish (3-0-3)

Offered Based On Need

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course is a study of basic terminology in Spanish. Basic listening and speaking skills will be emphasized as well as relevant cultural aspects that may affect intercultural communications.

SPA 201 Intermediate Spanish I (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: SPA 102 or permission of instructor

This course is a review of Spanish grammar with attention given to more complex grammatical structures and reading difficult prose.

SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish II (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: SPA 201 or permission of instructor

This course continues a review of Spanish grammar with attention given to more complex grammatical structures and reading more difficult prose.

SPC 200 Introduction to Speech Communication (3-0-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of oral communication with an application of improving these skills in interpersonal, intercultural, group and public contexts.

SPC 205 Public Speaking (3-0-3)*

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 165 or ENG 101 or higher

This course is an introduction to principles of public speaking, with an application of speaking skills.

SPC 208 Intercultural Communication (3-0-3)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: ENG 101 or ENG 165

This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of "difference-based" communication - the study of face-to-face communication where significant cultural differences exist in values, perception, and verbal and nonverbal behavior.

SPC 209 Interpersonal Communication (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: ENG 101 or ENG 165

This course is an introduction to the principles of interpersonal communication with emphasis on interpersonal theory as applied to personal and professional relationships. Students will learn to observe and analyze how these principles operate in daily interaction with others.

SPC 212 Survey of Mass Communication (3-0-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: ENG 101

This course is a survey of the development of media and its influence upon society. Topics focus on newspapers, magazines, radio and television broadcasting, and film and their impact on American culture. Students will critique mass media using modern methodology.

SPC 215 Voice and Diction (3-0-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes the analysis, evaluation, and improvement of speech through a study of the anatomy of human speech production.

SUR 101 Introduction to Surgical Technology (4-3-5)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: BIO 112, BIO 115 (for Surgical Technology)

Co-requisites: SUR 102, SUR 123 (for Sterile Processing); SUR 102, SUR 123, MAT 155 (for Surgical Technology)

This course includes a study of the surgical environment, team concepts, aseptic technique, hospital organization, basic instrumentation and supplies, sterilization, principles of infection control, and wound healing.

SUR 102 Applied Surgical Technology (4-3-5)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: SUR 101

Co-requisite: SUR 123 (for Sterile Processing); MAT 155, SUR 123 (for Surgical Technology)

This course covers the study of principles and applications of aseptic techniques, the perioperative role, and the medical/legal aspects.

SUR 103 Surgical Procedures I (3-3-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: SUR 102, SUR 123, MAT 155 or higher

Co-requisites: ENG 101, SUR 104, SUR 110

This course is a study of a system-to-system approach to surgical procedures and relates regional anatomy, pathology, specialty equipment, and team responsibility. Patient safety, medical/legal aspects, and drugs used in surgery are emphasized.

SUR 104 Surgical Procedures II (3-3-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisite: SUR 103

Co-requisites: SUR 110, ENG 101

This course is the study of various specialties of surgical procedures.

SUR 110 Introduction to Surgical Practicum (0-15-5)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: SUR 102, SUR 123, MAT 155 or higher

Co-requisites: SUR 103, SUR 104, ENG 101

This course is an introduction to the application of surgical technique by assisting in the perioperative roles in various clinical affiliations.

SUR 111 Basic Surgical Practicum (0-21-7)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisite: SUR 110

Co-requisites: SUR 120, PSY 103

This course involves the application of theory under supervision in the perioperative role in various clinical affiliations.

SUR 120 Surgical Seminar (2-0-2)*Offered Summer Semester*

Prerequisites: SUR 104, SUR 110

Co-requisites: SUR 111, PSY 103

This course includes the comprehensive correlation of theory and practice in the perioperative role.

SUR 123 Sterile Processing Technology (1-6-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: Placement into RDG 100 and MAT 032

Co-requisites: SUR 101 and SUR 102

This course provides detailed study of the preparation and processing procedures of surgical instruments.

TDR 101 Introduction to Truck Driver Training (4-4-5)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: RDG 032

This course is an introduction to truck driver training.

TDR 102 Fundamentals of Truck Driver Training (3-3-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course covers the safe operation of a tractor-trailer on the open highway.

TDR 103 Preparation for CDL Examination (2-3-3)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course will prepare students for the South Carolina CDL examination, including rules, regulations, policies and driver practice.

THE 101 Introduction to Theatre (3-0-3)**Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes the appreciation and analysis of theatrical literature, history, and production.

THE 105 Fundamentals of Acting (2-3-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: Placement into ENG 101

This course includes the study of dramatic performance techniques, including improvisations and interpretation of characters.

THE 205 Intermediate Acting (2-3-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: THE 105 or permission of instructor

This course is a continuation of the study of techniques of body and voice control, improvisations, interpretation of characters, and applied characterization, with special attention to textual analysis, verse drama, and specialized stage movement and exercises.

THE 225 Theatre Production (1-6-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

This course includes the study and application of all processes of a theatrical production from “page to stage,” culminating in a production performance.

THE 226 Children's Theatre (1-6-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

This course is an applied study of the dramatic literature and production practices of theatre for youth. Final project will be the presentation of a play for local schools.

THE 230 Theatre Production II (1-6-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

This course provides an advanced study and application of all processes of a theatre production, culminating in a production performance.

THE 240 Theatre History I (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisites: ENG 101 and THE 101 or permission of instructor

This course is a study of the history of theatre from the Classical Era to 1700 and focuses on the interrelationship of theatre and society. Topics include important events in theatre design and technology, performance practices, and dramatic literature.

THE 241 Theatre History II (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisites: ENG 101 and THE 101 or permission of instructor

This course is a study of the history of theatre from 1770 to the present and focuses on the interrelationship of theatre and society. Topics include important events in theatre design and technology, performance practices, and dramatic literature. This course is designated as a “writing intensive” transfer course.

THE 250 Makeup for Performance (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: THE 101 or permission of instructor

This course covers the principles and methods for the design and application of makeup for performance on stage and screen.

THE 253 Stagecraft (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisite: THE 101 or permission of instructor

This course is an applied study of technical theatre, including the fundamentals of scene design, set construction, painting, lighting, base electronics, properties, fly systems, drafting techniques, and back stage organization.

THE 259 Stage Management (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisites: ENG 101 and THE 101 or permission of instructor

This course is an introduction to the art of stage management. Emphasis is on the principles, techniques, and established procedures of stage management, which will be applied to required production work.

THE 263 Fundamentals of Directing (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisites: ENG 101 and THE 101 or permission of instructor

This course is a practical study of the various components of directing a play. Topics include principles of composition, picturization, characterization, development of a formal prompt book, and the public presentation of a directing scene.

THE 270 Dramatic Writing (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisites: ENG 101 and THE 101 or permission of instructor

This course is a study of the art of writing plays and screenplays. Course requirements include the completion of an original one-act play.

THE 276 Script Analysis (3-0-3)

Offered on a rotational basis

Prerequisites: ENG 101 and THE 101 or permission of instructor

This course focuses on the basic styles and forms of dramatic literature. Emphasis is on script analysis from the perspective of a theatre practitioner utilizing traditional and non-traditional methods to explore the structure of dramatic literature from a variety of genres, styles, and cultures.

THE 277 Contemporary Dramatic Literature (3-0-3)*Offered on a rotational basis*

Prerequisites: ENG 101 and THE 101 or permission of instructor

This course is an investigation of dramatic literature written from 1950 to the present. Readings focus on canonized and non-traditional plays from a variety of genres, styles, and cultures.

VET 101 Animal Breeds and Husbandry (2-3-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

This course is a study of the various species and breeds of domestic animals commonly encountered in veterinary medicine. Emphasis is placed on the recognition of each breed as well as important terminology, physiological data, and behavior of each species of animal.

VET 103 Veterinary Medical Terminology (2-0-2)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 101 and MAT 120

This course introduces the fundamental principles of veterinary medical terminology. This system's approach to building the medical vocabulary is designed to complement anatomy, physiology, pathology, and related areas of veterinary medicine.

VET 104 Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology (2-3-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisite: VET 103

This course provides a general survey of the functional anatomy and physiology of the domestic animals commonly encountered in veterinary medicine. Dissection of representative cadavers is performed in the laboratory.

VET 105 Orientation to Veterinary Technology (1-0-1)*Offered Spring and Summer Semesters*

This course is a study of the different job opportunities for a veterinary technician. In addition, the course exposes the student to key characteristics of people who are successful in the field.

VET 106 Small Animal Behavior/Kennel Management (4-0-4)*Offered Fall Semester*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 165 and MAT 032

This course is the study of the concepts, development, characteristics, and modification of animal behavior as related to domestic animals. Animal behavior history and restraint are covered.

VET 107 Small Animal Care and Welfare I (4-0-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 165 and MAT 032

Co-requisite: VET 133 (required)

This course provides an introduction to the knowledge and skills needed to work in the animal care industry. Topics include breed identification, canine anatomy, terminology, common disease symptoms, first aid, and proper handling skills.

VET 108 Small Animal Care and Welfare II (4-0-4)*Offered Fall, Spring and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisites: VET 107, VET 133

Co-requisites: VET 134, VET 172 (required)

This course is a continuation of knowledge and skills necessary for working in the animal care industry. Topics include diseases, care, appearance, handling, topical skin treatment, selection of equipment, and animal handling and control.

VET 111 Introduction to Veterinary Medical Terminology (3-0-3)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 165 and MAT 032

Co-requisite: VET 151 (required)

This course is an introduction of veterinary medical terms, including roots, prefixes and suffixes with emphasis on spelling, definition, and pronunciation as used by veterinary assistants.

VET 114 Pharmacy Skills (3-3-4)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: VET 111, VET 151, placement into MAT 155

This course is the study of the usage of small animal health care products, including dispensing and utilization of common veterinary drugs and products. Additional topics include safe handling, storage, legal documentation, and regulation.

VET 116 Radiology and Parasitology (1-6-3)*Offered Fall Semester*

This course is a study of the radiologic techniques for all domestic animals in veterinary medicine, including taking, developing, and assessing for technical errors of large and small animal radiographs. This course also includes a survey and laboratory study of domestic animal parasitology.

VET 117 Animal Nutrition (2-0-2)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 165 and MAT 032

This course is a study of the different nutrients and their functions. Evaluating foodstuffs and exploring the role of dietary management and the use of prescription diets in small animals are covered.

VET 133 Basic Pet Grooming (2-3-3)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Co-requisite: VET 107 (required)

This course is a study of skills necessary for entry level employment. Bone structure and recognition of various cat and dog breeds, basic disease symptoms, and learning various pieces of equipment needed to groom will be covered.

VET 134 Intermediate Pet Grooming (0-9-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: VET 107, VET 133

Co-requisites: VET 108, VET 172 (required)

This course is a study of grooming to learn proper bathing, shampooing, flea dipping, blow drying, and brushing out techniques. Simple procedures such as nail clipping and ear cleaning will be covered. Employment and self-employment opportunities will be discussed.

VET 135 Advanced Pet Grooming (4-0-4)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: VET 107, VET 108, VET 133, VET 134, VET 172

Co-requisites: VET 162, VET 165 (required)

This course is a study of basic clips on common breeds followed by hand scissor work and close work on face and paws. Specific show cuts for poodles and other show breeds will be covered in detail. Salon management procedures will be discussed in-depth.

VET 140 Veterinary Pharmacology (2-0-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: VET 150

This course is the study of the principles of pharmacology and the pharmaceutical products used in veterinary medicine.

VET 150 Clinical Techniques I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisite: VET 105

This course includes a survey of the technical skills required by the veterinary technician in dealing with all domestic animals. The course includes techniques in restraint, handling, administration of medications, and collection of bodily specimens.

VET 151 Veterinary Assisting I (2-3-3)

Offered Fall Semester

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 165 and MAT 032

Co-requisite: VET 111 (required)

This course is the study of the basic skills required of a veterinary assistant, including restraint techniques, laboratory procedures, aseptic techniques, post-surgical recovery, emergency medicine, basic radiology, and surgical preparation and assistance.

VET 152 Clinical Pathology (2-6-4)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisite: VET 150

This course provides a study of veterinary hematology, urology, and clinical chemistry followed by application of standard laboratory procedures and regulatory testing in each of these disciplines.

VET 162 Clinical Techniques of Pet Grooming (0-9-3)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: VET 107, VET 108, VET 133, VET 134, VET 172

Co-requisites: VET 135, VET 165 (required)

This course is a study of the technical skills required to deal with domesticated pets, grooming techniques, breed identification, customer relations, and the proper use of industry recognized tools.

VET 165 SCWE in Animal Care (0-8-2)

Offered Fall and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: VET 107, VET 108, VET 133, VET 134, VET 172

Co-requisites: VET 135, VET 165 (required)

This course provides students with hands-on clinical experience in the animal care field while under the supervision of a professional animal care provider. Experience will include observation of and practice in animal care and handling techniques.

VET 166 SCWE in Veterinary Practice (0-8-2)

Offered Spring Semester

Prerequisites: VET 106, VET 111, VET 151

Co-requisites: VET 114, VET 117, VET 242 (required)

This course provides hands-on clinical experience in the veterinary field while under the direct supervision of a licensed veterinarian in a veterinary facility.

VET 172 Portfolio and Related Topics (3-0-3)

Offered Spring and Summer Semesters

Prerequisites: VET 107, VET 133

Co-requisites: VET 108, VET 134 (required)

This course is a study of grooming experiences. Students will complete a portfolio, produce a videotaped presentation of one or more grooms, and prepare a detailed outline for setting up their own business.

VET 242 Veterinary Law, Ethics, and Client Relations (3-0-3)*Offered Spring Semester*

Prerequisites: Placement into ENG 165 and MAT 032

This course is the study of the moral and ethical principles pertaining to veterinarians and staff, groomers, breeders, and kennel operators. Laws governing the animal industry, as well as telephone and client courtesy skills, are covered.

VET 251 Veterinary Assisting II (1-3-2)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisites: VET 111, VET 106, VET 151

Co-requisites: VET 114, VET 117, VET 166, VET 242 (required)

This course is the advanced study of the skills required of a veterinary assistant. The student will gain additional hands-on experience in lab procedures, aseptic techniques, post-surgical recovery, emergency medicine, radiology, and surgical preparation as utilized in veterinary clinical settings.

WLD 102 Introduction to Welding (1-3-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course covers the principles of welding, cutting and basic procedures for safety in using welding equipment.

WLD 103 Print Reading I (1-0-1)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

This is a basic course that covers the fundamentals of print reading, the meaning of lines, views dimensions, notes, specifications, and structural shapes. Welding symbols and assembly drawings as used in fabrication work are all covered.

WLD 108 Gas Metal Arc Welding I (2-6-4)*Offered Fall and Summer Semesters*

This course covers equipment setup and the fundamental techniques for welding ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

WLD 110 Welding Safety and Health (1-0-1)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course is an introduction to safety and health hazards associated with welding and related processes.

WLD 111 Arc Welding I (1-9-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Co-requisite: WLD 102

This course covers the safety, equipment and skills used in the shielded metal arc welding process. Fillet welds are made to visual criteria in several positions.

WLD 113 Arc Welding II (1-9-4)*Offered Fall and Spring Semesters*

Prerequisite: WLD 111

This course is a study of arc welding of ferrous and/or non-ferrous metals.

WLD 115 Arc Welding III (2-6-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: WLD 113

This course covers techniques used in preparation for structural plate and pipe testing according to appropriate welding standards.

WLD 132 Inert Gas Welding Ferrous (1-9-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This course covers set up and adjustment of equipment and fundamental techniques for welding ferrous metals.

WLD 135 Inert Gas Welding of Aluminum (1-9-4)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: WLD 132

This course covers the set-up and adjustment of equipment and fundamental techniques of welding aluminum.

WLD 136 Advanced Inert Gas Welding (0-6-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: WLD 132

This course covers the techniques for all positions of welding ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

WLD 141 Weld Quality (2-0-2)*Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters*

This is an introductory course in weld quality assurance.

WLD 150 Specialized Welding (1-9-4)*Offered Fall and Summer Semesters*

Prerequisite: WLD 108 or MIG welding experience

This course covers flux core and gas metal arc welding.

WLD 152 Tungsten Arc Welding (1-9-4)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: WLD 136 or TIG welding experience

This course covers gas tungsten arc welding of carbon steel filler metal and carbon steel metals with stainless steel filler metals.

WLD 154 Pipe Fitting and Welding (2-6-4)

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters

Prerequisite: WLD 113 or WLD 132

This is a basic course in fitting and welding pipe joints, either ferrous or non-ferrous, using standard processes.

WLD 160 Fabrication Welding (1-6-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: WLD 103

This course covers the layout and fabrication procedures as they pertain to sheet metal and structural steel shapes. The course will also include shop safety and hand and power tools.

WLD 208 Advanced Pipe Welding (0-9-3)

Offered Fall, Spring, and Summer Semesters

Prerequisite: WLD 136

Co-requisite: WLD 115

This course is a study of advanced pipe welding. It also covers the process as to fit and weld ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

Area Commision

Jennie Johnson, Chairperson
Liberty Fellowship of South Carolina

Paul O. Batson, III
Batson Accounting & Tax, P.A.

Calder Ehrmann
Richard E. Riley Institute, Furman University

Glenn Hamilton
Pilot and Legislative Lobbyist, Retired

Dean Jones
Greenville County Workforce Investment Board

Ray Lattimore
Marketplace Staffing

Ray Martin
Real Estate and Insurance Executive, Retired

Burke Royster
Superintendent, Greenville County Schools

Coleman Shouse
Ex-officio, University Center of Greenville

Kenneth Southerlin
Greenville County School District, Retired

David Stafford
Michelin Americas Research Company

Robert A. Wilson, M.D.
Greenville Plastic Surgery, PA

President's Cabinet

Dr. Keith Miller
President

Jacqueline DiMaggio
Vice President for Finance

Cynthia Eason
*Vice President for Corporate and
Economic Development*

Bob Howard
Foundation President

Susan M. Jones
Associate Vice President of Human Resources

Dr. Matteel Jones
Vice President for Student Services

Lauren Simer
Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness

Steven B. Valand
Vice President for Education

Wendy Walden
Associate Vice President for Executive Affairs

Administration

Carey W. Castle
Associate Vice President for Education

Wanda Clark
Associate Vice President for Education

Patty Amick
Dean, Arts and Sciences

Mamie Boyd
Dean, Student Records

Cindy Davies
Dean, Learning Resources

Brett Gaffney
Dean of Students

Jean Greer
Director, Greer and Northwest Campuses

Jan Hirt
Dean, Health Sciences and Nursing

Berta Keene
Dean, Academic Advising

Tim Martin
Dean, Enrollment Management

Susan McDonald
Director, Academic Technology Services

Dr. Chuck Morton
Director, Brashier Campus

Janie Reid
Dean, Financial Aid

Dr. Chuck Shaw
Director, Center for Teaching and Learning

Carolyn Watkins
Dean, Admissions

Joel Welch
Dean, Technologies

Dr. Lenna Young
Dean, Business/Public Service

Faculty/Staff

David Ackerman, *Assistant Professor*
Building Construction Technology
Certificate, Industrial Technologies, Greenville
Technical College
Diploma, Industrial Technologies, Greenville
Technical College
A.S., A.A., Greenville Technical College
B.S., Franklin University
Certified Instructor, National Center for Construction
Education and Research

James Adams, *Assistant Professor*
Physical Sciences, Department Head
B.S., College of Charleston
M.S., University of North Carolina at Wilmington

Melissa Adrian, *Instructor*
Personal Trainer, Department Head
B.S., College of Charleston
Certificate, Greenville Technical College
Certified Personal Trainer, The American College
of Sports Medicine (ACSM)

Habib Aghdami, *Professor*
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S.E.T., South Carolina State
M.Ed., Converse College

Joan Albright
Computer Programming
B.S., Augusta College

Mary V. Allen
Developmental Studies
English
B.A., Queens College of Charlotte
M.A., Furman University

Patty Amick, *Professor*
Arts and Sciences Division Dean
B.A., Columbus College
M.S., University of South Carolina

Duane Anderson, *Instructor*
Industrial Maintenance/Mechatronics Technology
A.S., Greenville Technical College
HVAC Diploma, Greenville Technical College
Machine Tool Certificate, Enoree Vocational Center

Pam Anthony
Magnetic Resonance Imaging/Radiologic Technology
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College

Heather Arthur, RN, MSN, CLNC
Nursing
A.S.N., USC-Upstate
B.S.N., USC-Upstate
M.S.N., University of Missouri

Michelle Ashley, *Assistant Professor*
Dental Assisting
A.A.S., Pennsylvania College of Technology
B.H.S., Medical University of South Carolina

Diana Asmus, *Professor*
Mathematics
B.S., University of Kentucky
M.A., Marshall University

Renate Atzler, *Assistant Professor*
Humanities
German and History
B.S., M.S., Pedagogical College of Ludwigsburg,
Germany

Michelle Autry, *Assistant Professor*
Surgical Technology
A.D.N., Greenville Technical College
B.S.N., Kaplan University

Gary Babel
Management
B.S., Toledo University
M.B.A., Keller Graduate School

Debbie Baird
Accounting
B.S., M.B.A., Clemson University
Certified Public Accountant (SC)

Cynthia E. Baker
Dental Assisting, Department Head
B.A., University of Kansas
D.D.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Wanda Baker, *Professor*
Nursing, Academic Program Chair
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S.N., University of South Carolina-Spartanburg
M.N., F.N.P., University of South Carolina
Certified Nurse Educator, National League for
Nursing

Michael Battaglia, *Assistant Professor*
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Buffalo State College

Robin Baumgarner, *Professor*
Mathematics
A.A., A.S., Greenville Technical College
B.A., M.S., Clemson University

John Bell
Paralegal Program
B.S., Central Michigan University
J.D., University of South Carolina School of Law

Dan Benfield
Engineering Graphics Technology
B.S.M.E., West Virginia Institute of Technology
M.B.A., Clemson University/Furman University

Tomeika Bennett, Instructor
Humanities
College Skills
M.S., Springfield College

Steve Berryhill, *Instructor*
Diesel Equipment Technology
Certified in Diesel Engines, Fuel and Drive Trains

Jan S.Bishop, *Assistant Professor*
Developmental Studies, Department Head
Title III Grant, Grant Activity Director
English
B.A., M.A., Winthrop University

Erin Bouchillon, *Instructor*
Animal Studies
A.S., Tri-County Technical College
Licensed Veterinary Technician (LVT) SC

Jean Boutin
Nursing
B.A., College of Scholastica
B.S.N., UNC-Charlotte
M.S.N., UNC-Chapel Hill

Matthew Brady, *Assistant Professor*
Machine Tool Technology
Diploma, North Georgia Technical College
A.S., Greenville Technical College

Steven Bowen, Instructor
Mechatronics
A.S., Community College of the Air Force

Clark Brittain, *Professor*
Religion
B.A., Furman University
M.A., Florida State University
M.Div., Southeastern Theological Seminary
Ph.D., University of Virginia

Kelly Brown
Nursing
B.S.N., M.S.N., Kaplan University

Stephen Brown, Instructor
Welding
NCCER - Welding Instructor
AWS - Welding
SC State Board of Education.- Welding

Reginald Bruster, *Associate Professor*
English
B.A., Berea College
M.A., Western Kentucky University
Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Michael Bryan
History
B.A., Kutztown University
M.Ed., Converse College

Andrea Bryant
Physical Sciences
Academic Program Director
Chemistry
B.S., M.S., Furman University

David C. Burke
Speech Communication Department Head
M.A., Bob Jones University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

William C. Burns, *Professor*
Electronics Engineering Technology
B.S., West Virginia Institute of Technology
M.S., Marshall University
M.S., Clemson University

Keneisha Burrell
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Tuskegee University

Kelvin Byrd
Welding, Department Head
Associate Degree, Greenville Technical College
B.S., Clemson University
Master Degree, Jones International University
Certified Instructor, National Center for Education
and Research

Brad Caldwell
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Clemson University

Mary Campbell
Developmental Studies
English/Reading
B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
M.A., Furman University

Miranda Campbell
Biological Sciences
B.S., Lander University
M.S., Clemson University

Nelly Canas
Spanish
B.A., Caldas University, Colombia
M.S., State University of New York

Kim Cannon, *Professor*
Computer Programming
B.S.C.I.S., Ohio State University
M.Div., Emory University

Michael Carey
Engineering Graphics Technology, Department Head
B.S.M.E., Clemson University
Professional Engineer Registered in South Carolina

Carey Castle
Associate Vice President for Education
B.S., Valdosta State College
M.P.A., Valdosta State University
FAA Certified in Airframe and Powerplant Technician

Matthew Cazessus
Behavioral Sciences
Sociology
M.A., University of South Carolina

Brian Chambers
Truck Driver Training, Department Head
Certificate, Greenville Technical College
Certified SC Truck Driver Instructor
Certified SC Third Party CDL Seminar

Bill Chartier, *Instructor*
Radiologic Technology
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.E.E., Auburn University
M.S., Clemson University

Diane Chidester, *Assistant Professor*
Anthropology
B.A., University of North Carolina-Greensboro
M.A., University of South Carolina

Wanda Clark
Associate Vice President for Education
B.S., Methodist College
M.Ed., Clemson University

Andrew G. Clarke
Radiologic Technology
B.H.S., University of Kentucky
M.H.S., The Medical University of South Carolina
Registered Technologist (Radiography)

Janet Coggins
Computer Skills & Applications
B.S., University of South Carolina Upstate
M.S., Webster University

Rick Conte
Mechanical Engineering Technology
B.S.M.E., M.S.I.M., Clemson University
Professional Engineer Registered in South Carolina

Ken Corkren, *Instructor*
Respiratory Care
B.S., University of Alabama
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College

Jaime Cox, *Assistant Professor*
Respiratory Care
A.H.S., Midlands Technical College
B.S., Boise State University

Julie Cox, *Clinical Coordinator*
Radiologic Technology
A.A.S., Jamestown Community College
B.S.R.S., Florida Hospital College of Health Sciences
Registered Technologist (Radiographer)
Mammography) (Computed Tomography)

Leanne Cox, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., University of South Carolina-Upstate
M.S.N., Clemson University

Misty Cox, *Instructor*
Animal Studies
Certified Professional Pet Stylist, Greenville Technical
College
Professional Grooming and Animal Care

Charles (Austin) Craft
Culinary Institute of the Carolinas
A.B., Culinary Arts, Greenville Technical College
Certified Culinarian
ServSafe Certified

Brian Cranny
Criminal Justice
A.A.S., Owens State Community College
B.A., Bowling Green University
M.S.C.J., Tiffin University

Heather Crerar, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., Edinboro University of Pennsylvania
M.S.N., Gardner-Webb University

James Crocker
Aircraft Maintenance Technology
A.S., Greenville Technical College
FAA Certified Airframe and Powerplant Technician

Amy Daigle, *Clinical Instructor*
Radiologic Technology
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
Registered Technologist (Radiography)

Mark Degreffinreid, *Instructor*
Welding
NCCER - Core Curricula
NCCER - Welding Instructor
NCCER - Pipe Fitting

Lynn Cusick
Human Services
B.A. and M.S.W., University of South Carolina
LMSW

Beth Darby, *Clinical Coordinator*
Diagnostic Medical Sonography
A.S., Kaskaskia College
DMS Certificate, Greenville Technical College
Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographer

Amy Daniels, *Instructor*
Computer Skills and Applications
B.S. Geology, NC State
M.S. Geology, USC
Grad Certificate, GIS UT Dallas

John J. Davidson, *Instructor*
Industrial Maintenance /Mechatronics Technology
A.S., Forsyth Technical College
Certified KUKA Robotics Instructor
Certified FESTO Mechatronics Systems Instructor
Certified SIMENS Mechatronics System Level One
Instructor

Sybil Davis, *Professor*
Culinary Institute of the Carolinas
Hospitality, Lead Professor
A.S., Greenville Technical College
Certified Hospitality Educator
T.I.P.S. Certified
Certified ServSafe Instructor
Certified in Business Etiquette and International
Protocol, Protocol School of Washington
Certified Tea Etiquette Consultant, Protocol School
of Washington
Certified Children's Etiquette Consultant, Protocol
School of Washington
Certified Protocol Officer, Protocol School of
Washington

Kathy Deese
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S., Meredith College
M.Ed. Clemson University

Sherry Derr
Pharmacy Technician
B.S.E., University of South Carolina
C.Ph.T (South Carolina State Certified Technician)

Jo Ann DiFedele, *Assistant Professor*
Massage Therapy
Certificate, Greenville Technical College
SC Licensed Massage/Bodywork Therapist
NCBTMB
Diploma, Michael Scholes School of Aromatic
Studies

Alicia Dittmar, *Associate Professor*
Physical Therapist Assistant, Department Head
B.S., P.T., Texas Woman's University
M.Ed., Southern Illinois University

Sue Dolinar, *Professor*
Nursing, Team Leader
B.S.N., M.S.N., East Carolina University
Ph.D., Capella University
Certified Nurse Educator, National League for
Nursing

Gérard Dotti
Mathematics
Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures Spécialisées',
Institute for the Administration of Enterprises
University, Nice, France
Diplôme d'Ingenieur, National Institute of Applied
Sciences, Lyon, France

H. Dean Douglas
Emergency Medical Technology, Faculty
B.S., Western Carolina University
M.H.A., Medical University of South Carolina

April Dove
Sociology
M.A. University of South Carolina

Donnie Duncan, *Instructor*
Truck Driver Training
Commercial Truck Driving Certificate

Desiree Dumas
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S., Clemson University
M.A., University of Phoenix

Lydia Dunaway, *Professor*
Health Sciences/Nursing Division, Assistant Dean
A.D.N., Augusta College
B.S.N., M.S.N., Clemson University

Michael J. Dunaway
Emergency Medical Technology, Faculty
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.H.S., Clemson University

William P. Dunn, LMT
Massage Therapy, Department Head
B.S., University of North Dakota
Sister Rosalind School of Massage
SC Licensed Massage/Bodywork Therapist

Justin C. Eaddy
History
B.A., University of South Carolina-Columbia
M.A., Winthrop University

Brian Easler, Instructor
College Skills
B.S., M.S., Lander University

Joan Lee Edwards
Biological Sciences, Academic Program Director
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University

Theresa Entrekin
Magnetic Resonance Imaging
B.H.S., Medical University of South Carolina
M.Ed., University of South Carolina-Spartanburg

Dennise Estes, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., Clemson University
M.S.N., University of South Carolina

Jennifer Ezell, *Associate Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., Lander University
M.S.N., Clemson University

Steven Farrell, *Assistant Professor*
Speech Communication
B.A., University of Wisconsin-Parkside
M.A., Northern Illinois University

Dave Faust
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration
A.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S., Ohio State University
Certified Instructor, National Center for Construction
Education and Research
Certified NATE, Air Conditioning/Heat Pumps

Erin Fergus, Instructor
Personal Trainer
B.S., M.S., University of West Florida
Certified Personal Trainer, The American College of
Sports Medicine (ACSM)
Certified Personal Trainer, National Strength &
Conditioning Association (NSCA)

Rebecca Ferguson, *Associate Professor*
Speech Communication
B.S., M.A., Bob Jones University

Anne Fernandez
Nursing
B.S.N., University of Tennessee-Knoxville
M.N., Louisiana State University - HSC School
of Nursing

Kathy Ferrell, *Assistant Professor*
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Converse College

Cheryl S. Fieldhouse, Assistant Professor
Nursing
A.D.N., Piedmont Technical College
B.S.N., USC-Upstate
M.S., Clemson University
Certified Nurse Educator

Susan Findley
Developmental Studies
English
B.A., Winthrop University
M.A., Clemson University

Andie Finley, *Assistant Professor*
Respiratory Care, Department Head
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S., Kennedy-Western University

Michael Fisher, *Professor*
STAT Center Director
Director of Human Patient Simulation
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.H.S., TUI University

Marty Flynn
Marketing, Department Head
Accounting Department Head
B.S., M.B.A., Clemson University

Hunter Fonda
Physical Sciences
Chemistry
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Gregg Forlini
Physical Therapist Assistant, Coordinator-Florence
Darlington Tech
B.A., University of California
Masters in Physical Therapy, Baylor University

Heather Forrester, *Assistant Professor*
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Sul Ross State University

Rebecca Fort, Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.S. Clemson University
M.Ed. Converse College

Karen Foster, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing
A.D.N., Greenville Technical College
B.S.N., Clemson University
M.S.N., C.P.N.P., University of South Carolina

Robert Frampton, *Assistant Professor*
Physical Sciences
B.S., Furman University
Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Lyle Frazer
Accounting
B.S.B.A., M.B.A., Youngstown State University

Karrie Fulcher
Nursing
B.S.N., Virginia Commonwealth University
M.S.N., American Sentinel University

Cheryl B. Gaines, *Professor*
Computer Technology
A.C.T., Greenville Technical College
B.A., M.A., University of South Florida

Glenn Galloway, *Associate Professor*
Machine Tool Technology
A.S., Piedmont Technical College
A.S., Greenville Technical College
Nims Certified

Clay Gandy
Architectural Engineering Technology
B.S., Clemson University
M.Arch., Clemson University
Member, A.I.A.
Registered Architect

Tishana Gary, *Associate Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., Clemson University
M.S.N., F.N.P.-BC, Clemson University

Ruth Geide, *Instructor*
Nursing
B.S.N., M.S.N., Clemson University

Laura Getty, *Instructor*
Early Childhood Development
B.A., St. Andrews Presbyterian College
M.A., Furman University

Julie Gibson
English
B.A., M.A., Gardner-Webb University

Randall Gilliard, *Associate Professor*
Automotive Technology/GM-ASEP
Associate Degree, Greenville Technical College
Master ASE Certified

Mark Gollwitzer
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S., University of South Carolina

Marco Gotshaw
Industrial Maintenance/Mechatronics Technology
A.S., Greenville Technical College
Certified Instructor, National Center for Construction
Education and Research

Rivka Green
Spanish
B.A., University of Louisville
M.A., University of Northern Iowa

Donald Griffin, *Professor*
Mathematics
B.S., Bowling Green State University
M.S., Southern Methodist University

Kristen Grissom
Culinary Institute of the Carolinas
A.S., Brevard Community College
A.S., Orlando Culinary Academy Le Cordon Bleu
B.S., Daytona State College
Certified Culinarian
ServSafe Certified

Debra R. Grubbs, *Associate Professor*
Dental Hygiene, Department Head
A.S., Palm Beach Community College
B.S.H.S.E., University of Florida
M.Ed., Capella University

Debra Hadaway, *Associate Professor*
English
B.A., Lander College
M.A., Furman University

Susan Hall
Biological Sciences
B.S. Presbyterian College
M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia

Joe Hammond, *Instructor*
Psychology
B.A., Clemson University
M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Jean Hamrick, *Associate Professor*
Physical Therapist Assistant, Academic Coordinator
of Clinical Education (ACCE)
Associate in Health Sciences, Greenville Technical
College
B.S., Mars Hill College
Licensed PTA in South Carolina

Mark Hapstack, *Professor*
Mechanical Engineering Technology & University
Transfer-Engineering, Department Head
B.S.M.E., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
State University
M.E.M.E., University of South Carolina
Professional Engineer Registered in South Carolina

Angela Renee Harris
Truck Driver Training
Certificate, Greenville Technical College
Certified SC Truck Driver Instructor

Kathy Hastings
Management and Supply Chain Management,
Department Head
B.B.A., Northwood Institute
M.B.A., Clemson University

Cheryl Hawkins, *Professor*
Mathematics Department Head
B.A., Millersville State College
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University

Stephen P. Hawkins
Welding
NCCER Certified Craft Instructor
B31.1 Inspector
ASME Section IX Certified Pipe Welder
AWS Certified Welder

Holly Hayes, Associate Professor
Speech Communication
B.A., University of Georgia
M.S., Southern Polytechnic State University

Wayne Hayes
Physical Sciences
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Clemson University

Haynie, Katherine
Biological Sciences
D.C., Sherman College of Straight Chiropractic

C. Phillip Head, III
Emergency Medical Technology, Department Head
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.H.S., Medical University of South Carolina

Nick Hill
Behavioral & Social Sciences
Geography
B.S., University of Wisconsin-La Crosse
M.A., University of Montana

Philip D. Hill, *Assistant Professor*
Technology Division, Assistant Dean
Fire Service Technology, Department Head
B.S., Central Wesleyan College
M.Ed., University of South Carolina
IFSAC
Fire Instructor I
Fire Officer I
Firefighter I & II
Phi Theta Kappa
Leadership Instructor

Brooke Hindman
Psychology
B.S., Lander University
M.S., Francis Marion University

Jan Hirt
Health Sciences/Nursing Division, Dean
B.S., Ohio State University
M.S.R.S., Midwestern State University
Certificate, Greenville Technical College

Kathryn Hix
English
M.A., Converse College

Ron Hoffman, *Instructor*
Management and Supply Chain Management
B.S., Bob Jones University
M.B.A., Webster University

Michael Holub, *Associate Professor*
Diesel Equipment Technology, Department Head
Certificate, Ohio Diesel Institute
Master ASE Certified

James Horner, Associate Professor
Visual and Performing Arts
B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology
M.S., Florida Institute of Technology

Preston Howard
Automotive Technology/GM-ASEP
Associate Degree, Greenville Technical College
ASE Master Technician
General Motors Master Technician

Shane Howell, *Professor*
Visual and Performing Arts, Department Head
B.S., University of Southern Indiana
M.F.A., Clemson University

Sumner F. Huckaby, *Professor*
Automotive Technology/GM-ASEP
Associate Degree, Greenville Technical College
B.S., Clemson University
Master ASE Certified

Cynthia Hughes, *Instructor*
Early Childhood Development
B.S., University of Tennessee
M.S., University of Tennessee

Jason Hughey
Auto Body Repair
Diploma in Auto Body Repair, Greenville Technical
College
ASE Master in Auto Body
I-CAR Platinum
I-CAR Instructor

Timothy Hurley
Philosophy
B.A., College of William and Mary
J.D., Marshall-Wythe School of Law, College of
William and Mary
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Douglas Huth, *Assistant Professor*
Criminal Justice
B.S., Rollins College
M.P.A., Nova Southeastern University

Nnenna Igwe
Biological Sciences
M.D., ABIA State University

Dawn Irvin-Williams
Nursing
B.S.N., University of Phoenix
M.S.N., University of Phoenix

John Isbell, *Assistant Professor*
Physical Sciences
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University

Shane Isbell
Auto Body Repair Department Head
Associate Degree, Greenville Technical College
GM BSEP
I-CAR Instructor
PPG Certified Paint Instructor
I-CAR Platinum
ASE Master Certified

George Ishak, S.E., P.E.
Architectural Engineering Technology Department
Head
Construction Engineering Technology Department
Head
B.S., Assiut University
M.S., Clemson University
Structural Engineer in SC, NC, GA, IL
Member of NCEES, ASCE

Mark Johnson, *Associate Professor*
Computer Technology
B.S., University of South Carolina
Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer
Microsoft Certified Systems Administrator

Susan M. Johnson, *Assistant Professor*
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S., Utah State University
M.Ed., Converse College

Susan K. Johnson, *Professor*
Mathematics
B.S., M.Ed., Armstrong State University

Bouvia McDaniel-Jones, *Associate Professor*
Nursing
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S.N., M.S.N., Clemson University

Candace Austin Jones, *Associate Professor*
Nursing, Team Leader
B.S.N., University of South Carolina
M.S.N., Clemson University

Ronda Keller, *Associate Professor*
Program Director, Diagnostic Medical Sonography
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S.R.S., Florida Hospital of Health Sciences
M.Ed., Northcentral University
Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographer

Lacy Kelly, *Instructor*
Program Director, Computed Tomography
B.S., Misericordia University
M.S., Misericordia University
Registered Technologist (Radiography) (Computed Tomography)

John J. (Jack) Kirby
Management
B.S., United States Naval Academy
M.B.A., Management, St. John's University
M.B.A., Finance/Economics, St. John's University

Susan Kizer, *Professor*
Mathematics
B.S., Furman University
M.M., University of South Carolina

Sara Kroening, *Instructor*
Nursing
B.S.N., Clemson University
M.S.N., Clemson University

Delores B. Lamb, *Professor*
Arts and Sciences Division, Associate Dean
Physical Sciences
B.S., M.S., Clemson University

Phil Larson, *Assistant Professor*
Mathematics
M.Ed., Ed.D., Bob Jones University

Jim Langley, *Associate Professor*
Mathematics
B.A., West Georgia College
M.S., Florida International University
Ed.S., University of Georgia

Bobbi Elaine Lee, *Associate Professor*
Speech Communication
B.A., Michigan State University
M.A., Miami University

Candice Lewis
Health Sciences/Nursing Division Assistant Dean
Medical Imaging Sciences, Department Head
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S., Furman University
M.S.R.S., Midwestern State University
Registered Technologist (Radiography) (Computed Tomography)

- Jinhua Li
Biotechnology and Biological Sciences
B.S., Wuhan University (China)
Ph.D., Ohio University
- Jill Lindmair
Patient Care Technician
B.S.N., Carroll-Columbia College of Nursing
- Mary Locke, *Professor*
Business/Public Service Division, Assistant Dean
Computer Skills & Applications, Department Head
B.S., Southern University
M.B.A., Webster University
M.A., with Emphasis in Computer Resources
& Information Management, Webster University
- Zane Logan, *Instructor*
Visual and Performing Arts
A.A., Greenville Technical College
B.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design
M.F.A., Clemson University
- David Lucero, *Assistant Professor*
B.S., Limestone College
M.B.A., Webster University
C.P.M.
CPIM
- Debbie Lyles, *Professor*
Nursing, Adjunct Faculty Coordinator
B.S.N., Medical University of South Carolina
M.N., University of South Carolina
Ph.D., Capella University
- Lynn Koch Lyons, *Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., Duke University
M.S.N., Clemson University
- Karen M. MacKenzie, *Assistant Professor*
Biological Sciences, B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College
M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
- Lelia Maloney, *Professor*
Massage Therapy
Certificate, The Whole You Massage Therapy School
SC Licensed Massage Therapist
NCBTMB
- Elizabeth Mann, *Professor*
Business/Public Service Division, Assistant Dean
Law-Related Studies Department, Department Head
B.A., Winthrop University
J.D., University of South Carolina School of Law
- Leei Mao
Electronics Engineering Technology, Department
Head
B.S., Tamkang University
M.S., Louisiana Technological University
Electronic Technicians Association (ETA)
Certification Administrator
- Daniel E. Markovich, PTA, ATC, M.Ed.
Physical Therapist Assistant, Instructor
A.A.S., Greenville Technical College
B.A., East Stroudsburg University
M.Ed., Penn State University
Licensed PTA in South Carolina
- Lee Martin, *Instructor*
Patient Care Technician
B.S.N., University of South Carolina
- Jayne McClain, *Professor*
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Clemson University
- Randall McClain, Jr.
Automotive Technology
B.S., M.S., Clemson University
ASE Master Certified
- Tammy McConnell, *Professor*
Nursing, Admissions and Progression Coordinator
B.S.N., M.S.N., A.P.R.N., F.N.P. –BC, Clemson
University
- Linda McCune, *Professor*
Visual and Performing Arts, Academic Program
Director
B.F.A., University of Tennessee-Knoxville
M.F.A., University of South Carolina-Columbia
- Lisa McDonald
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Central Michigan University
- Susan McGregor, *Associate Professor*
Nursing
A.D.N., Clemson University
B.S.N., University of South Carolina-Spartanburg
M.S.N., Clemson University
- H. Lee McMinn, Jr.
Distance Education, Academic Program Director
Mathematics
B.A., Atlanta Bible College
M.A.T., University of South Carolina
- Julia McNamee
Nursing
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
M.S.N., Walden University

Viraj Mehta
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S., Clemson University

Joanne Messman
English
B.A., Augustana College
M.A., Eastern Michigan University

JoAnn Myers
Developmental Studies
Reading
B.S., Lander University
M.Ed., Clemson University

Kelly Mieszek, Assistant Professor
Developmental Studies, English
A.A., Brevard Community College
B.S., University of Central Florida

Tara Miles
Nursing
B.S.N., South Carolina State University
M.S.N., South University, GA

Alkeisha Mims
Nursing
B.S., USC-Columbia
M.S.N., M.H.A.-Ed., University of Phoenix

Celia S. Moore, *Professor*
Dental Hygiene
B.S., University of North Carolina
B.S., Clemson University

Jeff Moore
Automotive Technology/Southeast Toyota
Associate Degree, Greenville Technical College
Master ASE Certified

Kathy Moore
Nursing
B.S.N., Lander University
M.S.N., University of Phoenix

Debbie Moran, *Professor*
Arts and Sciences Division, Associate Dean
Mathematics
B.S., Florida State University
M.Ed., Clemson University

Amber Morgan
College Skills
M.A., Clemson University

Matthew Morgan
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Clemson University

Kevin J. Morris, *Professor*
English
B.A., B.S., Fordham University
M.A., New Mexico Highlands University
Ed.D., Clemson University

Mary Ryan-Morris, *Instructor*
Political Science
B.A., College of Mt. St. Vincent
M.A., University of Denver

Ruth Morris, *Professor*
English, Academic Program Director
B.A., East Carolina University
M.A., University of South Carolina

Joyce Moyer, *Professor*
Surgical Technology, Department Head
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College

Carol Mull, *Assistant Professor*
B.S., Lenoir Rhyne College
M.A., Appalachian State University

Wendy Mumpower-Rader, *Assistant Professor*
Computer Skills & Applications
B.B.A., East Tennessee State University
M.S., Florida Institute of Technology

Malcolm E. Munson, *Professor*
Philosophy
B.A., Eckerd College
M.A., Boston College
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Cathy Murray, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing
A.D.N., Delta Community College
B.S.N., Saginaw Valley State University
M.S.N./ED., University of Phoenix
Certified Nurse Educator, National League for Nursing

Sharon Renee Nelson, *Instructor*
Dental Hygiene
B.S.D.H., East Tennessee State

Hala Nestberg
Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Bob Jones University

Norma Newsom, *Associate Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., State University of New York
M.S.N., Clemson University
Certified Nurse Educator, National League for Nursing

Barbara M. Nickles, Professor
Assistant Dean, Nursing Specialties/Simulation Project
Nursing Specialties, Department Head
Patient Care Technician, Department Head
B.S.N., Medical University of South Carolina
M.S.N., University of South Carolina

Susan Nitto, *Associate Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., Villanova University
M.S.N., Hunter College-Bellevue School of Nursing (CUNY)
Certified Nurse Educator, National League for Nursing

Julian Nixon, *Assistant Professor*
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Clemson University

Jerry Dale Norris, Instructor
Welding
A.S., Tri-County Technical College

Susan O'Brien
Biological Sciences, Department Head
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University

Shannon O'Bryan
History
B.A., Oklahoma Christian University
M.A., University of Central Oklahoma

Josh O'Shields
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration
A.S., Greenville Technical College
Certified NATE, Air Conditioning/Heat Pumps

Bobbie Overstreet, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., University of South Carolina-Spartanburg
M.N., F.N.P., University of South Carolina

Bill Parker
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S., M.A., Murray State University

Laura Parmenter
Biological Sciences
B.S., Saint Vincent College
D.C., Sherman College

Jay Pearson, *Professor*
Building Construction Technology, Department Head
A.S., Greenville Technical College
Certified Instructor, National Center for Construction Education and Research
B.S., Franklin University

James Peavey, Department Head
Machine Tool Technology
B.S., Clemson University
A.S., Greenville Technical College

Carolyn Peden
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S., Knoxville College

Barbara Pelletier, *Professor*
Dental Hygiene
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S., Medical University of South Carolina

Aimee Perry
Academic Fieldwork Coordinator
Occupational Therapy Assistant
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College

Chirincev Peterson, *Professor*
International Education, Director
B.A., Jesus and Mary College of Delhi University, New Delhi, India
M.A., State University of New York-Stony Brook

Phil Peterson
Aircraft Maintenance Technology
FAA Certified Airframe and Powerplant Technician

Randolph Phillips
Mathematics
M.S., University of Alaska Fairbanks

Crystal Pitrois
Developmental Studies
Reading
B.A., Agnes Scott College
M. Ed., Converse College

Robin L. Powell
Mathematics
B.S., Lander College
M.A.T., University of South Carolina

Rene Prenitzer
Biological Sciences
D.C., Chiropractic Life University

Pam Price, *Associate Professor*
Developmental Studies
Reading
B.S., M.S., Indiana University
Reading Certification, Butler University

Frank Provenzano, *Assistant Professor*
Psychology
B.A., College of the Holy Cross
M.S., Tufts University
Ph.D., State University of New York-Albany

Laurie Pufpaff, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., University of Buffalo
M.S.N./ED, University of Phoenix

Lucy Pulliam
Biological Sciences
B.S., Clemson University
M.S., University of Cincinnati

Natalie Putnam, *Instructor*
Nursing
A.D.N., Gardner-Webb University
B.S.N., Winston-Salem State University
M.N., Gardner-Webb University

Elizabeth L. Purcell
Psychology
B.A., B.S., Clemson University
M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University

Victoria Queen, *Associate Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., M.S.N., Medical University of South
Carolina

Norman G. Raiford, *Professor*
History
B.A., Lander University
M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Tracie M. Raines, *Assistant Professor*
Human Services
B.A., M.Ed., Clemson University
LPC (Licensed Professional Counselor)
NCC (National Certified Counselor)

Sriyani Rajapakse
Biological Sciences
B.S., University of Peradeniya
M.S., Ph.D., Texas A & M University

Gary Ramaeker, *Assistant Professor*
Paralegal Program
B.A., Cornell College
J. D., Arizona State University

Christopher Ray
Welding
Diploma, Blue Ridge Community College
Certified, AWS-CWI
Certified Instructor, National Center for Education
and Research

Charles Reese, *Instructor*
Truck Driver Training
SC DMV Instructor License
Class A COL

John Reid
Criminal Justice
B.A., Clemson University
M.P.A., M.S., Clemson University

Wanda Revis, *Associate Professor*
Nursing, Team Leader
B.S.N., Clemson University
M.S.N., Arizona State University

Yolunda Richards, *Assistant Professor*
Radiologic Technology
A.H.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S.R.S., Florida Hospital College of Health Sciences
Registered Technologist (Radiography)

John Riley
Humanities, Academic Program Director
Spanish
B.S., West Liberty State College
M.A., West Virginia University

Dan Robbins
Visual and Performing Arts
B.F.A., Texas Christian University
M.A., Texas Women's University
Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

Greg Robbins
Mathematics
B.S., Lander University
M.S., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Deborah Roberts, *Associate Professor*
Nursing, Advanced Placement Coordinator
B.S.N., University of South Carolina - Spartanburg
M.S.N., Gardner-Webb University

Sheryn Robinson, *Associate Professor*
Nursing
Program Lab Coordinator
A.D.N., Sumter Technical College
B.S.N., M.S.N., Clemson University

Mary C. Rock
Cosmetology, Department Head
B.A., Communication Carlow University
South Carolina Cosmetology Instructor License
South Carolina Department of Education Professional
Teaching Certificate

Nancy Rockett, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., M.S.N., Gardner-Webb University

Kathy Romero
Biotechnology, Department Head
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University

Mark Roper, *Associate Professor*
Visual and Performing Arts
B.A., M.A., University of South Carolina -
Columbia

Chris Ruggiero
Emergency Medical Technology, Faculty
A.A.S., Pennsylvania College of Technology
B.S., Pennsylvania College of Technology

Samah Saad, *Associate Professor*
Computer Programming
M.S., Purdue University
M.S., State University of New York-Buffalo
Certified Oracle Database Administrator

Lora Lee Sager, *Professor*
Speech Communication
B.S., Illinois State
M.S., Portland State University

Sonya Sample, *Assistant Professor*
Administrative Office Technology
A.B., Greenville Technical College
B.S., University of South Carolina
M.S., Clemson University

Nicol Sanders, *Assistant Professor*
Patient Care Technician
B.S.N., Lander University

William B. (Beau) Sanders, *Associate Professor*
Computer Technology Department Head
B.S., M.M.C., University of South Carolina
Red Hat Certified Engineer
Red Hat Certified System Administrator
Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer
Microsoft Certified Professional + Internet
Linux + Certified Professional
Network + Certified Professional
A+ Certified Professional

Cheryl Savageau
Psychology
Ed.D., University of Cincinnati
M.A., Xavier University
M.S., University of Southern Illinois

Rene Sawyer
College Skills
B.S., Winthrop University
M.Ed., Clemson University

Tina Scheele, *Associate Professor*
Nursing
A.D.N., Greenville Technical College
B.S.N., Clemson University
M.S., Clemson University

Alan J. Scheidhauer, *Professor*
Culinary Institute of the Carolinas, Department Head
A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America
C.E.C. (Certified Executive Chef)
ServSafe Certified

Mimi Schlein
English
B.A., San Francisco State University
M.A., Mills College

Jon Z. Scott
Mechanical Engineering Technology
BSME & MSME
Texas A&M University

Lisa Seibert, *Instructor*
Health Information Management
A.A.S., Greenville Technical College
Registered Health Information Technician,
American Health Information Management
Association

Wanda Seymour
Biological Sciences
B.S., Clemson University
DC., Sherman College

Chuck Shaw
Director, Center of Teaching Excellence
Humanities
B.A., Furman University
M.Div., Duke University
M.S. in Education, California State University
at East Bay
Ph.D., Emory University

Tom Shiflet
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning/Refrigeration,
Department Head
A.S., Greenville Technical College
Certified Instructor, National Center for Construction
Education and Research

Poonam Shores
Biological Sciences
M.S., Himachal Pradesh University
Ph.D., Panjab University

Sidney Shrum
Technology Division, Assistant Dean
Geomatics Technology, Department Head
B.S.C.E., Clemson University
M.S., Tulane University
Professional Engineer and Registered Land Surveyor
in South Carolina

Kim Silver
Accounting
B.S., University of South Carolina-Upstate
M.S., Clemson University

Billy Small, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., University of South Carolina-Spartanburg
M.S.N., University of Phoenix

Lori Smalley, *Associate Professor*
Developmental Studies
English
B.A., Bob Jones University
M.Ed., Converse College

Arthur B. Smith, *Professor*
Humanities, Department Head
History
B.S., Clark University
M.A., Valdosta State University

Bonnie Smith, *Associate Professor*
Human Services, Department Head
B.A., Furman University
M.S.W., University of South Carolina
Ph.D., Clemson University
LMSW

Rachael Smith
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Clemson University

Tim G. Smith, *Assistant Professor*
Marketing
B.B.A., Kent State University
M.B.A., Clemson University

Rachel Sotnik
Cosmetology
B.S., University of South Carolina
South Carolina Cosmetology Instructor License

Judy Speer
Program Coordinator, Mammography
Radiologic Technology
B.S., Western Michigan University
Registered Technologist (Radiography)
(Mammography)

Lynn Spicher
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Clemson University

Russell C. Standridge
English
Creative Writing
B.F.A., Arkansas Tech University
M.F.A., University of Arkansas

Lori Stepp
Pharmacy Technician, Department Head
B.S.E., Oklahoma Christian College
C.Ph.T. (South Carolina Certified Pharmacy
Technician)

Nancy Stewart, *Associate Professor*
Humanities
Music
A.B., Pfeiffer College
M.M., University of North Carolina-Greensboro
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

Carey Stoneking
Physical Sciences
B.S., Western Illinois University
M.S., State University New York

Ann Stuck, *Instructor*
Nursing
B.S.N., Clemson University
M.S.N., Clemson University

Cliff Styles, *Instructor*
Auto Body Repair
Master Refinisher (ASE)
Master Non-Structural (ASE)
Master Structural (ASE)
Master Mechanical/Electrical (ASE)

Lynette Collins Stucka
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S., University of Florida
M.A., Webster University

Cheryl Surret
Nursing
B.S.N., USC-Upstate
M.S., Clemson University

Anita Tam, *Instructor*
Behavioral & Social Sciences
Psychology
M.S., Penn State

Brenda Tanner, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing
A.D.N., Central Texas College
B.S.N., M.S.N., Old Dominion University

Jacque Taylor, *Assistant Professor*
Early Childhood Development, Department Head
B.A., Clemson University
M. Ed., Southern Wesleyan University

Margaret Taylor
Behavioral & Social Sciences,
Sociology
B.A., SUNY Stony Brook
M.S., Clemson University

Steve Terry
Automotive Technology/Motorsports Fabrication
Chassis Set-up
Pit Crew Training

Kim Tindall, *Associate Professor*
Nursing
A.S., Greenville Technical College
B.A., Erskine College
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of South Carolina

Elizabeth Tipping, *Professor*
Nursing
B.S.N., Medical University of South Carolina
M.S.N., University of South Carolina

Beth Roberts Todd
Occupational Therapy Assistant, Department Head
B.S., Medical University of South Carolina
M.H.S.A., Medical University of South Carolina

Sallie Beth Todd, *Instructor*
Nursing
B.S.N., West Virginia Wesleyan College
M.S.N., Gardner-Webb University

Elizabeth E. Traxler, *Professor*
Political Science
B.A., Winthrop College
M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Lisette Treanor
Developmental Studies
English as a Second Language
B.A., Rutgers University
M.A.-ESL, Jersey City State University

Thomas F. Treffinger, *Professor*
English, Department Head
B.A., Villanova University
M.A., University of Georgia

Lori Trumbo, *Assistant Professor*
Speech Communication
A.A., Kaskaskia College
B.A., McKendree College
B.S., M.A., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

Hazel B. Tucker
Computer Skills & Applications
A.S., Spartanburg Technical College
B.S., Limestone College
M.S., Webster University

Cheli J. Turner, *Assistant Professor*
English, Academic Program Director
B.A., University of South Carolina
M.A., Furman University

Julie J. Tysver, *Associate Professor*
Visual and Performing Arts
B.A., University of Alabama-Birmingham
M.A., Vanderbilt University

Steven B. Valand
Vice President for Education
A.A., Wingate College
B.S., Wake Forest University
M.S., Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Wake Forest University

Michael Vargo, *Associate Professor*
Psychology
B.S., Lock Haven University
M.S., Frostburg State University

Lance Vischer, *Assistant Professor*
Behavioral/Social Sciences, Department Head
Economics
B.A., Indiana Wesleyan
A.B.D., University of Kentucky

Antonia Wagner, *Assistant Professor*
Spanish
B.A., Winthrop University
M.A., University of Kansas

Patrick Wagner
Culinary Institute of the Carolinas
A.S., Greenville Technical College
B.S., Winthrop University
Certified Culinary Educator
ServSafe Certified

Ross O. Wagner, *Assistant Professor*
English
B.A., University of South Carolina-Spartanburg
M.A., Clemson University
J.D., Georgetown University Law Center

Tong Wagner
Mathematics
B.S., Chong Nan University
M.A., M.S., Ohio University

Kendall Wahba
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte
M.Ed., Converse College

Susan Wakeman
Biological Sciences
M.S., University of Wisconsin
Ph.D., Kansas State University

Judy Walden, *Instructor*
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S., Augusta College
M.S., Clemson University

Carolyn Walker, CAP-OM, *Assistant Professor*
Administrative Office Technology, Department Head
A.B., Tri-County Technical College
B.S., Southern Wesleyan University
M.S., Clemson University

Jamey Walker
Automotive Technology/GM-ASEP
Associate Degree, Greenville Technical College
Master ASE Certified

Keith Walker, *Department Head*
Automotive Technology, Nissan/Infiniti
Associate Degree, Greenville Technical College
Master Nissan Certified
Master ASE Certified

Mary Beth Wall, *Instructor*
Patient Care Technician
B.S.N., University of Phoenix

Cassie Walls
Criminal Justice
B.S., University of West Georgia
M.P.A., Columbus State University

Susan B. Walther
Health Sciences/Nursing Division, Assistant Dean
Health Information Management, Department Head
B.S., Southwest Texas University
Registered Health Information Administrator,
American Health Information Management
Association
Certified Coding Specialist, American Health
Information Management Association

Lena Warner, *Assistant Professor*
Nursing, Team Leader
B.S.N., Medical University of South Carolina
M.S.N., University of South Carolina

Carl Washburn
Technology Division, Assistant Dean
Aircraft Maintenance Technology, Department Head
A.S., Community College of the Air Force
B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
FAA Certified Airframe and Powerplant Technician
FAA Designated Mechanic Examiner

Joel Welch
Technology Division, Dean
B.S., The Citadel
M.E., University of South Carolina
Professional Engineer, State Board of Licensing
for Engineering and Surveyors

Andy Welchel
Accounting
B.S., MPAcc, Clemson University
Certified Public Accountant (SC)

Robert (Bob) Whaite
Computer Programming
B.S., Bloomsburg University
M.S., Houston Baptist University

Tommie Whitt
Medical Laboratory Technician, Department Head
B.S., Clemson University
Masters in Health Services Administration, Medical
University of South Carolina

Tiffany H. Whittle
Medical Laboratory Technician
B.S., University of South Carolina
M.S., University of Medicine and Dentistry of New
Jersey

Liz Wilfong
English
B.A., M.A., Tulane University

Corrie Wiley, *Professor*
Mathematics
B.A., M.Ed., Clemson University

Enid Williams, Associate Professor
Visual and Performing Arts
B.A., Tarleton State University
B.A., University of Toledo
M.F.A., Kent State University

James Williams, Associate Professor
Developmental Studies
Reading
B.S., Florida A&M University
M.Ed., Clemson University

Jill Williams
Developmental Studies
Mathematics
B.S., Clemson University

Traci Willimon, RDH,
Dental Hygiene Clinical Coordinator
A.S., Greenville Technical College
B.H.S., Medical University of South Carolina

Mary Kate Wilson
Developmental Studies
English/Reading
B.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Oscar Eugene Wilson
Architectural Engineering Technology,
Construction Engineering Technology,
B.S., Clemson University
Member, C.S.I.
Registered Architect
Licensed Residential Builder

Lenna C. Young
Business/Public Service Division, Dean
B.A., Newberry College
M.Ed., University of Central Florida
Ph.D., Clemson University

Diane Youngblood
Management
B.A., University of South Carolina
M.S.M., Southern Wesleyan University

Penny Zang
English
M.A., West Virginia University

Affiliations

The following is a list of agencies, societies and professional organizations with which our faculty and staff are associated or affiliated:

Academy of General Dentistry (AGD)
Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET)
Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE)
Administrative Management Society
Advanced Machine Tool Resource Center (AMTRC)
Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA)
Air Conditioning Heating Refrigeration Institute (AHRI)
Air Force Association
Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc.
American Academy of Nurse Practitioners
Alpha Psi Omega (honorary theatre fraternity)
American Academy of Religion
American Academy of Forensic Science (AAFS)
American Accounting Association (AAA)
American Advertising Federation - Greenville
American Association for Medical Transcription (AAMT)
American Association for Paralegal Education (AAfPE)
American Association for Respiratory Care (AARC)
American Association for the Advancement of Science
American Association of Dental Schools (AADS)
American Association of Museums
American Association of Physics Teachers
American Association of Teachers of Spanish and Portuguese
American Association of Textile Technologists
American Association of Women in Community and Junior Colleges (AAWCJC)
American Bar Association (ABA)
American Botanical Society
American Cancer Society
American Chemical Society
American College Personnel Association
American Congress of Surveying and Mapping (ACSM)
American Correctional Association (ACA)
American Criminal Justice Association/Lambda Alpha Epsilon
American Culinary Federation (ACF)
American Culture Association
American Cusanus Society
American Dental Assistants Association (ADAA)
American Dental Association (ADA)
American Dental Educators Association (ADEA)
American Dental Hygiene Association (ADHA)
American Dietetic Association (ADA)
American Educators in Radiologic Sciences (AERS)
American General Contractors (AGC)
American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA)
American Heart Association
American Hotel and Lodging Association (AH&LA)
American Institute of Architects (AIA)
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA)
American Institute of Design and Drafting (AIDD)
American Institute of Industrial Engineers
American Institute of Professional Bookkeepers (AIPB)
American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine
American Marketing Association
American Massage Therapy Association (AMTA)
American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges
American Museum of Natural History
American Nurses Association
American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA)
American Philosophical Association
American Physical Society
American Physical Therapy Association (APTA)
American Political Sciences Association
American Probation and Parole Association (APPA)
American Production and Inventory Control Society (APICS)
American Psychological Association
American Public Health Association

American Red Cross
 American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (ARDMS)
 American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT)
 American School Food Service Association (ASFSA)
 American Society of Forensic Odontology
 American Society for Metals (ASM)
 American Society for Clinical Laboratory Science (ASCLS)
 American Society for Non-Destructive Testing (ASNT)
 American Society of Certified Engineering Technicians (ASCET)
 American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)
 American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP)
 American Society of Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ASDMS)
 American Society of Engineering Educators (ASEE)
 American Society of Health System Pharmacists
 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers Student Chapter (ASHRAE)
 American Society of Hospital Food Service Administrators (ASHFA)
 American Society of Industrial Security
 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 American Society of Media Photographers
 American Society of Microbiology (ASM)
 American Society of Radiologic Technologists (ASRT)
 American Society of Safety Engineers
 American Society of Women Accountants (ASWA)
 American Vocational Association
 American Welding Society (AWS)
 Associated Bodywork and Massage Professionals (ABMP)
 Associated Building and Contractors (ABC)
 Association for Computing Machinery (ACM)
 Association for Systems Management (ASM)
 Association for Theatre in Higher Education
 Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP)
 Association of Critical Care Nurses
 Association of Departments of English
 Association of Diesel Specialists
 Association of Latino Professionals in Finance and Accounting (ALPFA)
 Association of Operating Room Nurses
 Association of Radio and Telecommunications Engineers, Inc. (ATRE)
 Association of Records Managers & Administrators (ARMA)
 Association of Southeastern Biologists (ASB)
 Association of Surgical Technologists (AST)
 Association of Women's Health, Obstetrics & Neonatal Nurses
 Automatic Transmission Service Group
 Automotive Service Council
 Automotive Service Excellence (ASE)
 Aviation Technician Education Council (ATEC)
 Board for Critical Care Transport Certification
 Carolina Society for Training and Development (CSTD)
 Carolinas Golf Course Superintendents Association (CGCSA)
 Chief Automotive Systems
 Cisco Systems Academy
 College Art Association
 College Music Society
 Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM)
 Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)
 Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE)
 Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS)
 Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP)
 Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC)
 Community Colleges for International Development (CCID)
 Community Health Alliance (CHA)
 Conference on College Composition and Communication
 Construction Specifications Institute (CSI)
 Council for Exceptional Children - Division of Early Childhood
 Council of Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Educators (CARE)
 Council of Logistics Management (CLM)
 Council on Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Educators (CHRIE)
 Delta Kappa Gamma
 Dental Assisting National Boards (DANB)
 Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC)
 Dietary Managers Association (DMA)
 Emergency Nurse Association (ENA)
 English Speaking Union
 Explorers Post of Boy Scouts of America (BSA)
 Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)

Federal District Court of the South Carolina Bar
 Federation of Dining Room Professionals
 Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy (FSBPT)
 General Motors Master Technician Certification
 General Motors Product Service Training Certification
 Georgia Women's Caucus for the Arts
 Golf Course Superintendents Association of America (GCSAA)
 Graphic Arts Technical Foundation (GATF)
 Greenville Community Health Center
 Greenville County Bar Association
 Greenville County Child Care Association
 Greenville County Child Care Initiative
 Greenville County Dental Assisting Society
 Greenville County Dental Society
 Greenville County Education Association
 Greenville County Guardian Ad Litem Program
 Greenville IT Professional Alliance (GITPA)
 Greenville/Spartanburg/Anderson Technology Council (GSATC)
 Greenville Literacy Association
 Greenville/Spartanburg Enterprise Developers Guild
 Grocery Manufacturer Representatives Association (GMRA)
 Hospitality Financial and Technology Professionals (HFTP)
 Human Anatomy and Physiology Society (HAPS)
 Information Systems Audit and Control Association (ISACA)
 Information Systems Security Association (ISSA)
 Institute for Supply Management (ISM)
 Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
 Institute of International Education (IIE)
 Institute of Management Accountants (IMA)
 Instrument Society of America (ISA)
 InterIndustry Conference on Auto Collision Repair (ICAR)
 International Association for Accounting Education and Research
 International Association of Administrative Professionals (IAAP)
 International Association of Flight Paramedics (IAFP)
 International Association of Healthcare Central Service Material Management (IAHCSMM)
 International Automotive Service Education Program Association (IAGMASEP/BSEP)
 International Center of the Upstate
 International Federation of Accountants
 International Hot Rod Association (IHRA)
 International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC²)
 International Microwave Power Institute
 International Studies Association
 International Technology Educational Association (ITEA)
 International Textile & Apparel Association
 Irish Cara Organization
 Kennedy Center/American College Theatre Festival
 Lambda Epsilon Chi
 Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award Board of Excellence
 Mathematical Association of America
 Metropolitan Arts Council
 Mid-South Sociological Association
 NAESA: Association of International Educators
 National Academic Advising Association (NACADA)
 National Art Education Association
 National Association for Associate Degree Nursing
 National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
 National Association of Advisors for the Health Professions
 National Association of Biology Teachers
 National Association of Black Accountants (NBA)
 National Association of Developmental Educators
 National Association of Emergency Medical Service Educators (NAEMSE)
 National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians (NAEMT)
 National Association of Home Builders (NAHB)
 National Association of Minority Medical Educators
 National Association of Obstetrics and Gynecology
 National Association of Public Funded Truck Driving Schools
 National Association of Schools of Art and Design
 National Automatic Transmission Rebuilders Association (NATRA)
 National Automotive Technicians Educational Foundation (NATEF)
 National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC)
 National Business Education Association (NBEA)
 National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER)
 National Coalition of Campus Child Care
 National Collegiate Honors Council

National Committee of International Studies and Program Administrators
 National Community College Hispanic Council
 National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA)
 National Council for Geographic Education
 National Council for Marketing and Public Relations
 National Council of Teachers of English
 National Council of Teachers of Mathematics
 National Education Association
 National Fluid Power Society
 National Hot Rod Association (NHRA)
 National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE)
 National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET)
 National Institute for Metalworking Standards (NIMS)
 National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development (NISOD)
 National League for Nursing (NLN)
 National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC)
 National Museum for the Advancement of Women in Arts
 National Network of Health Care Programs in Two-Year Colleges (NN2)
 National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians (NREMT)
 National Restaurant Association (NRA)
 National Society of Professional Engineers (NSPE)
 National Society of Professional Surveyors (NSPS)
 National Society of Public Accountants (NSPA)
 National Society of Tax Professionals (NSTP)
 National Teacher Educator's Association
 National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER)
 National Women's Caucus for the Arts
 Negro Airmen International (Tuskegee Airman)
 New Horizons
 Non-Commissioned Officers Association
 North American Technical Excellence, Inc. (NATE)
 Oncology Nursing Society
 Palmetto Biotechnology Alliance
 Packaging Machinery Manufacturers Institute (PMMI)
 Perinatal Association
 Pharmacy Technician Educators Council
 Phi Kappa Phi
 Phi Theta Kappa
 Piedmont Chapter—South Carolina Society of Radiologic Technologists
 Piedmont Dental Hygiene Society
 Piedmont District Dietetic Association (PDA)
 Piedmont District of the South Carolina Dental Association
 Piedmont Regional Council (PRC)
 Piedmont Respiratory Council
 Printing Industries of the Carolinas Associated (PICA)
 Professional Aviation Maintenance Association (PAMA)
 Professional Construction Estimation Association (PCEA)
 RedHat Academy
 Refrigeration Service Engineers Society (RSES)
 Reserve Officer's Association
 Road Runners Club of America
 Sales and Marketing Executives of Greenville
 Saturn of Greenville Advisory Committee
 Sigma Pi Sigma
 Sigma Theta Tau
 Sigma Xi Research Society
 Skills USA
 Smithsonian Institute
 Society for American Music
 Society for Photographic Education
 Society for Simulation in Healthcare
 Society of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
 Society of Magnetic Resonance Technologists
 Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME)
 Society of Pediatric Nurses
 South Atlantic Association of Departments of English
 South Atlantic Modern Language Association
 South Carolina Academy of Science
 South Carolina American Physical Therapy Association (SCAPTA)
 South Carolina Area Health Education Center
 South Carolina Art Education Association
 South Carolina Association for Developmental Educators
 South Carolina Association for Respiratory Care (SCARC)
 South Carolina Association for the Education of Young Children (SCAEYC)

South Carolina Association of Accounting Educators (SCAAE)
 South Carolina Association of Certified Public Accountants (SCACPA)
 South Carolina Aviation Association (SCAA)
 South Carolina Association of Departments of English
 South Carolina Association of Early Childhood Teacher Educators (SCAECTE)
 South Carolina Association of Heating and Air Conditioning Contractors (SCAHACC)
 South Carolina Association of Public Accountants (SCACPA)
 South Carolina Aviation Safety Council
 South Carolina Bar
 South Carolina Board of Dentistry
 South Carolina Board of Physical Therapy
 South Carolina Board of Pharmacy
 South Carolina Business Education Association (SCBEA)
 South Carolina Chapter of the American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges (SOCAMATYC)
 South Carolina Chapter—American Society for Microbiology
 South Carolina Chapter of the American Physical Therapy Association
 South Carolina Correctional Association
 South Carolina Council of Deans and Directors of Nursing Education
 South Carolina Criminal Justice Academy
 South Carolina Dental Assisting Association
 South Carolina Dental Association (SCDA)
 South Carolina Dental Auxiliary Teachers Education Association
 South Carolina Dental Hygiene Association
 South Carolina Department of Health and Human Services
 South Carolina Department of Labor, Licensing and Regulation
 South Carolina Dietetic Association (SCDA)
 South Carolina Early Childhood Association
 South Carolina Foreign Language Teachers Association
 South Carolina Geographic Alliance
 South Carolina Health Information Management Association
 South Carolina Hospital Association
 South Carolina Hospitality Association
 South Carolina Hospitality and Tourism Education Coalition
 South Carolina Law Enforcement Association
 South Carolina Maintenance Council
 South Carolina Mapping Advisor Committee (SCMAC)
 South Carolina Nurses Association
 South Carolina Occupational Therapy Association (SCOTA)
 South Carolina Practical Nurse Educators
 South Carolina Psychological Association
 South Carolina Safety Council
 South Carolina Society for Clinical Laboratory Science
 South Carolina Society for Respiratory Care (SRSRC)
 South Carolina Society of Health System Pharmacists
 South Carolina Society of Hospital Pharmacists, 13th Pharmaceutical District
 South Carolina Society of Professional Engineers (SCSPE)
 South Carolina Society of Professional Land Surveyors
 South Carolina Society of Radiologic Technologists
 South Carolina State Board of Dentistry
 South Carolina State Board of Nursing
 South Carolina State Firefighters' Association
 South Carolina State Fire Instructors' Association
 South Carolina Tax Council (SCTC)
 South Carolina Technical Education Association (SCTEA)
 South Carolina Telecommunications Managers Association (SCTMA)
 South Carolina Trucking Association (SCTA)
 South Carolina Upstate Paralegal Association (SCUPA)
 South Carolina Upstate Professional Chefs Association (SCUPCA)
 South Carolina Women in Higher Education
 Southeastern Association of Clinical Microbiology
 Southeastern Division of Association of American Geographers
 Southeastern Regional Testing Association (SRTA)
 Southeastern Society of Radiologic Technologists
 Southeastern Theatre Conference
 Southern Automotive Service Education Program Association
 Southern Business Education Association (SBEA)
 Southern Council on Collegiate Education for Nurses
 Southern Early Childhood Association
 Southern Regional Honors Council
 Southern Tea Society
 Southern Textile Association
 Spartanburg Chamber of Commerce
 State Troopers' Association
 Student American Dental Assistant Association (SADAA)

Student American Dental Hygiene Association (SADHA)
The American Council on International Intercultural Education
The Nature Conservancy
Travelers Rest Area Business Association
Tri State Sculptors Education Association
Two-Year College English Association — Southeast
United States Association of Track and Field
United States Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit Bar
United States Department of Labor Apprenticeships
United States District Court for South Carolina
United States Supreme Court Bar
University and College Designers Association
Upstate Coalition for Diversity in Healthcare
Upstate Nurse Practitioner Association
Upstate Race for the Cure Susan G. Komen Affiliate
Upstate Visual Arts Association
Washington Sculptors Group
Western History Association
Women in Medicine

Accrediting/Licensing Agencies

Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET
111 Market Place, Suite 1050
Baltimore, MD 21202
(410) 347-7700

Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education
c/o Accreditation Department
American Occupational Therapy Association
4720 Montgomery Lane, Suite 200

Bethesda, MD 20814-3449
(301) 652-2862

Accreditation Review Committee on Education in Surgical Technology
6 West Dry Creek Circle
Suite 110
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 694-9262
Fax: (303) 741-3655

American Bar Association Standing Committee on Paralegals Approval Commission
321 N. Clarks Street
Chicago, IL 60654-7598
(800) 285-2221

American Culinary Federation Education Foundation, Inc. Accrediting Commission
180 Center Place Way
St. Augustine, FL 32095
(800) 624-9458

American Society of Health System Pharmacists Accreditation Services Division
7272 Wisconsin Avenue
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 657-3000

Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs
11520 West 119th Street
Overland Park, KS 66213
(913) 339-9356

Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM)
Accreditation Services
c/o AHIMA
233 N. Michigan Avenue, Suite 2150
Chicago, IL 60601-5800
(312) 787-2672

Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education
American Physical Therapy Association
111 North Fairfax Street
Alexandria, VA 22314-1488
(703) 684-2782

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970
Chicago, IL 60601-2208
(312) 553-9355

Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care
1248 Harwood Road
Bedford, TX 76201-4244
(817) 283-2835

Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the EMS Professions (CoAEMSP)
4101 W. Green Oaks Boulevard, Suite 305-599
Arlington, TX 76016
(817) 330-0080

Commission on Dental Accreditation American Dental Association
211 East Chicago Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611-2678
(312) 440-4653

Council on Accreditation American Health Information Management Association
919 West Michigan Ave.
Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60611-1683
(312) 787-2672

Federal Aviation Administration Flight Standards District Office
FAA/FSD0-13
125B Summer Lake Drive
West Columbia, SC 29170
(803) 765-5931

Joint Review Committee on Education in Diagnostic Medical Sonography
1248 Harwood Road
Bedford, TX 76201-4244
(817) 685-6629

Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology
20 North Wacker Avenue, Suite 2850
Chicago, IL 60606-3182
(312) 704-5300

National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
5600 N. River Road, Suite 720
Rosemont, IL 60018
(773) 714-8880

National Association for the Education of Young Children
1313 L Street, Suite 500 NW Washington, DC 20005-4101
(202) 232-8777
(800) 424-2460

National Automotive Technicians' Educational Foundation (NATEF)
13505 Dulles Technology Drive
Herndon, VA 22071-3415
(703) 713-0100, Ext. 216

National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy
800 South Frederick Ave.
Suite 200
Gaithersburg, MD 20877-4150
(301) 990-7979

National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER)
P.O. Box 141104
Gainesville, FL 32614-1104
(352) 334-0920

National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC)
3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850
Atlanta, GA 30326
(404) 975-5000
www.nlnac.org

South Carolina Department of Labor, Licensing and Regulation
Board of Nursing
Kingstree Building, Suite 202
110 Centerview Drive
Columbia, SC 29211-1329
(803) 896-4550

South Carolina Department of Public Safety Driver Improvement Division - DMV
P.O. Box 1498
Columbia, SC 29216

